ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI

NON-AUTONOMOUS COLLEGES AFFILIATED COLLEGES

REGULATIONS 2021

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

B.TECH. BIOTECHNOLOGY

1. PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEO)

The primary objective of the Bachelor of Industrial Biotechnology program is to prepare professionals with the skills required to work in the Biotechnology industry with particular emphasis on the engineering aspects of manufacturing and design.
They are trained to

1. Achieve successful professional and technical career.
2. Have a strong foundation in Basic Sciences, Mathematics, Medical Sciences, Bioinformatics and process engineering.
3. Have knowledge on the theory and practices in the field of Biotechnology, especially in the areas of downstream processing, Medical biotechnology and Bioinformatics and allied areas.
4. Engross in life-long learning to keep themselves abreast of new developments in Biotechnology.
5. Practice and inspire high ethical values and technical standards.

The Overall objective of the Program is to promote education and research in biotechnology and provide academic and professional excellence for immediate productivity in industrial, governmental, or clinical settings for an ultimate benefit of society and environment.

2. PROGRAM OUTCOMES:

The Biotechnology Graduates will have the ability to

PO#	Graduate Attribute
1	Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
2	Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
3	Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
4	Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
5	Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
6	The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the

consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

7 Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

8 Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.

9 Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

10 Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.

11 Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

12 Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOME:

PSO I:

Impart the deeper insights in to the Fundamentals of Biotechnology topics and to familiarize them with various upcoming and challenging areas relevant to biotechnology sector.

PSO II:

Analyse and perform the experimental procedures to address the societal problems through modern tools and techniques in biotechnology.

PSO III:

Apply the interdisciplinary knowledge acquired through the program to solve problems in the biotechnology industry.

PSO IV:

Demonstrate the innovative research ideas and to provide cost-effective and sustainable solutions in Biotechnology.

Programme Objective	Programme Outcomes								Programme specific Outcomes			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	I	II	III	IV
I						✓	✓					✓
II	✓		✓		✓				✓		✓	
III		✓	✓	✓						✓		
IV			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓
V						✓	✓	✓		✓		

3. MAPPING OF COURSE OUTCOMES AND PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

Year	Semester	COURSE NAME	PO											PSO			
			PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
YEAR 1	1 SEM	Professional English - I	1.6	2.2	1.8	2.2	1.5	3	3	3	1.6	3	3	3	-	-	-	
		Matrices and Calculus	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-	
		Engineering Physics	3	3	1.6	1.2	1.8	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	
		Engineering Chemistry	2.8	1.3	1.6	1	-	1.5	1.8	-		-	-	1.5	-	-	-	
		Problem Solving and Python Programming	2	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3		
		தமிழர் மரபு /Heritage of Tamils																
		Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	2	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3		
		Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	3	2.4	2.6	1	1											
			2.6	1.3	1.6	1	1	1.4	1.8	-	-	-	-	1.3	-	-	-	
		English Laboratory	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	

	2 S E M	Professional English - II	3	3	3	3	2.75	3	3	3	2.2	3	3	3	-	-	-	
		Statistics and Numerical Methods	3	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-	
		Engineering Graphics	3	1	2		2					3		2	2	2		
		Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering	2	1	1					1					-	-	-	
		தமிழரும் தொழில்நுட்பமும் / Tamils and Technology																
		Engineering Practices Laboratory	3	2			1	1	1					2	2	1	1	
		Communication Laboratory	2.4	2.8	3	3	1.8	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	

Year 2	3 SEM	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	-	-	-	
		Biochemistry	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	2	
		Cell Biology	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1
		Biochemical Thermodynamics	2		2	2	2		2	3			2	2	2	2	2	
		Microbiology	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2
		Biochemistry	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	2	
		Basic Industrial Biotechnology	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1
		Biochemistry Laboratory	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	3	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1
		Cell and Microbiology Laboratory	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2
	4 SEM	Molecular Biology	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2
		Environmental Sciences and Sustainability	2.8	1.8	1	1	-	2.2	2.4	-	-	-	-	1.8	-	-	-	
		Chemical Process Calculations in Biotechnology	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**
		Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer Operations	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1
		Chemical Engineering Laboratory for Biotechnologists	2		2	2	2		2	3			2	2	2	2	2	
Yea	5 SEM	Immunology	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	2
		Bioprocess Principles	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**
		Genetic Engineering	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	2
		Immunology Laboratory	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
		Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering	2						3	2	1		2	2	1	1		3

r 3		Laboratory															
	6 SEM	Bioinformatics	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2
		Bioprocess Engineering	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	-	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2
		Bioprocess Laboratory	3	3	3	1	2	1	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	3

1-Low,2-Medium,3-High,"-"-no correlation

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
NON-AUTONOMOUS COLLEGES AFFILIATED COLLEGES
REGULATIONS 2021
B. TECH. BIOTECHNOLOGY
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
CURRICULUM AND SYLLABI FOR SEMESTERS I TO VIII
SEMESTER I

S. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	IP3151	Induction Programme	-	-	-	-	-	0
THEORY								
2.	HS3152	Professional English - I	HSMC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	MA3151	Matrices and Calculus	BSC	3	1	0	4	4
4.	PH3151	Engineering Physics	BSC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CY3151	Engineering Chemistry	BSC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	GE3151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ESC	3	0	0	3	3
7.	GE3152	தமிழர் மரபு /Heritage of Tamils	HSMC	1	0	0	1	1
PRACTICALS								
8.	GE3171	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ESC	0	0	4	4	2
9.	BS3171	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BSC	0	0	4	4	2
10.	GE3172	English Laboratory $^{\$}$	EEC	0	0	2	2	1
			TOTAL	**16**	**1**	**10**	**27**	**22**

$ Skill Based Course

SEMESTER II

S. No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PERWEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	HS3252	Professional English - II	HSMC	2	0	0	2	2
2.	MA3251	Statistics and Numerical Methods	BSC	3	1	0	4	4
3.	PH3252	Materials Science for Biotechnologists	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BE3252	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering	ESC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	GE3251	Engineering Graphics	ESC	2	0	4	6	4
6.	BT3201	Bioorganic Chemistry	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
7.	GE3252	தமிழரும் தொழில்நுட்பமும் / Tamils and Technology	HSMC	1	0	0	1	1
8.		NCC Credit Course Level 1$^{\#}$	-	2	0	0	2	2
PRACTICALS								
9.	GE3271	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ESC	0	0	4	4	2
10.	BT3211	Bioorganic Chemistry Laboratory	PCC	0	0	4	4	2
11.	GE3272	Communication Laboratory / Foreign Language $^{\$}$	EEC	0	0	4	4	2
			TOTAL	**17**	**1**	**16**	**36**	**26**

#NCC Credit Course level 1 is offered for NCC students only. The grades earned by the students will be recorded in the Mark Sheet, however the same shall not be considered for the computation of CGPA.
$ Skill Based Course

SEMESTER III

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	MA3351	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BSC	3	1	0	4	4
2.	BT3392	Biochemistry	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BT3351	Cell Biology	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BT3352	Microbiology	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BT3301	Biochemical Thermodynamics	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BT3391	Basic Industrial Biotechnology	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	BT3361	Biochemistry Laboratory	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
8.	BT3362	Cell and Microbiology Laboratory	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
9.	GE3361	Professional Development[$]	EEC	0	0	2	2	1
			TOTAL	**18**	**1**	**8**	**27**	**23**

$ Skill Based Course

SEMESTER IV

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	BT3401	Molecular Biology	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	GE3451	Environmental Sciences and Sustainability	BSC	2	0	0	2	2
3.	BT3402	Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer Operations	ESC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BT3451	Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BT3491	Chemical Process Calculations in Biotechnology	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BT3452	Industrial Enzymology	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
7.		NCC Credit Course Level 2[#]		3	0	0	3	3
PRACTICALS								
8.	BT3411	Chemical Engineering Laboratory for Biotechnologists	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
9.	BT3461	Analytical Instrumentation Laboratory	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
10.	BT3512	Industrial Training /Internship I*	EEC	-	-	-	-	-
			TOTAL	**17**	**0**	**6**	**23**	**20**

NCC Credit Course level 2 is offered for NCC students only. The grades earned by the students will be recorded in the Mark Sheet, however the same shall not be considered for the computation of CGPA.

*Four weeks industrial training/internship carries two credits. Industrial training/internship during IV Semester Summer Vacation will be evaluated in V semester.

SEMESTER V

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	BT3551	Bioprocess Principles	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BT3552	Immunology	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BT3501	Genetic Engineering	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
4.		Professional Elective I	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.		Professional Elective II	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.		Professional Elective III	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.		Mandatory Course-I[&]	MC	3	0	0	3	Non-Credit Course
PRACTICALS								
8.	BT3511	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering laboratory	PCC	0	0	4	4	2
9.	BT3561	Immunology Laboratory	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
10.	BT3512	Industrial Training/Internship I*	EEC	-	-	-	-	2
			TOTAL	**21**	**0**	**7**	**28**	**23.5**

[&] Mandatory Course-I is a Non-credit Course (Student shall select one course from the list given under MC-I)
*Four weeks industrial training/internship carries two credits. Industrial training/internship during IV Semester Summer Vacation will be evaluated in V semester.

SEMESTER VI

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	BT3601	Bioinformatics	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BT3651	Bioprocess Engineering	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
3.		Professional Elective IV	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.		Professional Elective V	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.		Open Elective – I*	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.		NCC Credit Course Level 3[#]		3	0	0	3	3
7.		Mandatory Course--II[&]	MC	3	0	0	3	Non-Credit Course
PRACTICALS								
8.	BT3611	Bioinformatics Lab	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
9.	BT3661	Bioprocess Laboratory	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
10.	BT3711	Industrial Training/Internship II[##]	EEC	-	-	-	-	-
			TOTAL	**18**	**0**	**6**	**24**	**18**

*****Open Elective – I shall be chosen from the emerging technologies.
[##]Four weeks industrial training/internship carries two credits. Industrial training/Internship during VI Semester Summer Vacation will be evaluated in VII semester
[&] Mandatory Course-II is a Non-credit Course (Student shall select one course from the list given under MC- II)
[#] NCC Credit Course level 3 is offered for NCC students only. The grades earned by the students will be recorded in the Mark Sheet, however the same shall not be considered for the computation of CGPA.

SEMESTER VII/VIII*

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	BT3751	Downstream Processing	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	GE3791	Human values and Ethics	HSMC	2	0	0	2	2
3.		Elective Management #	HSMC	3	0	0	3	3
4.		Professional Elective VI	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.		Open Elective – II**	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.		Open Elective – III***	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.		Open Elective – IV***	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
PRACTICALS								
8.	BT3761	Downstream Laboratory	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
9.	BT3711	Industrial Training/Internship II##	EEC	-	-	-	-	2
			TOTAL	**20**	**0**	**3**	**23**	**23.5**

*If students undergo internship in Semester VII, then the courses offered during semester VII will be offered during semester VIII.

**Open Elective – II shall be chosen from the emerging technologies.

***Open Elective III and IV (Shall be chosen from the list of open electives offered by other Programmes

Elective- Management shall be chosen from the Elective Management courses

##Four weeks industrial training/internship carries two credits. Industrial training/Internship during VI Semester Summer Vacation will be evaluated in VII semester

SEMESTER VIII/VII*

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
PRACTICALS								
1.	BT3811	Project Work / Internship#	EEC	0	0	20	20	10
			TOTAL	**0**	**0**	**20**	**20**	**10**

*If students undergo internship in Semester VII, then the courses offered during semester VII will be offered during semester VIII.

#15 weeks of continuous Internship in an organization carries 10 credits.

TOTAL CREDITS: 166

ELECTIVE – MANAGEMENT COURSES

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PERWEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	GE3751	Principles of Management	HSMC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	GE3752	Total Quality Management	HSMC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	GE3753	Engineering Economics and Financial Accounting	HSMC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	GE3754	Human Resource Management	HSMC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	GE3755	Knowledge Management	HSMC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	GE3792	Industrial Management	HSMC	3	0	0	3	3

MANDATORY COURSES I*

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS
				L	T	P	
1.	MX3081	Introduction to Women and Gender Studies	MC	3	0	0	3
2.	MX3082	Elements of Literature	MC	3	0	0	3
3.	MX3083	Film Appreciation	MC	3	0	0	3
4.	MX3084	Disaster Risk Reduction and Management	MC	3	0	0	3

* Mandatory Courses are offered as Non –Credit Courses

MANDATORY COURSES II*

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS
				L	T	P	
1.	MX3085	Well Being with Traditional Practices -Yoga, Ayurveda and Siddha	MC	3	0	0	3
2.	MX3086	History of Science and Technology in India	MC	3	0	0	3
3.	MX3087	Political and Economic Thought for a Humane Society	MC	3	0	0	3
4.	MX3088	State, Nation Building and Politics in India	MC	3	0	0	3
5.	MX3089	Industrial Safety	MC	3	0	0	3

* Mandatory Courses are offered as Non –Credit Courses

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSES : VERTICALS

Vertical I	Vertical II	Vertical III	Vertical IV	Vertical V	Vertical VI	Vertical VII	Vertical VIII
Bioprocess Technology	**Biosciences**	**Medical Biotechnology**	**Bio Chemical Engineering**	**Animal Biotechnology**	**Computational Biotechnology**	**Quality and Regulatory Affairs**	**Agro Biotechnology**
Bioprocess Control and Instrumentation	Biosensors	Human Genetics	Mass Transfer Operations	Fundamentals of Animal Biotechnology	Programming for Bioinformatics Applications	Clinical Trials and Health care policies in Biotechnology	Plant anatomy
Fermentation Technology	Bio-Nanotechnology	Cancer Biology	Transport Phenomena in Biological System	Animal Health and Nutrition	Fundamentals of Algorithms for Bioinformatics	Biotechnological products and its validation	Therapeutic application of phytochemicals
Food Processing and Technology	Stem Cell Technology	Biopharmaceuticals and Biosimilars	Bioenergy and Biofuels	Animal Physiology and Metabolism	Molecular Modelling	Quality assurance and quality control in Biotechnology	Bio-fertilizer production & mushroom cultivation
Bioreactor Design and Scale up process	Biomaterials	Tissue Engineering	Environmental Biotechnology	Animal Cell Culture Technology	Computer Aided Drug Design	Entrepreneurship and patent design	Biotechnological approach in crop improvement
Bioprocess Modelling and Simulation	Protein Engineering	Molecular Therapeutics and Diagnostics	Applied Chemical Reaction Engineering	Advances in Animal Biotechnology	Metabolomics and Metabolic Engineering	Intellectual property rights in Biotechnology	Advance techniques in agro forestry
Bioreactor Consideration for Recombinant Products	Modern Bio analytical Techniques	Biomedical Engineering	Petroleum Biotechnology	Biotechniques in Animal Breeding	Data Mining And Machine Learning Techniques For Bioinformatics	Biosafety and Hazard Management	Plant tissue culture & transformation techniques

Registration of Professional Elective Courses from Verticals:

Refer to the regulations 2021, Clause 6.3. (Amended on 27.07.2023)

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE COURSES : VERTICALS

VERTICAL I: BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	BT3001	Bioprocess Control and Instrumentation	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BT3002	Fermentation Technology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BT3003	Food Processing and Technology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BT3004	Bioreactor Design and Scale up Process	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CBT331	Bioprocess Modelling and Simulation	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BT3005	Bioreactor Considerations for Recombinant Products	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL II: BIOSCIENCES

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	BT3006	Biosensors	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BT3007	Bio-Nanotechnology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BT3008	Stem Cell Technology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BT3009	Biomaterials	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BT3010	Protein Engineering	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BT3011	Modern Bio Analytical Techniques	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL III: MEDICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	BT3012	Human Genetics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	CBT372	Cancer Biology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BT3013	Biopharmaceuticals and Biosimilars	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	CBT333	Tissue Engineering	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BT3014	Molecular Therapeutics and Diagnostics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

6.	BT3015	Biomedical Engineering	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL IV: BIO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	BT3016	Mass Transfer Operations	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BT3017	Transport Phenomena in Biological System	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BT3018	Bioenergy and Biofuels	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BT3019	Environmental Biotechnology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BT3020	Applied Chemical Reaction Engineering	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BT3021	Petroleum Biotechnology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL V: ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	BT3022	Fundamentals of Animal Biotechnology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BT3023	Animal Health and Nutrition	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BT3024	Animal Physiology and Metabolism	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BT3025	Animal Cell Culture Technology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BT3026	Advances in Animal Biotechnology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BT3027	Biotechniques in Animal Breeding	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL VI: COMPUTATIONAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	BT3028	Programming for Bioinformatics Applications	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BT3029	Fundamentals of Algorithms for Bioinformatics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BT3030	Molecular Modelling	PEC	2	1	0	3	3

4.	CPY331	Computer Aided Drug Design	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BT3031	Metabolomics and Metabolic Engineering	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BT3032	Data Mining and Machine Learning Techniques For Bioinformatics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL VII: QUALITY AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	BT3033	Clinical Trials and Health care Policies in Biotechnology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BT3034	Biotechnological Products and Its Validation	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BT3035	Quality assurance and Quality Control in Biotechnology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BT3036	Entrepreneurship and Patent Design	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CBT332	Intellectual Property Rights in Biotechnology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BT3037	Biosafety and Hazard Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL VIII: AGRO BIOTECHNOLOGY

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	BT3038	Plant Anatomy	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BT3039	Therapeutic Application of Phytochemicals	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BT3040	Bio-fertilizer Production and Mushroom Cultivation	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BT3041	Biotechnological Approach in Crop Improvement	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BT3042	Advance Techniques in Agro Forestry	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BT3043	Plant Tissue Culture and Transformation Techniques	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

OPEN ELECTIVES

Students shall choose the open elective courses, such that the course contents are not similar to any other course contents/title under other course categories.

OPEN ELECTIVE I AND II
(EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES)

To be offered other than Faculty of Information and Communication Engineering

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	OCS351	Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning Fundamentals	OEC	2	0	2	4	3
2.	OCS352	IoT Concepts and Applications	OEC	2	0	2	4	3
3.	OCS353	Data Science Fundamentals	OEC	2	0	2	4	3
4.	CCS333	Augmented Reality / Virtual Reality	OEC	2	0	2	4	3

OPEN ELECTIVES – III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	OHS351	English for Competitive Examinations	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	OCE353	Lean Concepts, Tools And Practices	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	OMG352	NGOs and Sustainable Development	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	OMG353	Democracy and Good Governance	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CME365	Renewable Energy Technologies	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	OME354	Applied Design Thinking	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.	MF3003	Reverse Engineering	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
8.	OPR351	Sustainable Manufacturing	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
9.	AU3791	Electric and Hybrid Vehicles	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
10.	OAS352	Space Engineering	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
11.	OIM351	Industrial Management	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
12.	OIE354	Quality Engineering	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
13.	OSF351	Fire Safety Engineering	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
14.	OML351	Introduction to Non-Destructive Testing	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
15.	OMR351	Mechatronics	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
16.	ORA351	Foundation of Robotics	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
17.	OAE352	Fundamentals of Aeronautical engineering	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
18.	OGI351	Remote Sensing Concepts	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
19.	OAI351	Urban Agriculture	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
20.	OEN351	Drinking Water Supply and Treatment	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
21.	OEE352	Electric Vehicle Technology	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
22.	OEI353	Introduction to PLC Programming	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
23.	OCH351	Nano Technology	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
24.	OCH352	Functional Materials	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
25.	OPY352	IPR for Pharma Industry	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
26.	OTT351	Basics of Textile Finishing	OEC	3	0	0	3	3

27.	OTT352	Industrial Engineering for Garment Industry	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
28.	OTT353	Basics of Textile Manufacture	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
29.	OPE351	Introduction to Petroleum Refining and Petrochemicals	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
30.	CPE334	Energy Conservation and Management	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
31.	OPT351	Basics of Plastics Processing	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
32.	OEC351	Signals and Systems	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
33.	OEC352	Fundamentals of Electronic Devices and Circuits	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
34.	CBM348	Foundation Skills in Integrated Product Development	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
35.	CBM333	Assistive Technology	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
36.	OMA352	Operations Research	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
37.	OMA353	Algebra and Number Theory	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
38.	OMA354	Linear Algebra	OEC	3	0	0	3	3

OPEN ELECTIVES – IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	OHS352	Project Report Writing	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	OCE354	Basics of Integrated Water Resources Management	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	OMA355	Advanced Numerical Methods	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	OMA356	Random Processes	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	OMA357	Queuing and Reliability Modelling	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	OMG354	Production and Operations Management for Entrepreneurs	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.	OMG355	Multivariate Data Analysis	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
8.	OME352	Additive Manufacturing	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
9.	CME343	New Product Development	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
10.	OME355	Industrial Design & Rapid Prototyping Techniques	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
11.	MF3010	Micro and Precision Engineering	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
12.	OMF354	Cost Management of Engineering Projects	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
13.	AU3002	Batteries and Management System	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
14.	AU3008	Sensors and Actuators	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
15.	OAS353	Space Vehicles	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
16.	OIM352	Management Science	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
17.	OIM353	Production Planning and Control	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
18.	OIE353	Operations Management	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
19.	OSF352	Industrial Hygiene	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
20.	OSF353	Chemical Process Safety	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
21.	OML352	Electrical, Electronic and Magnetic Materials	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
22.	OML353	Nanomaterials and Applications	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
23.	OMR353	Sensors	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
24.	ORA352	Concepts in Mobile Robots	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
25.	MV3501	Marine Propulsion	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
26.	OMV351	Marine Merchant Vessels	OEC	3	0	0	3	3

27.	OMV352	Elements of Marine Engineering	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
28.	CRA332	Drone Technologies	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
29.	OGI352	Geographical Information System	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
30.	OAI352	Agriculture Entrepreneurship Development	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
31.	OEE353	Introduction to Control Systems	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
32.	OCH353	Energy Technology	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
33.	OCH354	Surface Science	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
34.	OEI354	Introduction to Industrial Automation Systems	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
35.	OTT354	Basics of Dyeing and Printing	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
36.	FT3201	Fibre Science	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
37.	OTT355	Garment Manufacturing Technology	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
38.	OPE353	Industrial safety	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
39.	OPE354	Unit Operations in Petro Chemical Industries	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
40.	OPT352	Plastic Materials for Engineers	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
41.	OPT353	Properties and Testing of Plastics	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
42.	OEC353	VLSI Design	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
43.	CBM370	Wearable Devices	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
44.	CBM356	Medical Informatics	OEC	3	0	0	3	3

SUMMARY

B. TECH. BIOTECHNOLOGY										
S.No	Subject Area	Credits per Semester								Total Credits
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII/VIII	VIII/VII	
1	HSMC	4	3					5		12
2	BSC	12	4	4	2					22
3	ESC	5	9		3					17
4	PCC		8	18	15	12.5	9	4.5		67
5	PEC					9	6	3		18
6	OEC						3	9		12
7	EEC	1	2	1		2		2	10	18
8	Non-Credit /(Mandatory)					√	√			
Total		22	26	23	20	23.5	18	23.5	10	166

Enrollment for B.E. / B. Tech. (Honours) / Minor degree (Optional)

A student can also optionally register for additional courses (18 credits) and become eligible for the award of B.E./B.Tech. (Honours) Minor degree.

For B.E. / B. Tech. (Honours), a student shall register for the additional courses (18 credits) from semester V onwards. These courses shall be from the same vertical or a combination of different verticals of the same programme of study only.

For minor degree, a student shall register for the additional courses (18 credits) from semester V onwards. All these courses have to be in a particular vertical from any one of the other programmes, Moreover, for minor degree the student can register for courses from any one of the following verticals also.
Complete details are available in clause 4.10 (Amendments) of Regulations 2021.

Vertical I Fintech and Block Chain	**Vertical II Entrepreneurship**	**Vertical III Public Administration**	**Vertical IV Business Data Analytics**	**Vertical V Environment and Sustainability**
Financial Management	Foundations of Entrepreneruship	Principles of Public Administration	Statistics For Management	Sustainable infrastructure Development
Fundamentals of Investment	Team Building & Leadership Management for Business	Constitution of India	Datamining For Business Intelligence	Sustainable Agriculture and Environmental Management
Banking, Financial Services and Insurance	Creativity & Innovation in Entrepreneurship	Public Personnel Administration	Human Resource Analytics	Sustainable Bio Materials
Introduction to Blockchain and its Applications	Principles of Marketing Management For Business	Administrative Theories	Marketing And Social Media Web Analytics	Materials for Energy Sustainability
Fintech Personal Finance and Payments	Human Resource Management for Entrepreneurs	Indian Administrative System	Operation And Supply Chain Analytics	Green Technology
Introduction to Fintech	Financing New Business Ventures	Public Policy Administration	Financial Analytics	Environmental Quality Monitoring and Analysis
-	-	-	-	Integrated Energy Planning for Sustainable Development
-	-	-	-	Energy Efficiency for Sustainable Development

VERTICALS FOR MINOR DEGREE (In Additions To All The Verticals Of Other Programmes)

(Choice of courses for Minor degree is to be made from any one vertical of other programmes or from anyone of the following verticals)

VERTICAL 1: FINTECH AND BLOCK CHAIN

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	CMG331	Financial Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	CMG332	Fundamentals of Investment	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	CMG333	Banking, Financial Services and Insurance	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	CMG334	Introduction to Blockchain and its Applications	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CMG335	Fintech Personal Finance and Payments	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	CMG336	Introduction to Fintech	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL 2: ENTREPRENEURSHIP

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	CMG337	Foundations of Entrepreneruship	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	CMG338	Team Building & Leadership Management for Business	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	CMG339	Creativity & Innovation in Entrepreneurship	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	CMG340	Principles of Marketing Management For Business	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CMG341	Human Resource Management for Entrepreneurs	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	CMG342	Financing New Business Ventures	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL 3: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	CMG343	Principles of Public Administration	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	CMG344	Constitution of India	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	CMG345	Public Personnel Administration	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	CMG346	Administrative Theories	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CMG347	Indian Administrative System	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	CMG348	Public Policy Administration	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL 4: BUSINESS DATA ANALYTICS

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	CMG349	Statistics For Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	CMG350	Datamining For Business Intelligence	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	CMG351	Human Resource Analytics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	CMG352	Marketing And Social Media Web Analytics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CMG353	Operation And Supply Chain Analytics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	CMG354	Financial Analytics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

VERTICAL 5: ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	CES331	Sustainable infrastructure Development	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	CES332	Sustainable Agriculture and Environmental Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	CES333	Sustainable Bio Materials	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	CES334	Materials for Energy Sustainability	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CES335	Green Technology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	CES336	Environmental Quality Monitoring and Analysis	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.	CES337	Integrated Energy Planning for Sustainable Development	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
8.	CES338	Energy Efficiency for Sustainable Development	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

IP3151 **INDUCTION PROGRAMME**

This is a mandatory 2 week programme to be conducted as soon as the students enter the institution. Normal classes start only after the induction program is over.

The induction programme has been introduced by AICTE with the following objective:

“Engineering colleges were established to train graduates well in the branch/department of admission, have a holistic outlook, and have a desire to work for national needs and beyond. The graduating student must have knowledge and skills in the area of his/her study. However, he/she must also have broad understanding of society and relationships. Character needs to be nurtured as an essential quality by which he/she would understand and fulfill his/her responsibility as an engineer, a citizen and a human being. Besides the above, several meta-skills and underlying values are needed.”

“One will have to work closely with the newly joined students in making them feel comfortable, allow them to explore their academic interests and activities, reduce competition and make them work for excellence, promote bonding within them, build relations between teachers and students, give a broader view of life, and build character. “

Hence, the purpose of this programme is to make the students feel comfortable in their new environment, open them up, set a healthy daily routine, create bonding in the batch as well as between faculty and students, develop awareness, sensitivity and understanding of the self, people around them, society at large, and nature.

The following are the activities under the induction program in which the student would be fully engaged throughout the day for the entire duration of the program.

(i) Physical Activity

This would involve a daily routine of physical activity with games and sports, yoga, gardening, etc.

(ii) Creative Arts

Every student would choose one skill related to the arts whether visual arts or performing arts. Examples are painting, sculpture, pottery, music, dance etc. The student would pursue it everyday for the duration of the program. These would allow for creative expression. It would develop a sense of aesthetics and also enhance creativity which would, hopefully, grow into engineering design later.

(iii) Universal Human Values

This is the anchoring activity of the Induction Programme. It gets the student to explore oneself and allows one to experience the joy of learning, stand up to peer pressure, take decisions with courage, be aware of relationships with colleagues and supporting stay in the hostel and department, be sensitive to others, etc. A module in Universal Human Values provides the base. Methodology of teaching this content is extremely important. It must not be through do's and dont's, but get students to explore and think by engaging them in a dialogue. It is best taught through group discussions and real life activities rather than lecturing.

Discussions would be conducted in small groups of about 20 students with a faculty

mentor each. It would be effective that the faculty mentor assigned is also the faculty advisor for the student for the full duration of the UG programme.

(iv) Literary Activity

Literary activity would encompass reading, writing and possibly, debating, enacting a play etc.

(v) Proficiency Modules

This would address some lacunas that students might have, for example, English, computer familiarity etc.

(vi) Lectures by Eminent People

Motivational lectures by eminent people from all walks of life should be arranged to give the students exposure to people who are socially active or in public life.

(vii) Visits to Local Area

A couple of visits to the landmarks of the city, or a hospital or orphanage could be organized. This would familiarize them with the area as well as expose them to the under privileged.

(viii) Familiarization to Dept./Branch & Innovations

They should be told about what getting into a branch or department means what role it plays in society, through its technology. They should also be shown the laboratories, workshops & other facilities.

(ix) Department Specific Activities

About a week can be spent in introducing activities (games, quizzes, social interactions, small experiments, design thinking etc.) that are relevant to the particular branch of Engineering/Technology/Architecture that can serve as a motivation and kindle interest in building things (become a maker) in that particular field. This can be conducted in the form of a workshop. For example, CSE and IT students may be introduced to activities that kindle computational thinking, and get them to build simple games. ECE students may be introduced to building simple circuits as an extension of their knowledge in Science, and so on. Students may be asked to build stuff using their knowledge of science.

Induction Programme is totally an activity based programme and therefore there shall be no tests / assessments during this programme.

REFERENCES:

Guide to Induction program from AICTE

HS3152 PROFESSIONAL ENGLISH I L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To improve the communicative competence of learners
- To learn to use basic grammatic structures in suitable contexts
- To acquire lexical competence and use them appropriately in a sentence and understand their meaning in a text
- To help learners use language effectively in professional contexts
- To develop learners' ability to read and write complex texts, summaries, articles, blogs, definitions, essays and user manuals.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION 1

What is effective communication? (Explain using activities) Why is communication critical for excellence during study, research and work? What are the seven C's of effective communication? What are key language skills? What is effective listening? What does it involve? What is effective speaking? What does it mean to be an excellent reader? What should you be able to do? What is effective writing? How does one develop language and communication skills? What does the course focus on? How are communication and language skills going to be enhanced during this course? What do you as a learner need to do to enhance your English language and communication skills to get the best out of this course?

INTRODUCTION TO FUNDAMENTALS OF COMMUNICATION 8

Reading - Reading brochures (technical context), telephone messages / social media messages relevant to technical contexts and emails. Writing - Writing emails / letters introducing oneself. Grammar - Present Tense (simple and progressive); Question types: Wh/ Yes or No/ and Tags. Vocabulary - Synonyms; One word substitution; Abbreviations & Acronyms (as used in technical contexts).

UNIT II NARRATION AND SUMMATION 9

Reading - Reading biographies, travelogues, newspaper reports, Excerpts from literature, and travel & technical blogs. Writing - Guided writing-- Paragraph writing Short Report on an event (field trip etc.) Grammar –Past tense (simple); Subject-Verb Agreement; and Prepositions. Vocabulary - Word forms (prefixes& suffixes); Synonyms and Antonyms. Phrasal verbs.

UNIT III DESCRIPTION OF A PROCESS / PRODUCT 9

Reading – Reading advertisements, gadget reviews; user manuals. Writing - Writing definitions; instructions; and Product /Process description. Grammar - Imperatives; Adjectives; Degrees of comparison; Present & Past Perfect Tenses. Vocabulary - Compound Nouns, Homonyms; and Homophones, discourse markers (connectives & sequence words).

UNIT IV CLASSIFICATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS 9

Reading – Newspaper articles; Journal reports –and Non Verbal Communcation (tables, pie charts etc,.). Writing – Note-making / Note-taking (*Study skills to be taught, not tested); Writing recommendations; Transferring information from non verbal (chart , graph etc, to verbal mode)
Grammar – Articles; Pronouns - Possessive & Relative pronouns. Vocabulary - Collocations; Fixed / Semi fixed expressions.

UNIT V EXPRESSION 9

Reading – Reading editorials; and Opinion Blogs; Writing – Essay Writing (Descriptive or narrative). Grammar – Future Tenses, Punctuation; Negation (Statements & Questions); and Simple, Compound & Complex Sentences. Vocabulary - Cause & Effect Expressions – Content vs Function words.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

LEARNING OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, learners will be able

- To use appropriate words in a professional context
- To gain understanding of basic grammatical structures and use them in right context.
- To read and interpret information presented in tables, charts and other graphic forms
- To write definitions, descriptions, narrations and essays on various topics

TEXT BOOKS :

1. English for Engineers & Technologists Orient Blackswan Private Ltd. Department of English, Anna University, (2020 edition)
2. English for Science & Technology Cambridge University Press, 2021. Authored by Dr. Veena Selvam, Dr. Sujatha Priyadarshini, Dr. Deepa Mary Francis, Dr. KN. Shoba, and Dr. Lourdes Joevani, Department of English, Anna University.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Technical Communication – Principles And Practices By Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford Univ. Press, 2016, New Delhi.
2. A Course Book On Technical English By Lakshminarayanan, Scitech Publications (India) Pvt. Ltd.
3. English For Technical Communication (With CD) By Aysha Viswamohan, Mcgraw Hill Education, ISBN : 0070264244.
4. Effective Communication Skill, Kulbhusan Kumar, RS Salaria, Khanna Publishing House.
5. Learning to Communicate – Dr. V. Chellammal, Allied Publishing House, New Delhi,2003.

ASSESSMENT PATTERN

Two internal assessments and an end semester examination to test students' reading and writing skills along with their grammatical and lexical competence.

CO-PO & PSO MAPPING

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	3	-	3	-	-	-
2	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	3	-	3	-	-	-
3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	-	-	-
4	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	-	-	-
5	2	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	2	3	-	3	-	-	-
AVg.	1.6	2.2	1.8	2.2	1.5	3	3	3	1.6	3	3	3	-	-	-

- 1-low, 2-medium, 3-high, '-"- no correlation
- **Note:** The average value of this course to be used for program articulation matrix.

MA3151 MATRICES AND CALCULUS

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the use of matrix algebra techniques that is needed by engineers for practical applications.
- To familiarize the students with differential calculus.
- To familiarize the student with functions of several variables. This is needed in many branches of engineering.
- To make the students understand various techniques of integration.
- To acquaint the student with mathematical tools needed in evaluating multiple integrals and their applications.

UNIT I MATRICES 9+3

Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Characteristic equation – Properties of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors – Cayley - Hamilton theorem – Diagonalization of matrices by orthogonal transformation – Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadratic forms – Applications : Stretching of an elastic membrane.

UNIT II DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS 9+3

Representation of functions - Limit of a function - Continuity - Derivatives - Differentiation rules (sum, product, quotient, chain rules) - Implicit differentiation - Logarithmic differentiation - Applications : Maxima and Minima of functions of one variable.

UNIT III FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES 9+3

Partial differentiation – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem – Total derivative – Change of variables – Jacobians – Partial differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's series for functions of two variables – Applications : Maxima and minima of functions of two variables and Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

UNIT IV INTEGRAL CALCULUS 9+3

Definite and Indefinite integrals - Substitution rule - Techniques of Integration : Integration by parts, Trigonometric integrals, Trigonometric substitutions, Integration of rational functions by partial fraction, Integration of irrational functions - Improper integrals - Applications : Hydrostatic force and pressure, moments and centres of mass.

UNIT V MULTIPLE INTEGRALS 9+3

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals – Applications : Moments and centres of mass, moment of inertia.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students will be able to

CO1 : Use the matrix algebra methods for solving practical problems.
CO2 : Apply differential calculus tools in solving various application problems.
CO3 : Able to use differential calculus ideas on several variable functions.
CO4 : Apply different methods of integration in solving practical problems.
CO5 : Apply multiple integral ideas in solving areas, volumes and other practical problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kreyszig.E, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", John Wiley and Sons, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2016.
2. Grewal.B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 44th Edition , 2018.
3. James Stewart, " Calculus : Early Transcendentals ", Cengage Learning, 8th Edition, New Delhi, 2015. [For Units II & IV - Sections 1.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7 (Tangents problems only), 2.8, 3.1 to 3.6, 3.11, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1 (Area problems only), 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 (excluding net change theorem), 5.5, 7.1 - 7.4 and 7.8].

REFERENCES:

1. Anton. H, Bivens. I and Davis. S, " Calculus ", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2016
2. Bali. N., Goyal. M. and Watkins. C., " Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", Firewall Media (An imprint of Lakshmi Publications Pvt., Ltd.,), New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2009.
3. Jain . R.K. and Iyengar. S.R.K., " Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 5th Edition, 2016.
4. Narayanan. S. and Manicavachagom Pillai. T. K., " Calculus " Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2009.

5. Ramana. B.V., " Higher Engineering Mathematics ", McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2016.
6. Srimantha Pal and Bhunia. S.C, " Engineering Mathematics " Oxford University Press, 2015.
7. Thomas. G. B., Hass. J, and Weir. M.D, " Thomas Calculus ", 14th Edition, Pearson India, 2018.

	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-
Avg	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-

PH3151 ENGINEERING PHYSICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To make the students effectively to achieve an understanding of mechanics.
- To enable the students to gain knowledge of electromagnetic waves and its applications.
- To introduce the basics of oscillations, optics and lasers.
- Equipping the students to be successfully understand the importance of quantum physics.
- To motivate the students towards the applications of quantum mechanics.

UNIT I MECHANICS 9

Multi-particle dynamics: Center of mass (CM) – CM of continuous bodies – motion of the CM – kinetic energy of system of particles. Rotation of rigid bodies: Rotational kinematics – rotational kinetic energy and moment of inertia - theorems of M .I –moment of inertia of continuous bodies – M.I of a diatomic molecule - torque – rotational dynamics of rigid bodies – conservation of angular momentum – rotational energy state of a rigid diatomic molecule - gyroscope - torsional pendulum – double pendulum –Introduction to nonlinear oscillations.

UNIT II ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES 9

The Maxwell's equations - wave equation; Plane electromagnetic waves in vacuum, Conditions on the wave field - properties of electromagnetic waves: speed, amplitude, phase, orientation and waves in matter - polarization - Producing electromagnetic waves - Energy and momentum in EM waves: Intensity, waves from localized sources, momentum and radiation pressure - Cell-phone reception. Reflection and transmission of electromagnetic waves from a non-conducting medium-vacuum interface for normal incidence.

UNIT III OSCILLATIONS, OPTICS AND LASERS 9

Simple harmonic motion - resonance –analogy between electrical and mechanical oscillating systems - waves on a string - standing waves - traveling waves - Energy transfer of a wave - sound waves - Doppler effect. Reflection and refraction of light waves - total internal reflection - interference –Michelson interferometer –Theory of air wedge and experiment. Theory of laser - characteristics - Spontaneous and stimulated emission - Einstein's coefficients - population inversion - Nd-YAG laser, CO_2 laser, semiconductor laser –Basic applications of lasers in industry.

UNIT IV BASIC QUANTUM MECHANICS 9

Photons and light waves - Electrons and matter waves –Compton effect - The Schrodinger equation (Time dependent and time independent forms) - meaning of wave function - Normalization –Free particle - particle in a infinite potential well: 1D,2D and 3D Boxes- Normalization, probabilities and the correspondence principle.

UNIT V APPLIED QUANTUM MECHANICS 9

The harmonic oscillator(qualitative)- Barrier penetration and quantum tunneling(qualitative)- Tunneling microscope - Resonant diode - Finite potential wells (qualitative)- Bloch's theorem for particles in a periodic potential –Basics of Kronig-Penney model and origin of energy bands.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

After completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1 : Understand the importance of mechanics.

CO2 : Express their knowledge in electromagnetic waves.

CO3 : Demonstrate a strong foundational knowledge in oscillations, optics and lasers.

CO4 : Understand the importance of quantum physics.

CO5 : Comprehend and apply quantum mechanical principles towards the formation of energy bands.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.Kleppner and R.Kolenkow. An Introduction to Mechanics. McGraw Hill Education (Indian Edition), 2017.
2. E.M.Purcell and D.J.Morin, Electricity and Magnetism, Cambridge Univ.Press, 2013.
3. Arthur Beiser, Shobhit Mahajan, S. Rai Choudhury, Concepts of Modern Physics, McGraw-Hill (Indian Edition), 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. R.Wolfson. Essential University Physics. Volume 1 & 2. Pearson Education (Indian Edition), 2009.
2. Paul A. Tipler, Physic – Volume 1 & 2, CBS, (Indian Edition), 2004.
3. K.Thyagarajan and A.Ghatak. Lasers: Fundamentals and Applications, Laxmi Publications, (Indian Edition), 2019.
4. D.Halliday, R.Resnick and J.Walker. Principles of Physics, Wiley (Indian Edition), 2015.
5. N.Garcia, A.Damask and S.Schwarz. Physics for Computer Science Students. Springer-Verlag, 2012.

CO's-PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	3	3	2	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	3	3	2	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
4	3	3	1	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	3	3	1	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVG	3	3	1.6	1.2	1.8	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

1-Low,2-Medium,3-High,"-"-no correlation

Note: the average value of this course to be used for program articulation matrix.

CY3151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To inculcate sound understanding of water quality parameters and water treatment techniques.
- To impart knowledge on the basic principles and preparatory methods of nanomaterials.
- To introduce the basic concepts and applications of phase rule and composites.
- To facilitate the understanding of different types of fuels, their preparation, properties and combustion characteristics.
- To familiarize the students with the operating principles, working processes and applications of energy conversion and storage devices.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Water: Sources and impurities, Water quality parameters: Definition and significance of-color, odour, turbidity, pH, hardness, alkalinity, TDS, COD and BOD, flouride and arsenic. Municipal water treatment: primary treatment and disinfection (UV, Ozonation, break-point chlorination). Desalination of brackish water: Reverse Osmosis. Boiler troubles: Scale and sludge, Boiler corrosion, Caustic embrittlement, Priming &foaming. Treatment of boiler feed water: Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) and External treatment – Ion exchange demineralization and zeolite process.

UNIT II NANOCHEMISTRY 9

Basics: Distinction between molecules, nanomaterials and bulk materials; Size-dependent properties (optical, electrical, mechanical and magnetic); Types of nanomaterials: Definition, properties and uses of – nanoparticle, nanocluster, nanorod, nanowire and nanotube. Preparation of nanomaterials: sol-gel, solvothermal, laser ablation, chemical vapour deposition, electrochemical deposition and electro spinning. Applications of nanomaterials in medicine, agriculture, energy, electronics and catalysis.

UNIT III PHASE RULE AND COMPOSITES 9

Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples. One component system - water system; Reduced phase rule; Construction of a simple eutectic phase diagram - Thermal analysis; Two component system: lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

Composites: Introduction: Definition & Need for composites; Constitution: Matrix materials (Polymer matrix, metal matrix and ceramic matrix) and Reinforcement (fiber, particulates, flakes and whiskers). Properties and applications of: Metal matrix composites (MMC), Ceramic matrix composites and Polymer matrix composites. Hybrid composites - definition and examples.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction: Classification of fuels; Coal and coke: Analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate), Carbonization, Manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method). Petroleum and Diesel: Manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process), Knocking - octane number, diesel oil - cetane number; Power alcohol and biodiesel.

Combustion of fuels: Introduction: Calorific value - higher and lower calorific values, Theoretical calculation of calorific value; Ignition temperature: spontaneous ignition temperature, Explosive range; Flue gas analysis - ORSAT Method. CO_2 emission and carbon foot print.

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Stability of nucleus: mass defect (problems), binding energy; Nuclear energy: light water nuclear power plant, breeder reactor. Solar energy conversion: Principle, working and applications of solar cells; Recent developments in solar cell materials. Wind energy; Geothermal energy; Batteries: Types of batteries, Primary battery - dry cell, Secondary battery - lead acid battery and lithium-ion-battery; Electric vehicles; working principles; Fuel cells: H_2-O_2 fuel cell, microbial fuel cell; Supercapacitors: Storage principle, types and examples.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able:

CO1 :To infer the quality of water from quality parameter data and propose suitable treatment methodologies to treat water.

CO2 :To identify and apply basic concepts of nanoscience and nanotechnology in designing the synthesis of nanomaterials for engineering and technology applications.

CO3 :To apply the knowledge of phase rule and composites for material selection requirements.

CO4 :To recommend suitable fuels for engineering processes and applications.

CO5 :To recognize different forms of energy resources and apply them for suitable applications in energy sectors.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. P. C. Jain and Monica Jain, "Engineering Chemistry", 17th Edition, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2018.
2. Sivasankar B., "Engineering Chemistry", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2008.
3. S.S. Dara, "A Text book of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand Publishing, 12th Edition, 2018.

REFERENCES:

1. B. S. Murty, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B. Rath and James Murday, "Text book of nanoscience and nanotechnology", Universities Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science, 2018.
2. O.G. Palanna, "Engineering Chemistry" McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2nd Edition, 2017.
3. Friedrich Emich, "Engineering Chemistry", Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
4. ShikhaAgarwal, "Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications", Cambridge University Press, Delhi, Second Edition, 2019.
5. O.V. Roussak and H.D. Gesser, Applied Chemistry-A Text Book for Engineers and Technologists, Springer Science Business Media, New York, 2nd Edition, 2013.

CO-PO & PSO MAPPING

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	2	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
2	2	-	-	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	3	1	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	3	1	2	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Avg.	**2.8**	**1.3**	**1.6**	**1**	**-**	**1.5**	**1.8**	**-**		**-**	**-**	**1.5**	-	-	-

- 1-low, 2-medium, 3-high, '-"- no correlation

GE3151 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of algorithmic problem solving.
- To learn to solve problems using Python conditionals and loops.
- To define Python functions and use function calls to solve problems.
- To use Python data structures - lists, tuples, dictionaries to represent complex data.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

UNIT I COMPUTATIONAL THINKING AND PROBLEM SOLVING 9

Fundamentals of Computing – Identification of Computational Problems -Algorithms, building blocks of algorithms (statements, state, control flow, functions), notation (pseudo code, flow chart, programming language), algorithmic problem solving, simple strategies for developing algorithms (iteration, recursion). Illustrative problems: find minimum in a list, insert a card in a list of sorted cards, guess an integer number in a range, Towers of Hanoi.

UNIT II DATA TYPES, EXPRESSIONS, STATEMENTS 9

Python interpreter and interactive mode, debugging; values and types: int, float, boolean, string, and list; variables, expressions, statements, tuple assignment, precedence of operators, comments; Illustrative programs: exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points.

UNIT III CONTROL FLOW, FUNCTIONS, STRINGS 9

Conditionals: Boolean values and operators, conditional (if), alternative (if-else), chained conditional (if-elif-else); Iteration: state, while, for, break, continue, pass; Fruitful functions: return values, parameters, local and global scope, function composition, recursion; Strings: string slices, immutability, string functions and methods, string module; Lists as arrays. Illustrative programs: square root, gcd, exponentiation, sum an array of numbers, linear search, binary search.

UNIT IV LISTS, TUPLES, DICTIONARIES 9

Lists: list operations, list slices, list methods, list loop, mutability, aliasing, cloning lists, list parameters; Tuples: tuple assignment, tuple as return value; Dictionaries: operations and methods; advanced list processing - list comprehension; Illustrative programs: simple sorting, histogram, Students marks statement, Retail bill preparation.

UNIT V FILES, MODULES, PACKAGES 9

Files and exception: text files, reading and writing files, format operator; command line arguments, errors and exceptions, handling exceptions, modules, packages; Illustrative programs: word count, copy file, Voter's age validation, Marks range validation (0-100).

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

CO1: Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems.
CO2: Develop and execute simple Python programs.
CO3: Write simple Python programs using conditionals and looping for solving problems.
CO4: Decompose a Python program into functions.
CO5: Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries etc.
CO6: Read and write data from/to files in Python programs.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allen B. Downey, "Think Python : How to Think like a Computer Scientist", 2nd Edition, O'Reilly Publishers, 2016.
2. Karl Beecher, "Computational Thinking: A Beginner's Guide to Problem Solving and programming", 1st Edition, BCS Learning & Development Limited, 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Paul Deitel and Harvey Deitel, "Python for Programmers", Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 2021.
2. G Venkatesh and Madhavan Mukund, "Computational Thinking: A Primer for Programmers and Data Scientists", 1st Edition, Notion Press, 2021.
3. John V Guttag, "Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python: With Applications to Computational Modeling and Understanding Data", Third Edition, MIT Press , 2021

4. Eric Matthes, “Python Crash Course, A Hands - on Project Based Introduction to Programming”, 2nd Edition, No Starch Press, 2019.
5. https://www.python.org/
6. Martin C. Brown, “Python: The Complete Reference”, 4th Edition, Mc-Graw Hill, 2018.

COs- PO’s & PSO’s MAPPING

CO’s	PO’s												PSO’s		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3	-
2	3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	-	-
3	3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-
4	2	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-
5	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
6	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
AVg.	2	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	3	-

1 - low, 2 - medium, 3 - high, ‘-' - no correlation

GE3152 தமிழர் மரபு L T P C
1 0 0 1

அலகு I மொழி மற்றும் இலக்கியம்: **3**

இந்திய மொழிக் குடும்பங்கள் – திராவிட மொழிகள் – தமிழ் ஒரு செம்மொழி – தமிழ் செவ்விலக்கியங்கள் - சங்க இலக்கியத்தின் சமயச் சார்பற்ற தன்மை – சங்க இலக்கியத்தில் பகிர்தல் அறம் – திருக்குறளில் மேலாண்மைக் கருத்துக்கள் – தமிழ்க் காப்பியங்கள், தமிழகத்தில் சமண பௌத்த சமயங்களின் தாக்கம் - பக்தி இலக்கியம், ஆழ்வார்கள் மற்றும் நாயன்மார்கள் – சிற்றிலக்கியங்கள் – தமிழில் நவீன இலக்கியத்தின் வளர்ச்சி – தமிழ் இலக்கிய வளர்ச்சியில் பாரதியார் மற்றும் பாரதிதாசன் ஆகியோரின் பங்களிப்பு.

அலகு II மரபு – பாறை ஓவியங்கள் முதல் நவீன ஓவியங்கள் வரை – சிற்பக் கலை: **3**

நடுகல் முதல் நவீன சிற்பங்கள் வரை – ஐம்பொன் சிலைகள்– பழங்குடியினர் மற்றும் அவர்கள் தயாரிக்கும் கைவினைப் பொருட்கள், பொம்மைகள் – தேர் செய்யும் கலை – சுடுமண் சிற்பங்கள் – நாட்டுப்புறத் தெய்வங்கள் – குமரிமுனையில் திருவள்ளுவர் சிலை – இசைக் கருவிகள் – மிருதங்கம், பறை, வீணை, யாழ், நாதஸ்வரம் – தமிழர்களின் சமூக பொருளாதார வாழ்வில் கோவில்களின் பங்கு.

அலகு III நாட்டுப்புறக் கலைகள் மற்றும் வீர விளையாட்டுகள் 3

தெருக்கூத்து, கரகாட்டம், வில்லுப்பாட்டு, கணியான் கூத்து, ஒயிலாட்டம், தோல்பாவைக் கூத்து, சிலம்பாட்டம், வளரி, புலியாட்டம், தமிழர்களின் விளையாட்டுகள்.

அலகு IV தமிழர்களின் திணைக் கோட்பாடுகள் 3

தமிழகத்தின் தாவரங்களும், விலங்குகளும் – தொல்காப்பியம் மற்றும் சங்க இலக்கியத்தில் அகம் மற்றும் புறக் கோட்பாடுகள் – தமிழர்கள் போற்றிய

அறக்கோட்பாடு – சங்ககாலத்தில் தமிழகத்தில் எழுத்தறிவும், கல்வியும் – சங்ககால நகரங்களும் துறை முகங்களும் – சங்ககாலத்தில் ஏற்றுமதி மற்றும் இறக்குமதி – கடல்கடந்த நாடுகளில் சோழர்களின் வெற்றி.

அலகு V இந்திய தேசிய இயக்கம் மற்றும் இந்திய பண்பாட்டிற்குத் தமிழர்களின் பங்களிப்பு **3**

இந்திய விடுதலைப்போரில் தமிழர்களின் பங்கு – இந்தியாவின் பிறப்பகுதிகளில் தமிழ்ப் பண்பாட்டின் தாக்கம் – சுயமரியாதை இயக்கம் – இந்திய மருத்துவத்தில், சித்த மருத்துவத்தின் பங்கு – கல்வெட்டுகள், கையெழுத்துப்படிகள் - தமிழ்ப் புத்தகங்களின் அச்சு வரலாறு.

TOTAL : 15 PERIODS

TEXT-CUM-REFERENCE BOOKS

1. தமிழக வரலாறு – மக்களும் பண்பாடும் – கே.கே. பிள்ளை (வெளியீடு: தமிழ்நாடு பாடநூல் மற்றும் கல்வியியல் பணிகள் கழகம்).
2. கணினித் தமிழ் – முனைவர் இல. சுந்தரம். (விகடன் பிரசுரம்).
3. கீழடி – வைகை நதிக்கரையில் சங்ககால நகர நாகரிகம் (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
4. பொருநை – ஆற்றங்கரை நாகரிகம். (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
5. Social Life of Tamils (Dr.K.K.Pillay) A joint publication of TNTB & ESC and RMRL – (in print)
6. Social Life of the Tamils - The Classical Period (Dr.S.Singaravelu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.
7. Historical Heritage of the Tamils (Dr.S.V.Subatamanian, Dr.K.D. Thirunavukkarasu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies).
8. The Contributions of the Tamils to Indian Culture (Dr.M.Valarmathi) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.)
9. Keeladi - 'Sangam City Civilization on the banks of river Vaigai' (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Book and Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
10. Studies in the History of India with Special Reference to Tamil Nadu (Dr.K.K.Pillay) (Publishedby: The Author)
11. Porunai Civilization (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Bookand Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
12. Journey of Civilization Indus to Vaigai (R.Balakrishnan) (Published by: RMRL) – Reference Book.

GE3152 **HERITAGE OF TAMILS** **L T P C**
1 0 0 1

UNIT I LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE **3**

Language Families in India - Dravidian Languages – Tamil as aClassical Language - Classical Literature in Tamil – Secular Nature of Sangam Literature – Distributive Justice in Sangam Literature - Management Principles in Thirukural - Tamil Epics and Impact of Buddhism & Jainism in Tamil Land - Bakthi Literature Azhwars and Nayanmars - Forms of minor Poetry - Development of Modern literature in Tamil - Contribution of Bharathiyar and Bharathidhasan.

UNIT II HERITAGE - ROCK ART PAINTINGS TO MODERN ART – SCULPTURE 3

Hero stone to modern sculpture - Bronze icons - Tribes and their handicrafts - Art of temple car making - - Massive Terracotta sculptures, Village deities, Thiruvalluvar Statue at Kanyakumari, Making of musical instruments - Mridhangam, Parai, Veenai, Yazh and Nadhaswaram - Role of Temples in Social and Economic Life of Tamils.

UNIT III FOLK AND MARTIAL ARTS 3

Therukoothu, Karagattam, Villu Pattu, Kaniyan Koothu, Oyillattam, Leatherpuppetry, Silambattam, Valari, Tiger dance - Sports and Games of Tamils.

UNIT IV THINAI CONCEPT OF TAMILS 3

Flora and Fauna of Tamils & Aham and Puram Concept from Tholkappiyam and Sangam Literature - Aram Concept of Tamils - Education and Literacy during Sangam Age - Ancient Cities and Ports of Sangam Age - Export and Import during Sangam Age - Overseas Conquest of Cholas.

UNIT V CONTRIBUTION OF TAMILS TO INDIAN NATIONAL MOVEMENT AND INDIAN CULTURE 3

Contribution of Tamils to Indian Freedom Struggle - The Cultural Influence of Tamils over the other parts of India – Self-Respect Movement - Role of Siddha Medicine in Indigenous Systems of Medicine – Inscriptions & Manuscripts – Print History of Tamil Books.

TOTAL : 15 PERIODS

TEXT-CUM-REFERENCE BOOKS

1. தமிழக வரலாறு – மக்களும் பண்பாடும் – கே.கே. பிள்ளை (வெளியீடு: தமிழ்நாடு பாடநூல் மற்றும் கல்வியியல் பணிகள் கழகம்).
2. கணினித் தமிழ் – முனைவர் இல. சுந்தரம். (விகடன் பிரசுரம்).
3. கீழடி – வைகை நதிக்கரையில் சங்ககால நகர நாகரிகம் (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
4. பொருநை – ஆற்றங்கரை நாகரிகம். (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
5. Social Life of Tamils (Dr.K.K.Pillay) A joint publication of TNTB & ESC and RMRL – (in print)
6. Social Life of the Tamils - The Classical Period (Dr.S.Singaravelu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.
7. Historical Heritage of the Tamils (Dr.S.V.Subatamanian, Dr.K.D. Thirunavukkarasu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies).
8. The Contributions of the Tamils to Indian Culture (Dr.M.Valarmathi) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.)
9. Keeladi - 'Sangam City Civilization on the banks of river Vaigai' (Jointly Published by: Department ofArchaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Book and Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
10. Studies in the History of India with Special Reference to Tamil Nadu (Dr.K.K.Pillay) (Publishedby: The Author)
11. Porunai Civilization (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Bookand Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
12. Journey of Civilization Indus to Vaigai (R.Balakrishnan) (Published by: RMRL) – Reference Book.

GE3171 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the problem solving approaches.
- To learn the basic programming constructs in Python.
- To practice various computing strategies for Python-based solutions to real world problems.
- To use Python data structures - lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

EXPERIMENTS:

Note: The examples suggested in each experiment are only indicative. The lab instructor is expected to design other problems on similar lines. The Examination shall not be restricted to the sample experiments listed here.

1. Identification and solving of simple real life or scientific or technical problems, and developing flow charts for the same. (Electricity Billing, Retail shop billing, Sin series, weight of a motorbike, Weight of a steel bar, compute Electrical Current in Three Phase AC Circuit, etc.)
2. Python programming using simple statements and expressions (exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points).
3. Scientific problems using Conditionals and Iterative loops. (Number series, Number Patterns, pyramid pattern)
4. Implementing real-time/technical applications using Lists, Tuples. (Items present in a library/Components of a car/ Materials required for construction of a building –operations of list & tuples)
5. Implementing real-time/technical applications using Sets, Dictionaries. (Language, components of an automobile, Elements of a civil structure, etc.- operations of Sets & Dictionaries)
6. Implementing programs using Functions. (Factorial, largest number in a list, area of shape)
7. Implementing programs using Strings. (reverse, palindrome, character count, replacing characters)
8. Implementing programs using written modules and Python Standard Libraries (pandas, numpy. Matplotlib, scipy)
9. Implementing real-time/technical applications using File handling. (copy from one file to another, word count, longest word)
10. Implementing real-time/technical applications using Exception handling. (divide by zero error, voter's age validity, student mark range validation)
11. Exploring Pygame tool.
12. Developing a game activity using Pygame like bouncing ball, car race etc.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of the course, students will be able to:

CO1: Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems
CO2: Develop and execute simple Python programs.
CO3: Implement programs in Python using conditionals and loops for solving problems..
CO4: Deploy functions to decompose a Python program.
CO5: Process compound data using Python data structures.
CO6: Utilize Python packages in developing software applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allen B. Downey, "Think Python : How to Think like a Computer Scientist", 2nd Edition, O'Reilly Publishers, 2016.
2. Karl Beecher, "Computational Thinking: A Beginner's Guide to Problem Solving and Programming", 1st Edition, BCS Learning & Development Limited, 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Paul Deitel and Harvey Deitel, “Python for Programmers”, Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 2021.
2. G Venkatesh and Madhavan Mukund, “Computational Thinking: A Primer for Programmers and Data Scientists”, 1st Edition, Notion Press, 2021.
3. John V Guttag, "Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python: With Applications to Computational Modeling and Understanding Data‘‘, Third Edition, MIT Press , 2021
4. Eric Matthes, “Python Crash Course, A Hands - on Project Based Introduction to Programming”, 2nd Edition, No Starch Press, 2019.
5. https://www.python.org/
6. Martin C. Brown, “Python: The Complete Reference”, 4th Edition, Mc-Graw Hill, 2018.

COs- PO’s & PSO’s MAPPING

CO’s	PO’s												PSO’s		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	3	3	-
2	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	3	-	-
3	3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-
4	3	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-
5	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
6	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
AVg.	**2**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**2**	-	-	-	-	-	**2**	**2**	**3**	**3**	-

1 - low, 2 - medium, 3 - high, ‘-' - no correlation

BS3171 PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

PHYSICS LABORATORY : (Any Seven Experiments)

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the proper use of various kinds of physics laboratory equipment.
- To learn how data can be collected, presented and interpreted in a clear and concise manner.
- To learn problem solving skills related to physics principles and interpretation of experimental data.
- To determine error in experimental measurements and techniques used to minimize such error.
- To make the student as an active participant in each part of all lab exercises.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Torsional pendulum - Determination of rigidity modulus of wire and moment of inertia of regular and irregular objects.
2. Simple harmonic oscillations of cantilever.
3. Non-uniform bending - Determination of Young’s modulus
4. Uniform bending – Determination of Young’s modulus
5. Laser- Determination of the wave length of the laser using grating
6. Air wedge - Determination of thickness of a thin sheet/wire
7. a) Optical fibre -Determination of Numerical Aperture and acceptance angle
   b) Compact disc- Determination of width of the groove using laser.

8. Acoustic grating- Determination of velocity of ultrasonic waves in liquids.
9. Ultrasonic interferometer – determination of the velocity of sound and compressibility of liquids
10. Post office box -Determination of Band gap of a semiconductor.
11. Photoelectric effect
12. Michelson Interferometer.
13. Melde's string experiment
14. Experiment with lattice dynamics kit.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students should be able to

CO1 : Understand the functioning of various physics laboratory equipment.
CO2 : Use graphical models to analyze laboratory data.
CO3 : Use mathematical models as a medium for quantitative reasoning and describing physical reality.
CO4 : Access, process and analyze scientific information.
CO5 : Solve problems individually and collaboratively.

CO's-PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	2	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	3	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	3	2	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	3	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	3	2	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVG	3	2.4	2.6	1	1										

- **1-Low,2-Medium,3-High,"-"-no correlation**
- **Note: the average value of this course to be used for program articulation matrix.**

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY: (Any seven experiments)

OBJECTIVES:

- To inculcate experimental skills to test basic understanding of water quality parameters, such as, acidity, alkalinity, hardness, DO, chloride and copper.
- To induce the students to familiarize with electroanalytical techniques such as, pH metry, potentiometry and conductometry in the determination of impurities in aqueous solutions.
- To demonstrate the analysis of metals and alloys.
- To demonstrate the synthesis of nanoparticles

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY: (Any seven experiments to be conducted)

1. Preparation of Na_2CO_3 as a primary standard and estimation of acidity of a water sample using the primary standard
2. Determination of types and amount of alkalinity in water sample.
   - Split the first experiment into two
3. Determination of total, temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method.
4. Determination of DO content of water sample by Winkler's method.
5. Determination of chloride content of water sample by Argentometric method.
6. Estimation of copper content of the given solution by Iodometry.
7. Estimation of TDS of a water sample by gravimetry.
8. Determination of strength of given hydrochloric acid using pH meter.
9. Determination of strength of acids in a mixture of acids using conductivity meter.
10. Conductometric titration of barium chloride against sodium sulphate (precipitation

titration)

11. Estimation of iron content of the given solution using potentiometer.
12. Estimation of sodium /potassium present in water using flame photometer.
13. Preparation of nanoparticles (TiO_2/ZnO/CuO) by Sol-Gel method.
14. Estimation of Nickel in steel
15. Proximate analysis of Coal

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

- To analyse the quality of water samples with respect to their acidity, alkalinity, hardness and DO.
- To determine the amount of metal ions through volumetric and spectroscopic techniques
- To analyse and determine the composition of alloys.
- To learn simple method of synthesis of nanoparticles
- To quantitatively analyse the impurities in solution by electroanalytical techniques

TEXT BOOK:

1. J. Mendham, R. C. Denney, J.D. Barnes, M. Thomas and B. Sivasankar, Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (2009).

CO-PO & PSO MAPPING

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	-	1	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
2	3	1	2	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
3	3	2	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	2	1	2	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	2	1	2	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Avg.	2.6	1.3	1.6	1	1	1.4	1.8	-	-	-	-	1.3	-	-	-

- **1-low, 2-medium, 3-high, '-"- no correlation**

GE3172 ENGLISH LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVES :

- To improve the communicative competence of learners
- To help learners use language effectively in academic /work contexts
- To develop various listening strategies to comprehend various types of audio materials like lectures, discussions, videos etc.
- To build on students' English language skills by engaging them in listening, speaking and grammar learning activities that are relevant to authentic contexts.
- To use language efficiently in expressing their opinions via various media.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO FUNDAMENTALS OF COMMUNICATION 6

Listening for general information-specific details- conversation: Introduction to classmates - Audio / video (formal & informal); Telephone conversation; Listening to voicemail & messages; Listening and filling a form. Speaking - making telephone calls-Self Introduction; Introducing a friend; - politeness strategies- making polite requests, making polite offers, replying to polite requests and offers- understanding basic instructions(filling out a bank application for example).

UNIT II NARRATION AND SUMMATION 6

Listening - Listening to podcasts, anecdotes / stories / event narration; documentaries and interviews with celebrities. Speaking - Narrating personal experiences / events-Talking about current and temporary situations & permanent and regular situations* - describing experiences and feelings- engaging in small talk- describing requirements and abilities.

UNIT III DESCRIPTION OF A PROCESS / PRODUCT 6

Listening - Listen to product and process descriptions; a classroom lecture; and advertisements about products. Speaking – Picture description- describing locations in workplaces- Giving instruction to use the product- explaining uses and purposes- Presenting a product- describing shapes and sizes and weights- talking about quantities(large & small)-talking about precautions.

UNIT IV CLASSIFICATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS 6

Listening – Listening to TED Talks; Listening to lectures - and educational videos. Speaking – Small Talk; discussing and making plans-talking about tasks-talking about progress- talking about positions and directions of movement-talking about travel preparations- talking about transportation-

UNIT V EXPRESSION 6

Listening – Listening to debates/ discussions; different viewpoints on an issue; and panel discussions. Speaking –making predictions- talking about a given topic-giving opinions- understanding a website-describing processes

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

LEARNING OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, learners will be able

- To listen to and comprehend general as well as complex academic ~~texts~~ information
- To listen to and understand different points of view in a discussion
- To speak fluently and accurately in formal and informal communicative contexts
- To describe products and processes and explain their uses and purposes clearly and accurately
- To express their opinions effectively in both formal and informal discussions

ASSESSMENT PATTERN

- One online / app based assessment to test listening /speaking
- End Semester **ONLY** listening and speaking will be conducted online.
- Proficiency certification is given on successful completion of listening and speaking internal test and end semester exam.

CO-PO & PSO MAPPING

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
4	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
5	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
AVg.	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-

- 1-low, 2-medium, 3-high, '-"- no correlation
- **Note:** The average value of this course to be used for program articulation matrix.

HS3252 PROFESSIONAL ENGLISH -II L T P C
2 0 0 2

OBJECTIVES :

- To engage learners in meaningful language activities to improve their reading and writing skills
- To learn various reading strategies and apply in comprehending documents in professional context.
- To help learners understand the purpose, audience, contexts of different types of writing
- To develop analytical thinking skills for problem solving in communicative contexts
- To demonstrate an understanding of job applications and interviews for internship and placements

UNIT I MAKING COMPARISONS 6

Reading - Reading advertisements, user manuals, brochures; Writing – Professional emails, Email etiquette - Compare and Contrast Essay; Grammar – Mixed Tenses, Prepositional phrases

UNIT II EXPRESSING CAUSAL RELATIONS IN SPEAKING AND WRITING 6

Reading - Reading longer technical texts– Cause and Effect Essays, and Letters / emails of complaint, Writing - Writing responses to complaints. Grammar - Active Passive Voice transformations, Infinitive and Gerunds

UNIT III PROBLEM SOLVING 6

Reading - Case Studies, excerpts from literary texts, news reports etc. Writing – Letter to the Editor, Checklists, Problem solution essay / Argumentative Essay. Grammar – Error correction; If conditional sentences

UNIT IV REPORTING OF EVENTS AND RESEARCH 6

Reading –Newspaper articles; Writing – Recommendations, Transcoding, Accident Report, Survey Report Grammar – Reported Speech, Modals Vocabulary – Conjunctions- use of prepositions

UNIT V THE ABILITY TO PUT IDEAS OR INFORMATION COGENTLY 6

Reading – Company profiles, Statement of Purpose, (SOP), an excerpt of interview with professionals; Writing – Job / Internship application – Cover letter & Resume; Grammar – Numerical adjectives, Relative Clauses.

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, learners will be able

- To compare and contrast products and ideas in technical texts.
- To identify and report cause and effects in events, industrial processes through technical texts
- To analyse problems in order to arrive at feasible solutions and communicate them in the written format.
- To present their ideas and opinions in a planned and logical manner
- To draft effective resumes in the context of job search.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. English for Engineers & Technologists (2020 edition) Orient Blackswan Private Ltd. Department of English, Anna University.
2. English for Science & Technology Cambridge University Press 2021.
3. Authored by Dr. Veena Selvam, Dr. Sujatha Priyadarshini, Dr. Deepa Mary Francis, Dr. KN. Shoba, and Dr. Lourdes Joevani, Department of English, Anna University.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Raman. Meenakshi, Sharma. Sangeeta (2019). Professional English. Oxford university press. New Delhi.
2. Improve Your Writing ed. V.N. Arora and Laxmi Chandra, Oxford Univ. Press, 2001, NewDelhi.
3. Learning to Communicate – Dr. V. Chellammal. Allied Publishers, New Delhi, 2003
4. Business Correspondence and Report Writing by Prof. R.C. Sharma & Krishna Mohan, Tata McGraw Hill & Co. Ltd., 2001, New Delhi.
5. Developing Communication Skills by Krishna Mohan, Meera Bannerji- Macmillan India Ltd. 1990, Delhi.

ASSESSMENT PATTERN

Two internal assessments and an end semester examination to test students' reading and writing skills along with their grammatical and lexical competence.

CO-PO & PSO MAPPING

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	-	-	-
2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	-	-	-
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	-	-	-
4	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	-	-	-
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
AVg.	3	3	3	3	2.75	3	3	3	2.2	3	3	3	-	-	-

- 1-low, 2-medium, 3-high, '-"- no correlation

Note: The average value of this course to be used for program articulation matrix

MA3251 STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- This course aims at providing the necessary basic concepts of a few statistical and numerical methods and give procedures for solving numerically different kinds of problems occurring in engineering and technology.
- To acquaint the knowledge of testing of hypothesis for small and large samples which plays an important role in real life problems.
- To introduce the basic concepts of solving algebraic and transcendental equations.
- To introduce the numerical techniques of interpolation in various intervals and numerical techniques of differentiation and integration which plays an important role in engineering and technology disciplines.
- To acquaint the knowledge of various techniques and methods of solving ordinary differential equations.

UNIT I TESTING OF HYPOTHESIS 9+3

Sampling distributions - Tests for single mean, proportion and difference of means (Large and small samples) – Tests for single variance and equality of variances – Chi square test for goodness of fit – Independence of attributes.

UNIT II DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS 9+3

One way and two way classifications - Completely randomized design – Randomized block design – Latin square design - 2^2 factorial design.

UNIT III SOLUTION OF EQUATIONS AND EIGENVALUE PROBLEMS 9+3

Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations - Fixed point iteration method – Newton Raphson method- Solution of linear system of equations - Gauss elimination method – Pivoting - Gauss Jordan method – Iterative methods of Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidel - Eigenvalues of a matrix by Power method and Jacobi's method for symmetric matrices.

UNIT IV INTERPOLATION, NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIATION AND NUMERICAL INTEGRATION 9+3

Lagrange's and Newton's divided difference interpolations – Newton's forward and backward difference interpolation – Approximation of derivates using interpolation polynomials – Numerical single and double integrations using Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 rules.

UNIT V NUMERICAL SOLUTION OF ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 9+3

Single step methods: Taylor's series method - Euler's method - Modified Euler's method - Fourth order Runge-Kutta method for solving first order differential equations - Multi step methods: Milne's and Adams - Bash forth predictor corrector methods for solving first order differential equations.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Apply the concept of testing of hypothesis for small and large samples in real life problems.
- Apply the basic concepts of classifications of design of experiments in the field of agriculture.
- Appreciate the numerical techniques of interpolation in various intervals and apply the numerical techniques of differentiation and integration for engineering problems.
- Understandthe knowledge of various techniques and methods for solving first and second order ordinary differential equations.
- Solve the partial and ordinary differential equations with initial and boundary conditions by using certain techniques with engineering applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Grewal, B.S., and Grewal, J.S., "Numerical Methods in Engineering and Science", Khanna Publishers, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2015.
2. Johnson, R.A., Miller, I and Freund J., "Miller and Freund's Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Pearson Education, Asia, 8th Edition, 2015.

REFERENCES:

1. Burden, R.L and Faires, J.D, "Numerical Analysis", 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2016.
2. Devore. J.L., "Probability and Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences", Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 8th Edition, 2014.
3. Gerald. C.F. and Wheatley. P.O. "Applied Numerical Analysis" Pearson Education, Asia, New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2007.
4. Gupta S.C. and Kapoor V. K., " Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics", Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, 12th Edition, 2020.
5. Spiegel. M.R., Schiller. J. and Srinivasan. R.A., "Schaum's Outlines on Probability and Statistics ", Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 4th Edition, 2012.
6. Walpole. R.E., Myers. R.H., Myers. S.L. and Ye. K., "Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", 9th Edition, Pearson Education, Asia, 2010.

	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
CO1	3	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-
Avg	3	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	-	-	-

PH3252 MATERIALS SCIENCE FOR BIOTECHNOLOGISTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students effectively to understand the basics of crystallography and crystal imperfections.
- To enable the students to get knowledge on various strengthening methods of materials, and also various mechanical properties and their measurement.
- To impart knowledge on the basics of phase diagrams and their applications.
- To learn about iron-carbon system, and about various ferrous and non-ferrous alloys.
- To introduce different types of biomaterials and their applications.

UNIT I CRYSTALLOGRAPHY 9

Crystallographic directions and planes – metallic crystal structures: BCC, FCC and HCP – linear and planar densities – crystal imperfections- edge and screw dislocations, Burgers vector and elastic strain energy- surface imperfections – grain and twin boundaries – Polymorphism – phase changes – nucleation and growth – homogeneous and heterogeneous nucleation.

UNIT II MECHANICAL PROPERTIES 9

Tensile test - plastic deformation by slip – slip systems – mechanisms of strengthening in metals: strain hardening, grain size reduction, solid solution strengthening, precipitation hardening – Creep: creep curves,stress and temperature effects, mechanisms of creep, creep-resistant materials – Fracture: ductile and brittle fractures - the Griffith criterion –fracture toughness - Fatigue failure:the S-N curve – factors that affect fatigue life – Hardness: Rockwell and Brinell hardness tests, Knoop and Vickers microhardness tests.

UNIT III PHASE DIAGRAMS 9

Basic concepts - Gibbs phase rule –Unary phase diagram (iron) - Binary phase diagrams: isomorphous systems (Cu-Ni) –determination of phase composition and phase amounts – tieline and lever rule - binary eutectic diagram with no solid solution and limited solid solution (Pb-Sn) – eutectoid and peritectic reactions - other invariant reactions – microstructural development during the slow cooling: eutectic, hypereutectic and hypoeutectic compositions.

UNIT IV FERROUS AND NONFERROUS ALLOYS 9

The Fe-Fe_3C phase diagram: phases, invariant reactions,development of microstructure in eutectoid, hypoeutectoid and hypereutectoid alloys–influence of other alloying elements in the Fe-C system - phase transformations –isothermal transformation diagram for eutectoid iron-carbon alloy – microstructures: pearlite, bainite, spheroidite and martensite – steels, stainless steels and cast irons – copper alloys – aluminum alloys – titanium alloys.

UNIT V MATERIALS FOR BIOLOGICAL APPLICATIONS 9

Biocompatibility – host response – materials response – Metallic implants: Titanium and its alloys, stainless steel – Cobalt-Chromium alloys – Tantalum – Nitinol – magnesium based biodegradable alloys. Bioceramics: Alumina, Zirconia, hydroxyapatite, tricalcium phosphate, bioactive glasses, pyrolytic carbon, graphite, graphene. Polymeric implant materials: Polyethylene, polypropylene, polyacrylates – soft and hard tissue replacement materials.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to

- understand the basics of crystallography and its importance in materials properties
- understand the significance of dislocations, strengthening mechanisms, and tensile, creep, hardness and fracture behavior of materials
- gain knowledge on binary phase diagrams, and also will be able to determine the phase composition and phase amount.
- understand about the Fe-C system and various microstructures in it, and also about various ferrous and non-ferrous alloys.
- get adequate understanding on metallic, ceramic and polymeric biomaterials and their applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. R.Balasubramaniam, Callister's Materials Science and Engineering.Wiley (Indian Edition), 2014.
2. V.Raghavan. Materials Science and Engineering: A First Course, Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited, 2015.
3. Joon Park and R.S.Lakes, Biomaterials: An Introduction, Springer, 2007.

REFERENCES :

1. J.F.Shackelford. Introduction to Materials Science for Engineers. Pearson, 2015.
2. Wendelin Wright and Donald Askeland, Essentials of Materials Science and Engineering, CL Engineering, 2013.
3. J.C. Anderson, K.D. Leaver, P. Leevers and R.D. Rawlings, Materials Science for Engineers, CRC Press, 2003.
4. Jean P.Mercier, G.Zambelli and W.Kurz, Introduction to Materials Science, Elsevier, 2002.
5. Sujata V.Bhat, Biomaterials, Narosa Publishers, 2002.

BE3252 BASIC ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING **L T P C 3 0 0 3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basics of electric circuits and analysis
- To impart knowledge in domestic wiring
- To impart knowledge in the basics of working principles and application of electrical machines
- To introduce analog devices and their characteristics
- To introduce the functional elements and working of sensors and transducers.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS 9

DC Circuits: Circuit Components: Conductor, Resistor, Inductor, Capacitor – Ohm's Law - Kirchhoff's Laws – Simple problems- Nodal Analysis, Mesh analysis with Independent sources only (Steady state) Introduction to AC Circuits and Parameters: Waveforms, Average value, RMS Value, Instantaneous power, real power, reactive power and apparent power, power factor – Steady state analysis of RLC circuits (Simple problems only), Three phase supply – star and delta connection – power in three-phase systems.

UNIT II MAGNETIC CIRCUITS AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS 9

Magnetic circuits-definitions-MMF, flux, reluctance, magnetic field intensity, flux density, fringing, self and mutual inductances-simple problems.

Domestic wiring , types of wires and cables, earthing ,protective devices- switch fuse unit-Miniature circuit breaker-moulded case circuit breaker- earth leakage circuit breaker, safety precautions and First Aid.

UNIT III ELECTRICAL MACHINES 9

Construction and Working principle- DC Separately and Self excited Generators, EMF equation, Types and Applications. Working Principle of DC motors, Torque Equation, Types and Applications. Construction, Working principle and Applications of Transformer, Three phase Alternator, Synchronous motor and Three Phase Induction Motor.

UNIT IV ANALOG ELECTRONICS 9

Resistor, Inductor and Capacitor in Electronic Circuits- Semiconductor Materials: Silicon &Germanium – PN Junction Diodes, Zener Diode –Characteristics Applications – Bipolar Junction Transistor-Biasing, JFET, SCR, MOSFET,IGBT – Types, I-V Characteristics and Applications, Rectifier and Inverters, harmonics

UNIT V SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS 9

Sensors, solenoids, pneumatic controls with electrical actuator, mechatronics, types of valves and its applications, electro-pneumatic systems, proximity sensors, limit switches, piezoelectric, hall effect, photo sensors,Strain gauge, LVDT, differential pressure transducer,optical and digital transducers, Smart sensors, Thermal Imagers.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After completing this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Compute the electric circuit parameters for simple problems
CO2: Explain the concepts of domestics wiring and protective devices
CO3: Explain the working principle and applications of electrical machines
CO4: Analyze the characteristics of analog electronic devices
CO5: Explain the types and operating principles of sensors and transducers

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D P Kothari and I.J Nagarath, "Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering", McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, Second Edition, 2020
2. A.K. Sawhney, Puneet Sawhney 'A Course in Electrical & Electronic Measurements & Instrumentation', Dhanpat Rai and Co, 2015.
3. S.K. Bhattacharya, Basic Electrical Engineering, Pearson Education, 2019
4. James A Svoboda, Richard C. Dorf, Dorf's Introduction to Electric Circuits, Wiley,2018

REFERENCES:

1. John Bird, "Electrical Circuit theory and technology", Routledge; 2017.
2. Thomas L. Floyd, 'Electronic Devices', 10th Edition, Pearson Education, 2018.
3. Albert Malvino, David Bates, 'Electronic Principles, McGraw Hill Education; 7th edition, 2017
4. Muhammad H.Rashid, "Spice for Circuits and electronics", 4th Edition.,Cengage India,2019.
5. H.S. Kalsi, 'Electronic Instrumentation', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2010

CO's, PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Avg.	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GE3251 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS L T P C
2 0 4 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The main learning objective of this course is to prepare the students for:

1. Drawing engineering curves.
2. Drawing freehand sketch of simple objects.
3. Drawing orthographic projection of solids and section of solids.
4. Drawing development of solids
5. Drawing isometric and perspective projections of simple solids.

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination)

Importance of graphics in engineering applications — Use of drafting instruments — BIS conventions and specifications — Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets — Lettering and dimensioning.

UNIT I PLANE CURVES 6+12

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics — Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method — Construction of cycloid — construction of involutes of square and circle — Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves.

UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACE 6+12

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes - Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces. Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS AND FREEHAND SKETCHING 6+12

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes and parallel to the other by rotating object method. Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles —Representation of Three Dimensional objects — Layout of views- Freehand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects.

Practicing three dimensional modeling of simple objects by CAD Software(Not for examination)

UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES 6+12

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other — obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids — Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones.

Practicing three dimensional modeling of simple objects by CAD Software(Not for examination)

UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS 6+12

Principles of isometric projection — isometric scale —Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions - Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method.

Practicing three dimensional modeling of isometric projection of simple objects by CAD Software(Not for examination)

TOTAL: (L=30+P=60) 90 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Use BIS conventions and specifications for engineering drawing.
- Construct the conic curves, involutes and cycloid.
- Solve practical problems involving projection of lines.
- Draw the orthographic, isometric and perspective projections of simple solids.
- Draw the development of simple solids.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House, 53rd Edition, 2019.
2. Natrajan K.V., "A Text Book of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2018.
3. Parthasarathy, N. S. and Vela Murali, "Engineering Drawing", Oxford University Press, 2015

REFERENCES:

1. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., "Engineering Drawing", McGraw Hill, 2nd Edition, 2019.
2. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Engineering Drawing" (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Publications, Bangalore, 27th Edition, 2017.
3. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff,John M., "Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
4. Parthasarathy N. S. and Vela Murali, "Engineering Graphics", Oxford University, Press, New Delhi, 2015.
5. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., "Engineering Drawing", Pearson Education India, 2nd Edition, 2009.
6. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., "Engineering Graphics", New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.

Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:

1. IS 10711 — 2001: Technical products Documentation — Size and lay out of drawing sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) — 2001: Technical products Documentation — Lettering.
3. IS 10714 (Part 20) — 2001 & SP 46 — 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 — 1986 & SP 46 —2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) — 2001: Technical drawings — Projection Methods.

Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
4. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	-
2	3	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	-
3	3	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	-
4	3	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	-
5	3	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	-
Avg	**3**	**1**	**2**	-	**2**	-	-	-	-	**3**	-	**2**	**2**	**2**	-
Low (1) ; Medium (2) ; High (3)															

BT3201 BIOORGANIC CHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Enable the students to understand the basics concepts of chemical reactions
- Make students understand the kinetics and its reaction mechanism.

UNIT I BONDING AND STEREOCHEMISTRY 9

Atoms Electrons and orbitals - Covalent Bonds - Octet rule - Polar covalent Bonds - Electronegativity- formal charge - Resonance Acids and Bases - Arrhenius and Bronsted Lowry Theories - Acid Base equilibria - SP3 hybridization – Conformation analysis ethane, butane and cyclohexane - Cis- trans isomerism. Stereochemical activity around the tetrahedral carbon – optical activity - Conformation of the peptide bond.

UNIT II MECHANISMS OF SUBSTITUTION AND ADDITION REACTIONS 9

SN1 and SN2 reactions on tetrahedral carbon- nucleophiles- mechanism steric effects – nucleophilic addition on Acetals and ketals -Aldehyde and ketone groups – reactions of carbonyl group with amines- acid catalyzed ester hydrolysis – Saponification of an ester- hydrolysis of amides. Ester enolates - claisen condensation – Michael condensation.

UNIT III KINETICS AND MECHANISM 9

Kinetic method – Rate law and mechanism – Transition states- Intermediates – Trapping of intermediates – Microscopic reversibility – Kinetic and thermodynamic reversibility – Isotopes for detecting intermediates. Primary and secondary isotopes – the Arrhenius equation Eyring equation - ΔG, ΔS, ΔH, Thermodynamics of coupled reactions.

UNIT IV CATALYSIS 9

Reactivity – Coenzymes – Proton transfer – metal ions – Intra molecular reactions – Covalent catalysis – Catalysis by organized aggregates and phases. Inclusion complexation

UNIT V BIOORGANIC REACTIONS 9

Timing of Bond formation and fission – Acyl group transfer – C-C bond formation and fission – Catalysis of proton transfer reactions – Transfer of hydride ion – Alkyl group. Transfer – Terpene biosynthesis – Merrifield state peptide synthesis – Sanger method for peptide and DNA sequencing

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students will be able to

CO1 : bonding and stereochemistry
CO2 : mechanisms of substitution and addition reactions
CO3 : Thermodynamics, kinetics and mechanism
CO4 : Catalysis
CO5 : Bioorganic reactions and mechanisms

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Carey, Francis A." Organic Chemistry". VIIth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2009.
2. Page, M.I. and Andrew Williams "Organic and Bio-organic Mechanisms". Pearson, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Dugas, Hermann "Bioorganic Chemistry: A Chemical Approach to Enzyme Action" 3rd Edition, Springer, 2003

GE3252 தமிழரும் தொழில்நுட்பமும் L T P C
1 0 0 1

அலகு I நெசவு மற்றும் பானைத் தொழில்நுட்பம் 3

சங்க காலத்தில் நெசவுத் தொழில் – பானைத் தொழில்நுட்பம் - கருப்பு சிவப்பு பாண்டங்கள் – பாண்டங்களில் கீறல் குறியீடுகள்.

அலகு II வடிவமைப்பு மற்றும் கட்டிடத் தொழில்நுட்பம்: **3**

சங்க காலத்தில் வடிவமைப்பு மற்றும் கட்டுமானங்கள் & சங்க காலத்தில் வீட்டுப் பொருட்களில் வடிவமைப்பு- சங்க காலத்தில் கட்டுமான பொருட்களும் நடுகல்லும் – சிலப்பதிகாரத்தில் மேடை அமைப்பு பற்றிய விவரங்கள் - மாமல்லபுரச் சிற்பங்களும், கோவில்களும் – சோழர் காலத்துப் பெருங்கோயில்கள் மற்றும் பிற வழிபாட்டுத் தலங்கள் – நாயக்கர் காலக் கோயில்கள் - மாதிரி கட்டமைப்புகள் பற்றி அறிதல், மதுரை மீனாட்சி அம்மன் ஆலயம் மற்றும் திருமலை நாயக்கர் மஹால் – செட்டிநாட்டு வீடுகள் – பிரிட்டிஷ் காலத்தில் சென்னையில் இந்தோ-சாரோசெனிக் கட்டிடக் கலை.

அலகு III உற்பத்தித் தொழில் நுட்பம் 3

கப்பல் கட்டும் கலை – உலோகவியல் – இரும்புத் தொழிற்சாலை – இரும்பை உருக்குதல், எஃகு – வரலாற்றுச் சான்றுகளாக செம்பு மற்றும் தங்க நாணயங்கள் – நாணயங்கள் அச்சடித்தல் – மணி உருவாக்கும் தொழிற்சாலைகள் – கல்மணிகள், கண்ணாடி மணிகள் – சுடுமண் மணிகள் – சங்கு மணிகள் – எலும்புத்துண்டுகள் – தொல்லியல் சான்றுகள் – சிலப்பதிகாரத்தில் மணிகளின் வகைகள்.

அலகு IV வேளாண்மை மற்றும் நீர்ப்பாசனத் தொழில் நுட்பம்: **3**

அணை, ஏரி, குளங்கள், மதகு – சோழர்காலக் குமுழித் தூம்பின் முக்கியத்துவம் – கால்நடை பராமரிப்பு – கால்நடைகளுக்காக வடிவமைக்கப்பட்ட கிணறுகள் – வேளாண்மை மற்றும் வேளாண்மைச் சார்ந்த செயல்பாடுகள் – கடல்சார் அறிவு – மீன்வளம் – முத்து மற்றும் முத்துக்குளித்தல் – பெருங்கடல் குறித்த பண்டைய அறிவு – அறிவுசார் சமூகம்.

அலகு V அறிவியல் தமிழ் மற்றும் கணித்தமிழ்: **3**

அறிவியல் தமிழின் வளர்ச்சி –கணித்தமிழ் வளர்ச்சி - தமிழ் நூல்களை மின்பதிப்பு செய்தல் – தமிழ் மென்பொருட்கள் உருவாக்கம் – தமிழ் இணையக் கல்விக்கழகம் – தமிழ் மின் நூலகம் – இணையத்தில் தமிழ் அகராதிகள் – சொற்குவைத் திட்டம்.

TOTAL : 15 PERIODS

TEXT-CUM-REFERENCE BOOKS

1. தமிழக வரலாறு – மக்களும் பண்பாடும் – கே.கே. பிள்ளை (வெளியீடு: தமிழ்நாடு பாடநூல் மற்றும் கல்வியியல் பணிகள் கழகம்).
2. கணினித் தமிழ் – முனைவர் இல. சுந்தரம். (விகடன் பிரசுரம்).
3. கீழடி – வைகை நதிக்கரையில் சங்ககால நகர நாகரிகம் (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
4. பொருநை – ஆற்றங்கரை நாகரிகம். (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
5. Social Life of Tamils (Dr.K.K.Pillay) A joint publication of TNTB & ESC and RMRL – (in print)
6. Social Life of the Tamils - The Classical Period (Dr.S.Singaravelu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.
7. Historical Heritage of the Tamils (Dr.S.V.Subatamanian, Dr.K.D. Thirunavukkarasu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies).
8. The Contributions of the Tamils to Indian Culture (Dr.M.Valarmathi) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.)
9. Keeladi - 'Sangam City C ivilization on the banks of river Vaigai' (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Book and Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
10. Studies in the History of India with Special Reference to Tamil Nadu (Dr.K.K.Pillay) (Publishedby: The Author)
11. Porunai Civilization (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Bookand Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
12. Journey of Civilization Indus to Vaigai (R.Balakrishnan) (Published by: RMRL) – Reference Book.

GE3252 TAMILS AND TECHNOLOGY L T P C
1 0 0 1

UNIT I WEAVING AND CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY **3**

Weaving Industry during Sangam Age – Ceramic technology – Black and Red Ware Potteries (BRW) – Graffiti on Potteries.

UNIT II DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY **3**

Designing and Structural construction House & Designs in household materials during Sangam Age - Building materials and Hero stones of Sangam age – Details of Stage Constructions in Silappathikaram - Sculptures and Temples of Mamallapuram - Great Temples of Cholas and other worship places - Temples of Nayaka Period - Type study (Madurai Meenakshi Temple)- Thirumalai Nayakar Mahal - Chetti Nadu Houses, Indo - Saracenic architecture at Madras during British Period.

UNIT III MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 3

Art of Ship Building - Metallurgical studies - Iron industry - Iron smelting, steel -Copper and gold-Coins as source of history - Minting of Coins – Beads making-industries Stone beads -Glass beads - Terracotta beads -Shell beads/ bone beats - Archeological evidences - Gem stone types described in Silappathikaram.

UNIT IV AGRICULTURE AND IRRIGATION TECHNOLOGY 3

Dam, Tank, ponds, Sluice, Significance of Kumizhi Thoompu of Chola Period, Animal Husbandry - Wells designed for cattle use - Agriculture and Agro Processing - Knowledge of Sea - Fisheries – Pearl - Conche diving - Ancient Knowledge of Ocean - Knowledge Specific Society.

UNIT V SCIENTIFIC TAMIL & TAMIL COMPUTING 3

Development of Scientific Tamil - Tamil computing – Digitalization of Tamil Books – Development of Tamil Software – Tamil Virtual Academy – Tamil Digital Library – Online Tamil Dictionaries – Sorkuvai Project.

TOTAL : 15 PERIODS

TEXT-CUM-REFERENCE BOOKS

1. தமிழக வரலாறு – மக்களும் பண்பாடும் – கே.கே. பிள்ளை (வெளியீடு: தமிழ்நாடு பாடநூல் மற்றும் கல்வியியல் பணிகள் கழகம்).
2. கணினித் தமிழ் – முனைவர் இல. சுந்தரம். (விகடன் பிரசுரம்).
3. கீழடி – வைகை நதிக்கரையில் சங்ககால நகர நாகரிகம் (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
4. பொருநை – ஆற்றங்கரை நாகரிகம். (தொல்லியல் துறை வெளியீடு)
5. Social Life of Tamils (Dr.K.K.Pillay) A joint publication of TNTB & ESC and RMRL – (in print)
6. Social Life of the Tamils - The Classical Period (Dr.S.Singaravelu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.
7. Historical Heritage of the Tamils (Dr.S.V.Subatamanian, Dr.K.D. Thirunavukkarasu) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies).
8. The Contributions of the Tamils to Indian Culture (Dr.M.Valarmathi) (Published by: International Institute of Tamil Studies.)
9. Keeladi - 'Sangam City Civilization on the banks of river Vaigai' (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Book and Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
10. Studies in the History of India with Special Reference to Tamil Nadu (Dr.K.K.Pillay) (Publishedby: The Author)
11. Porunai Civilization (Jointly Published by: Department of Archaeology & Tamil Nadu Text Bookand Educational Services Corporation, Tamil Nadu)
12. Journey of Civilization Indus to Vaigai (R.Balakrishnan) (Published by: RMRL) – Reference Book.

NCC Credit Course Level 1*

NX3251	(ARMY WING) NCC Credit Course Level - I	L	T	P	C
		2	0	0	2

NCC GENERAL		**6**
NCC 1	Aims, Objectives & Organization of NCC	1
NCC 2	Incentives	2
NCC 3	Duties of NCC Cadet	1
NCC 4	NCC Camps: Types & Conduct	2
NATIONAL INTEGRATION AND AWARENESS		**4**
NI 1	National Integration: Importance & Necessity	1
NI 2	Factors Affecting National Integration	1
NI 3	Unity in Diversity & Role of NCC in Nation Building	1
NI 4	Threats to National Security	1
PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT		**7**
PD 1	Self-Awareness, Empathy, Critical & Creative Thinking, Decision Making and Problem Solving	2
PD 2	Communication Skills	3
PD 3	Group Discussion: Stress & Emotions	2
LEADERSHIP		**5**
L 1	Leadership Capsule: Traits, Indicators, Motivation, Moral Values, Honour 'Code	3
L 2	Case Studies: Shivaji, Jhasi Ki Rani	2
SOCIAL SERVICE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		**8**
SS 1	Basics, Rural Development Programmes, NGOs, Contribution of Youth	3
SS 4	Protection of Children and Women Safety	1
SS 5	Road / Rail Travel Safety	1
SS 6	New Initiatives	2
SS 7	Cyber and Mobile Security Awareness	1

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

NCC Credit Course Level 1*

NX3252	(NAVAL WING) NCC Credit Course Level - I	L	T	P	C
		2	0	0	2
NCC GENERAL					**6**
NCC 1	Aims, Objectives & Organization of NCC				1
NCC 2	Incentives				2
NCC 3	Duties of NCC Cadet				1
NCC 4	NCC Camps: Types & Conduct				2
NATIONAL INTEGRATION AND AWARENESS					**4**
NI 1	National Integration: Importance & Necessity				1
NI 2	Factors Affecting National Integration				1
NI 3	Unity in Diversity & Role of NCC in Nation Building				1
NI 4	Threats to National Security			1	
PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT					**7**
PD 1	Self-Awareness, Empathy, Critical & Creative Thinking, Decision Making and Problem Solving				2
PD 2	Communication Skills				3
PD 3	Group Discussion: Stress & Emotions				2
LEADERSHIP					**5**
L 1	Leadership Capsule: Traits, Indicators, Motivation, Moral Values, Honour Code				3
L 2	Case Studies: Shivaji, Jhasi Ki Rani				2
SOCIAL SERVICE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT					**8**
SS 1	Basics, Rural Development Programmes, NGOs, Contribution of Youth				3
SS 4	Protection of Children and Women Safety				1
SS 5	Road / Rail Travel Safety				1
SS 6	New Initiatives				2
SS 7	Cyber and Mobile Security Awareness				1

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

NCC Credit Course Level 1*

NX3253	(AIR FORCE WING) NCC Credit Course Level - I	L	T	P	C
		2	0	0	2

NCC GENERAL		**6**
NCC 1	Aims, Objectives & Organization of NCC	1
NCC 2	Incentives	2
NCC 3	Duties of NCC Cadet	1
NCC 4	NCC Camps: Types & Conduct	2
NATIONAL INTEGRATION AND AWARENESS		**4**
NI 1	National Integration: Importance & Necessity	1
NI 2	Factors Affecting National Integration	1
NI 3	Unity in Diversity & Role of NCC in Nation Building	1
NI 4	Threats to National Security	1
PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT		**7**
PD 1	Self-Awareness, Empathy, Critical & Creative Thinking, Decision Making and Problem Solving	2
PD 2	Communication Skills	3
PD 3	Group Discussion: Stress & Emotions	2
LEADERSHIP		**5**
L 1	Leadership Capsule: Traits, Indicators, Motivation, Moral Values, Honour Code	3
L 2	Case Studies: Shivaji, Jhasi Ki Rani	2
SOCIAL SERVICE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		**8**
SS 1	Basics, Rural Development Programmes, NGOs, Contribution of Youth	3
SS 4	Protection of Children and Women Safety	1
SS 5	Road / Rail Travel Safety	1
SS 6	New Initiatives	2
SS 7	Cyber and Mobile Security Awareness	1

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

GE3271 ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY LT P C
0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Drawing pipe line plan; laying and connecting various pipe fittings used in common household plumbing work; Sawing; planing; making joints in wood materials used in common household wood work.
- Wiring various electrical joints in common household electrical wire work.
- Welding various joints in steel plates using arc welding work; Machining various simple processes like turning, drilling, tapping in parts; Assembling simple mechanical assembly of common household equipments; Making a tray out of metal sheet using sheet metal work.
- Soldering and testing simple electronic circuits; Assembling and testing simple electronic components on PCB.

GROUP – A (CIVIL & ELECTRICAL)

PART I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICES 15

PLUMBING WORK:

a) Connecting various basic pipe fittings like valves, taps, coupling, unions, reducers,elbows and other components which are commonly used in household.
b) Preparing plumbing line sketches.
c) Laying pipe connection to the suction side of a pump
d) Laying pipe connection to the delivery side of a pump.
e) Connecting pipes of different materials: Metal, plastic and flexible pipes used inhousehold appliances.

WOOD WORK:

a) Sawing,
b) Planing and
c) Making joints like T-Joint, Mortise joint and Tenon joint and Dovetail joint.

Wood Work Study:

a) Studying joints in door panels and wooden furniture
b) Studying common industrial trusses using models.

PART II ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICES 15

a) Introduction to switches, fuses, indicators and lamps - Basic switch board wiring with lamp, fan and three pin socket
b) Staircase wiring
c) Fluorescent Lamp wiring with introduction to CFL and LED types.
d) Energy meter wiring and related calculations/ calibration
e) Study of Iron Box wiring and assembly
f) Study of Fan Regulator (Resistor type and Electronic type using Diac/Triac/quadrac)
g) Study of emergency lamp wiring/Water heater

GROUP – B (MECHANICAL AND ELECTRONICS)

PART III MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 15

WELDING WORK:

a) Welding of Butt Joints, Lap Joints, and Tee Joints using arc welding.
b) Practicing gas welding.

BASIC MACHINING WORK:

a) (simple)Turning.
b) (simple)Drilling.
c) (simple)Tapping.

ASSEMBLY WORK:

a) Assembling a centrifugal pump.
b) Assembling a household mixer.
c) Assembling an airconditioner.

SHEET METAL WORK:

a) Making of a square tray

FOUNDRY WORK:

a) Demonstrating basic foundry operations.

PART IV ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING PRACTICES 15

SOLDERING WORK:

a) Soldering simple electronic circuits and checking continuity.

ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY AND TESTING WORK:

a) Assembling and testing electronic components on a small PCB.

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT STUDY:

a) Study an elements of smart phone..
b) Assembly and dismantle of LED TV.
c) Assembly and dismantle of computer/ laptop

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1 : Draw pipe line plan; lay and connect various pipe fittings used in common household plumbing work; Saw; plan; make joints in wood materials used in common household wood work.

CO2 : Wire various electrical joints in common household electrical wire work.

CO3 : Weld various joints in steel plates using arc welding work; Machine various simple processeslike turning, drilling, tapping in parts; Assemble simple mechanical assembly of common household equipments; Make a tray out of metal sheet using sheet metal work.

CO4 : Solder and test simple electronic circuits; Assemble and test simple electronic components on PCB.

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	2	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	1
2	3	2	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	1
3	3	2	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	1
Avg	**3**	**2**	-	-	**1**	**1**	**1**	-	-	-	-	**2**	**2**	**1**	**1**
Low (1) ; Medium (2) ; High (3)															

BT3211 BIOORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Make the students understand the mechanism of synthesis of different chemical moieties
- Familiarise the students with the isolation of biomolecules from natural sources

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Synthesis of aspirin
2. Hydrolysis of sucrose
3. Preparation of pyruvic acid from tartaric acid
4. Preparation of oleic acid from tartaric acid
5. Preparation of alpha D- glucopyranose pentaacetate
6. Preparation of 1,2,5,6 dicyclohexylnoine alpha d glucofuranose
7. Isolation of lycopene from tomato paste
8. Preparation of L-proline
9. Preparation of L-cysteine from hair
10. Preparation of S-ethylhydroxyl butonate from methylacetoacetate using yeast
11. Resolution of S-ethyl hydroxyl butonate using 3,5 dinitro benzoate.
12. Preparation of 5,10,15,20-tetrakisphenylporphyrin.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students will be able to
CO1 : Comprehend the mechanism of reactions
CO2: Be able to synthesize various Bioorganic compounds
CO3 : Be able to work independently for the experimentation.

REFERENCES:

1. Organic Chemistry, Francis A.Carey, VII Edition, Tata MCGraw Hill, Fourth reprint 2009.
2. Organic and Bio-organic Mechanisms, M.I. Page and Andrew Williams. Pearson, First Impression, 2010.

GE3272 COMMUNICATION LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To identify varied group discussion skills and apply them to take part in effective discussions in a professional context.
- To analyse concepts and problems and make effective presentations explaining them clearly and precisely.
- To be able to communicate effectively through formal and informal writing.
- To be able to use appropriate language structures to write emails, reports and essays
- To give instructions and recommendations that are clear and relevant to the context

UNIT I 12

Speaking-Role Play Exercises Based on Workplace Contexts, - talking about competition-discussing progress toward goals-talking about experiences- talking about events in life-discussing past events-Writing: writing emails (formal & semi-formal).

UNIT II **12**

Speaking: discussing news stories-talking about frequency-talking about travel problems-discussing travel procedures- talking about travel problems- making arrangements-describing arrangements-discussing plans and decisions- discussing purposes and reasons- understanding common technology terms-Writing: - writing different types of emails.

UNIT III **12**

Speaking: discussing predictions-describing the climate-discussing forecasts and scenarios-talking about purchasing-discussing advantages and disadvantages- making comparisons-discussing likes and dislikes- discussing feelings about experiences-discussing imaginary scenarios Writing: short essays and reports-formal/semi-formal letters.

UNIT IV **12**

Speaking: discussing the natural environment-describing systems-describing position and movement- explaining rules-(example- discussing rental arrangements)- understanding technical instructions-Writing: writing instructions-writing a short article.

UNIT V **12**

Speaking: describing things relatively-describing clothing-discussing safety issues(making recommendations) talking about electrical devices-describing controlling actions- Writing:
job application(Cover letter + Curriculum vitae)-writing recommendations.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

LEARNING OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, learners will be able

- Speak effectively in group discussions held in ~~a~~ formal/semi formal contexts.
- Discuss, analyse and present concepts and problems from various perspectives to arrive at suitable solutions
- Write emails, letters and effective job applications.
- Write critical reports to convey data and information with clarity and precision
- Give appropriate instructions and recommendations for safe execution of tasks

Assessment Pattern

- One online / app based assessment to test speaking and writing skills
- Proficiency certification is given on successful completion of speaking and writing.

CO-PO & PSO MAPPING

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	2	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
2	2	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
AVg.	2.4	2.8	3	3	1.8	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-

- 1-low, 2-medium, 3-high, '-"- no correlation
- **Note:** The average value of this course to be used for program articulation matrix.

MA3351 TRANSFORMS AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES

- To introduce the basic concepts of PDE for solving standard partial differential equations.
- To introduce Fourier series analysis which is central to many applications in engineering apart from its use in solving boundary value problems.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier series techniques in solving heat flow problems used in various situations.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier transform techniques used in wide variety of situations.
- To introduce the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations that model several physical processes and to develop Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

UNIT I PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 9+3

Formation of partial differential equations –Solutions of standard types of first order partial differential equations - First order partial differential equations reducible to standard types- Lagrange's linear equation - Linear partial differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients of both homogeneous and non-homogeneous types.

UNIT II FOURIER SERIES 9+3

Dirichlet's conditions – General Fourier series – Odd and even functions – Half range sine series and cosine series – Root mean square value – Parseval's identity – Harmonic analysis.

UNIT III APPLICATIONS OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 9+3

Classification of PDE – Method of separation of variables - Fourier series solutions of one dimensional wave equation – One dimensional equation of heat conduction – Steady state solution of two dimensional equation of heat conduction (Cartesian coordinates only).

UNIT IV FOURIER TRANSFORMS 9+3

Statement of Fourier integral theorem– Fourier transform pair – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – Properties – Transforms of simple functions – Convolution theorem – Parseval's identity.

UNIT V Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS 9+3

Z-transforms - Elementary properties – Convergence of Z-transforms - – Initial and final value theorems - Inverse Z-transform using partial fraction and convolution theorem - Formation of difference equations – Solution of difference equations using Z - transforms.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand how to solve the given standard partial differential equations.
- Solve differential equations using Fourier series analysis which plays a vital role in engineering applications.
- Appreciate the physical significance of Fourier series techniques in solving one and two dimensional heat flow problems and one dimensional wave equations.
- Understand the mathematical principles on transforms and partial differential equations would provide them the ability to formulate and solve some of the physical problems of engineering.
- Use the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations by using Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 44th Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2018.
2. Kreyszig E, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", 10th Edition, John Wiley, New Delhi, India, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Andrews. L.C and Shivamoggi. B, "Integral Transforms for Engineers" SPIE Press, 1999.
2. Bali. N.P and Manish Goyal, "A Textbook of Engineering Mathematics", 10th Edition, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd, 2015.
3. James. G., "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", 4th Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2016.
4. Narayanan. S., Manicavachagom Pillay.T.K and Ramanaiah.G "Advanced Mathematics for Engineering Students", Vol. II & III, S.Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd, Chennai, 1998.
5. Ramana. B.V., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2018.
6. Wylie. R.C. and Barrett . L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO '04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
CO1	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	-	-	-
Avg	3	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	-	-	-

BT3392 BIOCHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

The student should made to

- Enable students learn the fundamentals of Biochemical processes and Biomolecules.
- Understand the chemical basis which allows biological molecules to give rise to the process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO BIOMOLECULES - CARBOHYDRATES: 9

Basic principles of organic chemistry, role of carbon, types of functional groups, chemical, nature of water, pH and biological buffers, bio molecules structure and properties of Carbohydrates (mono, di, oligo & polysaccharides) Proteoglycans, glucosaminoglycans. mutarotation, glycosidic bond, reactions of monosaccharides, reducing sugars. Starch, glycogen, cellulose and chitin. Proteoglycans, glycosaminoglycans. hyaluronic acid, chondroitin sulfate

UNIT II STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF OTHER BIOMOLECULES 9

Structure and properties of Important Biomolecules.

Lipids: fatty acids, glycerol, saponification, iodination, hydrogenation, phospholipids, glycolipids, sphingolipids, cholesterol, steroids, prostaglandins.

Protein: Amino Acids, Peptides, Proteins, measurement, structures, hierarchy of organization primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structures, glycoproteins, lipoproteins. Determine of primary structure.

Nucleic acids: purines, pyrimidines, nucleoside, nucleotide, RNA, DNA-Watson-Crick structure of DNA, reactions, properties, measurement, nucleoprotein complexes

UNIT III METABOLISM CONCEPTS AND CARBOHYDRATE METABOLISM 9

Functions of Proteins, Enzymes, introduction to biocatalysts, metabolic pathways, primary and secondary metabolites. Interconnection of pathways and metabolic regulation. Glycolysis, TCA cycle, gluconeogenesis, pentose phosphate shunt & glyoxalate shunt.

UNIT IV INTERMEDIARY METABOLISM AND REGULATION 9

Fatty acid synthesis and oxidation, reactions of amino acids, deamination, transamination and decarboxylation, urea cycle, Bioenergetics - High energy compounds, electronegative potential of compounds, respiratory chain, ATP cycle, calculation of ATP yield during oxidation of glucose and fatty acids.

UNIT V PROTEIN TRANSPORT AND DEGRADATION 9

Protein targeting, signal sequence, secretion; Folding, Chaperone and targeting of organelle proteins, Protein degradation, receptor-mediated endocytosis, turnover.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

- Ensure students have a strong foundation in the structure and reactions of biomolecules.
- Introduce them to metabolic pathways of the major biomolecules and relevance to clinical conditions.
- Correlate biochemical processes with biotechnology application.
- Understand in detail about structures, types and classifications of amino acid.
- Illustrate the metabolism of carbohydrates through various anabolic and catabolic pathways.
- Relate the structure of DNA with its function in replication and gene expression.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry 6th Edition by David L. Nelson, Michael M. Cox W.H.Freeman and Company 2017
2. Satyanarayana, U. and U. Chakerapani, “Biochemistry” 3rd Rev. Edition, Books & Allied (P) Ltd., 2006.
3. Rastogi, S.C. “Biochemistry” 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2003.
4. Conn, E.E., etal., “Outlines of Biochemistry” 5th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1987.
5. Outlines of Biochemistry, 5th Edition: By E E Conn, P K Stumpf, G Bruening and R Y Doi. pp 693. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 1987.

REFERENCES

1. Berg, Jeremy M. et al. “Biochemsitry”, 6th Edition, W.H. Freeman & Co., 2006.
2. Murray, R.K., etal “Harper’s Illustrated Biochemistry”, 31st Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2018.
3. Voet, D. and Voet, J.G., “Biochemistry”, 4th Edition, John Wiley & Sons Inc.,2010.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													CO/PSO Mapping			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	-	3	2	3	2	2	2	1
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	-	2	1	-	2	1	1	3	3	2	1
CO 4	2	3	3	3	2	-	3	-	1	2	1	1	3	3	2	2
CO 5	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	3
CO6	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	2	3

BT3351 CELL BIOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge on the fundamentals of cell biology
- To help students understand the signalling mechanisms

UNIT I CELL STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF THE ORGANELLES 9

Prokaryotic, Eukaryotic cells, Sub-cellular organelles and functions. Principles of membrane organization membrane proteins, cytoskeletal proteins. Extra cellular matrix, cell-cell junctions.

UNIT II CELL DIVISION, CANCER, APOPTOSIS AND IMMORTALIZATION OF CELLS 9

Cell cycle – Mitosis, Meiosis, Molecules controlling cell cycle, cancer, role of Ras and Raf in oncogenesis and apoptosis. Stem cells, Cell culture and immortalization of cells and its applications.

UNIT III TRANSPORT ACROSS CELL MEMBRANE 9

Passive and Active Transport, Permeases, Ion channels, ATP pumps. Na+ / K+ /Ca+2Tpumps, uniport, symport antiporter system. Ligand gated / voltage gated channels, Agonists and Antagonists.

UNIT IV SIGNAL TRANSDUCTION 9

Receptors – extracellular signaling, Cell surface / cytosolic receptors and examples, Differentclasses of receptors antocrine / paracrine / endocrine models, Secondary messengers molecules.

UNIT V TECHNIQUES USED TO STUDY CELLS 9

Cell fractionation and flow cytometry, Morphology and identification of cells using microscopic studies like SEM, TEM and Confocal Microscopy. Localization of proteins in cells – Immunostaining.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students

- To have deeper understanding of cell at structural and functional level
- To understand the structures and purposes of basic components of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells
- To become familiar on the use of cellular components to generate and utilize energy in cells
- To possess broad knowledge on the molecular interaction between cells.
- To demonstrate a clear understanding between secondary messengers and signal transduction mechanism
- To develop skill on working principles of microscopy and identification of cell types.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Lodish, Harvey etal., "Molecular Cell Biology", 7th Edition, W.H.Freeman, 2013.
2. Cooper, G.M. and R.E. Hansman "The Cell: A Molecular Approach", 8th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2018.
3. Alberts, Bruce etal., "Molecular Biology of the Cell", 6th Edition, W.W. Norton,2014
4. Sadava, D.E. "Cell Biology: Organelle Structure and Function", Panima Publishing, 2004.
5. Rastogi, S.C. "Cell Biology" 2nd Edition, New Age International, 2017

REFERENCES:

1. Becker, W.M. etal., "The World of the Cell", 9th Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.
2. Campbell, N.A., J.B. Recee and E.J. Simon "Essential Biology", VIIrd Edition, Pearson International, 2007.
3. Alberts, Bruce etal., "Essential Cell Biology", 4th Edition, W.W. Norton, 2013

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	-	-	3	3	2	2	-	3	-	-	1	3	3	3	1
CO 2	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	1	3	-	2	3	3	-	-	1
CO 3	2	3	3	2	1	-	2	-	2	-	1	1	2	3	-	-
CO 4	2	1	3	2	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	2	-	-
CO 5	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	2	3	2	2	2
CO6	2	1	2	-	2	-	2	2	3	-	-	-	2	-	1	1
	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1

BT3352 MICROBIOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To introduce students the principles of Microbiology to emphasize structure and biochemical aspects of various microbes.
- To impart knowledge to the students to solve the problems in microbial infection and their control.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Basics of microbial existence; history of microbiology, classification and nomenclature of microorganisms, microscopic examination of microorganisms, light and electron microscopy; principles of different staining techniques like gram staining, acid fast, capsular staining, flagellar staining.

UNIT II MICROBES- STRUCTURE AND MULTIPLICATION 9

Structural organization and multiplication of bacteria, viruses, algae and fungi, with special mention of life history of actinomycetes, yeast, mycoplasma and bacteriophages.

UNIT III MICROBIAL NUTRITION, GROWTH AND METABOLISM 9

Nutritional requirements of bacteria; different media used for bacterial culture; growth curve and different methods to quantify bacterial growth; aerobic and anaerobic bioenergetics and utilization of energy for biosynthesis of important molecules.

UNIT IV CONTROL OF MICROORGANISMS 9

Physical and chemical control of microorganisms; host-microbe interactions; anti-bacterial, anti-fungal and anti-viral agents; mode of action and resistance to antibiotics; clinically important microorganisms.

UNIT V INDUSTRIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY 9

Primary metabolites; secondary metabolites and their applications; preservation of food;production of penicillin, alcohol, vitamin B-12; biogas; bioremediation; leaching of ores by microorganisms; biofertilizers and biopesticides; microorganisms and pollution control; biosensors

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students would be able to understand about
CO1: Microorganisms and examination of microorganisms
CO2: Structural organization of microorganisms
CO3: Nutritional requirements of microorganisms, their growth and metabolism
CO4: Control of microorganisms
CO5: Metabolites, bioremediation, biofertilizers, biopesticides and biosensors

TEXT BOOKS

1. Pelczar MJ, Chan ECS and Krein NR, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill Edition, New Delhi, India,2009
2. Prescott L.M., Harley J.P., Klein DA, Microbiology, 3rd Edition, Wm. C. Brown Publishers, 1996.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Black, Text book of microbiology. Freeman Publishers,2016
2. Talaron K, Talaron A, Casita, Pelczar and Reid. Foundations in Microbiology, W.C. Brown Publishers, 1993.
3. Ananthanarayan, CK Jayaram Panikars. Text book of Microbiology, 2005, Orient Blackswan Publishers.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													CO/PSO Mapping			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2
CO 3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO 4	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 5	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	-	2	-	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO6	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	-	3	2	2	2	3	2
	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2

BT3301 BIOCHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to learn about basic concepts of classical and statistical Thermodynamics
- Apply the knowledge on Phase equilibrium and chemical reaction equilibrium.

UNIT I THERMODYNAMIC LAW AND PROPERTIES OF FLUIDS 9

First Law of thermodynamics, a generalized balance equation and conserved quantities, Volumetric properties of fluids exhibiting non ideal behavior; residual properties; estimation of thermodynamic properties using equations of state; calculations involving actual property exchanges; Maxwell's relations and applications.

UNIT II SOLUTION THERMODYNAMICS 9

Partial molar properties; concepts of chemical potential and fugacity; ideal and non-ideal solutions; concepts and applications of excess properties of mixtures; activity coefficient; composition models; Gibbs Duhem equation.

UNIT III PHASE EQUILIBRIA 9

Criteria for phase equilibria; VLE calculations for binary and multi component systems; liquid-liquid equilibria and solid-solid equilibria.

UNIT IV CHEMICAL REACTION EQUILIBRIA 9

Equilibrium criteria for homogeneous chemical reactions; evaluation of equilibrium constant; effect of temperature and pressure on equilibrium constant; calculation of equilibrium conversion and yields for single and multiple reactions.

UNIT V THERMODYNAMIC DESCRIPTION OF MICROBIAL GROWTH AND PRODUCT FORMATION 9

Thermodynamics of microbial growth stoichiometry thermodynamics of maintenance, Calculation of the Operational Stoichiometry of a growth process at Different growth rates, Including Heat using the Herbert –Pirt Relation for Electron Donor, thermodynamics and stoichiometry of Product Formation

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

- To explain the theoretical concepts of thermodynamics and how it applies to energy Conversion.
- To demonstrate the capability to analyse the energy conversion performance in a variety of modern applications in biological systems.
- To design and carry out bioprocess engineering experiments, and analyse and interpret fundamental data to do the design and operation of bioprocesses.
- To describe the criteria when two phases coexist in equilibrium and the vapour liquid equilibrium calculations.
- To understand the microbial growth and product formation and its kinetics.
- To explore the thermodynamic concepts in bio chemical engineering.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Smith J.M., Van Ness H.C., and Abbot M.M. "Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics", VIth Edition. Tata McGraw-Hill, 2003.
2. Narayanan K.V. "A Text Book of Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics", PHI, 2003.
3. Christiana D. Smolke, " The Metabolic Pathway Engineering Handbook Fundamentals", CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, 2010.

REFERENCE:

1. Sandler S.I. "Chemical and Engineering Thermodynamics", John Wiley,1989.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													CO/PSO Mapping			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2	-	-	2	-		3	2	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	2
CO 2	2	-	3	-	3		2	3	-	-	3	-	2	2	-	-
CO 3	2	-	3	-	3		2	2	-	-	2	-	3	2	2	-
CO 4	2	-	3	-	2		2		-	-	2	1	2	-	-	2
CO 5	2	-	3	-	3		3	2	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-
CO6	2	-	2	2	2		2	3	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	-

BT3391 BASIC INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students aware of the overall industrial bioprocess so as to help them to manipulate the process to the requirement of the industrial needs.
- The course prepares the students for the bulk production of commercially important modern Bioproducts, Industrial Enzymes, Products of plant and animal cell cultures

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL BIOPROCESS 9

Fermentation- Bacterial, Fungal and Yeast, Biochemistry of fermentation. Traditional and Modern Biotechnology- A brief survey of organisms, processes, products. Basic concepts of Upstream and Downstream processing in Bioprocess, Process flow sheeting – block diagrams, pictorial representation.

UNIT II PRODUCTION OF PRIMARY METABOLITES 9

Primary Metabolites- Production of commercially important primary metabolites like organic acids, amino acids and alcohols.

UNIT III PRODUCTION OF SECONDARY METABOLITES 9

Secondary Metabolites- Production processes for various classes of secondary metabolites: Antibiotics, Vitamins and Steroids.

UNIT IV PRODUCTION OF ENZYMES AND OTHER BIOPRODUCTS 9

Production of Industrial Enzymes, Biopesticides, Biofertilizers, Biopreservatives, Biopolymers Biodiesel. Cheese, Beer, SCP & Mushroom culture, Bioremediation.

UNIT V PRODUCTION MODERN BIOTECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS 9

Production of recombinant proteins having therapeutic and diagnostic applications, vaccines. Bioprocess strategies in Plant Cell and Animal Cell culture.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able

- To explain the steps involved in the production of bio products and methods to improve modern biotechnology.
- To apply basic biotechnological principles, methods and models to solve biotechnological tasks.
- To identify and debate the ethical, legal, professional, and social issues in the field of biotechnology.
- To design and deliver useful modern biotechnology products to the Society.
- Recognize the concepts of industrial biotechnology.
- Apply biotechnological concept and principles in bioprocesses.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Satyanarayana, U. "Biotechnology" Books & Allied (P) Ltd., 2005.
2. Kumar, H.D. "A Textbook on Biotechnology" IInd Edition. Affiliated East West Press Pvt.Ltd., 1998.
3. Balasubramanian, D. etal., "Concepts in Biotechnology" Universities Press Pvt. Ltd., 2004.
4. Ratledge, Colin and Bjorn Kristiansen "Basic Biotechnology" IInd Edition Cambridge University Press, 2001.
5. Dubey, R.C. "A Textbook of Biotechnology" S.Chand & Co. Ltd., 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Casida, L.E. "Industrial Microbiology", New Age International (P) Ltd, 1968.
2. Presscott, S.C. and Cecil G. Dunn, "Industrial Microbiology", Agrobios (India), 2005.
3. Cruger,Wulf and Anneliese Crueger, "Biotechnology: A Textbook of Industrial Microbiology",IInd Edition, Panima Publishing, 2000.
4. Moo-Young, Murrey, "Comprehensive Biotechnology", 4 Vols. Pergamon Press, (An Imprintof Elsevier) 2004.
5. Stanbury, P.F., A. Whitaker and S.J. Hall "Principles of Fermentation Technology", IInd Edition, Butterworth – Heinemann (an imprint of Elsevier), 1995.
6. C.F.A Bryce and EL.Mansi, Fermentation microbiology & Biotechnology, 1999.
7. K.G.Ramawat & Shaily Goyal, Comprehensive Biotechnology, 2009, S.Chand publications.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	-	-	3	3	2	2	-	3	-	-	1	3	3	3	1
CO 2	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	1	3	-	2	3	3	-	-	1
CO 3	2	3	3	2	1	-	2	-	2	-	1	1	2	3	-	-
CO 4	2	1	3	2	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	2	-	-
CO 5	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	2	3	2	2	2
CO6	2	1	2	-	2	-	2	2	3	-	-	-	2	-	1	1
	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1

BT3361 **BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 3 1.5

COURSE OBJECTIVES

The student should made to

- Learn fundamental approaches for experimentally investigating biochemical problems.
- Able to extract living cell samples from plants and animals for genetic research

EXPERIMENTS

1. General guidelines for working in biochemistry lab (theory)
2. Units of volume, weight, density and concentration measurements and their range in biological measurements. Demonstration of proper use of volume and weight measurement devices.
3. Accuracy, precision, sensitivity and specificity (theory)
4. Preparation of buffer –titration of a weak acid and a weak base.
5. Qualitative tests for carbohydrates – distinguishing reducing from non-reducing sugars and keto from aldo sugars.
6. Quantitative method for amino acid estimation using ninhydrin – distinguishing amino from imino acid.
7. Protein estimation by Biuret and Lowry's methods.
8. Protein estimation by Bradford and spectroscopic methods.
9. Extraction of lipids and analysis by TLC.
10. Estimation of nucleic acids by absorbance at 260 nm and hyperchromic effect (demo).
11. Enzymatic assay: phosphatase from potato.
12. Enzymatic assay: estimation of glucose by GOD-POD method after hydrolysis of starch with acid and specificity of the enzymatic method.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

- Analyze current biochemical and molecular techniques to plan and carry out experiments.
- Perform good biochemical laboratory practices.
- Adapt methods for biochemical analysis.
- Carry out experiments in biomolecular separations.
- Learn and understand the principles behind the qualitative and quantitative estimation of biomolecules.
- Understand the applicability of biochemical methods to realistic solution.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Practical Biochemistry by R.C. Gupta and S. Bhargavan.
2. Introduction of Practical Biochemistry by David T. Phummer. (II Edition)

REFERENCES

1. Harpers Biochemistry Ed. R.K. Murray , D.K. Granner, P.A. Mayes and V.W.Rodwell, Appleton and Lange ,Stanford ,Conneticut.
2. Textbook of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. Ed. Thomas M. Devlin. Wiley Liss Publishers

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													CO/PSO Mapping			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2	2	1	2	3	1	3	2	3	1	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO 2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	1
CO 3	3	2	3	1	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	3
CO 4	1	3	3	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	3	2
CO 5	2	1	3	2	1	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	2
CO6	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	3	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1

BT3362 CELL AND MICROBIOLOGY LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 1.5

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To demonstrate various techniques to learn the morphology, identification and propagation of cells and microbes.
- To learn the staining techniques and culturing of microorganism.

EXPERIMENTS

1. Introduction, Laboratory Safety, Use of Equipment; Sterilization Techniques
2. Microscopy – Working and care of Microscope, phase contrast and fluorescent microscopy
3. Culture Media-Types and Use; Preparation of Nutrient broth and agar
4. Culture Techniques, Isolation and Preservation of Cultures- Broth: flask, test tubes; Solid:Pour plates, streak plates, slants, stabs
5. Identification of given plant, animal, bacterial cells and yeast/mould
6. Staining Techniques Simple, Differential- Gram's Staining, spore /capsule staining, Giemsa, and Leishman Staining
7. Quantification of Microbes: Sampling and Serial Dilution; Bacterial count in Soil – TVC
8. Effect of Disinfectants- Phenol Coefficient, Antibiotic Sensitivity Assay
9. Osmosis and Tonicity and Tryphan Blue Assay
10. Growth Curve in Bacteria and Yeast
11. Staining for different stages of mitosis in AlliumCepa (Onion)
12. Effect of pH, Temperature, UV radiation on Growth Bacteria

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Understand the advanced technical information pertaining to laboratory bio-safety and preventive measures from pathogenic microorganism.
- Know the various aseptic techniques and sterilization methods.
- Develop the minimum skills to work on several important techniques for the study of microorganisms in the laboratory.
- Learn the various techniques of culturing of microorganisms and media preparation.
- Study the growth of microorganisms by varying the growth conditions.
- Identify the various stages of mitosis

REFERENCES:

1. Cappuccino, J.G. and N. Sherman "Microbiology: A Laboratory Manual", 4th Edition, Addison-Wesley, 1999.
2. Collee, J.G. etal., "Mackie & McCartney Practical Medical Microbiology" 4th Edition, ChurchillLivingstone, 1996Rickwood, D. and J.R. Harris "Cell Biology: Essential Techniques", Johnwiley, 1996.
3. Davis, J.M. "Basic Cell Culture: A Practical Approach", IRL, 1994.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2	3	1	3	2	3	1	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	1	3	2	3	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 3	2	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO6	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2

GE3361 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT L T P C
0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

To be proficient in important Microsoft Office tools: MS WORD, EXCEL, POWERPOINT.

- To be proficient in using MS WORD to create quality technical documents, by using standard templates, widely acceptable styles and formats, variety of features to enhance the presentability and overall utility value of content.
- To be proficient in using MS EXCEL for all data manipulation tasks including the common statistical, logical, mathematical etc., operations, conversion, analytics, search and explore, visualize,interlink, and utilizing many more critical features offered
- To be able to create and share quality presentations by using the features of MS PowerPoint, including: organization of content, presentability, aesthetics, using media elements and enhance the overall quality of presentations.

MS WORD: 10 Hours

Create and format a document
Working with tables
Working with Bullets and Lists
Working with styles, shapes, smart art, charts
Inserting objects, charts and importing objects from other office tools
Creating and Using document templates
Inserting equations, symbols and special characters
Working with Table of contents and References, citations
Insert and review comments
Create bookmarks, hyperlinks, endnotes footnote
Viewing document in different modes
Working with document protection and security
Inspect document for accessibility

MS EXCEL: **10 Hours**

Create worksheets, insert and format data
Work with different types of data: text, currency, date, numeric etc.
Split, validate, consolidate, Convert data
Sort and filter data
Perform calculations and use functions: (Statistical, Logical, Mathematical, date, Time etc.,)
Work with Lookup and reference formulae
Create and Work with different types of charts
Use pivot tables to summarize and analyse data
Perform data analysis using own formulae and functions
Combine data from multiple worksheets using own formulae and built-in functions to generate results
Export data and sheets to other file formats
Working with macros
Protecting data and Securing the workbook

MS POWERPOINT: **10 Hours**

Select slide templates, layout and themes
Formatting slide content and using bullets and numbering
Insert and format images, smart art, tables, charts
Using Slide master, notes and handout master
Working with animation and transitions
Organize and Group slides
Import or create and use media objects: audio, video, animation
Perform slideshow recording and Record narration and create presentable videos

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion the students will be able to

- Use MS Word to create quality documents, by structuring and organizing content for their day to day technical and academic requirements
- Use MS EXCEL to perform data operations and analytics, record, retrieve data as per requirements and visualize data for ease of understanding
- Use MS PowerPoint to create high quality academic presentations by including common tables, charts, graphs, interlinking other elements, and using media objects.

BT3401 **MOLECULAR BIOLOGY** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The course aims to enable the students to

- By doing this course students will acquire basic fundamental knowledge and explore skills in molecular biology and become aware of the complexity and harmony of the cells.
- This course will emphasize the molecular mechanism of DNA replication, repair, transcription, protein synthesis and gene regulation in different Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes.

UNIT I CHEMISTRY OF NUCLEIC ACIDS 9

Introduction to nucleic acids: Nucleic acids as genetic material, Structure and physicochemical properties of elements in DNA and RNA, Biological significance of differences in DNA and RNA. Primary structure of DNA: Chemical and structural qualities of 3',5'-Phosphodiester bond. Secondary Structure of DNA: Watson & Crick model, Chargaff's rule, X–ray diffraction analysis of DNA, Forces stabilizes DNA structure, Conformational variants of double helical DNA, Hogsteen base pairing, Triple helix, Quadruple helix, Reversible denaturation and hyperchromic effect. Tertiary structure of DNA: DNA supercoiling.

UNIT II DNA REPLICATION & REPAIR 9

Overview of Central dogma. Organization of prokaryotic and eukaryotic chromosomes. DNA replication: Meselson & Stahl experiment, bi–directional DNA replication, Okazaki fragments, Proteomics of DNA replication, Fidelity of DNA replication, Inhibitors of DNA replication, Overview of differences in prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA replication, Telomere replication in eukaryotes. D-loop and rolling circle mode of replication. Mutagens, DNA mutations and their mechanism, various types of repair mechanisms.

UNIT III TRANSCRIPTION 9

Structure and function of mRNA, rRNA and tRNA. Characteristics of promoter and enhancer sequences. RNA synthesis: Initiation, elongation and termination of RNA synthesis, Proteins of RNA synthesis, Fidelity of RNA synthesis, Inhibitors of transcription, Differences in prokaryotic and eukaryotic transcription. Basic concepts in RNA world: Ribozymes, RNA processing: 5'-Capping, Splicing-Alternative splicing, Poly 'A' tail addition and base modification.

UNIT IV TRANSLATION 9

Introduction to Genetic code: Elucidation of genetic code, Codon degeneracy, Wobble hypothesis and its importance, Prokaryotic and eukaryotic ribosomes. Steps in translation: Initiation, Elongation and termination of protein synthesis. Inhibitors of protein synthesis. Posttranslational modifications and its importance. Regulation of gene expression: lac- and trp-operon.

UNIT V CELL DIVISION & CELL CYCLE 9

Cell division: Mitosis, Meiosis and Cytokinesis. Cell cycle: Methods in cell cycle analysis. Regulation of cell cycle – Cell cycle check points, molecules and mechanisms of cell cycle regulation. Cell cycle modulators.

. **TOTAL: 45 PERIODS**

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Understand the composition, structure and characteristics of nucleic acids.
- Understand the chemical and molecular processes that occur in and between cells.
- Discuss clearly about gene organization and mechanisms of control the gene expression.
- Gain insights into the most significant molecular and cell-based methods to expand his/her understanding of biology.
- Comprehend the basic mechanisms of cell division and its status under proliferative and degenerative disorders.
- Articulate applications of molecular biology in the modern world.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Friefelder, David. "Molecular Biology." Narosa Publications, 1999
2. Weaver, Robert F. "Molecular Biology" IInd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2003.
3. Karp, Gerald "Cell and Molecular Biology : Concepts and Experiments" IVth Edition, John Wiley, 2005.
4. Friefelder, David and George M. Malacinski "Essentials of Molecular Biology" IInd Edition, Panima Publishing, 1993.

REFERENCES

1. Cooper GM, Hausman RE. The Cell: A Molecular approach. 7th Edition, 2015.
2. Krebs JE, Goldstein ES, Kilpatrick ST. Lewin's Essential GENES XII,12 th edition 2017
3. Nelson DL, Cox MM. Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry. 6th Edition, 2012.
4. Alberts B, Johnson A, Lewis J, Morgan D, Raff M, Roberts K, Walter P. Molecular Biology of the cell, 6th Edition, 2014.
5. Lodish H, Berk A, MatsudairaP,Kaiser CA, Krieger M, Schot MP, Zipursky L, Darnell J. Molecular Cell Biology, 6th Edition, 2007.
6. Tropp, Burton E. " Molecular Biology : Genes to Proteins". IIIrd Edition. Jones and Bartlett, 2008.
7. Glick , B.R. and J.J. Pasternak. "Molecular Biotechnology : Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA" 4th Edition. ASM, 2010.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2	1	2	1					2		2	2	3		2	
CO 2	3		2	2	2				2		2	2	2	2	1	1
CO 3	2		1	1					2		1	2	3	1	2	
CO 4	2	2	2	2	2		2		3		2	3	2	2	3	2
CO 5	1	2	2		2	1			3	1	3	3	3	1	2	3
CO6	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2

GE3451 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES AND SUSTAINABILITY **L T P C**
2 0 0 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic concepts of environment, ecosystems and biodiversity and emphasize on the biodiversity of India and its conservation.
- To impart knowledge on the causes, effects and control or prevention measures of environmental pollution and natural disasters.
- To facilitate the understanding of global and Indian scenario of renewable and nonrenewable resources, causes of their degradation and measures to preserve them.
- To familiarize the concept of sustainable development goals and appreciate the interdependence of economic and social aspects of sustainability, recognize and analyze climate changes, concept of carbon credit and the challenges of environmental management.
- To inculcate and embrace sustainability practices and develop a broader understanding on green materials, energy cycles and analyze the role of sustainable urbanization.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT AND BIODIVERSITY **6**

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness. Eco-system and Energy flow– ecological succession. Types of biodiversity: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity– values of biodiversity, India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 6

Causes, Effects and Preventive measures of Water, Soil, Air and Noise Pollutions. Solid, Hazardous and E-Waste management. Case studies on Occupational Health and Safety Management system (OHASMS). Environmental protection, Environmental protection acts .

UNIT III RENEWABLE SOURCES OF ENERGY . 6

Energy management and conservation, New Energy Sources: Need of new sources. Different types new energy sources. Applications of- Hydrogen energy, Ocean energy resources, Tidal energy conversion. Concept, origin and power plants of geothermal energy.

UNIT IV SUSTAINABILITY AND MANAGEMENT 6

Development , GDP ,Sustainability- concept, needs and challenges-economic, social and aspects of sustainability-from unsustainability to sustainability-millennium development goals, and protocols-Sustainable Development Goals-targets, indicators and intervention areas Climate change- Global, Regional and local environmental issues and possible solutions-case studies. Concept of Carbon Credit, Carbon Footprint. Environmental management in industry-A case study.

UNIT V SUSTAINABILITY PRACTICES 6

Zero waste and R concept, Circular economy, ISO 14000 Series, Material Life cycle assessment, Environmental Impact Assessment. Sustainable habitat: Green buildings, Green materials, Energy efficiency, Sustainable transports. Sustainable energy: Non-conventional Sources, Energy Cycles-carbon cycle, emission and sequestration, Green Engineering: Sustainable urbanization- Socio-economical and technological change.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To recognize and understand the functions of environment, ecosystems and biodiversity and their conservation.
- To identify the causes, effects of environmental pollution and natural disasters and contribute to the preventive measures in the society.
- To identify and apply the understanding of renewable and non-renewable resources and contribute to the sustainable measures to preserve them for future generations.
- To recognize the different goals of sustainable development and apply them for suitable technological advancement and societal development.
- To demonstrate the knowledge of sustainability practices and identify green materials, energy cycles and the role of sustainable urbanization

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anubha Kaushik and C. P. Kaushik's "Perspectives in Environmental Studies", 6th Edition, New Age International Publishers ,2018.
2. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2016.
3. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
4. Allen, D. T. and Shonnard, D. R., Sustainability Engineering: Concepts, Design and Case Studies,1st Edition, Pearson, 2011.
5. Bradley. A.S; Adebayo, A.O., Maria, P. Engineering applications in sustainable design and development, Cengage learning.
6. Environment Impact Assessment Guidelines, Notification of Government of India, 2006.
7. Mackenthun, K.M., Basic Concepts in Environmental Management, Lewis Publication, London, 1998.

REFERENCE BOOKS :

1. R.K. Trivedi, 'Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards', Vol. I and II, Enviro Media. 38 .
2. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, 'Environmental Encyclopedia', Jaico Publ., House, Mumbai, 2001.
3. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT. LTD, New Delhi, 2007.

4. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.
5. Erach Bharucha "Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses" Orient Blackswan Pvt. Ltd. 2013.

CO-PO & PSO MAPPING

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	2	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
2	3	2	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
3	3	-	1	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
4	3	2	1	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
5	3	2	1	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Avg.	**2.8**	**1.8**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**2.2**	**2.4**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1.8**	-	-	-

- 1-low, 2-medium, 3-high, '-"- no correlation

BT3402 FLUID FLOW AND HEAT TRANSFER OPERATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the students the mechanics of fluids through a thorough understanding of the properties of the fluids, behaviour of fluids under static conditions. The dynamics of fluids is introduced through the control volume approach which gives an integrated understanding of the transport of mass, momentum and energy.
- To expose to the applications of the conservation laws to a) flow measurements b) flow through pipes (both laminar and turbulent) and c) forces on vanes.

UNIT I FLUID PROPERTIES & FLUID MECHANICS 9

Fluid definition- compressible, in compressible fluids – coefficient of isothermal compressibility, Density, specific gravity, specific weight, surface tension, vapour pressure, viscosity. Newtonian and Non-newtonian fluids. Fluid statics – Barometric equation – application for incompressible and compressible fluids. Pressure changes in atmospheric air – Gauge and absolute pressure – pressure measurement with Bourdon gauge & manometers. Centre of pressure concept. Fluid Dynamics – equation of continuity – Bernoulli's equation – press loss in straight pipes – in fittings – expansion and contraction losses (applied to Newtonian Fluids only) Fluid flow measurement, Orifice, venture & Rotameter for Newtonian fluids

UNIT II FLOW OF FLUID THROUGH PACKINGS 9

Fluidization, Fluid transport Industrial application of fluid flow through packing-characterics of packed bed-Bed surface area-void fraction-Laminar flow through packed bed and turbulent flow-pressure drop experienced by the fluid-equations and application problems. Fluidization phenomena-Industrial application - minimum fluidization velocities. Industrial pipes and fittings-Fluid moving machinery-pumps centrifugal, Reciprocating-gear, Peristaltic pumps, Introduction togas moving machinery-Fans, blowers, compressors.

UNIT III CONDUCTION HEAT TRANSFER 9

Heat transfer phenomena-thermodynamics & heat transfer. Heat conduction – Fourier's equation –steady state conduction in plexor and radial systems – Resistance concept – series and resistance in conduction –and parallel resistance in conduction – unsteady state conduction – lumped capacity model – extended surfaces (Feris) –combined conduction & convection – 2 dimensional conduction.

UNIT IV CONVECTION HEAT TRANSFER 9

Forced and natural convection – Dimensional analysis, Dimensional numbers, Convection heat transfer coefficient, Correlations for flow over plate, through tubes, over spheres and cylinders, Agitated systems, Packed columns, condensation phenomena, Film and drop wise condensation over tubes. Billing phenomena, heat transfer coefficient.

UNIT V RADIATION HEAT TRANSFER AND HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENTS 9

Electromagnetic waves, energy of radiation, Planck's equation-Blackbody, Radiation exchange. Kirchhoff's law, Stefen Boltemann equation of radiant energy – Wien's law, Radiation exchange between surfaces – black, gray bodies, view factors-sample problems. Concept of overall heat transfer coefficient, Heat exchangers, types, boilers, Kettles, Heat exchanger Design concept. NTU concept.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- Understand the basic knowledge of Dimensional analysis & agitation process of Current Biotech Industries.
- Acquire knowledge on the steady, unsteady and combined resistances of conduction and convection
- Familiar with radiation, boiling and condensation process of heat transfer
- Analyse the design of various industrial heat exchangers, the concept of NTU for higher education in the field of Biotechnology.
- Learn fundamentals of three heat transfer modes, and have hands-on experience on heat transfer equipment's.
- Understand the basics of major heat and mass transfer operations

TEXT BOOKS:

1. R.K. Bansal A Textbook of Fluid Mechanics, Laxmi Publications; Second edition, 2020
2. Heat & Mass Transfer by P. K. Nag, Tata McGraw Hill – IIIrd Edition 2003

REFERENCE:

1. K.A.Gavhane, Fluid flow Operations,Nirali publishers,1st Edition,2018
2. R.K.Rajput A text Book of Heat & Mass Transfer SI Units , S.Chand publisher,2018
3. Geankoplis. C.J "Transport Process & separation Process Principles" IVth Edition Prentice Hall of India 2013.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	-	-	3	3	2	2	-	3	-	-	1	3	3	3	1
CO 2	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	1	3	-	2	3	3	-	-	1
CO 3	2	3	3	2	1	-	2	-	2	-	1	1	2	3	-	-
CO 4	2	1	3	2	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	2	-	-
CO 5	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	2	3	2	2	2
CO6	2	1	2	-	2	-	2	2	3	-	-	-	2	-	1	1
	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1

BT3451 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students

- To have a fundamental knowledge about the Light spectrum, Absoprtion, Fluorescence, NMR, Mass spectroscopy
- To acquire knowledge on the different chromotographic methods for separation of biological products.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO SPECTROMETRY 9

Properties of electromagnetic radiation- wave properties – components of optical instruments – Sources of radiation – wavelength selectors – sample containers – radiation transducers – Signal process and read outs – signal to noise ratio - sources of noise – Enhancement of signal to noise - types of optical instruments – Principle of Fourier Transform optical Measurements.

UNIT II MOLECULAR SPECTROSCOPY 9

Molecular absorption spectrometry – Measurement of Transmittance and Absorbance – Beer's law – Instrumentation - Applications -Theory of fluorescence and Phosphorescence – Instrumentation – Applications – Theory of Infrared absorption spectrometry – IR instrumentation – Applications – Theory of Raman spectroscopy – Instrumentation – applications

UNIT III MAGNETIC RESONANCE SPECTROSCOPY AND MASS SPECTROMETRY 9

Theory of NMR – environmental effects on NMR spectra – chemical shift- NMR-spectrometers – applications of 1H and 13C NMR- Molecular mass spectra – ion sources – Mass spectrometer. Applications of molecular mass - Electron paramagnetic resonance- g values –instrumentation.

UNIT IV SEPARATION METHODS 9

General description of chromatography – Band broadening and optimization of column performance- Liquid chromatography – Partition chromatography – Adsorption chromatography – Ion exchange chromatography -size exclusion chromatography- Affinity chromatography- principles of GC and applications – HPLC- Capillary electrophoresis – Applications.

UNIT V ELECTRO ANALYSIS AND SURFACE MICROSCOPY 9

Electrochemical cells- Electrode potential cell potentials – potentiometry- reference electrode – ion selective and molecular selective electrodes – Instrument for potentiometric studies – Voltametry – Cyclic and pulse voltametry- Applications of voltametry . Study of surfaces – Scanning probe microscopes – AFM and STM.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- On completion of the course, students will have a better understanding of spectroscopy and the separation techniques used for biological products.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Skoog, D.A. F. James Holler, and Stanky, R.Crouch "Instrumental Methods of Analysis".CengageLearning , 2007.
2. Willard, Hobart, etal., "Instrumental Methods of Analysis". VIIth Edition, CBS, 1986.
3. Fifield F.W., . Principles and Practice of Analytical Chemistry. Blackwell, Scientific Publishers,2016

REFERENCES:

1. Sharma, B.K. "Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis: Analytical Chemistry", Krishna Prakashan Media (P) Ltd, 2014
2. Haven, Mary C., etal., "Laboratory Instrumentation ". 4th Edition, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2010
3. Philopose P.M.Analytical Biotechnology. Domihant Publishers & distributors, New Delhi, 2016.

BT3491 CHEMICAL PROCESS CALCULATIONS IN BIOTECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to learn about basic concepts of chemical process and calculations
- The course aims to develop skills of the students in the area of Chemical Engineering with emphasis in process calculations and fluid mechanics.
- The course will enable the students to perform calculations pertaining to processes and operations.

UNIT I BASIC CHEMICAL CALCULATIONS 9

Dimension – Systems of units esp. engineering FPS, Engineering MKS & SI systems – Conversion from one system to the other – composition of mixtures and solutions – mass fraction, mass %, mole fraction, mole %, mass ratios, molarity, molality, normality, ppm, composition by density.

UNIT II IDEAL AND ACTUAL GAS EQUATIONS 9

Ideal and actual gas equations, Vander Walls, compressibility factor equations, Application to pure gas & gas mixtures – partial pressures, partial volumes – Air-water vapour systems, Humidity, Molar Humidity, Relative Humidity, % Saturation, humid Volume – Humidity chart – wet, Dry bulb, Dew point temperatures, pH of solutions, Vapour pressure.

UNIT III MATERIAL BALANCE 9

Material balance concept – overall & component – material balance applications for evaporator, gas absorber without reaction, Distillation (Binary system), Liquid extraction, solid-liquid extraction, drying, crystallization, Humidification, Reverse Osmosis separation and Mixing Recycle and Bypass illustration

UNIT IV ENERGY BALANCE 9

General energy balance equation for open systems, closed system sensible heat calculation, Heat required for phase change thermo chemistry, application of steam tables, Saturated and superheated steam application in bioprocess

UNIT V CHEMICAL REACTION 9

Chemical Reaction-Limiting, excess component, Fractional conversion, Percent conversion, Fractional yield in multiple reactions. Simple problems, Combustion Reactions.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon success completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. To recite the basics of enzyme and principles of catalysis
2. To understand the enzyme kinetics and various enzyme kinetic models
3. To gain the knowledge to develop the enzyme immobilization and biosensors
4. To analyze and learn enzyme reactions for the production and purification process
5. To give the student a basic knowledge concerning biotransformation reactions with the usage of enzymes
6. To apply the skills for the development of processes and products

TEXT BOOKS:

1. 1. Bhatt B.I & SB Thakore, Stoichiometry - Fifth edition Tata McGraw Hill 2017
2. K.A.Kavhane, Introduction to Process calculations,Nirali Publishers,1st Edition,2016
3. Himmelblau D.M “Basic principles & Calculations in Chemical Engineering” 8th edn PHI 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. McCabe W.L & J.C.Smiith & P.Harriot “Unit operations of chemical Engineering” 7thEdn McGraw Hill 2017
2. S. Pushpavanam, Introduction to Chemical Engineering, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.,2012
3. Geankoplis C.J. “Transport process & Separation process Principles 4th edition-PHI 2006.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													CO/PSO Mapping			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4
CO 1	3	-	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	1	-	-	2	1	-	1
CO 2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	-	1	1	3	2	3	2
CO 3	2	1	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	-	2	2	1	1
CO6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

BT3452 INDUSTRIAL ENZYMOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students

- To learn enzyme reactions and its characteristics along with the production and purification process
- To attain a basic knowledge concerning biotransformation reactions with the usage of enzymes

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO ENZYMES 9

Classification of enzymes. Mechanisms of enzyme action; concept of active site and energetics of enzyme substrate complex formation; specificity of enzyme action; principles of catalysis – collision theory, transition state theory; role of entropy in catalysis.

UNIT II KINETICS OF ENZYME ACTION 9

Kinetics of single substrate reactions; estimation of Michelis – Menten parameters, multisubstrate reactions - mechanisms and kinetics; turnover number; types of inhibition & models –substrate, product. Allosteric regulation of enzymes, Monod Changeux Wyman model, pH and temperature effect on enzymes & deactivation kinetics.

UNIT III ENZYME IMMOBILIZATION AND BIOSENSORS 9

Physical and chemical techniques for enzyme immobilization – adsorption, matrix entrapment, encapsulation, cross-linking, covalent binding etc., - examples, advantages and disadvantages, design of enzyme electrodes and their application as biosensors in industry, healthcare and environment.

UNIT IV PURIFICATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF ENZYMES FROM NATURAL SOURCES 9

Production and purification of crude enzyme extracts from plant, animal and microbial sources; methods of characterization of enzymes; development of enzymatic assays

UNIT V BIOTRANSFORMATION APPLICATIONS OF ENZYMES 9

Hydrolytic- Ester bond, Amide, Epoxides, Nitriles, Reduction reactions –aldehydes, Ketones, C=C, Oxidation reactions – Alkanes, Aromatic, Baeyer-Villiger, Enzymes in organic synthesis – esters, amide, peptide , Modified and Artificial Enzymes , Catalytic antibodies

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On completion of the course, the students would have the knowledge on

- On enzyme and enzyme reactions will be the key step in to proceed towards various concepts in biotechnology.
- Theoretical and practical aspects of kinetics will provide the importance and utility of enzyme kinetics towards research.
- Process of immobilization has been increased steadily in food, pharmaceutical and chemical industries and thus this study will provide simple and easy method of implementation.
- Ideas on Processing, Production and Purification of enzymes at an industrial scale will be helpful to work technologically.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Trevor Palmer , 5th edition Enzymes Horwood Publishing Ltd, 2001
2. Faber K , Biotransformations in Organic Chemistry, 2nd Edition , Springer

REFERENCES:

1. Harvey W. Blanch, Douglas S. Clark, Biochemical Engineering, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, 1997
2. James M. Lee, Biochemical Engineering, PHI, USA.
3. James. E. Bailey & David F. Ollis, Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals, 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill Education; 2017.
4. Wiseman, Enzyme Biotechnology, Ellis Horwood Pub. Volume 4, 1980

NCC Credit Course Level 2*

NX3451	**(ARMY WING) NCC Credit Course Level - II**	**L T P C**
		3 0 0 3

PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT		**9**
PD 3	Group Discussion: Change your mindset, Time Management, Social Skills	6
PD 5	Public Speaking	3
LEADERSHIP		**7**
L 2	Case Studies: APJ Abdul Kalam, Deepa Malik, Maharana Pratap, N Narayan Murty, Ratan Tata, Rabindra Nath Tagore, Role of NCC cadets in 1965	7
DISASTER MANAGEMENT		**13**
DM 1	Disaster Management Capsule: Organisation, Types of Disasters, Essential Services, Assistance, Civil Defence Organisation	3
DM 2	Initiative Training, Organising Skills, Do's & Don't's, Natural Disasters, Man Made Disasters	9
DM 3	Fire Service & Fire Fighting	1
ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS & CONSERVATION		**3**
EA 1	Environmental Awareness and Conservation	3
GENERAL AWARENESS		**4**
GA 1	General Knowledge	4
ARMED FORCES		**6**
AF 1	Armed Forces, Army, CAPF, Police	6
ADVENTURE		**1**
AD 1	Introduction to Adventure Activities	1
BORDER & COASTAL AREAS		**2**

BCA 1	History, Geography & Topography of Border/Coastal areas	2

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

NCC Credit Course Level 2*

NX3452	**(NAVAL WING) NCC Credit Course Level - II**	**L T P C** **3 0 0 3**
PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT		**9**
PD 3	Group Discussion: Change your mindset, Time Management, Social Skills	6
PD 5	Public Speaking	3
LEADERSHIP		**7**
L 2	Case Studies: APJ Abdul Kalam, Deepa Malik, Maharana Pratap, N Narayan Murty, Ratan Tata, Rabindra Nath Tagore, Role of NCC cadets in 1965	7
DISASTER MANAGEMENT		**13**
DM 1	Disaster Management Capsule: Organisation, Types of Disasters, Essential Services, Assistance, Civil Defence Organisation	3
DM 2	Initiative Training, Organising Skills, Do's & Don't's, Natural Disasters, Man Made Disasters	9
DM 3	Fire Service & Fire Fighting	1
ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS & CONSERVATION		**3**
EA 1	Environmental Awareness and Conservation	3
GENERAL AWARENESS		**4**
GA 1	General Knowledge	4
NAVAL ORIENTATION		**6**
AF 1	Armed Forces and Navy Capsule	3
EEZ 1	EEZ Maritime Security and ICG	3
ADVENTURE		**1**
AD 1	Introduction to Adventure Activities	1
BORDER & COASTAL AREAS		**2**
BCA 1	History, Geography & Topography of Border/Coastal areas	2

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

NCC Credit Course Level 2*

NX3453	(AIR FORCE WING) NCC Credit Course Level - II	L T P C 3 0 0 3

PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT		**9**
PD 3	Group Discussion: Change your mindset, Time Management, Social Skills	6
PD 5	Public Speaking	3
LEADERSHIP		**7**
L 2	Case Studies: APJ Abdul Kalam, Deepa Malik, Maharana Pratap, N Narayan Murty, Ratan Tata, Rabindra Nath Tagore, Role of NCC cadets in 1965	7
DISASTER MANAGEMENT		**13**
DM 1	Disaster Management Capsule: Organisation, Types of Disasters, Essential Services, Assistance, Civil Defence Organisation	3
DM 2	Initiative Training, Organising Skills, Do's & Don't's, Natural Disasters, Man Made Disasters	9
DM 3	Fire Service & Fire Fighting	1
ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS & CONSERVATION		**3**
EA 1	Environmental Awareness and Conservation	3
GENERAL AWARENESS		**4**
GA 1	General Knowledge	4
GENERAL SERVICE KNOWLEDGE		**6**
GSK 1	Armed Forces & IAF Capsule	2
GSK 2	Modes of Entry in IAF, Civil Aviation	2
GSK 3	Aircrafts - Types, Capabilities & Role	2
ADVENTURE		**1**
AD 1	Introduction to Adventure Activities	1
BORDER & COASTAL AREAS		**2**
BCA 1	History, Geography & Topography of Border/Coastal areas	2

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

BT3411	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY FOR BIOTECHNOLOGISTS	L T P C 0 0 3 1.5

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide basic understanding of chemical engineering principles and operations
- Course will enable the students to apply the principles in other chemical engineering and biotechnology subjects offered in higher semesters

EXPERIMENTS

1. Flow measurement - Orifice meter
2. Flow measurement - Venturimeter,
3. Flow measurement - Rotameter
4. Pressure drop in flow through pipes
5. Pressure drop in flow through packed column
6. Pressure drop in flow through fluidized beds
7. Characteristics of centrifuge pump
8. Filtration through plate and frame filter press
9. Filtration in leaf filter
10. Heat transfer characteristics in heat exchanger

11. Simple and steam distillation

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- Acquire knowledge on the basic concepts of chemical engineering.
- Develop the skill of material balance and energy balance in unit operations and unit process.
- Analyse the chemical engineering principles and their applications in chemical, mechanical and biological perspectives.
- Realize the design and working principles of fluid moving machinery and transport phenomena in biological systems.
- Select and apply appropriate techniques used for biological products.
- Recognize the need for instrumentation studies in technical environment.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2	-	-	2	-	-	3	2	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	2
CO 2	2	-	3	-	3	-	2	3	-	-	3	-	2	2	-	-
CO 3	2	-	3	-	3	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	3	2	2	-
CO 4	2	-	3	-	2	-	2		-	-	2	1	2	-	-	2
CO 5	2	-	3	-	3	-	3	2	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	
CO6	2	-	2	2	2	-	2	3	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	-

BT3461 ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 1.5

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

To train the students

- To have a practical hands on experience on Absoprtion Spectroscopic methods
- To acquire experience in the purification by performing chromatography
- To validate and analysis using spectrometric and microscopic techniques

EXPERIMENTS **60**

1. Precision and validity in an experiment using absorption spectroscopy .
2. Validating Lambert-Beer's law using KMnO4
3. Finding the molar absorbtivity and stoichiometry of the Fe (1,10 phenanthroline)3 using absorption spectrometry.
4. Finding the pKa of 4-nitrophenol using absorption spectroscopy.
5. UV spectra of nucleic acids.
6. Chemical actinometry using potassium ferrioxolate.
7. Estimation of SO4-- by nephelometry.
8. Estimation of Al3+ by Flourimetry.
9. Limits of detection using aluminium alizarin complex.
10. Chromatography analysis using TLC.
11. Chromatography analysis using column chromatography.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- The students would visualize and interpret the theory of spectroscopic methods by practice.

REFERENCES:

1. Skoog, D.A. etal. “Principles of Instrumental Analysis”, Vth Edition, Thomson / Brooks – Cole,1998.
2. Braun, R.D. “Introduction to Instrumental Analysis”, Pharma Book Syndicate, 1987.
3. Willard, H.H. etal. “Instrumental Methods of Analysis”, VIth Edition, CBS, 1986.
4. Ewing,G.W. “Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis”, Vth Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1985.

BT3512 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING / INTERNSHIP I* L T P C
0 0 0 2

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to

- Get connected with industry/ laboratory/research institute
- Get practical knowledge on production process in the industry and develop skills to solve related problems
- Develop skills to carry out research in the research institutes/laboratories

The students individually undergo training in reputed firms/ research institutes / laboratories for the specified duration. After the completion of training, a detailed report should be submitted within ten days from the commencement of next semester. The students will be evaluated as per the Regulations.

No. of. Weeks: 04

OUTCOMES:

On completion of the course, the student will know about

CO1: Plant layout, machinery, organizational structure and production processes in the firm or research facilities in the laboratory/research institute

CO2: Analysis of industrial / research problems and their solutions

CO3: Documenting of material specifications, machine and process parameters, testing parameters and results

CO4: Preparing of Technical report and presentation

BT3551 BIOPROCESS PRINCIPLES L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To impart knowledge on design and operation of fermentation processes with all its prerequisites.
- To endow the students with the basics of microbial kinetics, metabolic stoichiometry and energetics.

UNIT I OVERVIEW OF FERMENTATION PROCESSES 9

Overview of fermentation industry, general requirements of fermentation processes, basic configuration of fermentor (CSTR) and ancillaries, main parameters to be monitored and controlled in fermentation processes.

UNIT II RAW MATERIALS AND MEDIA DESIGN FOR FERMENTATION PROCESS 9

Criteria for good medium, medium requirements for fermentation processes, carbon, nitrogen, minerals, vitamins and other complex nutrients, oxygen requirements, medium formulation of optimal growth and product formation, examples of simple and complex media, design of various commercial media for industrial fermentations – medium optimization methods

UNIT III STERILIZATION KINETICS 9

Thermal death kinetics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat sterilization of liquid media, filter sterilization of liquid media, air sterilization and design of sterilization equipment - batch and continuous.

UNIT IV METABOLIC STOICHIOMETRY AND ENERGETICS 9

Stoichiometry of cell growth and product formation, elemental balances, degrees of reduction of substrate and biomass, available electron balances, yield coefficients of biomass and product formation, maintenance coefficients energetic analysis of microbial growth and product formation, oxygen consumption and heat evolution in aerobic cultures, thermodynamic efficiency of growth.

UNIT V KINETICS OF MICROBIAL GROWTH AND PRODUCT FORMATION 9

Batch cultivation and continuous cultivation. Simple unstructured models for microbial growth, Monod model, growth of filamentous organisms, product formation kinetics - Leudeking- Piret models, substrate and product inhibition on cell growth and product formation. Biomass estimation – Direct and Indirect methods.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

- Identify suitable process instrumentation for monitoring and control of fermentor.
- Formulate the fermentation medium to facilitate improved product production.
- Select and apply the sterilization techniques in bioprocessing.
- Interpret the metabolic stoichiometry in microbial processes.
- Analyze the kinetics of microorganisms during fermentation processes.
- Develop strategies to solve the issues in bioprocessing.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peter F. Stanbury, Stephen J. Hall & A. Whitaker, Principles of Fermentation Technology, Butterworth-Heinemann; 3rd Edition ,2016.
2. Pauline M. Doran, Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Elsevier, 2nd Edition,2012

REFERENCES:

1. Michael L. Shuler, Fikret Kargi, Matthew De Lisa , Bioprocess Engineering , Prentice Hall, 3rd Edition, 2017
2. Bailey, James E. and David F. Ollis, " Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals", 2nd Edition. McGraw Hill , 1986.
3. Harvey W. Blanch, Douglas S. Clark, Biochemical Engineering, CRC Press; 2nd Edition 1997

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	-	2	1	3	2	**3**	**2**	**3**	**1**
CO 2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	-	-	-	2	2	**3**	**3**	**3**	**1**
CO 3	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	**3**	**1**	**3**	**2**
CO 4	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	-	1	**3**	**1**	**3**	**1**
CO 5	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	-	1	**3**	**-**	**3**	**1**
CO6	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**

BT3552 IMMUNOLOGY LT P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To discuss the structure, functions and integration of immune system.
- To explain the immune response and protective mechanism against various pathogens.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO IMMUNE SYSTEM 9

Organisation and classification of immune system – immune cells and organs; innate and acquired immunity; Toll receptors and responses, classification of antigens – chemical and molecular nature; haptens, adjuvants; cytokines; complement pathway, antigen presenting cells; major histocompatibility complex

UNIT II HUMORAL AND CELLULAR IMMUNITY 9

Development, maturation, activation, regulation, differentiation and classification of T-cells and B-cells, antigen processing and presentation, theory of clonal selection, TCR; antibodies: structure and functions; antibodies: genes and generation of diversity; antigen-antibody reactions

UNIT III IMMUNITY AGAINST PATHOGENS AND TUMORS 9

Inflammation; protective immune responses to virus, bacteria, fungi and parasites; tumor antigens, tumor immune response, tumor diagnosis, tumor immunotherapy

UNIT IV IMMUNE TOLERANCE AND HYPERSENSITIVITY 9

Immune tolerance, Immuno deficiencies; Transplantation – genetics of transplantation; laws of transplantation; Allergy and hypersensitivity – Types of hypersensitivity, Autoimmunity, Auto immune disorders and diagnosis

UNIT V APPLIED IMMUNOLOGY 9

Monoclonal antibodies, engineering of antibodies; T- Cell cloning - Classification of Vaccines, methods of vaccine development, immunodiagnostic methods (Immuno diffusion ELISA, FACS), immune modulatory drugs

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Understand the structure, functions and integration of immune system.
- Understand the antigen-antibody interactions that offers defence mechanism.
- Gain knowledge in importance of learning immunoregulation in Immunity development
- Understand the importance of various techniques of therapeutically significant monoclonal and engineered antibodies production
- Aware of the concepts and mechanism behind tumour development, allergy and hypersensitivity reactions.
- Gain knowledge in Immunotherapeutic development for Clinical Applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peter J Delves, Seamus J Martin, Dennis R Burtn and Ivan M Roitt., Roitts Essential Immunology, 13th Edition, Wiley –Blackwell, 2016.
2. Judith a Owen, Jenni Punt and Sharon A Stranford, Kuby Immunology, Macmillan Internation, 7th Edition, 2012
3. Ashim K. Chakravarthy, Immunology, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Coico, Richard “Immunology: A Short Course” VIth Edition. John Wiley, 2008.
2. Khan, Fahim Halim “Elements of Immunology” Pearson Education, 2009.
3. Robert R Rich, Thomas A Fleisher, William T Shearer, Harry Schroeder, Anthony J Frew, and Cornelia M Weyand, Clinical Immunology – Principles and Practive, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2013.
4. Maurice R, G O`Gorman, and Albert D Donnnenberg, Handbook of human Immunology, Second edition, CRC Press, 2008
5. Gerd – Rudiger Burmester, , Antonio Pezzutto and Jurgen Wirth, Colour Atlas of Immunology, Thieme Medical Publishers, 1st Edition, 2003.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													CO/PSO Mapping			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2				1				2		2	2	3		2	
CO 2	2	1		2	2			2	2		2	2	2	2	2	
CO 3	1		2	1				1	2			2	3	1	2	
CO 4	2	2	2	2		2	3		3		2	3	2	2	3	3
CO 5	2	1	3	2	3	1	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	1	2	2
CO6	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	2

BT3501 GENETIC ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To discuss the gene cloning methods and the tools and techniques involved in gene cloning and genome analysis and genomics.
- To explain the heterologous expression of cloned genes in different hosts.

UNIT I BASICS OF RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY 9

Manipulation of DNA – Restriction and Modification enzymes, Design of linkers and adaptors. Characteristics of cloning and expression vectors based on plasmid and bacteriophage, Vectors for insect, yeast and mammalian system, Prokaryotic and eukaryotic host systems, Introduction of recombinant DNA in to host cells and selection methods.

UNIT II DNA LIBRARIES 9

Construction of genomic and cDNA libraries, Artificial chromosomes – BACs and YACs, Chromosomal walking, Screening of DNA libraries using nucleic acid probes and antisera.

UNIT III SEQUENCING AND AMPLIFICATION OF DNA 9

Maxam Gilbert's and Sanger's methods of DNA sequencing. Inverse PCR, Nested PCR, AFLP-PCR, Allele specific PCR, Assembly PCR, Asymmetric PCR, Hot start PCR, inverse PCR, Colony PCR, single cell PCR, Real-time PCR/qPCR – SYBR green assay, Taqman assay, Molecular beacons. Site directed mutagenesis.

UNIT IV ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF GENOMES 9

Organization and structure of genomes, Genome sequencing methods, Conventional and shotgun genome sequencing methods, Next generation sequencing technologies , Ordering the genome sequence, Genetic maps and Physical maps, STS content based mapping, Restriction Enzyme Finger Printing, Hybridization mapping, Radiation Hybrid Maps, Optical mapping. ORF finding and functional annotation.

UNIT V CURRENT STATUS OF GENOME SEQUENCING PROJECTS 9

Current status of genome sequencing projects, Introduction to Functional genomics, Microarrays, Serial Analysis of Gene expression (SAGE), Subtractive hybridization, DIGE, TOGA, Yeast Two hybrid System, Comparative Genomics, Proteogenomics, Web resources for Genomics, Applications of genome analysis and genomics.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To clone commercially important genes
- To produce the commercially important recombinant proteins
- To be aware of gene and genome sequencing techniques

- To design modern tools and techniques for manipulation and analysis of genomic sequences
- To develop skills in microarrays, analysis of gene expression and proteomics
- To strategize research methodologies employing genetic engineering techniques

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Old RW, Primrose SB, "Principles Of Gene Manipulation, An Introduction To Genetic Engineering ", Blackwell Science Publications, 1993.
2. Principles of Genome Analysis and Genomics by S.B.Primrose and R.M.Twyman, 3rd Ed Wiley-Blackwell 2002

REFERENCES:

1. Ansubel FM, Brent R, Kingston RE, Moore DD, "Current Protocols In Molecular Biology"Greene Publishing Associates, NY, 1988.
2. Berger Sl, Kimmer AR, "Methods In Enzymology", Vol 152, Academic Press

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	-	1	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO6	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	2

BT3511 MOLECULAR BIOLOG AND GENETIC ENGINEERING LABORATORY **L T P C 0 0 4 2**

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Provide hands-on experience in performing basic molecular biology and Genetic Engineering techniques.
- Introduce the theory behind in each technique and to describe common applications of each methodology in biological research. This will facilitate the students to take up specialized project in Molecular biology and will be a pre-requisite for research work.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Isolation of total DNA
2. Isolation of Plasmid DNA
3. Agarose gel electrophoresis
4. Restriction enzyme digestion of DNA
5. DNA ligation
6. Competent cell preparation & Transformation
7. Blue-White screening
8. Induction and Analysis of Gene expression
9. PCR
10. SDS-PAGE
11. Western blot

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Understand basic techniques of DNA isolation and manipulation.
- Gain experience in selecting genetically transformed organisms for downstream analysis.
- Aware basic techniques involved in analysis of gene expression at nucleic acids and proteins level
- Establish the ability to carry out laboratory experiments and interpret the results.
- Apply practical knowledge to solve biotechnological problems.
- Aware of the hazardous chemicals and safety precautions in case of emergency.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sue Carson, Heather Miller, Melissa Srougi, D. Scott Witherow, "Molecular Biology Techniques: A Classroom Laboratory Manual", Fourth Edition, Academic Press, Elsevier, 2019.
2. Frank H. Stephenson, "Calculations for Molecular Biology and Biotechnology" Third Edition, Academic Press, Elsevier, 2016.
3. Michael R. Green and Joseph Sambrook, "Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual", Fourth Edition, Cold Spring Laboratory Press, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Keith Wilson and John Walker, "Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology" 8th Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2018.
2. Alan S. Gerstein, "Molecular Biology Problem Solver-A Laboratory Guide" Wiley-Liss, Inc., 2017.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2			2	2				2		2	2	3		2	
CO 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		2		2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	2	2	2			1	2		1	2	3	2	2	
CO 4	2	3	2	3	2				3		2	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	2	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO6	2						3	2	1		2	2	1	1		3

BT3561 IMMUNOLOGY LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 1.5

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To give practical training in the functioning of immune system.
- To give laboratory training in different immunological and immunotechnological techniques.

EXPERIMENTS

1. Animal Handling – Immunization – Bleeding techniques by Virtual methods
2. Identification of immune cells in a blood smear and Identification of blood group
2. Isolation of serum and plasma
3. Testing for typhoid antigens by Widal test
5. Immunodiffusion – SRID and Ouchterlony Double Diffusion
6. Immunoelectrophoresis – Classical, Counter Current and Rocket immunoelectrophoresis
7. Enzyme Linked ImmunoSorbent Assay (ELISA) - Types

8. Isolation of peripheral blood mononuclear cells
9. Isolation of monocytes from blood
10. Lymphocyte migration assay
11. Plaque forming cell assay
12. Identification of T cells by T-cell rossetting using sheep RBC.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- The students would be aware of immune system cells and tissues.
- The students would have knowledge on immunological /clinical tests.
- The students would be able to isolate lymphocytes and monocytes.
- The students would be able to identify various immune system cells.
- The students would become familiar with the techniques involved in antigen-antibody reaction
- The students will be able to identify the cellular and molecular basis of immune responsiveness

REFERENCES

1. Roitt I, Male, Brostoff. Immunology, Mosby Publ., 2002.
2. Kuby J, Immunology, WH Freeman & Co., 2000.
3. Ashim K. Chakravarthy, Immunology, TataMcGraw-Hill, 1998.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	-	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	3
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	1	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO6	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3

BT3601 BIOINFORMATICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To launch the Bioinformatics core concepts to students.
- To provide knowledge on Biological databases, sequence analysis,evolutionary analysis and applications of Bioinformatics.

UNIT I BIOLOGICAL DATABASES 9

Introduction to Bioinformatics and Computational Biology, Biological sequences, Classification of biological databases - Sequence Databases, Structure Databases, Genome specific databases, Special Databases and applications- Microarray, Metabolic pathway, motif, and domain databases, Data file formats.

UNIT II SEQUENCE ANALYSIS 9

Sequence Alignment- Homology vs Similarity, Similarity vs Identity. Types of Sequence alignment - Pairwise and Multiple sequence alignment, Global alignment, Local alignment, Dotplot, Alignment algorithms- Needleman wunsch and Smith and waterman algorithm, Substitution matrices- PAM,

BLOSUM.Multiple Sequence Alignment- Application of multiple alignments, Viewing and editing of MSA and Scoring function.Database Similarity Searching- Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (BLAST), FASTA, PHI BLAST, PSI BLAST, BLAST algorithm.

UNIT III MOLECULAR PHYLOGENY 9

Phylogenetics Basics, Molecular clock theory, Ultrametric trees, Distance matrix methods-UPGMA,NJ, Character based methods-Maximum Parsimony. Methods of evaluating phylogenetic methods- boot strapping, jackknifing.

UNIT IV MACROMOLECULAR STRUCTURE ANALYSIS 9

Gene prediction, Conserved domain analysis, Protein structure visualization, Prediction of protein secondary structure, Tertiary structure prediction- Homology modeling, Threading, Ab-initio prediction. Validation of the predicted structure using Ramachandran plot, steriochemical properties, Structure- structure alignment.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 9

Introduction to Systems Biology and Synthetic Biology, Microarray data analysis, DNA computing, Bioinformatics approaches for drug discovery, Applications of Bioinformatics in genomics and proteomics- Assembling the genome, STS content mapping for clone contigs, Functional annotation, Peptide mass fingerprinting.

TOTAL: 45 Periods

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course, Student will be able to

- Use and describe bioinformatics data and information resources.
- Apply computational based solutions for biological perspectives
- Analyze the evolutionary relationship between the organisms
- Understand the macromolecules structure prediction methods
- Relate how bioinformatics methods can be used in sequence to structure and function analysis.
- Learn the applications of bioinformatics approach for drug discovery, genomics and proteomics.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Arthur K. Lesk- Introduction to Bioinformatics, Oxford University Press.
2. Baxivanis and FouletteD- Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins, Wiely Indian Edition, 2001.
3. Attwood TK, parry DJ-Smith, Introduction to Bioinformatics, Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 11th Reprint 2005.
4. David W. Mount-Bioinformatics Sequence and Genome Analysis, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. 1st edition 2001.

Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4
CO 1	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO 2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2
CO 4	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO6	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2

BT3651 BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to,

- To provide the students with the basics of bioreactor engineering.
- To develop bioengineering skills for the production of biochemical product using integrated biochemical processes.

UNIT I CONFIGURATION OF BIOREACTORS 9

Ideal reactors and its characteristics Fed batch cultivation, Cell recycle cultivation, Cell recycle cultivation in waste water treatment, two stage cultivation Packed bed reactor, airlift reactor, introduction to fluidized bed reactor bubble column reactors

UNIT II BIOREACTOR SCALE – UP 9

Regime analysis of bioreactor processes, oxygen mass transfer in bioreactors – microbial oxygen demands; methods for the determination of mass transfer coefficients; mass transfer correlations. Scale up criteria for bioreactors based on oxygen transfer, power consumption and impeller tip speed.

UNIT III BIOREACTOR CONSIDERATION IN ENZYME SYSTEMS 9

Analysis of film and pore diffusion effects on kinetics of immobilized enzyme reactions; formulation of dimensionless groups and calculation of effectiveness factors. Design of immobilized enzyme reactors – packed bed, fluidized bed and membrane reactors

UNIT IV MODELLING AND SIMULATION OF BIOPROCESSES 9

Study of structured models for analysis of various bioprocess – compartmental models, models of cellular energetics and metabolism, single cell models, plasmid replication and plasmid stability model. Dynamic simulation of batch, fed batch, steady and transient culture metabolism.

UNIT V RECOMBINANT CELL CULTIVATION 9

Different host vector system for recombinant cell cultivation strategies and advantages. E.coli, yeast Pichia pastoris/ Saccharomyces cereviseae, Animal cell cultivation, plant cell cultivation, Insect cell cultivation. High cell density cultivation, process strategies, reactor considerations in the above system

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

- Describe various bioreactor configurations and operation modes.
- Apply the knowledge of bioreactor scale up on the basis of rule of thumbs.
- Define kinetic parameters and apply the bioreactor considerations for immobilized enzymes systems.
- Utilize modelling approaches and simulation concepts for bioprocess estimations.
- Apply bioreactor considerations for the development of recombinant products.
- Explore the engineering concepts of bioreactors.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Michael L. Shuler, Fikret Kargi, Matthew De Lisa,.Bioprocess Engineering, 3rdEdition,Prentice Hal, 2017
2. Pauline Doran, Bioprocess Engineering Calculation, 2nd Edition, Blackwell Scientific Publications,2012.
3. Sarfaraz K. Niazi, Justin L. Brown , Fundamentals of Modern Bioprocessing, Taylor & Francis,2017

REFERENCES

1. Anton Moser, “Bioprocess Technology:Kinetics and Reactors”, , Springer Verlag.2012
2. James E. Bailey & David F. Ollis, Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals, McGraw Hill,1986
3. James M. Lee, Biochemical Engineering, PHI, USA.1992
4. Harvey W. Blanch, Douglas S. Clark, Biochemical Engineering, CRC Press,1997

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	3	2	3	1	-	1	-	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1
CO 2	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2	1	-	1	2	3	3	3	3
CO 3	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	3	3	3	-
CO 4	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	1	2	2	1	1	3	1	2	1
CO 5	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO6	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	-	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2

NCC Credit Course Level 3*

NX3651 **(ARMY WING) NCC Credit Course - III** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT **9**

PD 3	Group Discussion: Team Work	2
PD 4	Career Counselling, SSB Procedure & Interview Skills	3
PD 5	Public Speaking	4

BORDER & COASTAL AREAS **4**

BCA 2	Security Setup and Border/Coastal management in the area	2
BCA 3	Security Challenges & Role of cadets in Border management	2

ARMED FORCES **3**

AF 2	Modes of Entry to Army, CAPF, Police	3

COMMUNICATION **3**

C 1	Introduction to Communication & Latest Trends	3

INFANTRY **3**

INF 1	Organisation of Infantry Battalion & its weapons	3

MILITARY HISTORY **23**

MH 1	Biographies of Renowned Generals	4
MH 2	War Heroes - PVC Awardees	4
MH 3	Study of Battles - Indo Pak War 1965, 1971 & Kargil	9
MH 4	War Movies	6

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

NCC Credit Course Level 3*

NX3652	**(NAVAL WING) NCC Credit Course - III**	**L T P C**
		3 0 0 3
PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT		**9**
PD 3	Group Discussion: Team Work	2
PD 4	Career Counselling, SSB Procedure & Interview Skills	3
PD 5	Public Speaking	4
BORDER & COASTAL AREAS		**4**
BCA 2	Security Setup and Border/Coastal management in the area	2
BCA 3	Security Challenges & Role of cadets in Border management	2
NAVAL ORIENTATION		**6**
NO 3	Modes of Entry - IN, ICG, Merchant Navy	3
AF 2	Naval Expeditions & Campaigns	3
NAVAL COMMUNICATION		**2**
NC 1	Introduction to Naval Communications	1
NC 2	Semaphore	1
NAVIGATION		**2**
N 1	Navigation of Ship - Basic Requirements	1
N 2	Chart Work	1
SEAMANSHIP		**15**
MH 1	Introduction to Anchor Work	2
MH 2	Rigging Capsule	6
MH 3	Boatwork - Parts of Boat	2
MH 4	Boat Pulling Instructions	2
MH 5	Whaler Sailing Instructions	3
FIRE FIGHTING FLOODING & DAMAGE CONTROL		**4**
FFDC 1	Fire Fighting	2
FFDC 2	Damage Control	2
SHIP MODELLING		**3**
SM	Ship Modelling Capsule	3
		TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

NCC Credit Course Level 3*

NX3653	**(AIR FORCE WING) NCC Credit Course Level - III**	**L T P C**
		3 0 0 3
PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT		**9**
PD 3	Group Discussion: Team Work	2
PD 4	Career Counselling, SSB Procedure & Interview Skills	3
PD 5	Public Speaking	4
BORDER & COASTAL AREAS		**4**
BCA 2	Security Setup and Border/Coastal management in the area	2
BCA 3	Security Challenges & Role of cadets in Border management	2
AIRMANSHIP		**1**
A 1	Airmanship	1
BASIC FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS		**3**
FI 1	Basic Flight Instruments	3
AERO MODELLING		**3**
AM 1	Aero Modelling Capsule	3

GENERAL SERVICE KNOWLEDGE		**2**
GSK 4	Latest Trends & Acquisitions	2
AIR CAMPAIGNS		**6**
AC 1	Air Campaigns	6
PRINCIPLES OF FLIGHT		**6**
PF 1	Principles of Flight	3
PF 2	Forces acting on Aircraft	3
NAVIGATION		**5**
NM 1	Navigation	2
NM 2	Introduction to Met and Atmosphere	3
AERO ENGINES		**6**
E 1	Introduction and types of Aero Engine	3
E 2	Aircraft Controls	3

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

BT3611 BIOINFORMATICS LAB L T P C
0 0 3 1.5

OBJECTIVES

- To provide a practical exposure to the bioinformatics databases, tools and software.
- To select and use functions in Perl for processing sequence data.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Introduction to UNIX basic commands.
2. Perl programming and applications to Bioinformatics.
    - Basic scripting.
    - Regular expression101
    - File i/o& control statement.
    - Subroutines
    - String specific functions.
3. Biological databases and their uses
    - Sequence databases
    - Structure databases
4. Sequence Analysis
    - BLAST, FASTA
    - Multiple sequence alignment
    - ExPASy Tools
    - DOTPLOT
5. Phylogenetic tree prediction
6. Protein secondary structure prediction
7. Protein tertiary structure prediction- Homology modeling using automated tool and Any open source software.
8. Lead molecule search using databases.
9. Protein-Ligand docking
10. Protein-Protein docking
11. ADMET modeling
12. Gene prediction tools.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,
Student will be able to

- Understand basic commans UNIX OS.
- Apply Perl programming to develop bioinformatics tools.
- Retrieve and analyze sequence and structure data.
- Access the databases and tools used for computer aided drug desgining.
- Compare and analyse biological sequences.
- Know the relationship of biomolecules from different species.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO 2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	1	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	1
CO 4	3	-	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	3	2	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO6	3	3	3	1	2	1	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	3

BT3661 **BIOPROCESS LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 3 1.5

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To provide a practical exposure to the bioinformatics databases, tools and software.
- To select and use functions in Perl for processing sequence data.

EXPERIMENTS

1. Enzyme kinetics – Determination of Michaelis - Menten parameters
2. Enzyme activity – Effect of Temperature and Deactivation Kinetics
3. Enzyme activity – Effect of pH
4. Enzyme inhibition kinetics
5. Enzyme immobilization – Gel entrapment
6. Enzyme immobilization –Cross-linking
7. Enzymatic conversion in Packed bed Column
8. Growth of Bacteria – Estimation of Biomass, Calculation of Specific Growth Rate, Yield Coefficient
9. Optimization by Plackett Burman Design
10. Optimization by Response Surface Methodology
11. Estimation of KLa – Dynamic by different methods
12. Estimation of Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient and mixing time in reactor

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

- Explain about Enzyme kinetics and characterization and how to use them for practical applications.
- Evaluate the growth kinetics of microorganisms and become adept with medium optimization techniques.
- Determine an experimental objective, understand the theory behind the experiment, and operate the relevant equipment safely.
- Demonstrate good lab citizenry and the ability to work in team

REFERENCES:

1. Peter F. Stanbury, Stephen J. Hall & A. Whitaker, Principles of Fermentation Technology, Butterworth-Heinemann; 3rd Edition ,2016.
2. Pauline M. Doran, Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Elsevier, 2nd Edition,2012
3. Michael L. Shuler, Fikret Kargi, Matthew De Lisa , Bioprocess Engineering , Prentice Hall, 3rd Edition, 2017
4. Bailey, James E. and David F. Ollis, " Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals", 2ndEdition. McGraw Hill , 1986.

BT3711 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING / INTERNSHIP II## **L T P C**
0 0 0 2

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to

- Get connected with industry/ laboratory/research institute
- Get practical knowledge on production process in the industry and develop skills to solve related problems
- Develop skills to carry out research in the research institutes/laboratories

The students individually undergo training in reputed firms/ research institutes / laboratories for the specified duration. After the completion of training, a detailed report should be submitted within ten days from the commencement of next semester. The students will be evaluated as per the Regulations.

No. of. Weeks: 04

OUTCOMES:

On completion of the course, the student will know about

CO1: Plant layout, machinery, organizational structure and production processes in the firm or research facilities in the laboratory/research institute

CO2: Analysis of industrial / research problems and their solutions

CO3: Documenting of material specifications, machine and process parameters, testing parameters and results

CO4: Preparing of Technical report and presentation

BT3751 DOWNSTREAM PROCESSING **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to

- Understand the methods to obtain pure proteins, enzymes and in general about product development R & D
- Have depth knowledge and hands on experience with on Downstream processes required in multi-factorial manufacturing environment in a structured and logical fashion

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to downstream processing, principles, characteristics of bio-molecules and bioprocesses. Cell disruption for product release – mechanical, enzymatic and chemical methods. Pre treatment and stabilisation of bio-products.

UNIT II PHYSICAL METHODS OF SEPARATION 9

Unit operations for solid-liquid separation - filtration and centrifugation.

UNIT III ISOLATION OF PRODUCTS 9

Adsorption, liquid-liquid extraction, aqueous two-phase extraction, membrane separation – ultrafiltration and reverse osmosis, dialysis, precipitation of proteins by different methods.

UNIT IV PRODUCT PURIFICATION 9

Chromatography – principles, instruments and practice, adsorption, reverse phase, ion exchange, size exclusion, hydrophobic interaction, bio-affinity and pseudo affinity chromatographic techniques.

UNIT V FINAL PRODUCT FORMULATION AND FINISHING OPERATIONS 9

Crystallization, drying and lyophilization in final product formulation

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon success completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Define the fundamentals of downstream processing for product recovery
- Understand the requirements for successful operations of downstream processing
- Describe the components of downstream equipment and explain the purpose of each
- Apply principles of various unit operations used in downstream processing and enhance problem solving techniques

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Belter, P.A., E.L. Cussler and Wei-Houhu “Bioseparations – Downstream Processing for Biotechnology”, John Wiley, 1988.
2. Nooralabettu Krishna Prasad., Downstream Process Technology: A New Horizon in Biotechnology, Prentice Hall India,2010.
3. Sivasankar, B. “Bioseparations: Principles and Techniques”. PHI, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Raja Ghosh “Principles of Bioseparations Engineering”. World Scientific, 2006
2. Michael R.Ladisch Bioseparations Engineering: Principles, practice and Economics, Wiley-Interscience,1st Edition,2001.
3. Product Recovery in Bioprocess Technology”. (BIOTOL – Biotechnology by Open Learning Series). Butterworth – Heinmann / Elsevier, 2004.

GE3791 HUMAN VALUES AND ETHICS L T P C

2 0 0 2

COURSE DESCRIPTION

This course aims to provide a broad understanding about the modern values and ethical principles that have evolved and are enshrined in the Constitution of India with regard to the democratic, secular and scientific aspects. The course is designed for undergraduate students so that they could study, understand and apply these values in their day to day life.

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To create awareness about values and ethics enshrined in the Constitution of India
- To sensitize students about the democratic values to be upheld in the modern society.

- To inculcate respect for all people irrespective of their religion or other affiliations.
- To instill the scientific temper in the students' minds and develop their critical thinking.
- To promote sense of responsibility and understanding of the duties of citizen.

UNIT I DEMOCRATIC VALUES 6

Understanding Democratic values: Equality, Liberty, Fraternity, Freedom, Justice, Pluralism, Tolerance, Respect for All, Freedom of Expression, Citizen Participation in Governance – World Democracies: French Revolution, American Independence, Indian Freedom Movement.
Reading Text: Excerpts from John Stuart Mills' *On Liberty*

UNIT II SECULAR VALUES 6

Understanding Secular values – Interpretation of secularism in Indian context - Disassociation of state from religion – Acceptance of all faiths – Encouraging non-discriminatory practices.

Reading Text: Excerpt from *Secularism in India: Concept and Practice* by Ram Puniyani

UNIT III SCIENTIFIC VALUES 6

Scientific thinking and method: Inductive and Deductive thinking, Proposing and testing Hypothesis, Validating facts using evidence based approach – Skepticism and Empiricism – Rationalism and Scientific Temper.

Reading Text: Excerpt from *The Scientific Temper* by Antony Michaelis R

UNIT IV SOCIAL ETHICS 6

Application of ethical reasoning to social problems – Gender bias and issues – Gender violence – Social discrimination – Constitutional protection and policies – Inclusive practices.

Reading Text: Excerpt from *21 Lessons for the 21st Century* by Yuval Noah Harari

UNIT V SCIENTIFIC ETHICS 6

Transparency and Fairness in scientific pursuits – Scientific inventions for the betterment of society - Unfair application of scientific inventions – Role and Responsibility of Scientist in the modern society.

Reading Text: Excerpt from *American Prometheus: The Triumph and Tragedy of J.Robert Oppenheimer* by Kai Bird and Martin J. Sherwin.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. The Nonreligious: Understanding Secular People and Societies, Luke W. Galen Oxford University Press, 2016.
2. Secularism: A Dictionary of Atheism, Bullivant, Stephen; Lee, Lois, Oxford University Press, 2016.
3. The Oxford Handbook of Secularism, John R. Shook, Oxford University Press, 2017.
4. The Civic Culture: Political Attitudes and Democracy in Five Nations by Gabriel A. Almond and Sidney Verba, Princeton University Press,
5. Research Methodology for Natural Sciences by Soumitro Banerjee, IISc Press, January 2022

COURSE OUTCOMES

Students will be able to

CO1 : Identify the importance of democratic, secular and scientific values in harmonious functioning of social life
CO2 : Practice democratic and scientific values in both their personal and professional life.
CO3 : Find rational solutions to social problems.
CO4 : Behave in an ethical manner in society
CO5 : Practice critical thinking and the pursuit of truth.

BT3761 **DOWNSTREAM LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 3 1.5

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide hands on training in Down stream processing through simple experimentations inthe laboratory. This will be a pre-requisite for project work.
- The objectives of this course is to practice the students
- To understand the nature of the end product, its concentration, stability and degree of purification required
- To design processes for the recovery and subsequent purification of target biological products.

EXPERIMENTS

1. Solid liquid separation – centrifugation
2. Solid liquid separation - microfiltration
3. Cell disruption techniques – ultrasonication or French pressure cell or Dynomill
4. Precipitation – ammonium sulphite precipitation
5. Ultra filtration separation
6. Aqueous two phase extraction of biologicals
7. High resolution purification – affinity chromatography
8. High resolution purification – ion exchange chromatography
9. Product polishing – spray drying or freeze drying
10. Size exclusion chromatography

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon success completion of this course, the students would have

1. Acquired knowledge for the separation of whole cells and other insoluble ingredients from the culture broth.
2. Learned cell disruption techniques to release intracellular products
3. Learned various techniques like evaporation, extraction, precipitation, membrane separation for concentrating biological products
4. Learned the basic principles and techniques of chromatography to purify the biological products and formulate the products for different end uses.

REFERENCES:

1. P.A. Belter, E.L. Cussler And Wei-Houhu – Bioseparations – Downstream Processing For Biotechnology, Wiley Interscience Pun. (1988).
2. J.C. Janson And L. Ryden, (Ed.) – Protein Purification – Principles, High ResolutionMethods And Applications, VCH Pub. 1989.
3. Michael R.Ladisch Bioseparations Engineering: Principles, practice and Economics, Wiley-Interscience,1st Edition,2001.
4. Product Recovery in Bioprocess Technology". (BIOTOL – Biotechnology by Open Learning Series). Butterworth – Heinmann / Elsevier, 2004.
5. Raja Ghosh "Principles of Bioseparations Engineering". World Scientific, 2006

BT3811 **PROJECT WORK / INTERNSHIP#** **L T P C**
0 0 20 10

OBJECTIVES:

To train the students in

- Identifying problem and developing the structured methodology to solve the identified problem in the industry or research problem at research Institution or college.
- Conducting experiments, analyze and discuss the test results, and make conclusions.
- Preparing project reports and presentation

The students shall individually / or as group work on a specific topic approved by the

Department. The student can select any topic which is relevant to his/her specialization of the programme. The student should continue the work on the selected topic as per the formulated methodology. At the end of the semester, after completing the work to the satisfaction of the supervisor and review committee, a detailed report which contains clear definition of the identified problem, detailed literature review related to the area of work and methodology for carrying out the work, results and discussion, conclusion and references should be prepared as per the format prescribed by the University and submitted to the Head of the department. The students will be evaluated based on the report and viva-voce examination by a panel of examiners as per the Regulations.

TOTAL: 300 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the project, the student will be able to

CO1: Formulate and analyze problem / create a new product/ process.

CO2: Design and conduct experiments to find solution

CO3: Analyze the results and provide solution for the identified problem, prepare project report and make presentation.

GE3751 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Sketch the Evolution of Management.

Extract the functions and principles of management.

Learn the application of the principles in an organization.

Study the various HR related activities.

Analyze the position of self and company goals towards business.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS 9

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur- types of managers-managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management –Scientific, human relations, system and contingency approaches– Types of Business organization- Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises- Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.

UNIT II PLANNING 9

Nature and purpose of planning – Planning process – Types of planning – Objectives – Setting objectives – Policies – Planning premises – Strategic Management – Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

UNIT III ORGANISING 9

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – Organization chart – Organization structure – Types – Line and staff authority – Departmentalization – delegation of authority – Centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management, Career planning and management.

UNIT IV DIRECTING 9

Foundations of individual and group behaviour– Motivation – Motivation theories – Motivational techniques – Job satisfaction – Job enrichment – Leadership – types and theories of leadership – Communication – Process of communication – Barrier in communication – Effective communication – Communication and IT.

UNIT V CONTROLLING 9

System and process of controlling – Budgetary and non - Budgetary control techniques – Use of computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – Control and performance – Direct and preventive control – Reporting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Upon completion of the course, students will be able to have clear understanding of managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling.
CO2: Have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management.
CO3: Ability to understand management concept of organizing.
CO4: Ability to understand management concept of directing.
CO5: Ability to understand management concept of controlling.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Harold Koontz and Heinz Weihrich "Essentials of management" Tata McGraw Hill,1998.
2. Stephen P. Robbins and Mary Coulter, " Management", Prentice Hall (India)Pvt. Ltd., 10th Edition, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Robert Kreitner and MamataMohapatra, " Management", Biztantra, 2008.
2. Stephen A. Robbins and David A. Decenzo and Mary Coulter, "Fundamentals of
3. Management" Pearson Education, 7th Edition, 2011.
4. Tripathy PC and Reddy PN, "Principles of Management", Tata Mcgraw Hill, 1999.

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-
3	1		-	2	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	1	-	-	2
4	-	1	1	1	2	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	1	1	1
5	1		-	-	1	1	-	-	-	3	-	1	1	-	1
AVg.	1.66	1	1	1.5	1.5	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	1.5	1	1.25

GE3752 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Teach the need for quality, its evolution, basic concepts, contribution of quality gurus, TQM framework, Barriers and Benefits of TQM.
- Explain the TQM Principles for application.
- Define the basics of Six Sigma and apply Traditional tools, New tools, Benchmarking and FMEA.
- Describe Taguchi's Quality Loss Function, Performance Measures and apply Techniques like QFD, TPM, COQ and BPR.
- Illustrate and apply QMS and EMS in any organization.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definition of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality –Definition of TQM-- Basic concepts of TQM - Gurus of TQM (Brief introduction) -- TQM Framework- Barriers to TQM –Benefits of TQM.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Deming Philosophy, Quality Council, Quality statements and Strategic planning- Customer Satisfaction –Customer Perception of Quality, Feedback, Customer complaints, Service Quality, Kano Model and Customer retention – Employee involvement – Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition & Reward and Performance Appraisal-- Continuous process improvement –Juran Trilogy, PDSA cycle, 5S and Kaizen - Supplier partnership – Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating and Relationship development.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS & TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six-sigma Process Capability- Bench marking - Reasons to benchmark, Benchmarking process, What to Bench Mark, Understanding Current Performance, Planning, Studying Others, Learning from the data, Using the findings, Pitfalls and Criticisms of Benchmarking - FMEA - Intent , Documentation, Stages: Design FMEA and Process FMEA.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS & TECHNIQUES II 9

Quality circles – Quality Function Deployment (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function – TPM – Concepts, improvement needs – Performance measures- Cost of Quality - BPR.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 9

Introduction-Benefits of ISO Registration-ISO 9000 Series of Standards-Sector-Specific Standards - AS 9100, TS16949 and TL 9000-- ISO 9001 Requirements-Implementation-Documentation-Internal Audits-Registration-ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: Introduction—ISO 14000 Series Standards—Concepts of ISO 14001—Requirements of ISO 14001-Benefits of EMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Ability to apply TQM concepts in a selected enterprise.
CO2: Ability to apply TQM principles in a selected enterprise.
CO3: Ability to understand Six Sigma and apply Traditional tools, New tools, Benchmarking and FMEA.
CO4: Ability to understand Taguchi's Quality Loss Function, Performance Measures and apply QFD, TPM, COQ and BPR.
CO5: Ability to apply QMS and EMS in any organization.

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1		3										3	2		3
2						3						3		2	
3					3				3					2	3
4		2			3	2	3	2				3	3	2	
5			3			3	3	2							
AVg.		2.5	3		3	2.6	3	2	3			3	2.5	2	3

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dale H.Besterfiled, Carol B.Michna,Glen H. Bester field,MaryB.Sacre, HemantUrdhwareshe and RashmiUrdhwareshe, "Total Quality Management", Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression,2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Joel.E. Ross, "Total Quality Management – Text and Cases",Routledge.,2017.
2. Kiran.D.R, "Total Quality Management: Key concepts and case studies, Butterworth – Heinemann Ltd, 2016.
3. Oakland, J.S. "TQM – Text with Cases", Butterworth – Heinemann Ltd., Oxford, Third Edition, 2003.
4. Suganthi,L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006 .

GE3753 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Understanding the concept of Engineering Economics.
- Implement various micro economics concept in real life.
- Gaining knowledge in the field of macro economics to enable the students to have better
- Understanding of various components of macro economics.
- Understanding the different procedures of pricing.
- Learn the various cost related concepts in micro economics.

UNIT I DEMAND & SUPPLY ANALYSIS 9

Managerial Economics - Relationship with other disciplines - Firms: Types, objectives and goals - Managerial decisions - Decision analysis.Demand - Types of demand - Determinants of demand - Demand function – Demand elasticity - Demand forecasting - Supply - Determinants of supply - Supply function -Supply elasticity.

UNIT II PRODUCTION AND COST ANALYSIS 9

Production function - Returns to scale - Production optimization - Least cost input - Isoquants - Managerial uses of production function.
Cost Concepts - Cost function - Determinants of cost - Short run and Long run cost curves - Cost Output Decision - Estimation of Cost.

UNIT III PRICING 9

Determinants of Price - Pricing under different objectives and different market structures - Price discrimination - Pricing methods in practice.

UNIT IV FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING (ELEMENTARY TREATMENT) 9

Balance sheet and related concepts - Profit & Loss Statement and related concepts - - Financial Ratio Analysis - Cash flow analysis - Funds flow analysis - Comparative financial statements - Analysis & Interpretation of financial statements.

UNIT V CAPITAL BUDGETING (ELEMENTARY TREATMENT) 9

Investments - Risks and return evaluation of investment decision - Average rate of return - Payback Period - Net Present Value - Internal rate of return.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES: Students able to

CO1: Upon successful completion of this course, students will acquire the skills to apply the basics of economics and cost analysis to engineering and take economically sound decisions
CO2: Evaluate the economic theories, cost concepts and pricing policies
CO3: Understand the market structures and integration concepts
CO4: Understand the measures of national income, the functions of banks and concepts of globalization
CO5: Apply the concepts of financial management for project appraisal

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Panneer Selvam, R, “Engineering Economics”, Prentice Hall of India Ltd, New Delhi,2001.
2. Managerial Economics: Analysis, Problems and Cases - P. L. Mehta, Edition, 13. Publisher, Sultan Chand, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Chan S.Park, “Contemporary Engineering Economics”, Prentice Hall of India, 2011.
2. Donald.G. Newman, Jerome.P.Lavelle, “Engineering Economics and analysis” Engg. Press, Texas, 2010.
3. Degarmo, E.P., Sullivan, W.G and Canada, J.R, “Engineering Economy”, Macmillan, New York, 2011.
4. Zahid A khan: Engineering Economy, "Engineering Economy", Dorling Kindersley, 2012

5. Dr. S. N. Maheswari and Dr. S.K. Maheshwari: Financial Accounting, Vikas, 2009

MAPPING OF COS AND POS:

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	-	3	-	-		-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	-
2	-	3	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
3	-	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	2	3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-
5	3	3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2		2
AVg.	2.5	2.4	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1.8	2.6	2

GE3754 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To provide knowledge about management issues related to staffing,
- To provide knowledge about management issues related to training,
- To provide knowledge about management issues related to performance
- To provide knowledge about management issues related to compensation
- To provide knowledge about management issues related to human factors consideration and compliance with human resource requirements.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 9

The importance of human resources – Objective of Human Resource Management - Human resource policies - Role of human resource manager.

UNIT II HUMAN RESOURCE PLANNING 9

Importance of Human Resource Planning – Internal and External sources of Human Resources - Recruitment - Selection – Socialization.

UNIT III TRAINING AND EXECUTIVE DEVELOPMENT 9

Types of training and Executive development methods – purpose – benefits.

UNIT IV EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION 9

Compensation plan – Reward – Motivation – Career Development - Mentor – Protege relationships.

UNIT V PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND CONTROL 9

Performance evaluation – Feedback - The control process – Importance – Methods – grievances – Causes – Redressal methods.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Students would have gained knowledge on the various aspects of HRM
CO2: Students will gain knowledge needed for success as a human resources professional.
CO3: Students will develop the skills needed for a successful HR manager.
CO4: Students would be prepared to implement the concepts learned in the workplace.
CO5: Students would be aware of the emerging concepts in the field of HRM

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Decenzo and Robbins, "Human Resource Management", 8th Edition, Wiley, 2007.
2. John Bernardin. H., "Human Resource Management – An Experimental Approach", 5th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2013, New Delhi.

REFERENCES:

1. Luis R,. Gomez-Mejia, DavidB. Balkin and Robert L. Cardy, "Managing Human Resources", 7th Edition, PHI, 2012.
2. Dessler, "Human Resource Management", Pearson Education Limited, 2007.

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	2	1
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	2	1
4	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
AVg.	2.8	2.8	1.8	2.6	2.6	2.2	1.8	1.8	2.4	1	1.4	1	1	1.4	1

GE3755 KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:
Learn the Evolution of Knowledge management.
Be familiar with tools.
Be exposed to Applications.
Be familiar with some case studies.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction: An Introduction to Knowledge Management - The foundations of knowledge management- including cultural issues- technology applications organizational concepts and processes- management aspects- and decision support systems. The Evolution of Knowledge management: From Information Management to Knowledge Management - Key Challenges Facing the Evolution of Knowledge Management - Ethics for Knowledge Management.

UNIT II CREATING THE CULTURE OF LEARNING AND KNOWLEDGE SHARING 9

Organization and Knowledge Management - Building the Learning Organization. Knowledge Markets: Cooperation among Distributed Technical Specialists – Tacit Knowledge and Quality Assurance.

UNIT III KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT-THE TOOLS 9

Telecommunications and Networks in Knowledge Management - Internet Search Engines and Knowledge Management - Information Technology in Support of Knowledge Management - Knowledge Management and Vocabulary Control - Information Mapping in Information Retrieval - Information Coding in the Internet Environment - Repackaging Information.

UNIT IV KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT APPLICATION 9

Components of a Knowledge Strategy - Case Studies (From Library to Knowledge Center, Knowledge
Management in the Health Sciences, Knowledge Management in Developing Countries).

UNIT V FUTURE TRENDS AND CASE STUDIES 9

Advanced topics and case studies in knowledge management - Development of a knowledge management map/plan that is integrated with an organization's strategic and business plan - A case study on Corporate Memories for supporting various aspects in the process life -cycles of an organization.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:
CO1: Understand the process of acquiry knowledge from experts
CO2: Understand the learning organization.
CO3: Use the knowledge management tools.
CO4: Develop knowledge management Applications.
CO5: Design and develop enterprise applications.

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
4	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
5	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
AVg.	-	-	-	1	1.4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1.33	-

TEXT BOOK:

1. Srikantaiah, T.K., Koenig, M., "Knowledge Management for the Information Professional" Information Today, Inc., 2000.

REFERENCE:

1. Nonaka, I., Takeuchi, H., "The Knowledge-Creating Company: How Japanese Companies Create the Dynamics of Innovation", Oxford University Press, 1995.

GE3792 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To study the basic concepts of management; approaches to management; contributors to management studies; various forms of business organization and trade unions function in professional organizations.
- To study the planning; organizing and staffing functions of management in professional organization.
- To study the leading; controlling and decision making functions of management in professional organization.
- To learn the organizational theory in professional organization.
- To learn the principles of productivity and modern concepts in management in professional organization.

UNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT 9

Management: Introduction; Definition and Functions – Approaches to the study of Management – Mintzberg's Ten Managerial Roles – Principles of Taylor; Fayol; Weber; Parker – Forms of Organization: Sole Proprietorship; Partnership; Company (Private and Public); Cooperative – Public Sector Vs Private Sector Organization – Business Environment: Economic; Social; Political; Legal – Trade Union: Definition; Functions; Merits & Demerits.

UNIT – II FUNCTIONS OF MANAGEMENT - I 9

Planning: Characteristics; Nature; Importance; Steps; Limitation; Planning Premises; Strategic Planning; Vision & Mission statement in Planning– Organizing: Organizing Theory; Principles; Types; Departmentalization; Centralization and Decentralization; Authority & Responsibility – Staffing: Systems Approach; Recruiting and Selection Process; Human Resource Development (HRD) Concept and Design.

UNIT – III FUNCTIONS OF MANAGEMENT - II 9

Directing (Leading): Leadership Traits; Style; Morale; Managerial Grids (Blake-Mounton, Reddin) – Communication: Purpose; Model; Barriers – Controlling: Process; Types; Levels; Guidelines; Audit (External, Internal, Merits); Preventive Control – Decision Making: Elements; Characteristics; Nature; Process; Classifications.

UNIT – IV ORGANIZATION THEORY 9

Organizational Conflict: Positive Aspects; Individual; Role; Interpersonal; Intra Group; Inter Group; Conflict Management – Maslow's hierarchy of needs theory; Herzberg's motivation-hygiene theory; McClelland's three needs motivation theory; Vroom's valence-expectancy theory – Change Management: Concept of Change; Lewin's Process of Change Model; Sources of Resistance; Overcoming Resistance; Guidelines to managing Conflict.

UNIT – V PRODUCTIVITY AND MODERN TOPICS 9

Productivity: Concept; Measurements; Affecting Factors; Methods to Improve – Modern Topics (concept, feature/characteristics, procedure, merits and demerits): Business Process Reengineering (BPR); Benchmarking; SWOT/SWOC Analysis; Total Productive Maintenance; Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP); Management of Information Systems (MIS).

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students would be able to

CO1 Explain basic concepts of management; approaches to management; contributors to management studies; various forms of business organization and trade unions function in professional organizations.

CO2 Discuss the planning; organizing and staffing functions of management in professional organization.

CO3 Apply the leading; controlling and decision making functions of management in professional organization.

CO4 Discuss the organizational theory in professional organization.

CO5 Apply principles of productivity and modern concepts in management in professional organization.

TEXTBOOKS:

1 M. Govindarajan and S. Natarajan, "Principles of Management", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2009.

2 Koontz. H. and Weihrich. H., "Essentials of Management: An International Perspective", 8th Edition, Tata McGrawhill, New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1 Joseph J, Massie, "Essentials of Management", 4th Edition, Pearson Education, 1987.

2 Saxena, P. K., "Principles of Management: A Modern Approach", Global India Publications, 2009.

3 S.Chandran, "Organizational Behaviours", Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 1994.

4 Richard L. Daft, "Organization Theory and Design", South Western College Publishing, 11th Edition, 2012.

5 S. TrevisCerto, "Modern Management Concepts and Skills", Pearson Education, 2018.

MAPPING OF COS AND POS:

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	1	1	1
2	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	1	1	1
3	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	1	1	1
4	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	1	1	1
5	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	1	1	1

VERTICAL I (Bioprocess Technology)

BT3001 BIOPROCESS CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I BIOCHEMICAL PROCESS VARIABLES AND THEIR MEASUREMENTS 9

Temperature, flow measurement and control, Pressure measurement and control, shaft power, rate of stirring, detection and prevention of foam, measurement of cells, measurement and control of dissolved oxygen, inlet and outlet gas analysis, pH measurement and control

UNIT II OPEN LOOP SYSTEMS 9

Laplace transformation, application to solve ODEs. Open-loop systems, first order systems and their transient response for standard input functions, first order systems in series, linearization and its application in process control, second order systems and their dynamics; transportation lag.

UNIT III CLOSED LOOP SYSTEMS 9

Closed loop control systems, development of block diagram for feed-back control systems servo and regulatory problems, transfer function for controllers and final control element

UNIT IV FREQUENCY RESPONSE 9

Introduction to frequency response of closed-loop systems, control system design by frequency response techniques, Bode diagram, stability criterion, tuning of controller settings.

UNIT V ADVANCED PROCESS CONTROL AND BIOSENSORS 9

Introduction to advanced control systems, cascade control, feed forward control On-line analysis of process parameters; Introduction to biosensors; Transduction principles used in biosensors; Characteristics of biosensors; Biosensors based on amperometric, potentiometric, thermistor FET, fiber optics and bioluminescence; Microbial biosensors; Fundamentals of digital process control; Use of computer in control and optimization of microbiological processes. Artificial neural networking and use in prediction of bioprocess and control

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Stephanopoulos, G., “Chemical Process Control“, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.
2. Coughnowr, D., “ Process Systems Analysis and Control “,. 3rd ed., McGraw Hill, 2008.
3.Sensors in Bioprocess Control (Biotechnology and Bioprocessing Series) by John Twork , 2020

REFERENCES:

1. Process Control Instrumentation Technology (8th Edition) by Curtis Johnson ,2008
2. Marlin, T. E., “ Process Control “, IInd Edn, McGraw Hill, New York, 2000.
3. Smith, C. A. and Corripio, A. B., “Principles and Practice of Automatic Process Control”,IInd Edn., John Wiley, New York, 1997.

BT3002 FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

The student should be made to,

- Recognize the overall industrial fermentation process and the process flow sheet.
- Understand the knowledge on algal biotechnology.
- Interpret the knowledge on production of commercially important primary metabolites & secondary metabolites.
- Understand the biological effluent treatment process
- Apply the knowledge for the production of modern biological products.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO FERMENTATION 9

History and development of fermentation industry; General requirements of fermentation processes; types of fermentation – homo fermentation, hetero fermentation: category of

fermentation based on end product formed – lactic acid fermentation, alcohol fermentation, acetic acid fermentation, butyric acid fermentation.

UNIT II ALGAL BIOTECHNOLOGY 9

Isolation, preservation and improvement of industrially important micro- organisms. Microorganisms and raw materials used for microbial Oil production, Current technologies of biofuel production −. Cyanobacterial and algal fuels; Fine chemicals and neutraceuticals from algae; UV absorbing pigments Industrial products from macro algae - seaweed biotechnology; Bioweapons and Bioshields.

UNIT III FUTURE ASPECTS OF FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY 9

Microbial fungicides and Pesticides, Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals made by fermentation, Fermented food products – Beer, Wine, Genetically Modified Organisms, Biopolymers. Microbial leaching, Effluent treatment using microbes, Future of fermentation technology and its products.

UNIT IV BIOLOGICAL EFFLUENT TREATMENT 9

Microbes involved in aerobic and anaerobic processes in nature; Water treatment- BOD, COD, dissolved gases, removal of heavy metals, total organic carbon removal; secondary waste water treatments; use of membrane bioreactor; aquaculture effluent treatment; Aerobic sludge and land fill leachate process; aerobic digestion.

UNIT V FERMENTATION PROCESS ECONOMICS 9

Process economics: General fermentation process economics; materials usage and cost; capital investment estimate; production cost estimate. Case studies –Traditional product and recombinant product; Bioprocess validation: Introduction, why validation, when does validation occur, validation structure, resources for validation, validation of systems and processes including SIP and CIP.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

1. Recall the basics of industrial fermentation and other processes.
2. Extend their knowledge on algal Biotechnology.
3. Extend their knowledge on commercial production of primary and secondary metabolites.
4. Extend their knowledge on the biological effluent treatment process.
5. Support for the commercial production of modern biological products.
6. Extend their knowledge on importance of fermentation process economics

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peter F Stanbury, Allan Whitaker, Stephen J Hall. Principles of Fermentation Technology.(2016) Butterworth-Heinemann Press. UK.
2. H. J. Peppler, D. Perlman. Microbial Technology: Fermentation Technology.(2014). Academic Press.

REFERENCES:

1. T. El-Mansi, C. Bryce, Arnold L. Demain, A.R. Allman. Fermentation Microbiology and Biotechnology. Second Edition. (2006). CRC Press, USA.
2. Pandey A, Lasroche C, Soccol C. R and Dussop C. G. Advances in Fermentation technology (2008).Asiatech publishers Inc.
3. Peter,Max S. and Timmerhaus, Klaus D,Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers,McGraw Hill.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak		CO/PSO Mapping
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)	PSOs

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4
CO 1	2			2			3	2			2		3			2
CO 2	2		3		3		2	3			3		2	2		
CO 3	2		3		3		2	2			2		3	2	2	
CO 4	2		3		2		2				2	1	2			2
CO 5	2		3		3		3	2			2	2	2	2		
CO 6	2		2	2	2		2	3			2	2	2	2	2	

BT3003 FOOD PROCESSING AND TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To know about the constituents and additives present in the food.
- To gain knowledge about the microorganisms, which spoil food and food borne diseases.
- To know different techniques used for the preservation of foods.

Pre-requisite(s): Knowledge of Microbiology required

UNIT I FOOD ENERGY AND LAWS 9

Constituents of food –carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, water, vitamins and minerals, dietary sources, role and functional properties in food, contribution to organoleptic and textural characteristics. National food legislation, other food legislations/authorities and their role- essential commodities act, ISI mark of BIS and agmark,food and agricultureal organization (FAO), worldhealth organization(WHO), codex joint FAO/WHOexpert committee on food additives(JECFA),world trade organization(WTO),International organization for standardization(ISO) Food safety and quality management systems.

UNIT II FOOD ADDITIVES 9

Classification, intentional and non-intentional additives, functional role in food processing and preservation; food colourants-natural and artificial; food flavours; enzymes as food processing aids.

UNIT III MICROORGANISMS ASSOCIATED WITH FOOD 9

Bacteria, yeasts and molds- sources, types and species of importance in food processing and preservation; fermented foods and food chemicals, single cell protein.

UNIT IV FOOD BORNE DISEASES 9

Classification – food infections-bacterial and other types; food intoxications and poisioningsbacterial and non bacterial ; food spoilage- factors responsible for spoilage, spoilage of vegetable, fruit, meat, poultry, beverage and other food products.

UNIT V FOOD PRESERVATION 9

Principles involved in the use of sterilization, pasteurization and blanching, thermal death curves of microorganisms, canning, frozen storage-freezing characteristics of foods, microbial activity at low temperatures, factors affecting quality of foods in frozen storage; irradiation preservation of foods.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- Understand the basic concepts of food constituents present in Food and microorganisms involved in food processing
- Apply the principles and methods involved in the processing of different foods.
- Able to understand various food processing additives
- Understand different principles and food preservation techniques.
- Apply the knowledge of unit operations in modern food processing in industries

- Familiar with the food borne diseases and factors involved in food spoilage

TEXT BOOKS

1. T.P.Coultate-Food-The Chemistry of its Components, 2nd edition. Royal society, London, 1992.
2. B.Sivasanker-Food processing and preservation, Prentice-Hall of IndiaPvt.Ltd.New Delhi, 2002.
3.George JB. Basic Food Microbiology, CBS Publishers & Distributors, 1987.

REFERENCES

1. W.C.Frazier and D.C.Westhoff-Food Microbiology, 4th Ed.,McGraw-Hill book Co.,New York.
2. J.M.Jay-Modern Food Microbiology, CBS Pub.New Delhi,1987.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2
CO 3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	3
CO 4	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 5	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	-	2	-	2	2	3	3	3	2
CO6	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	-	3	2	2	2	3	2
	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2

BT3004 BIOREACTOR DESIGN AND SCALE UP PROCESS L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I BASIC BIOREACTOR CONCEPTS 9

Bioreactor Operation – Batch operation, semi-continuous and fed-batch operation, Continuous Operation – Chemostat, turbidostat – Microbiological reactors, enzyme reactors – Tank-type, Column-type biological reactors – Case studies – Continuous Fermentation with Biomass Recycle, Tanks-in-series, Tubular plug flow bioreactors.

UNIT II AERATION AND AGITATION IN BIOPROCESS SYSTEMS 9

Mass transfer in agitated tanks; Power requirement for mixing; Agitation rate studies – Mixing time and residence time distribution; Bioreactor Geometry – Reactor, impeller, sparger and baffle design; shear damage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell damage. Case Studies for Aeration and Agitation;

UNIT III SELECTION AND DESIGN OF BIOPROCESS EQUIPMENT 9

Materials of construction for bioprocess plants – Design considerations for maintaining sterility of process streams processing equipments, selection, specification – Design of heat and mass transfer equipment used in bioprocess industries.

UNIT IV BIOREACTOR SCALE-UP AND SCALE-DOWN 9

Scale-up Techniques: – Scale up by geometric similitude. constant power consumption per volume, constant mixing time, constant impeller tip speed, constant volumetric mass transfer co-efficient; Scale–down Related Aspects; Case Studies in Bioreactor Scaleup and Scale-down Aspects

UNIT V CASE STUDIES 9

Requirements, design and operation of bioreactor for microbial, plant cell and animal cell.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS

1. Michael L. Shuler, Fikret Kargi, Matthew De Lisa,.Bioprocess Engineering, 3rd Edition,Prentice Hal, 2017
2. Pauline Doran, Bioprocess Engineering Calculation, 2nd Edition, Blackwell Scientific Publications,2012
3. James M. Lee, Biochemical Engineering, Prentice Hall, 1992

REFERENCES

1. James E. Bailey and David F. Ollis, Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals, McGraw Hill 1986.
2. S.Liu, Bioprocess Engineering: Kinetics, Biosystems, Sustainability, and Reactor Design, Elsevier, 2016
3. Octave Levenspiel, Chemical Reaction Engineering, Wiley 2016.

CBT331 BIOPROCESS MODELLING AND SIMULATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

The student should be made to,

- To understand the mathematical models in Biochemical Engineering systems.
- To learn about different aspects of modelling in Bioprocess system.
- To learn various techniques to solve and simulate various bioprocess models.

UNIT I BASIC MODELLING PRINCIPLES 9

Introduction, definition of Modelling and simulation, different types of models, application of mathematical modelling. Fundamental laws: continuity equation, energy equation, equation of motion, transport equation, equation of state, Phase and chemical equilibrium, chemical kinetics with examples.

9

UNIT II MATHEMATICAL MODELS FOR BIOREACTOR SYSTEMS

Batch reactor, CSTR isothermal with cooling/heating jacket or coil, Fed Batch reactor.

UNIT III MODELLING APPROACHES FOR BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS 9

Growth kinetic Models – structured and unstructured systems; Compartment models; Cybernetic models; Genetically structured models, Single cell models, Morphologically structured models. Thermal death kinetics models, Stochastic Model for thermal sterilization of medium.

UNIT IV MODELLING APPROACHES FOR BIOLOGICAL PROCESSESS 9

Modelling for activated sludge process, Model for anaerobic digestion, Model for lactic acid fermentation, antibiotic production, Ethanol fermentation.

UNIT V SIMULATION OF BIOPROCESSES 9

Software packages for simulation of bioprocesses – MATLAB-SIMULINK, Creating bioprocess models in MATLAB and Simulink environment. Linear and non-linear estimation of the kinetic parameters for types and models.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

- To understand the basic modelling principles in Biochemical Engineering systems.
- Apply the knowledge of modeling concepts for bioreactor design.
- To formulate model for biological System.
- To utilize modelling approaches for various bioprocess estimation.
- To build kinetic simulation models of the cell growth and product formation.

- To connect different models together to build a bioprocess model.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Luyben W.L., “Process Modeling, Simulation and control for Chemical Engineers”, McGraw Hill, 2nd Edition, 2013.
2. Bailey J.A and Ollis D.F., “Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals”, McGraw Hill (New York), 2nd Edition, 2010.
3. T.K.Ghose., “Bioprocess Computations in Biotechnology-Vol.I”, Ellis Horwood Ltd. 1989

REFERENCES:

1. Perry R H ,“Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook”, McGraw-Hill, 8th Edition, 2008

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	3	2	3	1	-	1	-	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1
CO 2	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2	1	-	1	2	3	3	3	3
CO 3	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	-
CO 4	2	3	3	3	2	1	3	1	2	2	1	1	3	1	3	1
CO 5	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO6	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	-	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2

BT3005 BIOREACTOR CONSIDERATIONS FOR RECOMBINANT PRODUCTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To expose students to application of recombinant DNA technology in biotechnological research.
- To train students in strategizing research methodologies employing genetic engineering techniques.

UNIT I GENETICALLY ENGINEERED ORGANISMS 9

Different host vector systems, Guidelines for choosing Host Vector systems, Process constraints – Genetic instability, considerations in plasmid design, Regulatory constraints, principles and implementation of containment, good industrial large-scale practice (GILSP).

UNIT II CONSIDERATIONS FOR ANIMAL CELL CULTURES 9

Structure and biochemistry of animal cells - Methods Used for the cultivation of animal cells - Bioreactor considerations for animal cell culture - Products of animal cell cultures, economics of animal cell tissue cultures.

UNIT III CONSIDERATIONS FOR PLANT CELL CULTURES 9

Overview of plant cell cultures - Plant cells in culture compared to microbes - Bioreactor considerations for plant cell culture - Bioreactors for suspension cultures - Reactors using cell immobilization - Bioreactors for organized tissues, economics of plant cell tissue cultures.

UNIT IV DOWNSTREAM PROCESSING CONSIDERATIONS 9

Release of protein from Biological Host, genetic approaches to facilitate protein purification, Solid-Liquid separation, extraction of Recombinant protein, Avoidance of proteolysis from extracts, membranes for protein isolation and purification, Chromatographic techniques, Removal of detergent from protein fractions, precipitation of proteins, protein crystallization for large scale bio separation.

UNITV SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH AGRICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL APLLICATIONS 9

Risk assessment methods, safety considerations, Application of rDNA organism in the environment, Survival, multiplication and/or dissemination in the environment, Interactions with species or biological systems, effects on the environment, evaluating environmental risks of rDNA organisms released from industrial applications.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

- To acquire skills on techniques of isolation of gene of interest and construction of recombinant DNA.
- To apply techniques for production of pharmaceuticals, growth hormones, vaccines, gene therapy in expression system.
- To apply rDNA technology in evolving plants for resistance to pest and disease, tolerance to herbicides and abiotic factors.
- To identify problems associated with production of recombinant proteins and protein purification and devising strategies to overcome problem.
- To acquire knowledge on environmental applications of genetic engineering through bioremediation.
- To identify the methods for selection of recombinants and to express recombinant protein in E. coli and eukaryotes.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Michael L. Shuler, Fikret Kargi, Matthew De Lisa,.Bioprocess Engineering, 3rd Edition,Prentice Hal, 2017
2. Bailey J.A and Ollis D.F., “Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals”, McGraw Hill (New York), 2nd Edition, 2010.
3. Cutler, P. ed., 2004. Protein purification protocols (Vol. 244). Springer Science & Business Media.
4. Perry R H ,“Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook”, McGraw-Hill, 8th Edition, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Pörtner, R. and Barradas, O.B.J.P., 2007. Animal cell biotechnology. Methods and Protocols, 2nd. Edition. Humana.
2. Slater, A., Scott, N. and Fowler, M., 2008. Plant biotechnology: the genetic manipulation of plants. OUP Oxford.
3. Pörtner, R. and Barradas, O.B.J.P., 2007. Animal cell biotechnology. Methods and Protocols, 2nd. Edition. Humana.
4. Slater, A., Scott, N. and Fowler, M., 2008. Plant biotechnology: the genetic manipulation of plants. OUP Oxford.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	3	2	3	1	-	1	-	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	-	1	3	2	2	3	1
CO 3	3	3	3	2	2	1	-	2	1	2	1	1	3	3	2	1
CO 4	2	2	3	3	2	-	3	-	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	-

CO 5	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	3	2	2
CO6	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	-	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	3

VERTICAL II (Biosciences)

BT3006 BIOSENSORS L T P C

3 0 0 3

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOSENSOR 9

Biosensors as functional analogs of chemoreceptors, structure and function of transducers, qualitative and quantitative sensors, sensor parameters, transduction methods-optical, calorimetric, electrochemical and piezoelectric sensors Supports and support modifications-synthetic polymers,carbon material supports, metal supports, bifunctional crosslinkers.

UNIT II METABOLIC SENSORS 9

Methods of enzyme immobilization-adsorption, gel entrapment, covalent coupling, crosslinking immobilization effects in biosensors, characterisation of immobilized enzymes in biosensors, effectiveness factor, enzyme loading test, Metabolic sensors-glucose, ascorbic acid, lactate sensors, determination of alcohols, sensors for phenols and amines, coupled enzyme reactors, sequence electrodes for nucleic acid , enzyme sensor for inhibitors.

UNIT III AFFINITY SENSORS AND REAGENTLESS SENSORS 9

Affinity sensors based on small ligands, immunosensors, immunoassay-RIA, ELISA and TELISA, piezoelectric immunosensors, optical immunosensors, electrochemical immunoassay, Biocompatibility of sensors, biomimetic sensors, bioconjugated silica nanoparticles for bioanalysis.

UNIT IV NOVEL BIOSENSORS 9

Surface dielectric enhancement- gold nanoparticles enhanced surface plasmon resonance,magnetic biosensors and biochips, quantum dot based biosensors, DNA and protein conformational changes, optical and magnetic sensors, micro and nanocantilevers, electrochemical QCM,MEMS,PCR microchamber array chip system,Detection of target DNA on a single chip.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF BIOSENSORS 9

Biosensors and diabetes management, Microfabricated biosensors and point-of-care diagnostics systems, Noninvasive biosensors in clinical analysis; Surface plasmon resonance and evanescent wave biosensors, Biosensor in cancer and HIV early diagnosis.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to

- Describe how bio specific interaction is used for various applications.
- Compare different techniques with emphasis on selectivity and sensitivity.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the general principles of sampling and manipulation of data generated by biosensors.
- Apply the knowledge to identify the various types of analytical methods.
- Design a system component or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- Recognize different types of transducers, and their application in biosensor design.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Frieder Schelfer and Florian Schubert Biosensors Elsevier Science Publications 1992 2.
2. Challa Kumar Nanomaterials for Biosensors Wiley-VCH Verlag GMBH, Germany 2007.
3. Floriner-Gabriel Banica Chemical sensors and Biosensors-Fundamentals and Applications, John-Wiley & Sons Ltd, 2012.

REFERENCE

1. P. N. Bartlett (Ed.) Bioelectrochemistry- Fundamentals, Experimental techniques and applications, John Wiley & Sons, England 2008.
2. Nalwa (Ed.) Encyclopedia of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology 1 Vol. 5, 2004.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													CO/PSO Mapping			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4
CO 1	3	3	2	3	2	-	3	-	-	-	1	1	3	2	3	2
CO 2	2	1	3	2	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	3	-	3	2	-	-	-	2	3	2	2	1
CO 4	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	3
CO 5	-	3	2	2	2	-	2	1	-	-		-	2	-	3	2
CO 6	3	3	3	2	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	3

BT3007 BIO-NANOTECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I NANOSCALE PROCESSES AND NANOMATERIALS 9

Overview of nanoscale processes and characterization of nanomaterials – Physicochemical properties of nanomaterials – Concepts in nanotechnology – Natural nanomaterials –Types of Nanomaterials (Quantum dots, Nanoparticles, Nanocrystals, Dendrimers, Polymeric nanoparticles, Buckyballs, Nanotubes)–Synthesis and assembly of nanoparticles and nanostructures using bio-derived templates.

UNIT II STRUCTURAL AND FUNCTIONAL PRINCIPLES OF BIONANOTECHNOLOGY 9

Biomolecular structure and stability – Protein folding – Self-assembly – Self-organization – Information-Driven nanoassembly – Biomaterials – Biomolecular motors – Traffic across membranes – Biomolecular sensing – Self-replication – Machine-phase bionanotechnology.

UNIT III PROTEIN-BASED NANOTECHNOLOGY 9

Overview of protein nanotechnology – Nanotechnology with S-Layer protein – Engineered nanopores – Bacteriorhodopsin and its potential – Protein assisted synthesis of metal nanoparticles – Synthesis of protein-based nanoparticles – Protein nanopaticle-hybrids – Covalent and non-covalent protein nanoparticle conjugates – Protein-carbon nanotube conjugates.

UNIT IV DNA-BASED NANOTECHNOLOGY 9

DNA-based nanostructures – Biomimetic fabrication of DNA based metallic nanowires and networks – Self assembling DNA structures – DNA-nanoparticle conjugates – DNA-carbon nanotube conjugates – DNA templated electronics – DNA nanostructures for mechanics and computing – DNA nanomachine.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF NANOTECHNOLOGY 9

Promising nanobiotechnologies for applications in medicine –Liposomes in nanomedicine – Therapeutic applications of nanomedicine – Nano-Sized carriers for drug delivery and drug carrier systems – Protein and peptide nanoparticles, DNA based nan oparticles, Lipid matrix nanoparticles for drug delivery – Nanobiosensors for imaging and diagnosis.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

After completion of this course, the students should be able

- To recognize the nanoscale processes and nanomaterials

- To relate the structural and functional principles
- To develop the protein based nanomaterials
- To construct the DNA based nanomaterials
- To apply the theoretical knowledge for the development of nanomedicine and nanosensors
- To develop the nanomaterials based process and products

TEXT BOOKS

1. Niemeyer, C.M. and Mirkin, C.A., "Nanobiotechnology: Concepts, Applications and Perspectives", Wiley- VCH, 2006.
2. Goodsell, D.S., "Bionanotechnology", John Wiley and Sons, 2004.

REFERENCES

1. Shoseyov, O. and Levy I., "Nanobiotechnology: Bioinspired Devices and Materials of the Future", Humana Press, 2008.
2. Gazit, E., and Mitraki, A., "Plenty of Room for Biology at the Bottom: An Introduction to Bionanotechnology", Imperial College Press, 2013.
3. Jesus M. de la Fuente and Grazu, V., "Nanobiotechnology: Inorganic Nanoparticles Vs Organic Nanoparticles" Elsevier, 2012.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
CO 2	2	-	1	2	-	-	1	1	2	1	-	-	2	-	1	-
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	2	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
CO 5	3	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	2	3	2	3	2
CO6	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3

BT3008 STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY

L	**T**	**P**	**C**
3	**0**	**0**	**3**

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO STEM CELLS 9

Stem cell Classification, Sources and Properties –Types of stem cells: methods of isolation, study of stem cells and their viability IPSC, embryonic stem cells, cancer stem cells. – Preservations of Stem cell. Embryonic stem cell: Isolation, Culturing, Differentiation, Properties – Adult stem cell: Isolation, Culturing, Differentiation, Trans-differentiation, Plasticity, and Properties

UNIT II HUMAN EMBRYONIC AND ADULT STEM CELL 9

Stem cells and their developmental potential. In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells. Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells.

UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9

Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia.

UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING 9

Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human. Techniques in stem cell technology - fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), time lapse video, green fluorescent protein tagging

UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES 9

Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Orthopaedic applications of stem cell - Insulin-producing Cells Derived from Stem cells: A Potential Treatment for Diabetes; Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research: Hype, hope and controversy.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Course outcomes:

- To differentiate different types of stem cells and to characterize them
- To gain knowledge on animal and plant stem cells
- To develop techniques to program stem cells into specific cell types
- To determine the factors affecting stem cell differentiation
- To understand the role of stem cells in tissue engineering and regenerative medicine
- To become familiarized with stem cell technology and its applications for the betterment of society

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Stem cells by C.S Potten., Elsevier, 2006.
2. Essentials of Stem Cell Biology by Robert Lanza., fourth edition. Elsevier 2014.

REFERENCES

1. Stem cell biology and Gene Therapy by Peter Quesenberry., First Edition, Wiley-Liss, 1998.
2. Embryonic Stem cells – Protocols by KursadTurksen., Second Edition Humana Press, 2002.
3. Stem Cells: From Bench to Bedside by AriffBongso, EngHinLee., World Scientific Publishing Company,2005.
4. Stem cells in clinic and Research by Ali Gholamrezanezhad., Intech, 2013

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

BT3009 **BIOMATERIALS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To Study the phenomena various metals used in implant applications
- To Acquire knowledge importance of ceramics and polymer used biomedical diagnostics
- To Obtain the concept of different types biomaterials applied in-vitro and in-vivo biomedical implants
- To Gain the knowledge about biomaterials used in various biomedical implant application

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Definition of biomaterials, requirements and classification of biomaterials, Comparison of properties of some common biomaterials. Effects of physiological fluid on the properties of biomaterials. Biological responses (extra and intra-vascular system). Surface properties of materials, physical properties of materials, mechanical properties.

UNIT II METALLAIC IMPLANT MATERIALS **9**

Stainless steel, Co-based alloys, Ti and Ti-based alloys. Importance of stress-corrosion cracking. Host tissue reaction with bio metal, corrosion behavior and the importance of passive films for tissue adhesion. Hard tissue replacement implant: Orthopedic implants, Dental implants. Soft tissue replacement implants: Percutaneous and skin implants, Vascular implants, Heart valve implants-Tailor made composite in medium.

UNIT III POLYMERIC IMPLANT MATERIALS **9**

Polyolefin's, polyamides, acrylic polymers, fluorocarbon polymers, silicon rubbers, acetyls. Viscoelastic behavior: creep-recovery, stress-relaxation, strain rate sensitivity. Importance of molecular structure, hydrophilic and hydrophobic surface properties, migration of additives aging and environmental stress cracking. Physiochemical characteristics of biopolymers. Biodegradable polymers for medical purposes, Biopolymers in controlled release systems. Synthetic polymeric membranes and their biological applications.

UNIT IV CERAMIC IMPLANT MATERIALS **9**

Definition of bio ceramics. Common types of bioceramics: Aluminum oxides, Glass ceramics, Carbons. Bio resorbable and bioactive ceramics. Importance of wear resistance and low fracture toughness. Host tissue reactions: importance of interfacial tissue reaction (e.g. ceramic/bone tissue reaction).Composite implant materials: Mechanics of improvement of properties by incorporating different elements. Polymers Filled with osteogenic fillers (e.g. hydroxyapatite). Host tissue reactions.

UNIT V TESTING OF MATERIALS **9**

Biocompatibility and Toxicological screening of biomaterials: Definition of biocompatibility blood compatibility and tissue compatibility. Toxicity tests: acute and chronic toxicity studies (in situimplantation, tissue culture, haemolysis, thrombogenic potential test, systemic toxicity, intracutaneous irritation test), sensitization, carcinogenicity, mutagenicity and special tests.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

- Understand the basic principle and properties of biomaterials:
- Analyze various types of metals used in implant applications.
- Explain the process of importance of ceramics and polymer used biomedical diagnostics

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Biomaterials Science: An Introduction to Materials in Medicine, By Buddy D. Ratner, et. al. Academic Press, San Diego, 1996.

2. Sujata V. Bhat, Biomaterials, Narosa Publishing House, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. J B Park, Biomaterials – Science and Engineering, Plenum Press, 1984.
2. Joon park, R.S Lakes, “Biomaterials an Introduction”Springer, 2007
3. Larry L. Hench and Julian R. Jones, Biomaterials, artificial organs and tissue engineering, CRC Press 2010

BT3010 PROTEIN ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students

- To identify the importance of protein biomolecules.
- To realize the structure-function relationships in proteins

UNIT I BONDS, ENERGIES, BUILDING BLOCKS OF PROTEINS 9

Covalent, Ionic, Hydrogen, Coordinate, hydrophobic and Vander walls interactions in protein structure. Interaction with electromagnetic radiation (radio, micro, infrared, visible, ultraviolet, X-ray) and elucidation of protein structure. Amino acids (the students should be thorough with three and single letter codes) and their molecular properties (size, solubility, charge, pKa), Chemical reactivity in relation to post-translational modification (involving amino, carboxyl, hydroxyl, thiol, imidazole groups).

UNIT II PROTEIN ARCHITECTURE 9

Primary structure: peptide mapping, peptide sequencing - automated Edman method & massspec. High-throughput protein sequencing setup Secondary structure: Alpha, beta and loop structures and methods to determine Super-secondary structure: Alpha-turn-alpha, beta-turnbeta (hairpin), beta-sheets, alpha-beta-alpha, topology diagrams, up and down & TIM barrel structures nucleotide binding folds, prediction of substrate binding sites.

UNIT III TERTIARY STRUCTURE 9

Tertiary structure: Domains, folding, denaturation and renaturation, overview of methods to determine 3D structures. Quaternary structure: Modular nature, formation of complexes. Computer exercise on the above aspects

UNIT IV STRUCTURE-FUNCTION RELATIONSHIP 9

DNA-binding proteins: prokaryotic transcription factors, Helix-turn-Helix motif in DNA binding, Trp Repressor, Eukaryotic transcription factors, Zn fingers, helix-turn helix motifs in homeodomain, Leucine zippers. Membrane proteins: General characteristics, Transmembrane segments, prediction, bacteriorhodopsin and Photosynthetic reaction center, Immunoglobulins: IgG Light chain and heavy chain architecture, abzymes and Enzymes: Serine proteases, understanding catalytic design by engineering trypsin, chymotrypsin and elastase, substrate-assisted catalysis other commercial applications. Computer exercise on the above aspects

UNIT V PROTEOMICS 9

Introduction to the concept of proteome, components of proteomics, proteomic analysis, importance of proteomics in biological functions, protein-protein interactions and methods to study it: protein arrays, cross linking methods, affinity methods, yeast hybrid systems and protein arrays. Computer exercise on the above aspects

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

- Analyze the various interactions in protein makeup.

- Be familiar with different levels of protein structure.
- Know the role of functional proteins in various field of study.
- Practice the latest application of protein science in their research.
- Understand the major factors for protein folding.
- Analyze and compare protein sequence data.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Branden C. and Tooze J., "Introduction to Protein Structured" 2nd Edition, Garland Publishing, 1999.
2. Creighton T.E. "Proteins" 2nd Edition. W.H. Freeman, 1993.
3. Pennington, S.R and M.J. Dunn, "Proteomics: Protein Sequence to Function". Viva Books, 2002.
4. Liebler, "Introduction to Proteomics" Humana Press, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Voet D. and Voet G., "Biochemistry". 3rd Edition. John Wiley and Sons, 2008.
2. Haggerty, Lauren M."Protein Structure: Protein Science and Engineering".Nova Science Publications, 2011.
3. Williamson, Mike "How Proteins Work". Garland Science, 2012.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	1
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	-	-	2	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	-	2	1	1	2	2	2	1
CO 4	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	-	1	2	1	2	3	2	3	1
CO 5	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	3	3	3
CO6	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	2

BT3011 MODERN BIO ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the various analytical techniques used in Biotechnology.

UNIT I SPECTROSCOPY STUDY OF CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS AND BIO-MOLECULES 9

Electromagnetic radiations and interactions with matters: Electromagnetic spectrum. Quantisation of energy, Electronic, vibrational and rotational spectroscopy. Franck–Condon principle, Jablonski diagram, radiative, nonradiative pathways, fluorescence and phosphorescence. Absorption of radiation, BeerLambert's law, deviation of Beer-Lambert's equation and its limitations. Principals, instrumentation, sampling and application of few spectroscopic techniques: UV-Visible spectroscopy, Fluorescence spectroscopy, IR/Raman spectroscopy, NMR Spectroscopy and Mass spectroscopy.

UNIT II DIFFRACTION TECHNIQUE 9

Introduction to lattice and lattice systems, Bragg's plane, miller indices, point groups and space groups Principle of diffraction and X-ray diffraction: X-rays production, X- ray spectra, Bragg's law and intensity of X- rays, Mosley's law, powdered XRD, percentage crystallinity, single crystal XRD, macromolecular XRD (protein crystallization, data collection and structure solution).

UNIT III CHROMATOGRAPHY 9

Classification of chromatographic techniques and their principles, Theory of chromatography, band broadening, rate and plate theory factors responsible for separation. Column chromatography, TLC, Paper chromatography. Liquid Chromatography and HPLC: Instrumentation, pumps, solvent delivery system, isocratic and gradient programming modes, sample introduction system, columns, detectors, reversed phase and normal phase chromatography. Gas Chromatography: Instrumentation, carrier gas supply, injectors, columns, packed and capillary columns, column oven and temperature programming, different detectors. Introduction to hyphenated techniques in chromatography, GC-MS and LC-MS.

UNIT IV MICROSCOPY 9

Microscopy with light and electrons – Electrons and their interaction with the specimen – Electron, diffraction – Instrument, specimen preparation and application of TEM and SEM – Fluorescence microscopy – Laser confocal microscopy – Phase contrast – Video microscopy – Scanning probe microscopy.

UNIT V ELECTROPHORETIC TECHNIQUES 9

Principle, equipment and process, Agarose gel electrophoresis, horizontal and vertical gel electrophoresis, electrophoresis techniques, Isoelectric focusing, capillary electrophoresis and application of electrophoresis in analysing macromolecules.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be capable of handling different instruments in the laboratory.
- They would be able to compare different separation techniques and use them effectively in research work

TEXTBOOKS:

1. D. Campbell, Biological spectroscopy (Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co, Menlo Park, Calif, 1984), Biophysical techniques series. 2. K. Wilson, J. M. Walker, Eds., Principles and techniques of biochemistry and molecular biology (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK : New York, 7th ed., 2009)
2. R. F. Boyer, Biochemistry laboratory: modern theory and techniques (Prentice Hall, Boston, 2nd ed., 2012).
3. R. Katoch, Analytical techniques in biochemistry and molecular biology (Springer, New York, 2011).
4. D. L. Spector, R. D. Goldman, Eds., Basic methods in microscopy: protocols and concepts from cells: a laboratory manual (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y, 2006).
5. R. L. Switzer, Experimental biochemistry (W. H. Freeman and Co, New York, 3rd ed., 1999).
6. Chandler, D. and Roberso, R.W., "Bioimaging: Current Techniques in Light & Electron Microscopy", Jones and Bartlett publishers, 2008.

REFERENCE:

1. R. F. Boyer, Modern experimental biochemistry (Benjamin Cummings, San Francisco, 3rd ed., 2000).
2. J. R. Lakowicz, Principles of fluorescence spectroscopy (Springer, New York, 2006;
3. B. Fultz, Transmission electron microscopy and diffractometry of materials (Springer, Berlin ; New York, 2nd ed., 2002).
4. D. B. Williams, C. B. Carter, Transmission electron microscopy a textbook for materials science (Springer, New York, 2009

5. R. M. Silverstein, Spectrometric identification of organic compounds (John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ, 7th ed., 2005).
6. D. Harvey, Modern analytical chemistry (McGraw-Hill, Boston, 2000).
7. Pavia, D.L., Lampman, G.M., Kriz, G.S. and Vyvyan, J.R., "Introduction to Spectroscopy", 4th Edition, Brooks/Cole Cengage Learning, 2008.

VERTICAL III (Medical Biotechnology)

BT3012 HUMAN GENETICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To discuss the patterns of inheritance and its relevance in disease and therapy
- To describe various genetic laws, learn the chromosome structure function and understand methodologies for cytogenetic applications.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

History of genetics – Mendel's principles and experiments, segregation, multiple alleles – Independent Assortments, Genotypic interactions, epistasis and Sex chromosomes, Sex determination, Dosage compensation, sex linkage and pedigree analysis

UNIT II COMPLEX TRAITS 9

Approaches to analysis of complex traits- 'Nature vs nurture', role of family and shared environment, monozygotic and dizygotic twins and adoption studies – Polygenic inheritance of continuous (quantitative) traits and discontinuous {dichotomous) traits – Genetic susceptibility in complex traits - Estimation of genetic components of multifactorial traits: emperic risk, heritability, coefficient of relationship, application of Baye's theorem.

UNIT III HUMAN CYTOGENETICS 9

Origins and developments in the study of human cytogenetics - Chromosome banding – Human chromosomal pathologies: Numerical and Structural aberrations and their common syndromes – Human karyotype: banding patterns, ideogram, nomenclature of banding – Nomenclature of aberrant karyotypes.

UNIT IV APPLIED GENETICS 9

Genetic linkage and gene mapping – Genetic polymorphism, RFLP, SNP, STRP – Physical mapping of the human genome – Transcriptional mapping – Molecular techniques in human chromosome analysis (FISH, GISH, CGH, SKY).

UNIT V CLINICAL GENETICS 9

Genetic basis of syndromes and disorders – Monogenic diseases: Cystic fibrosis, Marfan syndrome – Inborn errors of metabolism: Phenylketonuria, Mucopolysaccharidosis, Galactosemia – Syndromes due to triplet nucleotide expansion: Muscle genetic disorders, Sickle cell anemia, Thalassemias, Colour Blindness, Retinitis pigmentosa.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Understand the concept of Mendelian and non-Mendelian genetics.
- Know the concepts of complex traits inheritance and mechanism of sex determination.
- Discuss clearly about the chromosomal pathologies.
- Describe the principles behind DNA fingerprinting methodologies using molecular markers RFLP, RAPD, STRP, and SNP's.
- Applying the genetic technologies knowledge in industries related to pharmaceuticals, biotechnology, and diagnostic clinics.

- To bring awareness to human society on various genetic disorders, its inheritance patterns and to develop the methods, and techniques of fighting against the diseases.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Michael Goldberg, Janice Fischer, Leroy Hood and Leland Hartwell, "Genetics: From Genes to Genomes", 7th Edition. McGraw Hill Education, 2020.
2. Tom Strachan & Andrew Read, "Human molecular genetics" 4th Edition, Taylor & Francis Group, Garland Science, 2011.
3. Anthony Griffiths; John Doebley; Catherine Peichel; David A. Wassarman, "Introduction to Genetic Analysis", 12th Edition. Macmillan Learning, 2020.

REFERENCES:

1. Benjamin A. Pierce, "Genetics: A Conceptual Approach", 7th Edition, Macmillan Learning, 2020.
2. William S Klug, Michael Cummings, Charlotte A. Spencer, Michael A Palladino & Darrell Killian, "Concepts of Genetics", 12th Edition, Pearson, 2019.
3. D. Peter Snustad, Michael J. Simmons, "Principles of Genetics", 7th Edition, published by Wiley, 2015.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2	1	2						1		2	2	3		2	
CO 2	2	2	2					2	2		3	2	2	2	2	
CO 3	3				2						1	1	2		3	
CO 4	2	3		2	3	1	1	2	3		2	3	3	2	1	2
CO 5	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	1	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO6	3		3	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	2

CBT372 CANCER BIOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The goal of this course is to enable the students to

- Understand the basics of cancer and cancerous cells
- Discuss the significance of carcinogenesis in the development of cancer
- Interpret the role of oncogenes and their growth factors
- Make understanding on process of cancer metastasis and their dysregulation factors
- Gain knowledge on the advancement in cancer treatment
- Design the novel drugs to treat cancer or to reduce the effect of carcinogenesis

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF CANCER BIOLOGY 9

Introduction, historical perspective, classification carcinogenesis, cancer initiation, promotion & progression, pathways of spread- Epidemology Regulation of cell cycle, mutations that cause changes in signal molecules, effects on receptor, signal switches, tumour suppressor genes, modulation of cell cycle in cancer, different forms of cancers, diet and cancer. Cancer screening and early detection, Detection using biochemical assays, tumor markers, molecular tools for early diagnosis of cancer.

UNIT II PRINCIPLES OF CARCINOGENESIS 9

Theory of carcinogenesis, Chemical carcinogenesis, metabolism of carcinogenesis, principles of Physical carcinogenesis, x-ray radiation-mechanisms of radiation carcinogenesis.

UNIT III MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF CANCER 9

DNA repair defects and genomic instability in cancer cells. Signal targets and cancer, activation of kinases; Oncogenes, identification & retroviruses. Detection of oncogenes & proto oncogene activity. Growth factors related to transformation. Telomerase.

UNIT IV CANCER METASTASIS 9

Clinical significances of invasion, Molecular genetic of metastasis development, stromal microenvironment and carcinogenesis, dysregulation of cancer, associated genes Clinical significances of invasion, heterogeneity of metastatic phenotype, metastatic cascade, basement membrane disruption, three step theory of invasion, proteinases and tumour cell invasion.

UNIT V ADVANCES IN CANCER THERAPY 9

Different forms of therapy, chemotherapy, radiation therapy, detection of cancers, prediction of aggressiveness of cancer, advances in cancer detection. Use of signal targets towards therapy of cancer; Gene therapy. Recent technology to detect cancer diseases and advanced technology to cure cancer diseases. Targeted drug delivery methods to cure cancer.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (CO):

- Explain the development and proliferation of cancer with specific causes
- Describe the influence of carcinogenesis in the cancer development
- Identify the pathways and therapeutic targets of cancer
- Outline the steps involved in metastasis and tumour cell invasion
- Develop novel drugs and technologies for the treatment of cancer
- Summarize the microenvironment of cancer cells and their attack on immune cells

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Weinberg, R.A. “The Biology of Cancer” Garland Science, 2007
2. McDonald, F etal., “ Molecular Biology of Cancer” IInd Edition. Taylor & Francis, 2004.
3. Pezzella, F., Tavassoli, M., & Kerr, D. J. (Eds.). (2019). Oxford textbook of cancer biology. Oxford University Press.
4. Pelengaris, S., & Khan, M. (Eds.). (2013). The molecular biology of cancer: A bridge from bench to bedside.
5. Hejmadi, M. (2014). Introduction to cancer biology. Bookboon.

REFERENCES:

1. King, Roger J.B. “Cancer Biology” Addison Wesley Longman, 1996.
2. Ruddon, Raymond W. “ Cancer Biology” IIIrd Edition . Oxford University Press, 1995
3. Margaret A. Knowles, Peter J Selby, An Introduction to Cellular and Molecular Biology of Cancer, 4th Edition, Oxford Medical Publication, 1991.
4. https://oncouasd.files.wordpress.com/2014/09/cancer-principles-and-practice-of-oncology-6e.pdf
5. https://archive.org/details/biologyofcancera00burc.
6. http://csbl.bmb.uga.edu/mirrors/JLU/DragonStar2017/download/introduction-to- cancer-biology.pdf

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													CO/PSO Mapping			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2	-	3	-	3	-	1	-	2	-	2	1	1	-	-	3
CO 2	3	1	2	1	3	-	1	-	3	-	2	2	2	-	-	2
CO 3	2	2	2	-	2	1	2	-	2	-	1	2	3	3	-	-
CO 4	2	2	2	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	-
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	-	3	3	3	3	1	3
CO6	2	2	3	2	2	-	2	2	3	-	2	2	2	2	1	3
	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	-	2	2	2	3	1	3

BT3013 BIOPHARMACEUTICALS AND BIOSIMILARS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To provide strong foundation and advanced information on biopharmaceutical aspects in relation to drug development.
- To impart the knowledge of the various dosage forms and its implications in pharmaceutical technology.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Drug sources – Discovery and Development phases – Drugs and Cosmetics Act and regulatory aspects – Role of patents in the drug industry – Biopharmaceutical classification system – Drug Target – Drug metabolism – Pharmacokinetics – Pharmacodynamics – Bioavailability – Bioequivalence – Toxicity studies – Pharmacogenomics.

UNIT II DOSAGE FORMS 9

Classification of dosage forms – Excipients – Formulation – Tablets, Capsules, Emulsion, Suspension, Lotion, Liniments, Ointments, Cream, Paste, Suppositories, Parenterals – Pressurized dosage forms – Packaging techniques.

UNIT III ADVANCED DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS 9

Controlled release dosage forms – Rationale – Principle and factor influencing – Design and Fabrication – Microencapsulation – Liposomes – Niosomes – Transdermal drug delivery – Ocular, Vaginal and Uterine controlled release.

UNIT IV BIOSIMILARS 9

Biosimilar medicine – Importance – INN nomenclature system – Key trends in biosimilar product development – Production of biosimilar products – Difficulties with biosimilar drugs – Non clinical and clinical study – Regulation and approval process – Future prospects.

UNIT V CASE STUDIES ON BIOPHARMACEUTICALS 9

Erythropoietin – Insulin – Somatotropin – Interleukin – Interferon – GMCSF – Blood clotting Factors – Tissue plasminogen activator – Monoclonal antibodies and engineered antibodies.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

Course Outcomes

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Comprehend the factors influencing the bioavailability and bioequivalence of drugs.

- Grasp the current regulatory acts and safety norms of the modern pharmaceutical industries.
- Recognize the formulation concepts and evaluate different dosage forms to meet out the compendial requirements.
- Acquired knowledge on novel drug delivery systems and their applications in therapeutic fields.
- Understand the design and analysis of biosimilar drugs.
- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of current topical and newly emerging aspects of biopharmaceuticals.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Crommelin Dwan J.A., Robert D. Sindelar and Bernd Meibohm, "Pharmaceutical Biotechnology: Fundamentals and application", Springer, 4th Edition, 2013.
2. Gary Walsh, "Pharmaceutical Biotechnology-Concepts and Application", John Wiley and Sons Publishers, 1st Edition, 2007.
3. Shein-Chung Chow, "Biosimilars: Design and Analysis of Follow-on Biologics", CRC Press, 3rd Edition, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. James Swarbrick, "Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology", CRC Press, 4th Edition, 2013.
2. Shayne Cox Gad, "Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Handbook: Production and Processes", Wiley, 2nd Edition, 2011.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	-
CO 2	-	-	2	2	2	3	1	2	3	-	2	2	3	-	-	3
CO 3	1	3	1	2	-		-	-	2	-	2	2	2	3	2	-
CO 4	2	1	3	1	2	--	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	2	3	-
CO 5	1	2	1	2	2	1	-	-	3	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO6	3	-	2	2	3	2	2	1	3	-	3	3	3	3	3	3

CBT333 TISSUE ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students
- To learn the fundamentals of tissue engineering and tissue repairing
- To acquire knowledge on clinical applications of tissue engineering
- To understand the basic concept behind tissue engineering focusing on the stem cells
- To study the biomaterials and its applications

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to tissue engineering: Basic definition; current scope of development; use in therapeutics, cells as therapeutic agents, cell numbers and growth rates, measurement of cell characteristics morphology, number viability, motility and functions. Measurement of tissue characteristics ,appearance, cellular component, ECM component, mechanical measurements and physical properties.

UNIT II TISSUE ARCHITECTURE 9

Tissue types and Tissue components, Tissue repair, Engineering wound healing and sequence of events. Basic wound healing Applications of growth factors: VEGF/angiogenesis, Basic properties, Cell-Matrix& Cell-Cell Interactions, telomeres and Self-renewal, Control of cell migration in tissue engineering.

UNIT III BIOMATERIALS 9

Biomaterials: Properties of biomaterials ,Surface, bulk, mechanical and biological properties. Scaffolds & tissue engineering, Types of biomaterials, biological and synthetic materials, Biopolymers, Applications of biomaterials, Modifications of Biomaterials, Role of Nanotechnology.

UNIT IV BASIC BIOLOGY OF STEM CELLS 9

Stem Cells: Introduction, hematopoietic differentiation pathway Potency and plasticity of stem cells, sources, embryonic stem cells, hematopoietic and mesenchymal stem cells, Stem Cell markers, FACS analysis, Differentiation,Stem cell systems- Liver, neuronal stem cells, Types & sources of stem cell with characteristics: embryonic, adult, haematopoetic, fetal, cord blood, placenta, bone marrow, primordial germ cells, cancer stem cells induced pleuripotent stem cells.

UNIT V CLINICAL APPLICATIONS 9

Stem cell therapy, Molecular therapy, In vitro organogenesis, Neurodegenrative diseases, spinal cord injury, heart disease, diabetes, burns and skin ulcers, muscular dystrophy, orthopedicapplications, Stem cells and Gene therapy Physiological models, issue engineered therapies, product characterization, components, safety, efficacy. Preservation –freezing and drying. Patent protection and regulation of of tissue-engineered products, ethical issues.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students would get

- Ability to understand the components of the tissue architecture
- Opportunity to get familiarized with the stem cell characteristics and their relevance in
- medicine Awareness about the properties and broad applications of biomaterials
- Overall exposure to the role of tissue engineering and stem cell therapy

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bernhard O.Palsson, Sangeeta N.Bhatia, "Tissue Engineering" Pearson Publishers 2009.
2. Meyer, U.; Meyer, Th.; Handschel, J.; Wiesmann, H.P. .Fundamentals of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine.2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Bernard N. Kennedy (editor). Stem cell transplantation, Tissue engineering, and cancer applications, Nova Science Publishers, 2008.
2. Raphael Gorodetsky, Richard Schäfer.Stem cell-based tissue repair. RSC Publishing, 2011.
3. R. Lanza, I. Weissman, J. Thomson, and R. Pedersen, Handbook of Stem Cells, Two
4. Volume, Volume 1-2: Volume 1-Embryonic Stem Cells; Volume 2-Adult & Fetal Stem Cells, Academic Press, 2004.
5. R. Lanza, J. Gearhart, B. Hogan, D. Melton, R. Pedersen, E. .l Thomas, J. Thomson, I. W.Gearhart, Essential of Stem Cell Biology, Elsevier Academic Press, 2nd Edition , 2009.
6. J. J. Mao, G. Vunjak-Novakovic et al (Eds), Translational Approaches In Tissue Engineering & Regenrative Medicine" Artech House, INC Publications, 2008.
7. Naggy N. Habib, M.Y. Levicar, , L. G. Jiao,.and N. Fisk, Stem Cell Repair and Regeneration, volume-2, Imperial College Press, 2007.

BT3014 MOLECULAR THERAPEUTICS AND DIAGNOSTICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTICS 9

History of diagnostics, Diseases- infectious, physiological and metabolic errors, genetic basis of diseases, inherited diseases. Infection – mode of transmission in infections, factors predisposing to microbial pathogenicity, types of infectious diseases- bacterial, viral, fungal, protozoans and other parasites; general approach to clinical specimens, Sample collection- method of collection, transport and processing of samples,

UNIT II TRADITIONAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS METHODS AND TOOLS 9

Diagnosis of infection caused by Streptococcus, Coliforms, Salmonella, Shigella, Vibrio, and Mycobacterium., Diagnosis of major fungal infections: Dermetophytoses, Candidiosis and Aspergillosis. · Diagnosis of DNA and RNA viruses- Pox viruses, Adenoviruses, Rhabdo Viruses, Hepatitis Viruses and · Retroviruses. · Diagnosis of Protozoan diseases: Amoebiosis, Malaria, Trypnosomiosis, Leishmaniasis.

UNIT III DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF COMMON DISEASES 9

Atherosclerosis, ischemic heart disease and cerebrovascular disease; coagulation system and hypertension; metabolic syndrome and diabetes mellitus; asthma, allergy and inflammatory diseases of the lung; gastrointestinal system, including inflammatory bowel diseases.

UNIT IV TARGETED THERAPY 9

Objective and types of targeted therapy, working mode of targeted therapy against cancer – by immunotherapy, by cell signaling interruption, by angiogenesis inhibitors, monoclonal antibody therapy, by apoptosis, hormone therapy for prostate cancer and hormone therapy for breast cancer; side effects of cancer treatment and drawbacks of targeted therapy. Targeted drug delivery – active and passive targeting, drug delivery vehicles

UNIT V TECHNIQUES IN MOLECULAR AND CLINICAL DIAGNOSTICS 9

PCR-based methods for mutation detection, alternative methods for mutation detection and DNA sequencing for disease association, microarray approaches for gene expression analysis, methods for analysis of DNA methylation; clinical diagnostic technologies: flow cytometry, medical cytogenetics, fluorescence *in situ* hybridization, immunohistochemistry and laser capture microdissection (FFPE).

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Molecular Diagnostics by Harald Seitz Sarah Schumacher, Springer 2013 Ed.
2. Fundamentals of Molecular Diagnostics by David E. Bruns, Edward.R, Ashwood, Carl A. Burtis, Elsevier Health Sciences 2007

REFERENCES:

1. Molecular Diagnostics: Fundamentals, Methods and Clinical Applications by Lela Buckingham, F. A. Davis Company 2019
2. Molecular Cancer Therapeutics: Strategies for Drug Discovery and Development, by George C. Prendergast, Wiley & Sons, Inc. 20043.
3. Molecular and Cellular Therapeutics by David Whitehouse, Ralph Rapley, Wiley & Sons, Ltd. 2012.

BT3015 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I HUMAN BODY SUBSYSTEM AND TRANSDUCERS 9

Brief description of muscular, cardiovascular and respiratory systems; their electrical, mechanical and chemical activities. Principles and classification of transducers for Bio-medical applications. Electrode theory, different types of electrodes; Selection criteria for transducers and electrodes.

UNIT II NON ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT 9

Measurement of blood pressure - Cardiac output - Heart rate - Heart sound - Pulmonary function measurements – spirometer – Blood Gas analysers, pH of blood – Measurement of blood pCO2, pO2.

UNIT III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY 9

ECG – EEG – EMG – ERG – Lead systems and recording methods – Typical waveforms - Electrical safety in medical environment, shock hazards – leakage current - Instruments for checking safety parameters of biomedical equipments.

UNIT IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETRY 9

Diagnostic X-rays - Computer tomography – MRI – Ultrasonography – Endoscopy – Thermography – Different types of biotelemetry systems.

UNIT V LIFE ASSISTING AND THERAPEUTIC DEVICES 9

Pacemakers – Defibrillators – Ventilators – Nerve and muscle stimulators - Heart Lung machine – Dialysers - Diathermy – Lithotripsy.

TOTAL 45 PERIIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to

- Identify, analyze and solve the real-life problems by applying principles of biomedical engineering.
- Design, develop and specify the mathematical model to understand the inter relation among various physiological systems.
- Demonstrate various applications of engineering and physiological subsystems in designing and developing human body systems.
- Apply the knowledge to identify the various types of analytical and diagnostic equipments used in biomedical engineering
- Design a system component or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- Develop healthcare information system for automation and remote access.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Leslie Cromwell, Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurement, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Joseph J.carr and John M. Brown, Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology, John Wiley and sons, New York, 4th Edition, 2012.
3. Khandpur R.S, Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2nd Edition, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. John G. Webster, Medical Instrumentation Application and Design, John Wiley and sons, New York, 1998.
2. Duane Knudson, Fundamentals of Biomechanics, Springer, 2nd Edition, 2007.
3. Suh, Sang, Gurupur, Varadraj P., Tanik, Murat M., Health Care Systems, Technology and Techniques, Springer, 1st Edition, 2011.
4. Ed. Joseph D. Bronzino, The Biomedical Engineering Hand Book, Third Edition, Boca Raton, CRC Press LLC, 2006.
5. M.Arumugam, 'Bio-Medical Instrumentation', Anuradha Agencies, 2003

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													CO/PSO Mapping			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4
CO 1	3	3	2	3	2	-	3	-	-	-	1	1	3	2	3	2
CO 2	2	1	3	2	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	3	-	3	2	-	-	-	2	3	2	2	1
CO 4	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	3
CO 5	-	3	2	2	2	-	2	1	-	-		-	2	-	3	2
CO 6	3	3	3	2	3	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	3

VERTICAL - IV - BIO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

BT3016 MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To define the principles of adsorption, absorption, leaching and drying extraction, distillation crystallization operations.
- To begin the concept of membrane separation process and develop skills of the students in the area of mass transfer operations with emphasis on separation and purification of products.

UNIT I DIFFUSION AND MASS TRANSFER 9

Molecular diffusion in fluids and solids; Interphase Mass Transfer; Mass Transfer coefficients; Analogies in Transport Phenomenon.

UNIT II GAS LIQUID OPERATIONS 9

Principles of gas absorption; Single and Multi component absorption; Absorption with Chemical Reaction; Design principles of absorbers; Industrial absorbers; HTU, NTU concepts.

UNIT III VAPOUR LIQUID OPERATIONS 9

V-L Equilibria; Simple, Steam and Flash Distillation; Continuous distillation; McCABE-THIELE & ONCHON-SAVARIT Principles; Industrial distillation equipments, HETP, HTU and NTU concepts.

UNIT IV EXTRACTION OPERATIONS 9

L-L equilibria, Staged and continuous extraction, Solid-liquid equilibria, Leaching Principles.

UNIT V SOLID FLUID OPERATIONS 9

Adsorption equilibria – Batch and fixed bed adsorption; Drying-Mechanism-Drying curves- Time of Drying; Batch and continuous dryers.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- To recognize and apply analogies among momentum, heat and mass transfer in various types of mass transfer operations.

- To investigate gas -liquid, vapour-liquid, solid-liquid and liquid-liquid equilibrium in mass transfer operations
- To employ the engineering correlations of diffusion and mass transfer coefficients to model a separation process
- To demonstrate a multi-stage equilibrium separation process.
- To apply the knowledge on downstream processing
- To attain the desired products by mass transfer operations

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Treybal R.E. Mass Transfer Operations.IIIrd edition. Mcgraw Hill, 2017.
2. Kiran D.Patil Principles of Mass transfer Operations , 6th edition, Nirali Prakashan publisher,2017

REFERENCE:

1. Binay K. Dutta Principles of Mass Transfer and Separation Processes, Prentice Hall India publisher,2006
2. Geankoplis C.J. Transport Processes and Unit Operations. IIIrd edition, Prentice Hall of India, 1993.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2			2			3	2		1	2		3			2
CO 2	2		3		3			3			3		2	2		1
CO 3	3				3	2	2	2	1		2		3	2	2	
CO 4			3		2		2			2		1	2			2
CO 5	2		3				3	2			2	2		2		
CO6	2		2	2	2		2	3			2	2	2	2	2	

BT3017 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA IN BIOLOGICAL SYSTEM L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I TRANSPORT PHENOMENA BY MOLECULAR MOTION 9

Vectors/Tensors, Newton's law of viscosity, Newtonian & Non-Newtonian fluids, rheological models, Temperature, pressure and composition dependence of viscosity, Kinetic theory of viscosity, Fourier's law of heat conduction, Temperature, pressure and composition dependence of thermal conductivity, Kinetic theory of thermal conductivity, Fick's law of diffusion, Temperature, pressure and composition dependence of diffusivity, Kinetic theory of diffusivity.

UNITII MOMENTUM TRANSPORT 9

Shell Momentum balances, boundary conditions, velocity profiles, average velocity, momentum flux at the surfaces, of Newtonian and non-Newtonian for flow of a falling film, flow through circular tube, slits, flow through an Annulus, Adjacent flow of two Immiscible fluids. Equations of Change (Isothermal), equation of continuity, equation of motion, equation of energy (isothermal) their applications in fluid flow problems.

UNIT III HEAT TRANSPORT 9

Shell energy balances, boundary conditions, temperature profiles, average temperature, energy fluxes at surfaces for different types of heat sources such as electrical, nuclear viscous and chemical, Equations ofchange (non-isothermal), equation of motion for forced and free convection, equationof energy (non-isothermal).

UNIT IV MASS TRANSPORT 9

Shell mass balances, boundary conditions, concentration profiles, average concentration, mass flux at surfaces for Diffusion through stagnant gas film, Diffusion with homogeneous and heterogeneous chemical reaction, Diffusion in to a falling liquid film, Diffusion and chemical reaction in porous catalystand the effectiveness factor, equation of continuity for binary mixtures, equation of change to set updiffusion problems for simultaneous heat and mass transfer.

UNITV TRANSPORT IN TURBULENT AND BOUNDARY LAYER FLOW 9

Turbulence phenomena; phenomenological relations for transfer fluxes; time smoothed equations of change and their applications for turbulent flow in pipes; boundary layer theory; laminar and turbulent hydrodynamics thermal and concentration boundary layer and their thicknesses; analysis of flow over flat surface. Introduction to macroscopic balances for isothermal flow systems, non isothermal systems and multi component systems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

- Employ shell balance equations to obtain desired profiles for velocity, temperature and concentration.
- Reduce and solve the appropriate equations of change to obtain desired profiles for velocity, temperature and concentration.
- Reduce and solve appropriate macroscopic balances for conservation of momentum, energy and mass.
- Utilize information obtained from solutions of the balance equations to obtain engineering quantities of interest.
- Recognize and apply analogies among momentum, heat and mass transfer.
- Appreciate relevance of transport principles in diverse applications of chemical, biological, and materials science and engineering.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. R. B. Bird, W.E. Stewart, E.W. Lightfoot, Transport Phenomena, Revised 2nd Edition, John Wiley, 2021
2. Robert, S Brodkey, Harry C. Hershey, “Transport Phenomena A Unified Approach”, Brodkey Publishing 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. C. J. Geankoplis, Transport Processes and Separation Process Principles,Pearson publishers., 4th Edition, 2013
2. C. O. Bennett, J. O. Myers, Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer, 2nd International Student Edition Mc-Graw Hill, 1983.
3. R. Welty, R.W. Wilson, and C.W.Wicks, Rorer G.E, Wilson R.W. “Fundamentals of Momentum Heat and Mass Transfer”, 5th Edition, John Wiley, New York, 2007.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2			2			3	2		1	2		3			2
CO 2	2		3		3			3			3		2	2		1
CO 3	3				3	2	2	2	1		2		3	2	2	
CO 4			3		2		2			2		1	2			2
CO 5	2		3				3	2			2	2		2		
CO6	2		2	2	2		2	3			2	2	2	2	2	

BT3018 BIOENERGY AND BIOFUEL L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Cellulosic Biomass availability and its contents. Lignocellulose as a chemical resource. Physical and chemical pretreatment of lignocellulosic biomass. Cellulases and lignin degrading enzymes.

UNIT II ETHANOL 9

Ethanol as transportation fuel and additive; bioethanol production from carbohydrates; engineering strains for ethanol production from variety of carbon sources to improved productivity.

UNIT III BIODIESEL 9

Chemistry and Production Processes; Vegetable oils and chemically processed biofuels; Biodiesel composition and production processes; Biodiesel economics; Energetics of biodiesel production and effects on greenhouse gas emissions Expanding biodiesel production.

UNIT IV OTHER BIOFUELS 9

Biodiesel from microalgae and microbes; biohydrogen production; biorefinery concepts-Biobutanol,Biopropanol, bioglycerol –Principles,materials and feedstocks-Process technologies and techniques-Advantages and Limitations.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF BIOFUELS 9

Life cycle environmental impacts of biofuels and co products – Environmental sustainability of biofuels – Energy security and supply,Economic sustainability of biofuels.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to

- Determine the important properties of biomass.
- Produce solutions to real world problems related to bioenergy.
- Analyse bioenergy systems and their potential in future energy supply.
- Use of biomass an inexpensive feedstock as sustainable and renewable energy.
- Replace fossil-based products with biodiesel.
- Source other alternate energy such as bio hydrogen and bio refinery.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gupta. V. K. and TUOHY. M. g. Biofuel Technologies, Springer, 2013.
2. Luque, R., Campelo, J.and Clark, J. Handbook of biofuels production, Woodhead Publishing Limited 2011.
3. Moheimani, N. R., Boer, M, P, M, K, Parisa A. and Bahri, Biofuel and Biorefinery Technologies, Volume 2, Springer, 2015.

REFERENCE

1. Lee, Sunggyu; Shah, Y.T. “Biofuels and Bioenergy”. CRC / Taylor & Francis, 2013.
2. Eckert, C, A. and Trinh, C, T. Biotechnology for Biofuel Production and Optimization, Elsevier, 2016.
3. Bernardes, M, A, D, S. Biofuel production – recent developments and prospects, InTech, 2011.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													CO/PSO Mapping			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4
CO 1	2	3	3	2	2	-	3	-	-	-	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO 2	2	3	3	3	3	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	1
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	2	2	2	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	2
CO 5	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	2	2	3
CO 6	3	3	2	3	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	3	3

BT3019 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I BIODEGRADATION 9

Aerobic degradation of aliphatic and aromatic compounds – Co-metabolic degradation of organopollutants – Anaerobic degradation of aromatic compounds, halogenated organics and sulfonates – Biodegradation of herbicides and pesticides –Biodesulphurization of coal and oil – Bioleaching, bioprecipitation, bioaccumulation and biosorption of heavy metals.

UNIT II MICROBIAL METABOLISM IN WASTEWATER TREATMENT 9

Decomposition of organic compounds in natural and manmade ecosystems – Mass and energy balance for aerobic and anaerobic reactions – Hydrolysis of biopolymers by aerobic and anaerobic microorganisms – Anaerobic degradation of carbohydrates, proteins, fats and lipids – Nitrogen removal – Ammonification, nitrification, denitrification, anaerobic ammonia oxidation – Enhanced biological phosphorus removal

UNIT III BIOLOGICAL TREATMENT OF WASTEWATER 9

Physico-chemical characteristics of wastewater – Overview of aerobic and anaerobic treatment processes – Process design of aerobic and anaerobic system – Activated sludge process – Trickling filter – Rotating biological contactors – Fluidized bed reactor – Upflow anaerobic sludge blanket reactor (UASB) – Membrane bioreactors – Algal photosynthesis in wastewater treatment.

UNIT IV BIOTECHNOLOGY FOR AIR POLLUTION AND SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT 9

Air pollution control and treatment strategies – Biotechnology for treating air pollutants – Biofilters and Bioscrubbers – Biotechnology for the management of agricultural, plastic, dairy, paper and pulp, textile, leather, hospital and pharmaceutical industrial wastes.

UNIT V BIOPRODUCTS FROM RENEWABLE SOURCES 9

Overview of renewable sources – Production of biocompost and vermicompost – Production of biofertilizers and biopesticides – Production of biomethane, bioethanol, biohydrogen, biodiesel – Production of bioplastics and biopolymers – Bioelectricity generation and value added products from renewable sources.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of course, students will be able

- To know the importance of biodegradation
- To recognise the microbial processes for the treatment of wastewater

- To develop the various biological processes for wastewater treatment
- To integrate the biotechnology concepts for the control of air pollution
- To apply the knowledge for the development of bioproducts from renewable sources
- To develop the biotechnological process for a clean and green environment

TEXT BOOKS

1. Jordening, H.J. and Winter, J., "Environmental Biotechnology: Concepts and Application", Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co., 2005.
2. Evans, G.G. and Furlong, J., Environmental Biotechnology: Theory and Application, 2nd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2011.

REFERENCES

1. Henze, M., Harremoes, P., Jansen, J.C. and Arvin, E., "Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes", 2nd Edition, Springer, 2013.
2. Zarook, S. and Ajay,S., Biotechnology for Odor and Air Pollution Control, Springer, 2005.
3. Wong J.W-C., Tyagi R.D., and Pandey. A., "Current Developments in Biotechnology and Bioengineering Solid waste" Elsevier, 2016.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
Cos	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	1	-	2	-	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	-
CO 2	2	2	3	1	2	-	2	3	3	2	-	2	3	2	1	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	2
CO 5	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	3	2	2	3	3	2
CO6	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

BT3020 APPLIED CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the basic concepts of types of reactions, variable affecting the rate of reaction, predicting the rate equations for different types of reactions.
- To provide the information about different reactor systems, deriving the performance
- Equations and predicting the rate equations in chemical reaction engineering system.

UNIT I SCOPE OF CHEMICAL KINETICS & CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING 9

Broad outline of chemical reactors; rate equations; concentration and temperature dependence; development of rate equations for different homogeneous reactions. Industrial scale reactors.

UNIT II IDEAL REACTORS 9

Isothermal batch, flow, semi-batch reactors; performance equations for single reactors; multiple reactor systems; multiple reactions.

UNIT III NON IDEAL REACTORS 9

RTD in non-ideal flow; non-ideal flow models; reactor performance with non-ideal flow.

UNIT IV GAS-SOLID, GAS-LIQUID REACTIONS 9

Resistances and rate equations; heterogeneous catalysis; reactions steps; resistances and rate equations.

UNIT V FIXED BED AND FLUID BED REACTORS 9

G/L reactions on solid catalysis; trickle bed, slurry reactors; three phase-fluidized beds; reactors for fluid-fluid reactions; tank reactors.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to

- To design and conduct an experimental investigation in order to determine rate equations.
- To demonstrate an ability to solve material and energy balances in order to analyze the performance of a reactor.
- To demonstrate an experimental data using standard statistical methods to establish quantitative results.
- To design a reactor for biobased products to achieve production and yield specifications.
- To recognize and apply analogies among momentum, heat and mass transfer in various types of chemical reactions.
- To Appreciate relevance of principles in diverse applications of chemical, biological, engineering.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Levenspiel O. Chemical Reaction Engineering. IIIrd Edition. John Wiley.2006.
2. Fogler H.S. Elements Of Chemical Reaction Engineering. Prentice Hall India.2002

REFERENCES:

1. K.A.Gavhane Chemical Reaction Engineering I, Nirali Publications 23rd Edition,2016
2. K..A.Gavhane Chemical Reaction Engineering II, Nirali Publications 25rd Edition,2014
3. Dawande, S.D., “Principles of Reaction Engineering”, Ist Edition, Central Techno Publications, 2001.
4. Richardson, J.F. and Peacock, D.G., “Coulson Richardson - Chemical Engineering”, Vol.III, IIIrd Edition, Butterworth- Heinemann- Elsevier, 2006.

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2			2			3	2		1	2		3			2
CO 2	2		3		3			3			3		2	2		1
CO 3	3				3	2	2	2	1		2		3	2	2	
CO 4			3		2		2			2		1	2			2
CO 5	2		3				3	2			2	2		2		
CO6	2		2	2	2		2	3			2	2	2	2	2	

BT3021 PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To impart the knowledge about biotransformation in petroleum industries.
- To provide a core foundation for the analysis and design of Bio refineries.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PETROLEUM BIOTECHNOLOGY 9

Introduction: Petroleum microbiology, principles of biotechnology, Biotransformation of petroleum constituents, Alkane derivatives, Aromatic hydrocarbon derivatives, Factors affecting biotransformation, Reservoir character, Temperature and Pressure effects.

UNIT II MICROBIAL ENHANCED AND BIO UPGRADING OIL RECOVERY 9

Oil Recovery: Primary, secondary and Tertiary process. Mechanism and effects-permeability, wettability, Biological demulsification of crude oil, Bio desulfurization, Biodemetallization, Biodearomatization. Bio degrading microorganisms-Aerobic and anaerobic biotransformation, Biotransformation of Asphalts. Case studies and challenges.

UNIT III BIO CATALYTIC DESULFURISATION AND DENITROGENATION 9

Desulfurization-Hydro desulfurization, Adsorptive desulfurization, Oxidative desulfurization. Crude oil and its fractions-Enzymatic oxidation of organosulfur compounds, Immobilization. Nano biocatalytic desulfurization. Hydro and Thermal denitrogenation, Biocatalytic denitrogenation. Case studies and challenges.

UNIT IV BIOREMEDATION 9

Kinetics of petroleum biotransformation in soil: Indigenous and augmented microbial population, pollutant type and concentration, soil characteristics studies- soil type, Degree of weathering, nutrient concentration, moisture content, temperature, soil interactions with macro and microorganisms, aeration, acidity-alkalinity, heavy metals, surfactants. Oil spill remediation methods, factors influencing rates of oil spill remediation, bioremediation technology for marine oil spill. Case studies and challenges.

UNIT V THE FUTURE OF PETROLEUM BIOTECHNOLOGY Periods **9**

Biorefining, technology potential, biorefinery products and by products, petroleum nano biotechnology-modern applications for sustainable future. Challenges and prospects in biotechnology.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able

- To demonstrate an ability to apply various process parameters.
- To conduct an experimental investigation in order to determine biotransformation process.
- To apply bioprocess and biochemical principles in petroleum refineries.
- To maintain a suitable environment to obtain quantitative qualitative outputs.
- To design an equipment for bio-based products to achieve production and yield Specifications in petroleum industries.
- To apply various methods to recovery, refining and remediation in the uses of petroleum and petroleum products.

REFERENCES

1. James G.Speight, Nour Shafik El-Gendy “Introduction to petroleum biotechnology” Elsevier Gulf Professional Publishin-2017

CO / PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2 – Medium, 1 – Weak													**CO/PSO Mapping**			
COs	Programme Outcomes (POs)												PSOs			
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO 2**	**PSO 3**	**PSO 4**
CO 1	2			2			3	2		1	2		3			2
CO 2	2		3		3			3			3		2	2		1
CO 3	3				3	2	2	2	1		2		3	2	2	
CO 4			3		2		2			2		1	2			2
CO 5	2		3				3	2			2	2		2		
CO6	2		2	2	2		2	3			2	2	2	2	2	

Biotechnology – Vertical V (Animal Biotechnology)

BT3022 FUNDAMENTALS OF ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To provide the fundamentals of animal cell culture, details of the diseases and therapy
- To offer the knowledge about the micromanipulation and transgenic animals

UNIT I ORIGIN AND EVOLUTION OF LIFE 9

Theories of the origin of life, early earth, modern self-assembly theories, Oparin Haldanetheory of chemical evolution, The Miller Urey experiment, Organic evolution, Developmentof evolution theory, Darwin's theory, Origin and evolution of human being.

UNIT II ANIMAL DIVERSITY 9

Basis of classification, levels of organization (Symmetry, diploblastic and triploblastic organization), Coelom, segmentation, Notochord. The nature of natural selection, Examples of natural selection, levels of selection, selection oforganisms and groups, species selection.

UNIT III STRUCTURAL ORGANIZATION AND CELL CULTURE TECHNIQUES 9

Animals Tissues: Epithelial Tissue, connective Tissue, Muscle Tissue, Neural Tissue. Culturing of cells, primary and secondary cell lines, Cell culture-Scaling up of animal cell culture- monolayer culture, suspension culture;

UNIT IV MICROMANIPULATION OF EMBRYOS 9

What is micromanipulation technology; equipments used in micromanipulation; enrichment of xand y bearing sperms from semen samples of animals; artificial insemination and germ cellmanipulations; in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer; micromanipulation technology andbreeding of farm animals.

UNIT V TRANSGENIC ANIMALS 9

Concepts of transgenic animal technology; strategies for the production of transgenic animals andtheir importance in biotechnology; stem cell cultures in the production of transgenic animals.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this subject the student will be able to

- Understand the evolution of life and animal diversity
- Understand the animal cell culture
- Know the concepts of micromanipulation technology and transgenic animal technology

REFERENCES:

1. Sue Dallas, Emily Jewell. Animal Biology and Care Wiley-Blackwell; 3rd edition.
2. Franklin Shull A, George R. Larue, Alexander G. Ruthven. Principles of animal biology. Mc GrawHill agricultural and Biological publications.
3. Ranga M.M. Animal Biotechnology. Agrobios India Limited, 2002
4. Ramadass P, Meera Rani S. Text Book Of Animal Biotechnology. Akshara Printers, 1997.

BT3023 ANIMAL HEALTH AND NUTRITION L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

To provide the basic nutritional requirements for laboratory animals
To gain knowledge about the animal health management and its behavior

UNIT I BASIC NUTRITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND FEEDING 9

Nutritional requirements for rat, Mice, guinea pigs, rabbit. Types of diets: Natural, semi synthetic and synthetic. Feeding of water, nutritions to kids, young adults, mature adults. Significance of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, major minerals, trace minerals, fat soluble vitamins, water soluble vitamins.

UNIT II ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT 9

Bacterial and viral diseases in animals like rat, Mice, guinea pigs, rabbit, monkeys and horse-Type of diseases, Symptoms, causative agent, colonization and disease transmission. Control of parasites.

UNIT III ANIMALDISEASE DIAGNOSIS 9

Monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody baseddiagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays;Immunoblotting;Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization;Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR; Nucleic acid sequencing;Probiotics.

UNIT IV ANIMALVACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS 9

Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production;Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodiesin therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases.

UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9

Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of Mice, guinea pigs, rabbit. neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, zebrafish studies. Live stock and wild life summary data sheet.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this subject the student will be able to

- Understand the basic nutritional requirements
- Know the various diseases and its diagnostic methods.
- Know the concepts of therapeutic methods
- Understand the behavior of animal on experiments

REFERENCES:

1. Ranga M.M. Animal Biotechnology. Agrobios India Limited, 2002
2. Ramadass P, Meera Rani S. Text Book Of Animal Biotechnology. Akshara Printers, 1997.
3. Zipser, B.; Schleking, A.; Kaiser, S.; Sachser, N. (2014). Effects of domestication of biobehavioural profiles: a comparison of domestic guinea pigs and wild cavies from early to late adolescence. Frontiers in Zoology, 11, 30.
4. Boix, J.; von Hieber, D.; Connor, B. (2018). Gait Analysis for Early Detection of Motor Symptoms in the 6-OHDA Rat Model of Parkinson's Disease. Frontiers in Behavioral Neuroscience, 12, 39.

BT3024 ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY AND METABOLISM L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To gain knowledge about the animal physiology
- To understand the concept of various system
- To know the nutrient transport and metabolism

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY 9

The various physiological organ---systems and their importance to the integrative functionsof the animal body. The concept of homeostasis, including set point, negative and positivefeedback loops, and compensatory responses. Body fluid and its dynamics. Transport ofthrough biological membranes.

UNIT II BLOOD AND CIRCULATORY SYSTEM 9

Composition of blood, structure & functioning of its constitutes. Blood coagulation andanti---coagulants. Hemoglobin and its polymorphism. Anaemias. Sreticule---endothelial System. Body defense mechanism and immunogenesis. Structure andfunctions of the cardiovascular system, including the mechanical and electrical properties ofcardiac muscle function. Excitation---contraction coupling in cardiac muscle. Reflexregulation of blood pressure.

UNIT III RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND DIGESTIVE SYSTEM 9

Respiration:Structure and functions of the respiratory system,Structure and functions of smooth muscle,including excitation---contraction coupling in smooth muscle.Digestion:Structure, function and physiology of digestive system. Control of motility and secretion ofalimentary canal and reflexes in the control of digestive functions. Control of rumen motility.Digestion in ruminant and monogastric animals.

UNIT IV NUTRIENT TRANSPORT AND ENERGY METABOLISM 9

Food, energy, ATP,carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, major minerals, trace minerals, fat soluble vitamins, water soluble vitamins, metabolic disorders, comparative nutrition, nutrigenomics, endocrinology, ruminology.

UNIT V MICROMANIPULATION OF EMBRYOSAND REPRODUCTION 9

What is micromanipulation technology; equipments used in micromanipulation; enrichment of xand y bearing sperms from semen samples of animals; artificial insemination and germ cellmanipulations; in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer; micromanipulation technology and breeding of farm animals.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

Upon completion of this subject the student will be able to

- Understand the basics of animal physiology
- Know the various animal system
- Understand the nutrient transport and metabolism
- Learn the micromanipulation technique

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Schmidt---Nielsen, Animal Physiology, Cambridge University Press.
2. Christopher D. Moyes and Patricia M. Schulte, Principles of Animal Physiology, Pearson Press.
3. Arthur C. Guyton and John E. Hall, Textbook of Medical Physiology, W.B. Saunders Company.
4. William S. Hoar, General and Comparative Animal Physiology, Prentice Hall, India
5. Animal Physiology, Richard W, Gordon A and Margaret A. Sinauer Associates, USA
6. Ranga M.M. Animal Biotechnology. Agrobios India Limited, 2002
7. Ramadass P, Meera Rani S. Text Book Of Animal Biotechnology. Akshara Printers, 1997.

BT3025 ANIMAL CELL CULTURE TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To know the basic requirements of animal cell culture laboratory
- To understand the cell culture media, types and reactors

- To understand the applications of cell culture

UNIT I BASIC REQUIREMENTS OF LAB FACILITY 9

Safety: biosafety levels, SDS, safety equipments, personal protective equipments, safe laboratory practices.cell culture equipments: basic equipments - centrifuge, Inverted microscope, confocal microscope, flow cytometer, Hemocytometer, cell culture vessels, bioreactors. Cell culture laboratory: Aseptic work area, Cell culture hood, Incubator, cryostorage,cell counter, aseptic technique, Maintenance of nutrients, prevention of cross contamination.

UNIT II MEDIA PREPARATION AND TYPES 9

Media components-Serum, tissue extracts, growth factors, hormones, carrier proteins, lipids, vitamins, additive, detergents. Types: natural media, synthetic media, chemically defined and serum free media – advantages, disadvantages, BSS, CMRL, Eagle's, RPMI, animalcell cultures, their maintenance and preservation;

UNIT III BIOREACTORS AND GROWTH OF CELLS 9

Bioreactor process control, stirred animal cell culture, Air-lift fermentor, hemostat/Turbidostat; Culturing: various types of cultures suspension cultures,continuous flow cultures, immobilized cultures; somatic cell fusion; growth of cells.

UNIT IV GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL 9

Gene therapy-prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Knock out mice and mice model for human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes technology, Somatic manipulation of DNA, Nucleic acid hybridization and probes in diagnosis- preparation of probes, evaluation and applications.Recent advancements in diagnostic tool development and its diagnostic procedure

UNIT V PRODUCTS FROM ANIMAL CELL 9

Enzymes – asperagenase, collagenase, urokinase, pepsin, hyaluronidase. Hormones- leutinizing hormones, FSH, chronic.Vaccines - FMD, measles and mumps, rubella, rabies monoclonal antibodies, interferons, plasminogen activator.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

Upon completion of this subject the student will be able to

- Understand the basic requirements of lab facility
- Know the various types of media
- Understand the bioreactor and growth of cells
- Learn the role of genetic engineering in animal cell culture
- Understand the valuable products from animal cell

REFERENCES:

1. Watson, J.D., Gilman, M., WitowskiJ. and Zoller, M. Recombinant DNA, 3rd ed., Scientific American Books, 2007
2. Glick, B.R. and Pasternack, J.J. Molecular Biotechnology, 3rd ed., ASM Press, 2003
3. Lewin, B. Genes VIII , Pearson Prentice Hall, 2004.
4. Davis J.M. Basic Cell Culture: A Practical Approach, IRL Press, 2nd ed., 2002
5. Freshney R.I. Animal Cell Culture- a practical approach, 6th ed., 2010

BT3026 ADVANCES IN ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To educate the students about the scope, regulatory issues and commercially availableproducts produced using of animal biotechnology.
- To provide depth knowledge about the available viral vectors that can be used to createrecombinant DNA for gene therapy purposes so that they can undertake research/project work related to biopharming.
- To teach the importance of cell culture study for invitro study purposes and for scaling upthe products at commercial level.
- To educate the principle behind invitro fertilization and biopharming in order to createtransgenic animal of commercial importance.

UNIT I BASICS OF ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY 9

Scope of Animal Biotechnology, Animal Biotechnology for production of regulatory proteins, bloodproducts, vaccines, hormones and other therapeutic proteins.

UNIT II MOLECULAR BIOLOGY 9

Biology of animal viral vectors- SV40, adeno virus, retrovirus, vaccinia virus, herpes virus, adenoassociated virus and baculo virus. Applications of commercially available viral vectors and their prosand cons.

UNIT III CELL CULTURE TECHNOLOGY IN ANIMAL SCIENCE 9

Culturing of cells, primary and secondary cell lines, Cell culture-Scaling up of animal cell culture-monolayer culture, suspension culture; Various bio-reactors used for animal cell culture-Roller bottleculture; Bioreactor process control, stirred animal cell culture, Air-lift fermentor, hemostat/Turbidostat;High technology vaccines; Hybridoma technology; Cell lines and their applications

UNIT IV GENETIC ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS IN ANIMAL SCIENCE 9

Gene therapy-prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Knock out mice andmice model for human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes technology, Somaticmanipulation of DNA, Nucleic acid hybridization and probes in diagnosis- preparation of probes,evaluation and applications.Recent advancements in diagnostic tool development and its diagnosticprocedure

UNIT V ADVANCEMENTS AND APPLICATIONS IN ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY 9

Rumen manipulation- probiotics embryo transfer technology, invitro fertilization, transgenesis-methods of transferring genes into animal oocytes, eggs, embryos andspecific tissues by physical,chemical and biological methods; Biopharming –Transgenic animals (case study : Mice, Cows, Pigs,Sheep, Goat, Birds and Insects); Artificial insemination and embryo transfer.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

After completion of the course the students will be able to:

- Understand the scope, regulatory issues and commercially available productsproduced using of animal biotechnology.
- Gain knowledge about the available viral vectors that can be used to createrecombinant DNA for gene therapy purposes so that they can undertake research/project work related to biopharming.
- Understand the importance of cell culture study for invitro study purposes and forscaling up the products at commercial level.
- Gain knowledge in creating recombinant products for gene therapy purpose and theimportance of molecular probe which is an important tool for medical and forensicstudies.
- Understand the principle behind invitro fertilization and biopharming in order to createtransgenic animal of commercial importance.

REFERENCES:

1. Watson, J.D., Gilman, M., WitowskiJ. and Zoller, M. Recombinant DNA, 3rd ed., Scientific AmericanBooks, 2007
2. Glick, B.R. and Pasternack, J.J. Molecular Biotechnology, 3rd ed., ASM Press, 2003
3. Lewin, B. Genes VIII , Pearson Prentice Hall, 2004.
4.. Davis J.M. Basic Cell Culture: A Practical Approach, IRL Press, 2nd ed., 2002

BT3027 BIO-TECHNIQUES IN ANIMAL BREEDING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To educate the students about the basic tools requirement for cell culture and micromanipulation
- To provide depth knowledge about micromanipulation and application.
- To teach the importance of stem cell mediated production and guidelines.

UNIT I BASIC TOOLS REQUIREMENTS FOR CELL CULTURE AND MICROMANIPULATION 9

Biosafety levels, safety equipments, personal protective equipments, safe laboratory practices. cell culture equipments: basic equipments - centrifuge, Inverted microscope, confocal microscope, flow cytometer, Hemocytometer, cell culture vessels, bioreactors. Cell culture laboratory: Aseptic work area, Cell culture hood, Incubator, cryostorage,cell counter, aseptic technique, Maintenance of nutrients, prevention of cross contamination. Micromanipulation tools: micromanipulator, pipette puller, pipette grinder, holding pipette,

UNIT II MICROMANIPULATION AND ITS APPLICATION 9

Enrichment of xand y bearing sperms from semen samples of animals; artificial insemination and germ cellmanipulations; in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer; micromanipulation technology and breeding of farm animals.

UNIT III STEM CELLS AND TRANSGENIC ANIMALS 9

Stem cells – sources, types, uses, ES cells, pluripotent stem cells, adult stem cell, epithelial stem cell, bone marrow and hematopoietic, neural stem cell, transgenic techniques, Stem cell mediated transgenic animals.

UNIT IV TRANSGENIC ANIMALS IN RESEARCH 9

Ethics of transgenic technology, Dolly (transgenic sheep), Transgenic mice, rat, sheep, goat, rabbit, pig, fish, cow- case studies.

UNIT V ETHICAL GUIDELINES ON ANIMAL BREEDING 9

Justification on research, care and housing of laboratory animals, acquisition of laboratory animals, experimental procedure, CPCSEA guidelines. Animal integrity and ethical limits to breeding. Animal welfare issues. Record Maintenance as per guidelines.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

Upon completion of the course the student will able to

- Understand the concept of basic tools requirement for cell culture and micromanipulation
- Gain knowledge on micromanipulation and its application
- Know the concept of stem cells and ES cell of transgenic animals.
- Understand the research importance in transgenic animals.
- Gain knowledge on ethical CPCSEA guidelines

REFERENCES:

1. Watson, J.D., Gilman, M., WitowskiJ. and Zoller, M. Recombinant DNA, 3rd ed., Scientific American Books, 2007
2. Glick, B.R. and Pasternack, J.J. Molecular Biotechnology, 3rd ed., ASM Press, 2003
3. Lewin, B. Genes VIII , Pearson Prentice Hall, 2004.

Vertical - VI (Computational Biotechnology)

BT3028 PROGRAMMING FOR BIOINFORMATICS APPLICATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To improve the programming skills and database development of the student.
- To introduce the fundamentals of Perl programming language to the student.
- To familiarize with Perl modules and to write scripts for manipulating/processing genomic and proteomic data

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Operating systems, Linux commands, File transfer protocols FTP and telnet, Data life cycle, Database management system models. Structured Query Language (SQL) - Data Definition Language (DDL), Data Manipulation Language (DML) and Query by example.PL/SQL - Stored procedure, Database triggers; Relational Data Base Management system.

UNIT II PERL PROGRAMMING 9

Perl overview, variables and data types, control Structure, loops- while loop, for loop, until loop, File handles - opening and closing files, reading and writing file handles, Library Functions: String specific functions, User defined functions.

UNIT III OPERATORS 9

Arithmetic Operators, Assignment Operators, Logical operators, Equality Operators, Increment and Decrement Operators, String Concatenation and Repetition, Operators precedence and Associativity, Conditional Operators, Logical Operators, Operators for manipulating arrays, Operators for Manipulating hashes.

UNIT IV REGULAR EXPRESSIONS 9

Simple characters, * special character, . character, | character, Grouping with ()s, anchor characters, pattern matching, regular expression shortcuts, defining subroutines, returning values, using arguments, inheritance in Perl, polymorphism in Perl.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF PERL IN BIOINFORMATICS 9

Concatenating DNA Fragments, Transcription: DNA to RNA, Reading Protein Files, Finding Motifs, Simulating DNA, Generating Random DNA, Analysing DNA, Translating DNA to Proteins, Reading DNA from Files in FASTA format, Separating Sequence and Annotation, Parsing Annotation, Parsing PDB files, Parsing BLAST output, Bio-perl .

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,
Students will be able to

- Understand the basics of Linux operating system and the SQL for database creation and management.
- Use the Perl data types to construct programs in Perl.

- Apply the various operators, Regular expressions, conditional statements and loops in Perl programs.
- Understand the applications of Perl Programming in handling genomics and Proteomics data.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. James Tisdall, “Beginning Perl for Bioinformatics”, O’Reilly & Associates, 2001
2. James Tisdall, “Mastering Perl for Bioinformatics”, O’Reilly, 2003.
3. Elmasri and Navathe. 2006. Fundamentals of Database Systems. Addison Wesley.

REFERENCE BOOK:

1. Cynthia Gibas& Per Jambeck, “Developing Bioinformatics Computer Skills”, O’Reilly & Associates, 2000.
2. Rex A. Dawyer, “Genomic Perl”, Cambridge University Press 3. Learning Perl, 3rd Edition , Author: Randal L. Schwartz and Tom Phoenix, O’Reilly

BT3029 FUNDAMENTALS OF ALGORITHMS FOR BIOINFORMATICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study various Algorithm design techniquesand applying it in bioinformatics.
- To understand the algorithms such as Dynamic programming, HMM and ANN in Biological applications.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO ALGORITHMS 9

Algorithms-Complexity of algorithms and running time, Polynomial, NP complete problems,Recursion, Linear, Exhaustive search, Branch and Bound, divide and conquer algorithms,Travelling sales man problem, sorting.

UNIT II DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING AND SEQUENCE BASED ALGORITHMS 9

Dynamic programming Principles and its uses. Local and Global alignment principles, Finding longest common subsequences, Heuristics second generation alignment tools for database searching : (Blast, FASTA, ClustalW), Statistical and Similarity based methods for gene prediction, Models of evolution.

UNIT III EXACT MATCH AND HIDDEN MARKOV MODELS 9

Knuth-Morris- Pratt and Boyer-Moore algorithm for exact match and graph and maximumlikelihood algorithm, Hidden Markov Model: Forward and Backward Algorithms, Most probablestate path: Viterbi algorithm, Parameter Estimation for HMMs:-Baum-Welch Algorithm, EMAlgorithm, Applications of profile HMMs for multiple alignment of proteins and for finding genesin the DNA.

UNIT IV ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS 9

Introduction to Artificial Neural Networks (ANN): A Simple Neuron, Firing rule,Network layers, Architectures of Artificial Neural Network: Feed-Forward networks,Feed-Back networks, Perceptrons, Pattern recognition problems, Back PropagationAlgorithm, Applications of Neural Networks.

UNIT V DNA AND RNA RELATED ALGORITHMS 9

Restriction enzyme mapping algorithms: algorithms for partial digest- double digest problem, Motif finding, Finding regulatory motifs in DNA, DNA computing, Genome alignment, Suffix Trees, RNA secondary structure prediction: Base pair maximisation and the Nussinov folding algorithm, Energy minimization and the Zuker folding algorithm, Design of covariance models, Application of RNA Fold.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

Students will be able to

- Understand the basics of algorithms used in Bioinformatics.
- Apply dynamic programming in sequence analysis.
- Analyze the macromolecules using HMM, ANN and other related algorithms.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Dan Gusfield- Algorthims on Strings, Trees and Sequences : Computer Science and Computational Biology (1997) Cambridge University Press. ISBN-10: 0521585198.
2. Horowitz, S. Sahini, and Rajasekharan : Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms , Galgotia Publications.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Neil C.JonesandPavel .A Pevzner An introduction to BioinformaticsAlgorthims.(computational Molecular Biology) (2004) MIT press. ISBN-10: 0262101068.
2. R. Durbin, S.Eddy, A.Krogh, G.Mitchison Biological sequence analysis : Probabilisticmodels of Proteins and Nucleic acids (2005) Cambridge University Press 0521540798
3. Michael.S.Waterman Introduction to Computational Biology : Maps, Sequences andGenomes . Waterman. Edition 2 (2012) Chapman and Hall/ CRC Press ISBN:1439861315

BT3030 MOLECULAR MODELING L T P C
2 1 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The course aims to

- Understand the molecular behaviour of proteins, nucleic acids and small molecules in the biological system.
- Explain the principles involved in molecular modelling

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL MECHANICS 9

Newtons laws of motion – time intervals- algorithms

UNIT II INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICAL MECHANICS 9

Boltzman's Equation – Ensembles – Distribution law for non interacting molecules – Statistical mechanics of fluids.

UNIT III QUANTUM MECHANICS 9

Photoelectric effect – De Broglies hypothesis – Uncertainity principle – Schrodingers time independent equation – particle in a one -dimensional box.

UNIT IV GROMOS , GROMACS, AMBER & DOCK 9

Various forcefields for proteins and nucleic acids – Molecular mechanics – Molecular dynamics– Molecular dynamics simulations in water and organic solvents.

UNIT V GAUSSIAN 9

Preparing input files – job types – model chemistries – basis sets – molecule specifications running Gaussian – examples.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students will be able to

CO1 Understand the behaviour of Small and macro molecules in biological system.

CO2 Simulate the biomolecules using molecular modelling softwares.

CO3 Assess and utilize various softwares and tools which utilizes quantum and molecular mechanics principles.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Leach, Andrew R. " Molecular Modelling : Principles and Applications" IInd Edition, Pearson, 2010.
2. Cohen, N.C. " Guide Book on Molecular Modeling in Drug Design" Academic Press/ Elsevier, 1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Statistical Mechanics ; D. McQuarrie, Narosa, University Science Books; 1st edition 2000
2. Quantum Mechanics; D. McQuarrie, Narosa, 1999.
3. GROMOS Handbook www.gromacs.org

CPY331 COMPUTER AIDED DRUG DESIGN L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The objective of this course is to

- Find a chemical compound that can fit to a specific cavity on a protein target both geometrically and chemically.
- To know the informatics approaches to the prediction of chemical properties of new drugs
- To present the appropriate tools for such a modelling, ranging from electronic Structure
- Methods, Molecular modelling, Structure Activity Relationships in drug design, QSAR,
- Molecular docking and Molecular dynamics

UNIT I ELECTRONIC STRUCTURE METHODS 8

Quantum chemical methods semi-empirical and ab initio methods. Conformational analysis, energy minimization, predicting the mechanism of organic reactions using electronic structure methods.

UNIT II MOLECULAR MODELING 9

Bioactive vs. global minimum conformations. Automated methods of conformational search. Advantages and limitations of available software. Molecular graphics. Computer methodologies behind molecular modeling including artificial intelligence methods.

UNIT III STRUCTURE ACTIVITY RELATIONSHIPS IN DRUG DESIGN 9

Qualitative versus quantitative approaches advantages and disadvantages. Random screening, Non-random screening, rational approaches to lead discovery. Homologation, chain branching, ring-chain transformations. Insights into molecular recognition phenomenon. Structure based drug design, ligand based drug design.

UNIT IV QSAR: ELECTRONIC EFFECTS 9

Hammett equation, lipophilicity effects. Hansch equation, steric effects. Taft equation. Experimental and theoretical approaches for the determination of physicochemical parameters, parameter inter-dependence: Regression analysis, Descriptor calculation. The importance of biological data in the correct form; 2D QSAR; 3D-QSAR examples of CoMFA and CoMSIA.

UNIT V MOLECULAR DOCKING 10

Rigid docking, flexible docking, manual docking. Advantages and disadvantages of Flex-X, Flex-S,Autodock and Dock softwares, with successful examples. Dynamics of drugs, biomolecules, drug receptor complexes, Monte Carlo simulations and Molecular dynamics in performing conformational search and docking.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

1. Gain knowledge about fundamental concepts, challenges, and rich opportunities in developing and applying algorithms for structural bioinformatics and healthcare.
2. Interpret and practice the fundamental concepts of Molecular Modeling and Computer aided Drug Design.
3. Develop practical skills in computational approaches to analyse, predict, and engineer biomolecules and biomolecular systems.
4. Find a chemical compound that can fit to a specific cavity on a protein target both geometrically and chemically.
5. Present the appropriate tools for such a modelling, ranging from electronic Structure methods, Molecular modelling, Structure Activity Relationships in drug design, QSAR, Molecular docking and Molecular dynamics
6. Apply the fundamental tools in techniques like docking, modelling, electronic structure methods which leads to new drug target design.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Andrew R. Leach, Molecular Modelling Principle and Application, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, England,2001.
2. Richard B. Silverman, Mark W. Holladay, Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug
3. Action, 3rd Edition, Academic Press, USA, 2014.
4. Paul S. Charifson, Practical Applications of computer aided drug design, 1st Edition, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1997.
5. J. M. Goodman, Chemical Applications of Molecular Modelling, The Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, 1998.

REFERENCES:

1. Donald J. Abraham, Burger's Medicinal Chemistry and Drug Discovery, Vol V, 6th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2003.
2. John B. Taylor and David J. Triggle, Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry II, Vol IV, Elsevier Science, 2006.
3. Graham L. Patrick, An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, 5th Edition, Oxford University Press, UK, 2013.
4. David. C. Young, Computational Drug Design – A Guide for Computational and Medicinal Chemists, John Wiley and Sons Ltd, Hoboken, United States, 2009.
5. Alan Hinchliffe, Molecular Modelling for Beginners, 2nd Edition, Wiley, United University of California, 2008.

	ProgrammeOutcomes(PO)												**Programme specific outcomes (PSO)**			
Course outcome	PO 1	PO2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO 11	PO1 2	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4
1	3	2	3		3	3					1	3	3	2		
2	3	3	2	2		3					1	3	2	3		
3	3	3	2	3		1		1				2		3	2	
4	3	2	1	2		2					1	3	2		3	
5	3	2	3	3	3		1				2	3		3	2	
6	3	3	2	2	3		2				2	3		2		3
Average	3	2.5	2.1	2.4	3.0	2.2	1.5	1	-	-	2.3	2.8	2.3	2.6	2.3	3

BT3031 METABOLOMICS AND METABOLIC ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To provide the fundamental knowledge on upcoming field ofMetabolomics and themetabolic engineering in post genomic era.
- To introduce the redesign of metabolism to enable cells to produce new products.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO METABOLOMICS 9

Role of metabolomics in systems biology –application of metabolomics- Analytical methods in metabolomics – Data standards– Databases for Chemical, Spectral and Biological Data – Reconstruction of dynamic metabolic network model- examples- study of metabolome of a simple organism like *E.coli*.

UNIT II BIOINFORMATICS IN METABOLOMICS 9

Online databases and pipelines for metabolomics – GC-MS based metabolomics – Computational methods to compute and integrate metabolic data-software for metabolomics- metabolomics and medical sciences

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO METABOLIC ENGINEERING 9

Metabolic engineering: introduction, mass balance, black box, metabolic flux analysis,stochiometry, Principles of metabolic engineering, Importance of metabolic engineering-comprehensive models for cellular reactions-material balances & data consistency- metabolic pathway synthesis.

UNIT IV METABOLIC FLUX ANALYSIS 9

Flux balance analysis, flux balance methods, group based flux balance, metabolic control analysis: overview, control coefficients, methods ofmeasuring control. Flux analysis of networks- top down approach, bottom upapproach.

UNIT V METABOLIC NETWORKS AND APPLICATIONS 9

Kinetic model of metabolic networks-Systems metabolic engineering of *E.coli.*Applications of Metabolomics to biology:examples and casestudies,Metabolome informatics, data integration and mining.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,
Students will be able to

- Understand the concept of Metabolome and Metabolomics.
- Apply the Bioinformatics tools in metabolomics.
- Understand the fundamentals of Metabolic engineering.
- Analyze the metabolic pathways using flux control.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Jens Hřiriis Nielsen, Michael C. Jewett, “Metabolomics: A Powerful Tool in Systems Biology”, Springer, 2007.
2. Dr. ChristophWittmann, Sang Yup. Lee, “Systems Metabolic Engineering”, Springer 2012.
3. Gregory N. Stephanopoulos, “Metabolic Engineering- Principles and Methodologies”, Academic press, First Edition, 1998.
4. Sang Yup Lee, E. Terry Papoutsakis, “Metabolic engineering”, CRC Press, 1999.’

REFERENCES

1. Tomita M., T. Nishioka, “Metabolomics:The Frontier of Systems Biology”, Springer, 2003.
2. Gregory N. Stephanopoulos, “Metabolic Engineering: Principles and Methodologies”,Academic press, First Edition, 1998.
3. Wolfram Weckwerth, “Metabolomics: Methods And Protocols”, Humana Press, 2007.
4. Cortassa S. “An Introduction to Metabolic and Cellular Engineering”, World scientific public company Ltd., 2002.

BT3032 DATA MINING AND MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES FOR BIOINFORMATICS **L T P C 3 0 0 3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn various data mining techniques used to analyses huge biological data to find the hidden patterns.
- To familiarize students with a new rapidly evolving filed of machine learning and mining

UNIT I OVERVIEW OF MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES 9

Supervised and unsupervised techniques. Empirical Risk Minimization, Structural Risk Minimization; Measuring the accuracy of learned hypotheses. Comparing learning algorithms: cross-validation, learning curves, and statistical hypothesis testing.

UNIT II MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES 9

Classification: Decision tree, Bayesian, Rule based classification, ANN, SVM, HMM; Case based reasoning and Applications in Bioinformatics. Clustering: Partition Methods, Hierarchical methods, Density based methods, Grid based clustering, Model based clustering, clustering of high dimensional data, constraints based clustering, Analysis of MD trajectories, Protein Array data Analysis.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO DATA MINING 9

Introduction to Data mining, Data mining Functionalities, Classification of Data mining Systems, Data Mining Task Primitives, Integration of Data mining systems, Major issues of Data mining.

UNIT IV DATA PREPROCSSING AND VISUALIZATION 9

Overview of data preprocessing, Data cleaning, Data integration, Data reduction, Data transformation and discretization, Visualization- Visualizing a single attributes, Visualizing pair of attributes, Visualizing several attributes, Visualizing results of machine learning.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF DATA MINING 9

Application of Data Mining in Biodata analysis: DNA/protein sequence Analysis, Genome analysis, Protein Structure Analysis, Pathway analysis, microarray data analysis, annotation, gene ontology, gene mapping. Biological data mining tools: Entrez, Blast, sequence retrieval system (SRS).

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,
Students will be able to

- Know the basic notions and terminology used in Machine learning and Data mining.
- Understand fundamental principles of modern data analysis.
- Understand the applications of Machine learning and Data mining in biological data processing and visualization.

TEXT BOOK

1. Witten, H. I., Frank, E. and Hall, M. A. 2011. Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques.
2. Hastie, T., Tibshirani, R., Friedman, J. H. 2009. The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining Interface and Prediction.
3. Clarke, S. B., Fokoue, E. and Zhang, H. H. 2009 Principles and Theory for Data Mining and Machine Learning.

REFERENCE BOOK

1. Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques by Jiawei Han and MichelineKamber, 2000
2. Data Mining Techniques, A. K. Pujari, UniversityPress, Hyderabad, 2006
3. Data mining in bioinformatics by Wang et al, Springer-Verlag, 2005

Vertical - VII (Quality and Regulatory Affairs)

BT3033 CLINICAL TRIALS AND HEALTH CARE POLICIES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To highlight the epidemiologic methods, study design, protocol preparation
- To gain knowledge in the basic bio-statistical techniques involved in clinical research.
- To describe the principles involved in ethical, legal and regulatory issues in clinical trials

UNIT I REQUIREMENTS IN CLINICAL RESEARCH 9

Good clinical practice (ICH GCP E6), Clinical trial materials (Documentation, Investigational drugs, logistical materials)

UNIT II TYPES AND DESIGNS IN CLINICAL RESEARCH AND SAFETY MONITORING IN CLINICAL TRIALS 9

Types of research designs based on Controlling Method (Experimental, Quasi experimental, and Observational methods) Randomization techniques (Simple randomization, restricted randomization, blocking method and stratification),Time Sequences (Prospective and Retrospective), Sampling methods (Cohort study, case Control study and cross sectional study), Health outcome measures (Clinical & Physiological, Humanistic and economic)

UNIT III CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GOVERNING REGULATIONS 9

Roles and responsibilities of: Investigator, Study Coordinator, Sponsor, Monitor, Contract Research Organization, Site management Organizations Guidelines to the preparation of following documents: Protocols, Investigator's Brochure, Informed Consent Form, Case report forms, Contracts and agreements, Trial Master File preparation and maintenance, Investigator Site File, Pharmacy File, Dairy Cards

UNIT IV OVERVIEW TO UNDERSTANDING THE HEALTHCARE SYSTEM 9

HEALTH CARE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, Elements of a Health Care System, The Role and Financing Methods of Third-Party Payers, The Production of Medical Services, An Overview of the U.S. Health Care System, Production of Health Services and Provider Choice in the United States.

UNIT V HEALTH CARE POLICIES 9

Health care policy- overview- Private health care sectors, Health policy and planning

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The student will be able to

- Explain key concepts in the design of clinical trials.
- Describe study designs used, identify key issues in data management for clinical trials.
- Describe the roles of regulatory affairs in clinical trials.

TEXTBOOK:

1. Guidance for Industry on Submission of Clinical Trial Application for Evaluating Safety and Efficacy by CDSCO (Central Drug Standard Control Organisation)
2. Textbook of Clinical Trials edited by David Machin, Simon Day and Sylvan Green, March 2005, John Wiley and Sons.
3. Santerre, Rexford E. Health economics. 2009.
4. Griffin(1992) :Bhat.R1993 The private-public mix in health care in India *Health Policy and Planning.*

BT3034 BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS AND ITS VALIDATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNITI INTRODUCTION 9

Process validation and quality assurance: a) Installation Qualification (IQ), Operational Qualification (OQ) and Performance Qualification (PQ) for laboratory instruments. b) Methods of validation and calibration of equipments c) Documentation: importance and significance d) Current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP) and Current Good Laboratory Practices (cGLP).

UNIT II VALIDATION OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Pharmaceutical Validation, Scope & merits of Validation, Validation and calibration of Master plan, ICH & WHO guidelines for calibration and validation of equipm ents, Validation of specific dosage form, Types of validation. Government regulation, Manufacturing Process Model, URS, DQ, IQ, OQ & P.Q. of facilities, Analytical method validation

UNIT III VALIDATION OF FOOD NEUTRACEUTICALS AND COSMETICS 9

Microbiological quality control for Nutraceuticals.

UNIT IV VALIDATION OF MEDICAL DEVICES 9

Validation and Verification of Medical device Physical and Mechanical Testing of medical device, Chemical Testing of Medical Device materials, Biological Testing of Medical Devices.

UNIT V BIOTECHNOLOGY PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT VALIDATION 9

Process validation, General considerations for process equipments, Regulatory requirements for process validation, Documentation, Analytical methods.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Pharmaceutical Process Validation; By Fra. R. Berry and Robert A. Nash
2. Analytical Method validation and Instrument Performance Verification by Churg Chan, Heiman Lam, Y.C. Lee, Yue. Zhang, Wiley Inter Science.
3. Book: Leachables and Extractables Handbook: Safety Evaluation, Qualification, and Best Practices Applied to Inhalation Drug Products, Douglas J. Ball, Daniel L. Norwood, Cheryl L. M. Stults and Lee M. Nagao,
4. Book: Medical Device 1st edition, Seeram Ramakrishna Lingling Tian Charlene Wang Susan Liao Wee Eong Teo, Woodhead Publishing, Hardcover ISBN: 9780081002896.
5. Book: Biomaterials, Medical Devices and Combination Products: Biocompatibility Testing and Safety Assessment, Shayne Cox Gad, Samanta Gad-McDonald, CRC Press
6. Fermentation Microbiology and Biotechnology by M. El-Mansi and C.Bryce
7. Process Validation: General Principles and Practices-FDA Guidelines

BT3035 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL IN BIOTECHNOLOGY LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

1. The student shall be able to understand the scope of quality certifications.
2. Appreciate the importance of documentation.
3. The cGMP aspects in a pharmaceutical industry.
4. To understand the responsibilities of QA & QC departments in biotechnology industries

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Quality Assurance , Quality Control , Role of Quality Assurance**,** QA testing, Role of Quality Control, Test for quality control, Quality assurance – Quality control – Practice of cGMP- Overview of ICH Guidelines - QSEM, with special emphasis on Q-series guidelines. Good Laboratory Practices: Scope of GLP, Definitions, Quality assurance unit, protocol for conduct of non clinical testing, control on animal house, , scope of quality certifications - responsibilities of QA & QC departments, Analysis of raw materials, finished products, packaging materials, in process quality control (IPQC), Developing specification (ICH Q6 and Q3)

UNIT II QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL IN CLINICAL TRIALS 9

Audit criteria, Audit process, Responsibilities of stakeholders in audit process, Audit follow-up and documentation, Audit resolution and Preparing for FDA inspections, Fraud and misconduct management - Clinical Trial Data Management- Standard Operating Procedures, Data management plan, CRF & Data base design considerations, Study set-up, Data entry, CRF tracking and corrections, Central lab, IVRS, source data. Data cleaning, managing laboratory and ADR data, Data transfer and database lock, Quality Control and Quality Assurance in CDM, Data mining and warehousing

UNIT III QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL IN PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES 9

Schedule M – USFDA- Quality audit and self inspections SOPs – Documentation – Loan license auditing – Common technical documentation (CTD) – Drug master file (DMF).

UNIT IV QUALITY SYSTEM REGULATIONS AND QUALITY CONTROL OF MEDICAL DEVICES 9

Quality System Requirements 21 CFR Part 820, Labeling requirements 21 CFR Part 801, Post marketing surveillance of MD and Unique Device Identification (UDI), Quality System requirements and clinical evaluation and investigation. IMDRF study groups and guidance documents, ISO 13485, Quality Risk Management of Medical Devices: ISO 1497-

UNIT V QUALITY IN FOOD, NUTRACEUTICALS, BIOLOGICAL AND COSMETIC PRODUCTS 9

WHO guidelines on nutrition. NSF International: Its Role in the Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals Industries, NSF Certification, NSF Standards for Food And Dietary Supplements. Good Manufacturing Practices for Nutraceuticals, Quality, safety and legislation for herbal products in India, USA and European Union, Analysis of Cosmetics, Toxicity screening and test methods: Quality control and toxicity studies as per Drug and Cosmetics Act, Analysis of Food additives- milk constituents and milk products- Pesticide analysis

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- This course deals with the various aspects of quality control and quality assurance aspects of various biotechnological industries.
- It covers the important aspects like cGMP, QC tests, documentation, quality certifications, GLP and regulatory affairs.

TEXTBOOK:

1. Willig, H., Tuckeman, M.M. and Hitchings, W.S., “Good Manufacturing Practices for Pharmaceuticals”, 5th Edition, Marcel Dekker Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, by CRC Press, New York, 2000.
2.Medical Product Regulatory Affairs: Pharmaceuticals, Diagnostics, Medical Devices by John J. Tobin and Gary Walsh
3. P.P.Sharma. Cosmetics - Formulation, Manufacturing & Quality Control, Vandana Publications, New Delhi

REFERENCE:

1. Mindy J. Allport-Settle, Current Good Manufacturing Practices: Pharmaceutical, Biologics, and Medical Device Regulations and Guidance Documents Concise Reference, Pharmalogika Inc., USA, 2009.

BT3036 ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND PATENT DESIGN L T P C
3 0 0 3

OUTCOME:

- Student will be able to develop entrepreneurial skills and writing of business plan market strategies
- They will gain knowledge on patent filing and design

UNIT I ENTREPRENEUR 9

Entrepreneurial motivation – dynamics of motivation. Entrepreneurial competency –Concepts. Developing Entrepreneurial competencies - requirements and understanding the process of entrepreneurship development, self-awareness, interpersonal skills, creativity, assertiveness, achievement, factors affecting entrepreneur role.

UNIT II BUSINESS PLAN, MARKETING PLAN 9

Develop a Business Plan

UNIT III MARKETING PLAN 9

Choose Your Location and Set Up for Business, Market Your Business, Hire and Manage a Staff

UNIT IV OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 9

Finance, Protect and Insure Your Business, Record Keeping and Accounting, Financial Management.

UNIT V PATENTS 9

Patents – objectives and benefits of patent, Trademarks, copyright, Geographic indicators, Concept, features of patent, Inventive step, Specification, Types of patent application, process E-filling, Examination of patent, Grant of patent, Revocation, Equitable Assignments, Licences, Licensing of related patents, patent agents, Registration of patent agents.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1.Hisrich, R.D. and Peters, M.P. (1995): Entrepreneurship – Starting, Developing and Managing a New Enterprise, Richard D., Inwin, INC, USA.
2. Entrepreneurship Ideas in Action—South-Western, 2000.
3. Catherine J. Holland, “Intellectual property: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Trade Secrets”, Entrepreneur Press, 2007.
4. David Hunt, Long Nguyen, Matthew Rodgers, “Patent searching: tools & techniques”, Wiley, 2007.
5. The Institute of Company Secretaries of India, Statutory body under an Act of parliament, “Professional Programme Intellectual Property Rights, Law and practice”, September 2013.

CBT332 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IN BIOTECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to IPRs, Basic concepts and need for Intellectual Property - IPR in India and Abroad – Genesis and Development – the way from WTO to WIPO –TRIPS, Nature of Intellectual Property, Industrial Property, technological Research, Inventions and Innovations – Important examples of IPR.

UNIT II REGISTRATION OF IPRs 10

Meaning and practical aspects of registration of CopyRights, Trademarks, Patents, Geographical Indications, Trade Secrets and Industrial Design registration in India and Abroad

UNIT III AGREEMENTS AND LEGISLATIONS 10

International Treaties and Conventions on IPRs, TRIPS Agreement, PCT Agreement, Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act, Design Act, Trademark Act, Geographical Indication Act.

UNIT IV DIGITAL PRODUCTS AND LAW 9

Digital Innovations and Developments as Knowledge Assets – IP Laws, Cyber Law and Digital Content Protection – Unfair Competition – Meaning and Relationship between Unfair Competition and IP Laws – Case Studies.

UNIT V ENFORCEMENT OF IPRs 7

Infringement of IPRs, Enforcement Measures, Emerging issues – Case Studies.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

Ability to manage Intellectual Property portfolio to enhance the value of the firm.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. V. Scople Vinod, Managing Intellectual Property, Prentice Hall of India pvt Ltd, 2012
2. S. V. Satakar, “Intellectual Property Rights and Copy Rights, Ess Ess Publications, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Deborah E. Bouchoux, “Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets”, Cengage Learning, Third Edition, 2012.
2. Prabuddha Ganguli, ”Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy”, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Edited by Derek Bosworth and Elizabeth Webster, The Management of Intellectual Property, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 2013.

BT3037 BIOSAFETY AND HAZARD MANAGEMENT L P T C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- Students learn about implementation of safety procedures, risk analysis and assessment, hazard identification

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Need for safety in industries; Safety Programmes – components and realization; Potential hazards – extreme operating conditions, toxic chemicals; safe handling

UNIT II QUALITY CHECKS 9

Implementation of safety procedures – periodic inspection and replacement; Accidents – identification and prevention; promotion of industrial safety.

UNIT III RISK ANALYSIS 9

Overall risk analysis--emergency planning-on site & off site emergency planning, risk management ISO 14000, EMS models case studies. Quantitative risk assessment – rapid and comprehensive risk analysis; Risk due to Radiation, explosion due to over pressure, jet fire-fire ball.

UNIT IV SAFETY AUDITS 9

Hazard identification safety audits, checklist, what if analysis, vulnerability models event tree analysis fault tree analysis, Hazan past accident analysis Fixborough-Mexico-Madras- Vizag Bopal analysis.

UNIT V HAZARDOUS OPERATIONS 9

Hazop-guide words, parameters, derivation-causes-consequences-recommendation-coarse Hazop study-case studies-pumping system-reactor-mass transfer system.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Fawatt, H.H. and Wood, W.S., "Safety and Accident Prevention in Chemical Operation", Wiley Interscience, 1965.
2. Marcel, V.C., Major Chemical Hazard- Ellis Harwood Ltd., Chi Chester, UK, 1987.
3. Skeleton, B., Process Safety Analysis: An introduction, Institution of chemical Engineers, U.K., 1997.
4. Hyatt, N., Guidelines for process hazards analysis, hazards identification & risk analysis, Dyadem Press, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Handley, W., "Industrial Safety Hand Book ", 2nd Edn., McGraw-Hill Book Company,1969.
2. Heinrich, H.W. Dan Peterson, P.E. and Rood, N., "Industrial Accident Prevention", McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1980.
3. Chemical Process Safety: Fundamentals with Applications, Daniel A. Crowl, J.F. Louvar, Prentice Hall, NJ, 1990.
4. Taylor, J.R., Risk analysis for process plant, pipelines and transport, Chapman and Hall, London, 1994

VERTICAL VIII (Agro Biotechnology)

BT3038 PLANT ANATOMY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OUTCOME:

- To make the student to become familiar and to understand the plant cell, tissues, and internal structures of stem, root and leave.

UNIT I PLANT CELL STRUCTURE 9

Plant cell structure and tissues Plant cell structure –nature of plant cell wall. Tissue and tissue systems -meristematic tissue, permanent tissue and secretary cells

UNIT II MORPHOLOGICAL CHARACTERS OF PLANT CELL 9

Morphogenesis and Differentiation Morphogenesis in plants -Differentiation of stem, root and leaf - Vascular bundles and Vascular cambium.

UNIT III CELLULAR ORGANIZATION OF MERISTEMS 9

Organization of meristems Meristems – types of meristems: apical, intercalary and lateral; primary meristem and secondary meristem. Apical meristems – theories on organization of meristems – apical cell theory, Tunica-Corpus theory and histogen theory.

UNIT IV ANATOMY OF STEM AND ROOT 9

Structure of Dicot stem–primary and secondary structure; Structure of Monocot stem; Nodal anatomy. Structure of Dicot root–primary and secondary structure; Structure of monocot root

UNIT V ANATOMY OF LEAF AND ANOMALOUS 9

Secondary growth Leaf anatomy–dorsiventral and isobilateral; Stomatal types Anomalous secondary growth –Bignonia, Aristolochia, Boerhaavia (dicot stem)Dracaena(monocot stem).

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS

1. Vashishta, P.C. 1997. Plant Anatomy, Pradeep Publications. 2. Fahn, A.1992. Plant Anatomy. Pergamon Press

REFERENCE:

1. Esau, K. 1990. Plant Anatomy. Wiley Eastern Pvt Ltd New Delhi.

BT3039 THERAPEUTIC APPLIATION OF PHYTOCHEMICALS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OUTCOME:

The main objective is to provide an overview of the plant derived natural products for their occurrence, sources, basic chemistry and therapeutic applications.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION PLANT NATURAL PRODUCTS 9

- History- general significance- classification- list of floral sources- general detection, extraction and characterization procedures

UNIT II GLYCOSIDES AND FLAVONOIDS GLYCOSIDES 9

Classification, therapeutic value, chemical properties & tests for identification. Flavonoids: Sources, classification, biogenesis, extraction, isolation, identification and therapeutic applications.

UNIT III ANTHOCYANINS AND COUMARINS ANTHOCYANINS 9

Sources, classification, extraction, isolation, identification and therapeutic applications. Coumarins: Sources, classification, biosynthesis - furanocoumrarins and pyranocoumarins: pharmacological properties and photo-toxicity.

UNIT IV LIGNANS, TERPENES, VOLATILE OILS, SAPONINS LIGNANS AND NEOLIGNANS: **9**

Classification, naturalsources and pharmacological applications. Terpenes: Classification, biosynthesis, origin of 5-carbons isoprene unit, head to tail coupling and tail-totail coupling of isoprene units - Volatile Oils: Classifications, sources, medicinal and non-medicinal uses - Saponins : Sources, classification, physical and biological properties

UNIT V CAROTENOIDS AND ALKALOIDS CAROTENOIDS: **9**

Sources, biogenesis, classification and therapeutic values. Alkaloids: Classification, distribution in nature, localization, nomenclature, physico -chemical properties, extraction, detection, isolation, purification, biosynthetic origin and pharmacological activities.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS

1. Agarwal, O. P. 2002. Organic chemistry–Chemistry of organic natural products. Vol. II. Goel publishing house , Meerut.
2. Farooqui, A. A. and Sreeraman, B. S. 2001. Cultvation of medicinal and aromatic crops. Universities Press.

3. Harborne, J. B. 1998. Phytochemical methods –a guide to modern techniques of plant analysis 3 rd edition, Chapman and Hall.
4. Yesodha, D., Geetha, S and Radhakrishnan, V. 1997. Allied Biochemistry. Morgan publications, Chennai.

REFERENCE:

1. Gurdeep Chatwal, 1980. Organic chemistry of natural productis. Vol. I.Himalaya Publishing house.
2. Kalsi, P. S. and Jagtap, S., 2012. Pharmaceutical medicinal and natural product chemistry. N.K. Mehra for Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

BT3040 BIO-FERTILIZER PRODUCTION AND MUSHROOM CULTIVATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OUTCOME:

1. To train the students to gain hands on experience in mushroom cultivation, using different types of mushrooms.
2. To equip the students with skills in bio-composting and biofertilizer production.
3. To instill in students the ability and skills required to become self-employed / entrepreneur.
4. To gain knowledge on the marketing potential of the produced mushroom and composts.

UNIT I MUSHROOM BIOLOGY MORPHOLOGY 9

Classification: edible and poisonous mushrooms. Life cycle of Basidiomycetes fungiBreeding and Genetic improvement of mushroom strains. Medicinal and Nutritional value of mushrooms.

UNIT II MUSHROOM CULTIVATION TECHNIQUES 9

Cultivation conditions for tropical and temperate countries. Isolation, spawn production, growth media, spawn running and harvesting of mushrooms (Volvariella spp., Pleurotus spp., Agaricus spp., Calocybe spp., and Lentinus spp). Diseases / contamination; Post Harvest Technology: Freezing, drying, freeze drying and canning..

UNIT III ECONOMICS OF MUSHROOM CULTIVATION 9

Economics of the production of oyster mushroom, milky mushroom and paddy straw mushroom cultivation : Infrastructure facilities, expenditure on fixed assets, plant and machinery, cost of the project, recurring expenditure , interest and depreciation of the expenditure, cost of production and profit. Entrepreneurship in mushroom cultivation

UNIT IV COMPOSTING TECHNIQUE INTRODUCTION- 9

history of composting – compost - composting processes - microbiology of composting fate of pathogens - ingredients in composting - various methods of composting: vermi- composting and home composting-steps in composting.

UNIT V BIO-FERTILIZERS AND THEIR PRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Types: Microbes as biofertilizer, Green manure, importance of macronutrients ;Biofertilizers vs Chemical fertilizers; Nitrogen fixers – types and examples; Phosphate solubilizers – role of bacteria and Mycorrhizae -Mass cultivation and Application of the following biofertilizers: i)Rhizobium ii)Azospirillum iv) Cyanobacteria v) Mycorrhizae Quality control; Challenges and opportunities; Biofertilizer Entrepreneurshi

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS

1. Nita Bahl, 2002. Hand Book on Mushroom Cultivation. 4th Edition, Vijay Primlani for Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., Press, New York, New Delhi.
2. Biswas, S, Datta, M and Nagachan, S.V. 2012. Mushrooms- A manual for cultivation. PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi.
3. Krishnamoorthy, 1999. Hand Book of Mushroom Cultivation. TNAU Publications, Coimbatore, TN, India.
4. SubbaRao, N. S., 1988, Biofertilizers in agriculture. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
5. SubbaRao, N. S., 1977, Soil microorganisms and Plant Growth. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi.
6. SubbaRao, N. S., 1998, Biofertilizers in agriculture and forestry. India Book House Ltd. New Delhi.

REFERENCES:

1. Chang, T.S. and Hayes, W.A. 1978. The Biology and Cultivation of Edible Mushrooms. Academic Press, New York.
2. M.C. Nair, C. Gokulapalan and Lulu Das, 1997. Topics on Mushroom Cultivation. Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur, India.

.

BT3041 BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH IN CROP IMPROVEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OUTCOME:

- The crops produced need to increase with ever increasing population. Conventional¬ methods for crop improvement are not able to deliver fully. Therefore, high use of throughput technologies is need of the hour.
- This course is intended to give some idea to students how crop plants can be improved quantitatively and qualitatively using biotechnological approaches. Students are able to understand plant genome organization. To acquaint students with recent techniques for crop improvement Application of molecular markers for crop improvement.

UNIT I PLANT GENOME ORGANIZATION 9

Features of plant chromosomes: centromere, telomere, euchromatin, heterochromatin and nucleolus organizing region (NOR); karyotype (asymmetric and symmetric). C-value paradox, range of interspecific and intraspecific variation, origin of quantitative DNA variation. Estimation of various components of higher-plant genome: highly repetitive sequences, middle repetitive sequences, and unique DNA sequences. Rice and maize genome sequencing projects; cereal genome databases.

UNIT II BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT 9

Biotechnological approaches for disease resistance, protection against fungal pathogens and drought tolerance. Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids). Modification of crop-plant taste and appearance (sweetness, starch and preventing discoloration). Polyploidy: induction of polyploidy by artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement

UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT 9

Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping and tagging of agronomically important traits. Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application in crop improvement. Transposable elements: mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement. Quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping: introduction, types of mapping populations; role in crop improvemen

UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS 9

Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA) and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; elementary idea of marker-assisted selection (MAS) in plant breeding.

UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS 9

cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane etc. Commercial releases. Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecularfarming. MOs and related issues (risk and regulations); GMO; International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in major countries including India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights. Bioinformatics & Bioinformatics tools. Nanotechnology and its applications in crop improvement programmes.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1 Abelson, P. H. (1984). Biotechnology and Biological Frontiers. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, U.S.A.
2. Ammirato, P. V., Evans, P. V., Evans, D. A., Sharp, W. R. and Yamada, Y. (Eds.) (1984). Handbook of Plant Cell Culture. Vols. 1, 2 & 3. MacMillan Publishing Co, New York.
3. Dodds, J. H. and Roberts, L. W. (1985). Experiments in Plant Tissue Culture. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
4. Mantell, S. H. and Smith, H. (Eds.) (1983). Plant Biotechnology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
5. Swaminathan, M. S. (1991). Biotechnology in Agriculture – A dialogue. MacMillan India, New Delhi.
6. Gupta, P. K. (2004). Biotechnology and Genomics. Rastogi Publications, Meerut
7. Kung, S. and Arntzen, C. J. (Eds.). (1989). Plant Biotechnology. Butterworth, Boston.
8. Grierson D (Ed.). (1991). Plant Genetic Engineering: Plant Biotechnology Series, Volume I. Blockie, Glasgow, London.

BT3042 ADVANCE TECHNIQUES IN AGRO FORESTRY L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OUTCOME:

To introduce the students to the essential basics of phytogeography and forestry of India.

UNIT I SILVICULTURE 9

General silvicultural principles; ecological and physiological factors influencing vegetation; natural and artificial regeneration of forests; nursery techniques; seed technology collection, storage, pre-treatment and germination; establishment and tendings. Silvicultural systems-clear felling, uniform, shafter-wood, selection, coppice and conversion systems. Social forestry-objectives, scope, necessity; agro-forestry; extension forestry: recreation forestry; people's participation.

UNIT II FOREST MENSURATION, MANAGEMENT AND UTILIZATION 9

Methods of measuring-diameter, girth, height and volume of trees; form factor; volume estimation of stand: sampling methods; yield calculation; current annual increment; mean annual increment; sample plots; yield and stand tables; scope and objectives of forest inventory; aerial survey and remote-sensing techniques. Forest management-objectives and principles; techniques; sustained yield relation; normal forest; growing stock; regulation of yield-methods of application; working plans-preparation and control. Forest utilisation: Logging and extraction techniques and principles; transport, storage and sale. Minor and major forest product : definition and scope. Collection, processing and disposal of minor and major forest products.

UNIT III ADVANCES IN TREE IMPROVEMENT 9

Mendelian concepts as applied to forest trees. Cytological and chromosomal systems of forest trees. Cytoplasmic inheritance in trees. Colchiploid and mutation breeding for forest trees. Physiological basis of tree improvement. Pollution responses of trees. Pollen handling and hybridization techniques in forest trees. Tissue culture of trees. Indirect selection for improvement of desired traits, molecular markers. Juvenile traits and their role in genetic evaluation in tree improvement programmes.

UNIT IV ADVANCES IN WOOD AND NON-WOOD FOREST PRODUCTS 9

Mechanics of wood and wood composites, Application of orthotropic and non-linear constitutive relations, Laminate theory and failure criterion in the prediction of mechanical properties of solid woods; Wood-polymer, Hybrid composite processing. Methods of extraction, chemistry, processing, import and export potential of gums, resins, tannins, dyes, essential oils, fixed oils, cutch and katha, drugs, spices, poisons, insecticides, pesticides, wild edible fruits etc.

UNIT V CLIMATE CHANGE AND FORESTRY 9

Climate change and implications for sustainable forest management. Impact of climate change on Indian forest - Adaptation of forest trees to climate change – Potential for adaptation – Evolutionary mechanisms – The challenge of climate change for forest management – Different concepts of adaptation to climate change – Case studies on the management of certain tree species in India

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS

1. McManus B. Collins and Fred M White, 1981. Elementary Forestry. Reston Publishing Company, Inc., Reston, Virginia.
2. MacDonald, G.2003. Biogeography: Introduction to Space, Time and Life. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
3. Sagreiya, K.P.,1967.Forestsand Forestry. National Book Trust, India.

REFERENCE

1. Dwivedi, A.P.,1993.A Text Book of Silviculture.International Book Distributors, Dehra Dun.
2. Lal, J.B., 2003. TropicalSilviculture: NewImperatives: NewSystems, International Book Distributors, Dehra Dun.
3. Longman, K.A. and Jenik, J., 1987. Tropical forest and its Environment: ELBS, 2nd edn. London.
4. Shanmughavel, P., 2003: Techniques in Forestry, Pointer, Jaipur.
5. Simmons, I. G. 1979. Biogeography: Natural and Cultural. Edward Arnold Ltd.
6. Tiwari, K.M. and Singh, R.V., 1984. Social Forestry Plantations. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi

BT3043 PLANT TISSUE CULTURE AND TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OUTCOME:

1. Understand the basic principles of plant tissue culture
2. Understand the methods in biotechnology
3. Get an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and Methods of gene transfer.
4. Appreciate the applications of Biotechnology

UNIT I PLANT TISSUE CULTURE : **9**

History of plant tissue culture research - basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem culture, organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation. Methodology - sterilization (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones, medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plantsCallus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis

UNIT II PLANT TISSUE CULTURE **9**

Endosperm culture – Embryo culture -culture requirements – applications, embryo rescue technique. Production of secondary metabolites. Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation

UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE **9**

Anther, Embryo & Meristem culture. Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds. Somatic Hybridization: Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture. Somoclonal Variation & cryopreservation.

UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES **9**

In vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds. Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryo genesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production. Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration.

UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES : **9**

Genetic transformation techniques in plants: Gene transfer methods in plants – Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation. Ti and Ri plasmids, binary & cointegrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress. Green house and green home technology. Arid and semiarid technology

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOK:

1. Botany-Plant tissue culture and its biotechnological applications, by B. R. C. Murthy & V. S. T. Sai, Venkateswara Publications, Gu

REFERENCE:

1. Pullaiah. T. and M.V.Subba Rao. 2009. Plant Tissue culture. Scientific Publishers, New Delhi.
2. Bhojwani, S.S. and Razdan, M.K., (1996). Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice. Elsevier Science Amsterdam. The Netherlands.
3. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J. (2003). Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA. ASM Press, Washington.
4. Bhojwani, S.S. and Bhatnagar, S.P. (2011). The Embryology of Angiosperms. VikasPublicationHouse Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 5th edition.
5. Snustad, D.P. and Simmons, M.J. (2010). Principles of Genetics. John Wiley and Sons, U.K. 5th edition.
6. Stewart, C.N. Jr. (2008). Plant Biotechnology & Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications. John Wiley & Sons Inc. U.S.A.

MANDATORY COURSES I

MX3081 INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN AND GENDER STUDIES L T P C
3 0 0 0

COURSE OUTLINE

UNIT I CONCEPTS
Sex vs. Gender, masculinity, femininity, socialization, patriarchy, public/ private, essentialism, binaryism, power, hegemony, hierarchy, stereotype, gender roles, gender relation, deconstruction, resistance, sexual division of labour.

UNIT II FEMINIST THEORY
Liberal, Marxist, Socialist, Radical, Psychoanalytic, postmodernist, ecofeminist.

UNIT III WOMEN'S MOVEMENTS: GLOBAL, NATIONAL AND LOCAL
Rise of Feminism in Europe and America.
Women's Movement in India.

UNIT IV GENDER AND LANGUAGE
Linguistic Forms and Gender.
Gender and narratives.

UNIT V GENDER AND REPRESENTATION
Advertising and popular visual media.

Gender and Representation in Alternative Media.
Gender and social media.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

MX3082 ELEMENTS OF LITERATURE L T P C
3 0 0 0

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the students aware about the finer sensibilities of human existence through an art form. The students will learn to appreciate different forms of literature as suitable modes of expressing human experience.

1. COURSE CONTENTS

Introduction to Elements of Literature

1. Relevance of literature

a) Enhances Reading, thinking, discussing and writing skills.
b) Develops finer sensibility for better human relationship.
c) Increases understanding of the problem of humanity without bias.
d) Providing space to reconcile and get a cathartic effect.

2. Elements of fiction

a) Fiction, fact and literary truth.
b) Fictional modes and patterns.
c) Plot character and perspective.

3. Elements of poetry

a) Emotions and imaginations.
b) Figurative language.
c) (Simile, metaphor, conceit, symbol, pun and irony).
d) Personification and animation.
e) Rhetoric and trend.

4. Elements of drama

a) Drama as representational art.
b) Content mode and elements.
c) Theatrical performance.
d) Drama as narration, mediation and persuasion.
e) Features of tragedy, comedy and satire.

3. READINGS:

1. An Introduction to the Study of English Literature, W.H. Hudson, Atlantic, 2007.
2. An Introduction to Literary Studies, Mario Klarer, Routledge, 2013.
3. The Experience of Poetry, Graham Mode, Open college of Arts with Open Unv Press, 1991.
4. The Elements of Fiction: A Survey, Ulf Wolf (ed), Wolfstuff, 2114.
5. The Elements of Drama, J.L.Styan, Literary Licensing, 2011.

3.1 Textbook:

3.2 *Reference Books:: To be decided by the teacher and student, on the basis of individual student so as to enable him or her to write the term paper.

4. OTHER SESSION:

4.1*Tutorials:

4.2*Laboratory:

4.3*Project: The students will write a term paper to show their understanding of a particular piece of literature

5.*ASSESSMENT:

5.1HA:

5.2Quizzes-HA:

5.3Periodical Examination: one

5.4Project/Lab: one (under the guidance of the teachers the students will take a volume of poetry, fiction or drama and write a term paper to show their understanding of it in a given context; sociological, psychological, historical, autobiographical etc.

5.5Final Exam:

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:

- Students will be able to understand the relevance of literature in human life and appreciate its aspects in developing finer sensibilities.

MX3083 **FILM APPRECIATION** **L T P C**
3 0 0 0

In this course on film appreciation, the students will be introduced broadly to the development of film as an art and entertainment form. It will also discuss the language of cinema as it evolved over a century. The students will be taught as to how to read a film and appreciate the various nuances of a film as a text. The students will be guided to study film joyfully.

Theme - A: The Component of Films

A-1: The material and equipment
A-2: The story, screenplay and script
A-3: The actors, crew members, and the director
A-4: The process of film making… structure of a film

Theme - B: Evolution of Film Language

B-1: Film language, form, movement etc.
B-2: Early cinema… **silent film** (Particularly French)
B-3: The emergence of feature films: **Birth of a Nation**
B-4: Talkies

Theme - C: Film Theories and Criticism/Appreciation

C-1: Realist theory; Auteurists
C-2: Psychoanalytic, Ideological, Feminists
C-3: How to read films?
C-4: Film Criticism / Appreciation

Theme – D: Development of Films

D-1: Representative Soviet films
D-2: Representative Japanese films
D-3: Representative Italian films
D-4: Representative Hollywood film and the studio system

Theme - E: Indian Films

E-1: The early era
E-2: The important films made by the directors
E-3: The regional films
E-4: The documentaries in India

READING:

A Reader containing important articles on films will be prepared and given to the students. The students must read them and present in the class and have discussion on these.

MX3084 **DISASTER RISK REDUCTION AND MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 0

COURSE OBJECTIVE

- To impart knowledge on concepts related to disaster, disaster risk reduction, disaster management
- To acquaint with the skills for planning and organizing disaster response

UNIT I HAZRADS, VULNERABILITY AND DISASTER RISKS 9

Definition: Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Resilience, Risks – Types of Disasters: Natural, Human induced, Climate change induced –Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Drought, Fire etc – Technological disasters- Structural collapse, Industrial accidents, oil spills -Causes, Impacts including social, Economic, political, environmental, health, psychosocial, etc.- Disaster vulnerability profile of India and Tamil Nadu - Global trends in disasters: urban disasters, pandemics, Complex emergencies, - -, Inter relations between Disasters and Sustainable development Goals

UNIT II DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (DRR) 9

Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction**,** Disaster cycle - Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and preparedness community Based DRR, Structural- nonstructural measures, Roles and responsibilities of- community, Panchayati Raj Institutions / Urban Local Bodies (PRIs/ULBs), States, Centre, and other stakeholders- Early Warning System – Advisories from Appropriate Agencies.- Relevance of indigenous Knowledge, appropriate technology and Local resources.

UNIT III DISASTER MANAGEMENT 9

Components of Disaster Management – Preparedness of rescue and relief, mitigation, rehabilitation and reconstruction- Disaster Risk Management and post disaster management – Compensation and Insurance- Disaster Management Act (2005) and Policy - Other related policies, plans, programmers and legislation - Institutional Processes and Framework at State and Central Level- (NDMA –SDMA-DDMA-NRDF- Civic Volunteers)

UNIT IV TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGY FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT 9

Early warning systems -Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation, Shelter, Health, Waste Management, Institutional arrangements (Mitigation, Response and Preparedness, – Role of GIS and Information Technology Components in Preparedness, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery Phases of Disaster – Disaster Damage Assessment. - Elements of Climate Resilient Development –Standard operation Procedure for disaster response – Financial planning for disaster Management

UNIT V DISASTER MANAGEMENT: CASE STUDIES 9

Discussion on selected case studies to analyse the potential impacts and actions in the contest of disasters-Landslide Hazard Zonation: Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of Buildings and Infrastructure: Case Studies, Drought Assessment: Case Studies, Coastal Flooding: Storm Surge Assessment, Floods: Fluvial and Pluvial Flooding: Case Studies; Forest Fire: Case Studies, Man Made disasters: Case Studies, Space Based Inputs for Disaster Mitigation and Management and field works related to disaster management.- Field work-Mock drill -

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1 Taimpo (2016), Disaster Management and Preparedness, CRC Publications
2 Singh R (2017), Disaster Management Guidelines for earthquakes, Landslides, Avalanches and tsunami, Horizon Press Publications
3 Singhal J.P. “Disaster Management”, Laxmi Publications, 2010. ISBN-10: 9380386427 ISBN-13: 978-9380386423
4 Tushar Bhattacharya, “Disaster Science and Management”, McGraw Hill India Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012. **ISBN-10:** 1259007367, **ISBN-13:** 978-1259007361]

REFERENCES

1. Govt. of India: Disaster Management Act, Government of India, New Delhi, 2005.
2. Government of India, National Disaster Management Policy, 2009.
3. Shaw R (2016), Community based Disaster risk reduction, Oxford University Press

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO1: To impart knowledge on the concepts of Disaster, Vulnerability and Disaster Risk reduction (DRR)
CO2: To enhance understanding on Hazards, Vulnerability and Disaster Risk Assessment prevention and risk reduction
CO3: To develop disaster response skills by adopting relevant tools and technology
CO4: Enhance awareness of institutional processes for Disaster response in the country and
CO5: Develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential Disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

CO's – PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	3	2	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	1
2	3	3	3	3	-	-	2	1	-	-	2	-	2	-	1
3	3	3	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	1
4	3	3	2	3	-	-	2	1	-	-	2	-	2	-	1
5	3	3	2	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	3	-	1
AVG	3	3	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	1

MANDATORY COURSES II

MX3085 WELL-BEING WITH TRADITIONAL PRACTICES-YOGA, AYURVEDA AND SIDDHA **L T P C**
3 0 0 0

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To enjoy life happily with fun filled new style activities that help to maintain health also
- To adapt a few lifestyle changes that will prevent many health disorders
- To be cool and handbill every emotion very smoothly in every walk of life
- To learn to eat cost effective but healthy foods that are rich in essential nutrients
- To develop immunity naturally that will improve resistance against many health disorders

UNIT I HEALTH AND ITS IMPORTANCE **2+4**

Health: Definition - Importance of maintaining health - More importance on prevention than treatment

Ten types of health one has to maintain - Physical health - Mental health - Social health - Financial health - Emotional health - Spiritual health - Intellectual health - Relationship health - Environmental health - Occupational/Professional heath.

Present health status - The life expectancy-present status - mortality rate - dreadful diseases - Non-communicable diseases (NCDs) the leading cause of death - 60% - heart disease – cancer – diabetes - chronic pulmonary diseases - risk factors – tobacco – alcohol - unhealthy diet - lack of physical activities.

Types of diseases and disorders - Lifestyle disorders – Obesity – Diabetes - Cardiovascular diseases – Cancer – Strokes – COPD - Arthritis - Mental health issues.

Causes of the above diseases / disorders - Importance of prevention of illness - Takes care of health - Improves quality of life - Reduces absenteeism - Increase satisfaction - Saves time

Simple lifestyle modifications to maintain health - Healthy Eating habits (Balanced diet according to age) Physical Activities (Stretching exercise, aerobics, resisting exercise) - Maintaining BMI-Importance and actions to be taken

UNIT II DIET **4+6**

Role of diet in maintaining health - energy one needs to keep active throughout the day - nutrients one needs for growth and repair - helps one to stay strong and healthy - helps to prevent diet-related illness, such as some cancers - keeps active and - helps one to maintain a healthy weight - helps to reduce risk of developing lifestyle disorders like diabetes – arthritis – hypertension – PCOD – infertility – ADHD – sleeplessness -helps to reduce the risk of heart diseases - keeps the teeth and bones strong.

Balanced Diet and its 7 Components - Carbohydrates – Proteins – Fats – Vitamins – Minerals - Fibre and Water.

Food additives and their merits & demerits - Effects of food additives - Types of food additives - Food additives and processed foods - Food additives and their reactions

Definition of BMI and maintaining it with diet
Importance - Consequences of not maintaining BMI - different steps to maintain optimal BM

Common cooking mistakes
Different cooking methods, merits and demerits of each method

UNIT III ROLE OF AYURVEDA & SIDDHA SYSTEMS IN MAINTAINING HEALTH 4+4

AYUSH systems and their role in maintaining health - preventive aspect of AYUSH - AYUSH as a soft therapy.

Secrets of traditional healthy living - Traditional Diet and Nutrition - Regimen of Personal and Social Hygiene - Daily routine (Dinacharya) - Seasonal regimens (Ritucharya) - basic sanitation and healthy living environment - Sadvritta (good conduct) - for conducive social life.

Principles of Siddha & Ayurveda systems - Macrocosm and Microcosm theory - Pancheekarana Theory / **(**Five Element Theory) 96 fundamental Principles - Uyir Thathukkal **(**Tri-Dosha Theory) - Udal Thathukkal

Prevention of illness with our traditional system of medicine
Primary Prevention - To decrease the number of new cases of a disorder or illness - Health promotion/education, and - Specific protective measures - Secondary Prevention - To lower the rate of established cases of a disorder or illness in the population (prevalence) - Tertiary Prevention - To decrease the amount of disability associated with an existing disorder.

UNIT IV MENTAL WELLNESS 3+4

Emotional health - Definition and types - Three key elements: the subjective experience - the physiological response - the behavioral response - Importance of maintaining emotional health - Role of emotions in daily life -Short term and long term effects of emotional disturbances - Leading a healthy life with emotions - Practices for emotional health - Recognize how thoughts influence emotions - Cultivate positive thoughts - Practice self-compassion - Expressing a full range of emotions.

Stress management - Stress definition - Stress in daily life - How stress affects one's life - Identifying the cause of stress - Symptoms of stress - Managing stress (habits, tools, training, professional help) - Complications of stress mismanagement.

Sleep - Sleep and its importance for mental wellness - Sleep and digestion.
Immunity - Types and importance - Ways to develop immunity

UNIT V YOGA 2+12

Definition and importance of yoga - Types of yoga - How to Choose the Right Kind for individuals according to their age - The Eight Limbs of Yoga - Simple yogasanas for cure and prevention of health disorders - What yoga can bring to our life.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Nutrition and Dietetics - Ashley Martin, Published by White Word Publications, New York, NY 10001, USA
2. Yoga for Beginners_ 35 Simple Yoga Poses to Calm Your Mind and Strengthen Your Body, by Cory Martin, Copyright © 2015 by Althea Press, Berkeley, California

REFERENCES:

1. WHAT WE KNOW ABOUT EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE How It Affects Learning, Work, Relationships, and Our Mental Health, by Moshe Zeidner, Gerald Matthews, and Richard D. Roberts A Bradford Book, The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, London, England

2. The Mindful Self-Compassion Workbook, Kristin Neff, Ph.D Christopher Germer, Ph.D, Published by The Guilford Press A Division of Guilford Publications, Inc.370 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1200, New York, NY 10001

1. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4799645/
2. **Simple lifestyle modifications to maintain health** https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/diet-nutrition/changing-habits-better-health#:~:text=Make%20your%20new%20healthy%20habit,t%20have%20time%20to%20cook.
3. **Read more**: https://www.legit.ng/1163909-classes-food-examples-functions.html
4. https://www.yaclass.in/p/science-state-board/class-9/nutrition-and-health-5926
5. **Benefits of healthy eating** https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/resources-publications/benefits-of-healthy-eating.html
6. **Food additives** https://www.betterhealth.vic.gov.au/health/conditionsandtreatments/food-additives
7. **BMI** https://www.hsph.harvard.edu/nutritionsource/healthy-weight/ https://www.who.int/europe/news-room/fact-sheets/item/a-healthy-lifestyle---who-recommendations
8. **Yoga** https://www.healthifyme.com/blog/types-of-yoga/ https://yogamedicine.com/guide-types-yoga-styles/ **Ayurveda** : https://vikaspedia.in/health/ayush/ayurveda-1/concept-of-healthy-living-in-ayurveda
9. **Siddha** : http://www.tkdl.res.in/tkdl/langdefault/Siddha/Sid_Siddha_Concepts.asp
10. **CAM :** https://www.hindawi.com/journals/ecam/2013/376327/
11. **Preventive** herbs : https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3847409/

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After completing the course, the students will be able to:

- Learn the importance of different components of health
- Gain confidence to lead a healthy life
- Learn new techniques to prevent lifestyle health disorders
- Understand the importance of diet and workouts in maintaining health

MX3086 HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN INDIA L T P C
3 0 0 0

UNIT-I CONCEPTS AND PERSPECTIVES

Meaning of History

Objectivity, Determinism, Relativism, Causation, Generalization in History; Moral judgment in history

Extent of subjectivity, contrast with physical sciences, interpretation and speculation, causation verses evidence, concept of historical inevitability, Historical Positivism.

Science and Technology-Meaning, Scope and Importance, Interaction of science, technology & society, Sources of history on science and technology in India.

UNIT-II HISTORIOGRAPHY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN INDIA

Introduction to the works of D.D. Kosambi, Dharmpal, Debiprasad Chattopadhyay, Rehman, S. Irfan Habib, Deepak Kumar, Dhruv Raina, and others.

UNIT-III SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN ANCIENT INDIA

Technology in pre-historic period

Beginning of agriculture and its impact on technology

Science and Technology during Vedic and Later Vedic times

Science and technology from 1st century AD to C-1200.

UNIT-IV SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN MEDIEVAL INDIA

Legacy of technology in Medieval India, Interactions with Arabs

Development in medical knowledge, interaction between Unani and Ayurveda and alchemy

Astronomy and Mathematics: interaction with Arabic Sciences

Science and Technology on the eve of British conquest

UNIT-V SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN COLONIAL INDIA

Science and the Empire

Indian response to Western Science

Growth of techno-scientific institutions

UNIT-VI SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN A POST-INDEPENDENT INDIA

Science, Technology and Development discourse

Shaping of the Science and Technology Policy

Developments in the field of Science and Technology

Science and technology in globalizing India

Social implications of new technologies like the Information Technology and Biotechnology

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

MX3087 POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC THOUGHT FOR A HUMANE SOCIETY L T P C
3 0 0 0

Pre-Requisite**:** None. (Desirable: Universal Human Values 1, Universal Human Values 2)

OBJECTIVES:

- This course will begin with a short overview of human needs and desires and how different political-economic systems try to fullfill them. In the process, we will end with a critique of different systems and their implementations in the past, with possible future directions.

COURSE TOPICS:
Considerations for humane society, holistic thought, human being's desires, harmony in self, harmony in relationships, society, and nature, societal systems. **(9 lectures, 1 hour each)**

(Refs: A Nagaraj, M K Gandhi, JC Kumarappa)

Capitalism – Free markets, demand-supply, perfect competition, laissez-faire, monopolies, imperialism. Liberal democracy. **(5 lectures)**

(Refs: Adam smith, J S Mill)

Fascism and totalitarianism. World war I and II. Cold war. **(2 lectures)**

Communism – Mode of production, theory of labour, surplus value, class struggle, dialectical materialism, historical materialism, Russian and Chinese models.

(Refs: Marx, Lenin, Mao, M N Roy) **(5 lectures)**

Welfare state. Relation with human desires. Empowered human beings, satisfaction. **(3 lectures)**

Gandhian thought. Swaraj, Decentralized economy & polity, Community. Control over one's lives. Relationship with nature. **(6 lectures)**

(Refs: M K Gandhi, Schumacher, Kumarappa)

Essential elements of Indian civilization. **(3 lectures)**

(Refs: Pt Sundarlal, R C Mazumdar, Dharampal)

Technology as driver of society, Role of education in shaping of society. Future directions. **(4 lectures)** (Refs: Nandkishore Acharya, David Dixon, Levis Mumford)

Conclusion (2 lectures)

Total lectures: 39

Preferred Textbooks: See Reference Books

Reference Books: Authors mentioned along with topics above. Detailed reading list will be provided.

GRADING:

Mid sems	30
End sem	20
Home Assign	10
Term paper	40

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The students will get an understanding of how societies are shaped by philosophy, political and economic system, how they relate to fulfilling human goals & desires with some case studies of how different attempts have been made in the past and how they have fared.

MX3088 STATE, NATION BUILDING AND POLITICS IN INDIA L T P C
3 0 0 0

OBJECTIVE:
The objective of the course is to provide an understanding of the state, how it works through its main organs, primacy of politics and political process, the concept of sovereignty and its changing contours in a globalized world. In the light of this, an attempt will be made to acquaint the students with the main development and legacies of national movement and constitutional development in India, reasons for adopting a Parliamentary-federal system, the broad philosophy of the Constitution of India and the changing nature of Indian Political System. Challenges/ problems and issues concerning national integration and nation-building will also be discussed in the contemporary context with the aim of developing a future vision for a better India.

TOPICS:
Understanding the need and role of State and politics.

Development of Nation-State, sovereignty, sovereignty in a globalized world.

Organs of State – Executive, Legislature, Judiciary. Separation of powers, forms of government-unitary-federal, Presidential-Parliamentary,
The idea of India.

1857 and the national awakening.

1885 Indian National Congress and development of national movement – its legacies. Constitution making and the Constitution of India.
Goals, objective and philosophy.
Why a federal system?
National integration and nation-building.

Challenges of nation-building – State against democracy (Kothari)
New social movements.
The changing nature of Indian Political System, the future scenario.
What can we do?

OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:

It is expected that this course will make students aware of the theoretical aspect of the state, its organs, its operationalization aspect, the background and philosophy behind the founding of the present political system, broad streams and challenges of national integration and nation-building in India. It will equip the students with the real understanding of our political system/ process in correct perspective and make them sit up and think for devising ways for better participation in the system with a view to making the governance and delivery system better for the common man who is often left unheard and unattended in our democratic setup besides generating a lot of dissatisfaction and difficulties for the system.

SUGGESTED READING:

i. Sunil Khilnani, The Idea of India. Penguin India Ltd., New Delhi.

ii. Madhav Khosla, The Indian Constitution, Oxford University Press. New Delhi, 2012.

iii. Brij Kishore Sharma, Introduction to the Indian Constitution, PHI, New Delhi, latest edition.

iv. Sumantra Bose, Transforming India: Challenges to the World's Largest Democracy, Picador India, 2013.

v. Atul Kohli, Democracy and Discontent: India's Growing Crisis of Governability, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U. K., 1991.

vi. M. P. Singh and Rekha Saxena, Indian Politics: Contemporary Issues and Concerns, PHI, New Delhi, 2008, latest edition.

vii. Rajni Kothari, Rethinking Democracy, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2005.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

MX3089 INDUSTRIAL SAFETY L T P C
3 0 0 0

OBJECTIVES

- To Understand the Introduction and basic Terminologies safety.
- To enable the students to learn about the Important Statutory Regulations and standards.
- To enable students to Conduct and participate the various Safety activities in the Industry.
- To have knowledge about Workplace Exposures and Hazards.
- To assess the various Hazards and consequences through various Risk Assessment Techniques.

UNIT I SAFETY TERMINOLOGIES

Hazard-Types of Hazard- Risk-Hierarchy of Hazards Control Measures-Lead indicators- lag Indicators-Flammability- Toxicity Time-weighted Average (TWA) - Threshold LimitValue (TLV) - Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL)- Immediately dangerous to life or health (IDLH)- acute and chronic Effects- Routes of Chemical Entry-Personnel Protective Equipment- Health and Safety Policy-Material Safety Data Sheet MSDS

UNIT II STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

Indian Factories Act-1948- Health- Safety- Hazardous materials and Welfare- ISO 45001:2018 occupational health and safety (OH&S) - Occupational Safety and Health Audit IS14489:1998-Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis- code of practice IS 15656:2006

UNIT III SAFETY ACTIVITIES

Toolbox Talk- Role of safety Committee- Responsibilities of Safety Officers and Safety Representatives- Safety Training and Safety Incentives- Mock Drills- On-site Emergency Action Plan- Off-site Emergency Action Plan- Safety poster and Display- Human Error Assessment

UNIT IV WORKPLACE HEALTH AND SAFETY

Noise hazard- Particulate matter- musculoskeletal disorder improper sitting poster and lifting Ergonomics RULE & REBA- Unsafe act & Unsafe Condition- Electrical Hazards- Crane Safety-Toxic gas Release

UNIT V HAZARD IDENTIFICATION TECHNIQUES

Job Safety Analysis-Preliminary Hazard Analysis-Failure mode and Effects Analysis- Hazard and Operability- Fault Tree Analysis- Event Tree Analysis Qualitative and Quantitative Risk Assessment- Checklist Analysis- Root cause analysis- What-If Analysis- and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment

Course outcomes on completion of this course the student will be able:

- Understand the basic concept of safety.
- Obtain knowledge of Statutory Regulations and standards.
- Know about the safety Activities of the Working Place.
- Analyze on the impact of Occupational Exposures and their Remedies
- Obtain knowledge of Risk Assessment Techniques.

TEXTBOOKS

1. R.K. Jain and Prof. Sunil S. Rao Industrial Safety, Health and Environment Management Systems KHANNA PUBLISHER
2. L. M. Deshmukh Industrial Safety Management: Hazard Identification and Risk Control McGraw-Hill Education

REFERENCES

1. Frank Lees (2012) 'Lees' Loss Prevention in Process Industries.Butterworth-Heinemann publications, UK, 4th Edition.
2. John Ridley & John Channing (2008)Safety at Work: Routledge, 7th Edition.
3. Dan Petersen (2003) Techniques of Safety Management: A System Approach.
4. Alan Waring.(1996).Safety management system: Chapman &Hall,England
5. Society of Safety Engineers, USA

ONLINE RESOURCES

ISO 45001:2018 occupational health and safety (OH&S) International Organization for Standardization https://www.iso.org/standard/63787.html
Indian Standard code of practice on occupational safety and health audit https://law.resource.org/pub/in/bis/S02/is.14489.1998.pdf
Indian Standard code of practice on Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis IS 15656:2006 https://law.resource.org/pub/in/bis/S02/is.15656.2006.pdf

Course Outcomes	Statement	Program Outcome														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	Understand the basic concept of safety.	3	3	3	1	1	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
CO2	Obtain knowledge of Statutory Regulations and standards.	2	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	3
CO3	Know about the safety Activities of the Working Place.	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	3	3	3
CO4	Analyze on the impact of Occupational Exposures and their Remedies	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	3
CO5	Obtain knowledge of Risk Assessment Techniques.	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
Industrial safety		3	3	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	3

OPEN ELECTIVE I AND II

OCS351 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND MACHINE LEARNING FUNDAMENTALS L T P C

2 0 2 3

OBJECTIVES:

The main objectives of this course are to:

1. Understand the importance, principles, and search methods of AI
2. Provide knowledge on predicate logic and Prolog.
3. Introduce machine learning fundamentals
4. Study of supervised learning algorithms.
5. Study about unsupervised learning algorithms.

UNIT I INTELLIGENT AGENT AND UNINFORMED SEARCH 6

Introduction - Foundations of AI - History of AI - The state of the art - Risks and Benefits of AI - **Intelligent Agents** - Nature of Environment - Structure of Agent - Problem Solving Agents - Formulating Problems - **Uninformed Search** - Breadth First Search - Dijkstra's algorithm or uniform-cost search - Depth First Search - Depth Limited Search

UNIT II PROBLEM SOLVING WITH SEARCH TECHNIQUES 6

Informed Search - Greedy Best First - A* algorithm - Adversarial Game and Search - **Game theory** - Optimal decisions in game - Min Max Search algorithm - Alpha-beta pruning - **Constraint Satisfaction Problems (CSP)** - Examples - Map Coloring - Job Scheduling - Backtracking Search for CSP

UNIT III LEARNING 6

Machine Learning: Definitions – Classification - Regression - approaches of machine learning models - Types of learning - Probability - Basics - Linear Algebra – Hypothesis space and inductive bias, Evaluation. Training and test sets, cross validation, Concept of over fitting, under fitting, Bias and Variance - **Regression**: Linear Regression - Logistic Regression

UNIT IV SUPERVISED LEARNING 6

Neural Network: Introduction, Perceptron Networks – Adaline - Back propagation networks - **Decision Tree:** Entropy – Information gain - Gini Impurity - classification algorithm - Rule based Classification - **Naïve Bayesian classification** - **Support Vector Machines** (SVM)

UNIT V UNSUPERVISED LEARNING 6

Unsupervised Learning – Principle Component Analysis - **Neural Network**: Fixed Weight Competitive Nets - Kohonen Self-Organizing Feature Maps – **Clustering**: Definition - Types of Clustering – Hierarchical clustering algorithms – k-means algorithm

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

PRACTICAL EXERCISES: 30 PERIODS

Programs for Problem solving with Search

1. Implement breadth first search
2. Implement depth first search
3. Analysis of breadth first and depth first search in terms of time and space
4. Implement and compare Greedy and A* algorithms.

Supervised learning

5. Implement the non-parametric locally weighted regression algorithm in order to fit data points. Select appropriate data set for your experiment and draw graphs
6. Write a program to demonstrate the working of the decision tree based algorithm.
7. Build an artificial neural network by implementing the back propagation algorithm and test the same using appropriate data sets.
8. Write a program to implement the naïve Bayesian classifier.

Unsupervised learning

9. Implementing neural network using self-organizing maps
10. Implementing k-Means algorithm to cluster a set of data.
11. Implementing hierarchical clustering algorithm.

Note:

- Installation of gnu-prolog, Study of Prolog (gnu-prolog).
- The programs can be implemented in using C++/JAVA/ Python or appropriate tools can be used by designing good user interface
- Data sets can be taken from standard repositories (https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/datasets.html) or constructed by the students.

OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand the foundations of AI and the structure of Intelligent Agents
CO2: Use appropriate search algorithms for any AI problem
CO3: Study of learning methods
CO4: Solving problem using Supervised learning
CO5: Solving problem using Unsupervised learning

TOTAL PERIODS: 60

TEXT BOOK

1. S. Russell and P. Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach", Prentice Hall, Fourth Edition, 2021
2. S.N.Sivanandam and S.N.Deepa, Principles of soft computing-Wiley India.3 rd ed,

REFERENCES

1. Machine Learning. Tom Mitchell. First Edition, McGraw- Hill, 1997.
2. I. Bratko, "Prolog: Programming for Artificial Intelligencell, Fourth edition, Addison-Wesley Educational Publishers Inc., 2011.
3. C. Muller & Sarah Alpaydin, Ethem. Introduction to machine learning. MIT press, 2020.

OCS352 IOT CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS L T P C
2 0 2 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To apprise students with basic knowledge of IoT that paves a platform to understand physical and logical design of IOT
- To teach a student how to analyse requirements of various communication models and protocols for cost-effective design of IoT applications on different IoT platforms.
- To introduce the technologies behind Internet of Things(IoT).
- To explain the students how to code for an IoT application using Arduino/Raspberry Pi open platform.
- To apply the concept of Internet of Things in real world scenario.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO INTERNET OF THINGS 5

Evolution of Internet of Things – Enabling Technologies – IoT Architectures: oneM2M, IoT World Forum (IoTWF) and Alternative IoT Models – Simplified IoT Architecture and Core IoT Functional Stack – Fog, Edge and Cloud in IoT

UNIT II COMPONENTS IN INTERNET OF THINGS 5

Functional Blocks of an IoT Ecosystem – Sensors, Actuators, and Smart Objects – Control Units - Communication modules (Bluetooth, Zigbee,Wifi, GPS, GSM Modules)

UNIT III PROTOCOLS AND TECHNOLOGIES BEHIND IOT 6

IOT Protocols - IPv6, 6LoWPAN, MQTT, CoAP - RFID, Wireless Sensor Networks, BigData Analytics, Cloud Computing, Embedded Systems.

UNIT IV OPEN PLATFORMS AND PROGRAMMING 7

IOT deployment for Raspberry Pi /Arduino platform-Architecture –Programming – Interfacing – Accessing GPIO Pins – Sending and Receiving Signals Using GPIO Pins – Connecting to the Cloud.

UNIT V IOT APPLICATIONS 7

Business models for the internet of things, Smart city, Smart mobility and transport, Industrial IoT, Smart health, Environment monitoring and surveillance – Home Automation – Smart Agriculture

30 PERIODS

PRACTICAL EXERCISES: 30 PERIODS

1. Introduction to Arduino platform and programming
2. Interfacing Arduino to Zigbee module
3. Interfacing Arduino to GSM module
4. Interfacing Arduino to Bluetooth Module
5 Introduction to Raspberry PI platform and python programming
6. Interfacing sensors to Raspberry PI
7. Communicate between Arduino and Raspberry PI using any wireless medium
8. Setup a cloud platform to log the data
9. Log Data using Raspberry PI and upload to the cloud platform
10. Design an IOT based system

OUTCOMES:

CO 1: Explain the concept of IoT.
CO 2: Understand the communication models and various protocols for IoT.
CO 3: Design portable IoT using Arduino/Raspberry Pi /open platform
CO 4: Apply data analytics and use cloud offerings related to IoT.
CO 5: Analyze applications of IoT in real time scenario.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

TEXTBOOKS

1. Robert Barton, Patrick Grossetete, David Hanes, Jerome Henry, Gonzalo Salgueiro, “IoT Fundamentals: Networking Technologies, Protocols, and Use Cases for the Internet of Things”, CISCO Press, 2017
2. Samuel Greengard, The Internet of Things, The MIT Press, 2015

REFERENCES

1. Perry Lea, “Internet of things for architects”, Packt, 2018
2. Olivier Hersent, David Boswarthick, Omar Elloumi , “The Internet of Things – Key applications and Protocols”, Wiley, 2012
3. IOT (Internet of Things) Programming: A Simple and Fast Way of Learning, IOT Kindle Edition.
4. Dieter Uckelmann, Mark Harrison, Michahelles, Florian (Eds), “Architecting the Internet of Things”, Springer, 2011.
5. ArshdeepBahga, Vijay Madisetti, “Internet of Things – A hands-on approach”, Universities Press, 2015
6. https://www.arduino.cc/
   https://www.ibm.com/smarterplanet/us/en/?ca=v_smarterplanet

OCS353 DATA SCIENCE FUNDAMENTALS L T P C
2 0 2 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Familiarize students with the data science process.
- Understand the data manipulation functions in Numpy and Pandas.
- Explore different types of machine learning approaches.
- Understand and practice visualization techniques using tools.
- Learn to handle large volumes of data with case studies.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 6

Data Science: Benefits and uses – facets of data - Data Science Process: Overview – Defining research goals – Retrieving data – data preparation - Exploratory Data analysis – build the model – presenting findings and building applications - Data Mining - Data Warehousing – Basic statistical descriptions of Data

UNIT II DATA MANIPULATION 9

Python Shell - Jupyter Notebook - IPython Magic Commands - NumPy Arrays-Universal Functions – Aggregations – Computation on Arrays – Fancy Indexing – Sorting arrays – Structured data – Data manipulation with Pandas – Data Indexing and Selection – Handling missing data – Hierarchical indexing – Combining datasets – Aggregation and Grouping – String operations – Working with time series – High performance

UNIT III MACHINE LEARNING 5

The modeling process - Types of machine learning - Supervised learning - Unsupervised learning - Semi-supervised learning- Classification, regression - Clustering – Outliers and Outlier Analysis

UNIT IV DATA VISUALIZATION 5

Importing Matplotlib – Simple line plots – Simple scatter plots – visualizing errors – density and contour plots – Histograms – legends – colors – subplots – text and annotation – customization – three dimensional plotting - Geographic Data with Basemap - Visualization with Seaborn

UNIT V HANDLING LARGE DATA 5

Problems - techniques for handling large volumes of data - programming tips for dealing with large data sets- Case studies: Predicting malicious URLs, Building a recommender system - Tools and techniques needed - Research question - Data preparation - Model building – Presentation and automation.

30 PERIODS

PRACTICAL EXERCISES: 30 PERIODS

LAB EXERCISES

1. Download, install and explore the features of Python for data analytics.
2. Working with Numpy arrays
3. Working with Pandas data frames
4. Basic plots using Matplotlib
5. Statistical and Probability measures
    a) Frequency distributions
    b) Mean, Mode, Standard Deviation
    c) Variability
    d) Normal curves
    e) Correlation and scatter plots
    f) Correlation coefficient
    g) Regression

6. Use the standard benchmark data set for performing the following:
a) Univariate Analysis: Frequency, Mean, Median, Mode, Variance, Standard Deviation, Skewness and Kurtosis.
b) Bivariate Analysis: Linear and logistic regression modelling.
7. Apply supervised learning algorithms and unsupervised learning algorithms on any data set.
8. Apply and explore various plotting functions on any data set.

Note: Example data sets like: UCI, Iris, Pima Indians Diabetes etc.

COURSE OUTCOMES:
At the end of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Gain knowledge on data science process.
CO2: Perform data manipulation functions using Numpy and Pandas.
CO3 Understand different types of machine learning approaches.
CO4: Perform data visualization using tools.
CO5: Handle large volumes of data in practical scenarios.

TOTAL PERIODS:60

TEXT BOOKS

1. David Cielen, Arno D. B. Meysman, and Mohamed Ali, "Introducing Data Science", Manning Publications, 2016.
2. Jake VanderPlas, "Python Data Science Handbook", O'Reilly, 2016.

REFERENCES

1. Robert S. Witte and John S. Witte, "Statistics", Eleventh Edition, Wiley Publications, 2017.
2. Allen B. Downey, "Think Stats: Exploratory Data Analysis in Python", Green Tea Press,2014.

CCS333	AUGMENTED REALITY/VIRTUAL REALITY	L	T	P	C
		2	0	2	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart the fundamental aspects and principles of AR/VR technologies.
- To know the internals of the hardware and software components involved in the development of AR/VR enabled applications.
- To learn about the graphical processing units and their architectures.
- To gain knowledge about AR/VR application development.
- To know the technologies involved in the development of AR/VR based applications.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **7**

Introduction to Virtual Reality and Augmented Reality – Definition – Introduction to Trajectories and Hybrid Space-Three I's of Virtual Reality – Virtual Reality Vs 3D Computer Graphics – Benefits of Virtual Reality – Components of VR System – Introduction to AR-AR Technologies-Input Devices – 3D Position Trackers – Types of Trackers – Navigation and Manipulation Interfaces – Gesture Interfaces – Types of Gesture Input Devices – Output Devices – Graphics Display – Human Visual System – Personal Graphics Displays – Large Volume Displays – Sound Displays – Human Auditory System**.**

UNIT II VR MODELING **6**

Modeling – Geometric Modeling – Virtual Object Shape – Object Visual Appearance – Kinematics Modeling – Transformation Matrices – Object Position – Transformation Invariants –Object Hierarchies – Viewing the 3D World – Physical Modeling – Collision Detection – Surface Deformation – Force Computation – Force Smoothing and Mapping – Behavior Modeling – Model Management.

UNIT III VR PROGRAMMING 6

VR Programming – Toolkits and Scene Graphs – World ToolKit – Java 3D – Comparison of World ToolKit and Java 3D

UNIT IV APPLICATIONS 6

Human Factors in VR – Methodology and Terminology – VR Health and Safety Issues – VR and Society-Medical Applications of VR – Education, Arts and Entertainment – Military VR Applications – Emerging Applications of VR – VR Applications in Manufacturing – Applications of VR in Robotics – Information Visualization – VR in Business – VR in Entertainment – VR in Education.

UNIT V AUGMENTED REALITY 5

Introduction to Augmented Reality-Computer vision for AR-Interaction-Modelling and Annotation-Navigation-Wearable devices

30 PERIODS

PRACTICAL EXERCISES: 30 PERIODS

1. Study of tools like Unity, Maya, 3DS MAX, AR toolkit, Vuforia and Blender.
2. Use the primitive objects and apply various projection types by handling camera.
3. Download objects from asset store and apply various lighting and shading effects.
4. Model three dimensional objects using various modelling techniques and apply textures over them.
5. Create three dimensional realistic scenes and develop simple virtual reality enabled mobile applications which have limited interactivity.
6. Add audio and text special effects to the developed application.
7. Develop VR enabled applications using motion trackers and sensors incorporating full haptic interactivity.
8. Develop AR enabled applications with interactivity like E learning environment, Virtual walkthroughs and visualization of historic places.
9. Develop AR enabled simple applications like human anatomy visualization, DNA/RNA structure visualization and surgery simulation.
10. Develop simple MR enabled gaming applications.

TOTAL PERIODS:60

OUTCOMES:

On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand the basic concepts of AR and VR

CO2: Understand the tools and technologies related to AR/VR

CO3:Know the working principle of AR/VR related Sensor devices

CO4: Design of various models using modeling techniques

CO5: Develop AR/VR applications in different domains

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Charles Palmer, John Williamson, “Virtual Reality Blueprints: Create compelling VR experiences for mobile”, Packt Publisher, 2018
2. Dieter Schmalstieg, Tobias Hollerer, “Augmented Reality: Principles & Practice”, Addison Wesley, 2016
3. John Vince, “Introduction to Virtual Reality”, Springer-Verlag, 2004.
4. William R. Sherman, Alan B. Craig: Understanding Virtual Reality – Interface, Application, Design”, Morgan Kaufmann, 2003

CO's – PO's & PSO's MAPPING

5.

CO's	PO's													PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
1	3	2	2	-	3	-	-	-	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	
2	3	2	2	1	3	-	-	-	3	2	2	3	3	1	2	
3	3	3	2	2	3	-	-	-	3	2	1	2	3	2	2	
4	3	3	3	2	3	-	-	-	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	
5	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
AVg.	3.00	2.60	2.40	2.00	3.00	-	-	-	2.80	2.20	1.80	2.60	2.80	1.80	2.20	

OPEN ELCTIVE III

OHS351 ENGLISH FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Students aspiring to take up competitive exams of which the English language is a vital component will find this course useful. Designed for students in the higher semesters, the course will help students to familiarise themselves with those aspects of English that are tested in these examinations.

OBJECTIVES:

- To train the students in the language components essential to face competitive examinations both at the national (UPSC, Banking, Railway, Defence) and the international level (GRE, TOEFL, IELTS).
- To enhance an awareness of the specific patterns in language testing and the respective skills to tackle verbal reasoning and verbal ability tests.
- To inculcate effective practices in language-learning in order to improve accuracy in usage of grammar and coherence in writing.
- To improve students' confidence to express their ideas and opinions in formal contexts
- To create awareness of accuracy and precision in communication

UNIT I **9**

Orientation on different formats of competitive exams - Vocabulary – Verbal ability – Verbal reasoning - Exploring the world of words – Essential words – Meaning and their usage – Synonyms-antonyms – Word substitution – Word analogy – Idioms and phrases – Commonly confused words – Spellings – Word expansion – New words in use.

UNIT II **9**

Grammar – Sentence improvement –Sentence completion – Rearranging phrases into sentences – Error identification –Tenses – Prepositions – Adjectives – Adverbs – Subject-verb agreement – Voice – Reported speech – Articles – Clauses – Speech patterns.

UNIT III **9**

Reading - Specific information and detail – Identifying main and supporting ideas – Speed reading techniques – Improving global reading skills – Linking ideas – Summarising – Understanding argument – Identifying opinion/attitude and making inferences - Critical reading.

UNIT IV **9**

Writing – Pre-writing techniques – Mindmap - Describing pictures and facts - Paragraph structure – organising points – Rhetoric writing – Improving an answer – Drafting, writing and developing an

argument – Focus on cohesion – Using cohesive devices –Analytic writing – Structure and types of essay – Mind maps – Structure of drafts, letters, memos, emails – Statements of Purpose – Structure, Content and Style.

UNIT V **9**

Listening and Speaking – Contextual listening – Listening to instructions – Listening for specific information – Identifying detail, main ideas – Following signpost words – Stress, rhythm and intonation - Speaking to respond and elicit ideas – Guided speaking – Opening phrases – Interactive communication – Dysfluency -Sentence stress – Speaking on a topic – Giving opinions – Giving an oral presentation – Telling a story or a personal anecdote – Talking about oneself - Utterance – Speech acts- Brainstorming ideas – Group discussion.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

LEARNING OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, learners will be able

- expand their vocabulary and gain practical techniques to read and comprehend a wide range of texts with the emphasis required
- identify errors with precision and write with clarity and coherence
- understand the importance of task fulfilment and the usage of task-appropriate vocabulary
- communicate effectively in group discussions, presentations and interviews
- write topic based essays with precision and accuracy

CO-PO & PSO MAPPING

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	1	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	3	-	-	-
2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	-	-	-
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	-	-	-
AVg.	2	2.6	2.6	2	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2	3	2.4	3	-	-	-

- 1-low, 2-medium, 3-high, '-"- no correlation

Note: The average value of this course to be used for program articulation matrix.

Teaching Methods:

Instructional methods will involve discussions, taking mock tests on various question papers – Objective, multiple-choice and descriptive. Peer evaluation, self-check on improvement and peer feedback - Practice sessions on speaking assessments, interview and discussion – Using multimedia.

Evaluative Pattern:

Internal Tests – 50%
End Semester Exam - 50%

TEXTBOOKS:

1. R.P.Bhatnagar - *General English for Competitive Examinations.* Macmillan India Limited, 2009.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Educational Testing Service - The Official Guide to the GRE Revised General Test, Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.

2. The Official Guide to the TOEFL Test, Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
3. R Rajagopalan- General English for Competitive Examinations, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2008.

Websites

http://www.examenglish.com/, http://www.ets.org/ , http://www.bankxams.com/
http://civilservicesmentor.com/, http://www.educationobserver.com
http://www.cambridgeenglish.org/in/

OCE353 LEAN CONCEPTS, TOOLS AND PRACTICES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge about the basics of lean principles, tools and techniques, and implementation in the construction industry.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction and overview of the construction project management - Review of Project Management & Productivity Measurement Systems - Productivity in Construction - Daily Progress Report-The state of the industry with respect to its management practices -construction project phases - The problems with current construction management techniques.

UNIT II LEAN MANAGEMENT 9

Introduction to lean management - Toyota's management principle-Evolution of lean in construction industry - Production theories in construction –Lean construction value - Value in construction - Target value design - Lean project delivery system- Forms of waste in construction industry - Waste Elimination.

UNIT III CORE CONCEPTS IN LEAN 9

Concepts in lean thinking – Principles of lean construction – Variability and its impact – Traditional construction and lean construction – Traditional project delivery - Lean construction and workflow reliability – Work structuring – Production control.

UNIT IV LEAN TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES 9

Value Stream Mapping – Work sampling – Last planner system – Flow and pull based production – Last Planner System – Look ahead schedule – constraint analysis – weekly planning meeting-Daily Huddles – Root cause analysis – Continuous improvement – Just in time.

UNIT V LEAN IMPLEMENTATION IN CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY 9

Lean construction implementation- Enabling lean through information technology - Lean in design - Design Structure - BIM (Building Information Modelling) - IPD (Integrated Project Delivery) – Sustainability through lean construction approach.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

On completion of this course, the student is expected to be able to

CO1 Explains the contemporary management techniques and the issues in present scenario.
CO2 Apply the basics of lean management principles and their evolution from manufacturing industry to construction industry.

CO3 Develops a better understanding of core concepts of lean construction tools and techniques and their importance in achieving better productivity.
CO4 Apply lean techniques to achieve sustainability in construction projects.
CO5 Apply lean construction techniques in design and modeling.

REFERENCES:

1. Corfe, C. and Clip, B., Implementing lean in construction: Lean and the sustainability agenda, CIRIA, 2013.
2. Shang Gao and Sui Pheng Low, Lean Construction Management: The Toyota Way, Springer, 2014.
3. Dave, B., Koskela, L., Kiviniemi, A., Owen, R., andTzortzopoulos, P.,Implementing lean in construction: Lean construction and BIM, CIRIA, 2013.
4. Ballard, G., Tommelein, I., Koskela, L. and Howell, G., Lean construction tools and techniques, 2002.
5. Salem, O., Solomon, J., Genaidy, A. and Luegring, M., Site implementation and Assessment of Lean Construction Techniques, Lean Construction Journal, 2005.

OMG352 NGOS AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- . to understand the importance of sustainable development
- to acquire a reasonable knowledge on the legal frameworks pertaining to pollution control and environmental management
- to comprehend the role of NGOs in attaining sustainable development

Unit I ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS 9

Introduction to sustainable development goals, Global responsibility of environmental concern, Importance of environmental preservation, Environmental threats, Pollution and its types, Effects of Pollution, Pollution control, Treatment of wastes

UNIT II ROLE OF NGOS 9

Role of NGO's in national development, NGO's and participatory management, Challenges and limitations of NGO's, Community Development programmes, Role of NGO's in Community Development programmes, Participation of NGO's in environment management, Corporate Social responsibility, NGO's and corporate social responsibility

UNIT III SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT 9

Issues and Challenges of Sustainable Development, Bioenergy, Sustainable Livelihoods and Rural Poor in Sustainable Development, Protecting ecosystem services for sustainable development, Non-renewable sources of energy and its effect, Renewable sources of energy for sustainability, Nuclear resources and Legal Regulation of Hazardous Substances, Sustainable Development: Programme and Policies, Sustainability assessment and Indicators

UNIT IV NGO'S FOR SUSTAINABILITY 9

Civil Society Initiatives in Environment Management, Civil Society Initiatives for Sustainable Development, Global Initiatives in Protecting Global Environment, World Summit on Sustainable Development (Johannesburg Summit 2002), Ecological economics, Environmental sustainability, Social inclusion, Health for all, education for all, Food security and Water security, NGOs and Sustainable Development strategies

UNIT V LEGAL FRAMEWORKS 9

Need for a Legal framework and its enforcement, Legal measures to control pollution, Environmental Legislations in India, Mechanism to implement Environmental Laws in India, Legal Protection of Forests Act 1927, Legal Protection of Wild Life, Role of NGO's in implementing environmental laws, Challenges in the implementation of environmental legislation

TOTAL 45 : PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course, the student will:

CO1 Have a thorough grounding on the issues and challenges being faced in attaining sustainable development

CO2 have a knowledge on the role of NGOs towards sustainable developemnt

CO 3 present strategies for NGOs in attaining sustainable development

CO 4 recognize the importance of providing energy, food security and health equity to all members of the society without damaging the environment

CO 5 understand the environmental legislations

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Kulsange, S and Kamble, R. (2019). Environmental NGO's: Sustainability Stewardship, Lap Lambert Academic Publishing, India, ISBN-13: 978-6200442444.
2. Dodds, F. (2007). NGO diplomacy: The influence of nongovernmental organizations in international environmental negotiations. Mit Press, Cambridge, ISBN-13: 978-0262524766.
3. Ghosh, S. (Ed.). (2019). Indian environmental law: Key concepts and principles. Orient BlackSwan, India, ISBN-13: 978-9352875795.
4. Alan Fowler and Chiku Malunga (2010) NGO Management: The Earthscan Companion, Routledge, ISBN-13 : 978-1849711197.

OMG353 DEMOCRACY AND GOOD GOVERNANCE

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

UNIT-I (9)

Structure and Process of Governance: Indian Model of Democracy, Parliament, Party Politics and Electoral Behaviour, Federalism, the Supreme Court and Judicial Activism, Units of Local Governance

UNIT-II (9)

Regulatory Institutions – SEBI, TRAI, Competition Commission of India,

UNIT-III (9)

Lobbying Institutions: Chambers of Commerce and Industries, Trade Unions, Farmers Associations, etc.

UNIT- IV (9)

Contemporary Political Economy of Development in India: Policy Debates over Models of Development in India, Recent trends of Liberalisation of Indian Economy in different sectors, E-governance

UNIT-V (9)

Dynamics of Civil Society: New Social Movements, Role of NGO's, Understanding the political significance of Media and Popular Culture.

TOTAL 45 : PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Atul Kohli (ed.): The Success of India's Democracy, Cambridge University Press, 2001.

2. Corbridge, Stuart and John Harris: Reinventing India: Liberalisation, Hindu Nationalism and Popular Democracy, Oxford University Press, 2000.
3. J.Dreze and A.Sen, India: Economic Development and Social Opportunity, Clarendon, 1995.
4. Saima Saeed: Screening the Public Sphere: Media and Democracy in India,2013.
5. Himat Singh: Green Revolution Reconsidered: The Rural World of Punjab, OUP, 2001.
6. Jagdish Bhagwati: India in Transition: Freeing The Economy, 1993.
7. Smitu Kothari: Social Movements and the Redefinition of Democracy, Boulder, Westview, 1993.

CME365 RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

1 To know the Indian and global energy scenario
2 To learn the various solar energy technologies and its applications.
3 To educate the various wind energy technologies.
4 To explore the various bio-energy technologies.
5 To study the ocean and geothermal technologies.

UNIT I ENERGY SCENARIO 9

Indian energy scenario in various sectors – domestic, industrial, commercial, agriculture, transportation and others – Present conventional energy status – Present renewable energy status-Potential of various renewable energy sources-Global energy status-Per capita energy consumption - Future energy plans

UNIT II SOLAR ENERGY 9

Solar radiation – Measurements of solar radiation and sunshine – Solar spectrum - Solar thermal collectors – Flat plate and concentrating collectors – Solar thermal applications – Solar thermal energy storage – Fundamentals of solar photo voltaic conversion – Solar cells – Solar PV Systems – Solar PV applications.

UNIT III WIND ENERGY 9

Wind data and energy estimation – Betz limit - Site selection for windfarms – characteristics - Wind resource assessment - Horizontal axis wind turbine – components - Vertical axis wind turbine – Wind turbine generators and its performance – Hybrid systems – Environmental issues - Applications.

UNIT IV BIO-ENERGY 9

Bio resources – Biomass direct combustion – thermochemical conversion - biochemical conversion-mechanical conversion - Biomass gasifier - Types of biomass gasifiers - Cogeneration –- Carbonisation – Pyrolysis - Biogas plants – Digesters –Biodiesel production – Ethanol production - Applications.

UNIT V OCEAN AND GEOTHERMAL ENERGY 9

Small hydro - Tidal energy – Wave energy – Open and closed OTEC Cycles – Limitations – Geothermal energy – Geothermal energy sources - Types of geothermal power plants – Applications - Environmental impact.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course the students would be able to

- Discuss the Indian and global energy scenario.
- Describe the various solar energy technologies and its applications.
- Explain the various wind energy technologies.
- Explore the various bio-energy technologies.
- Discuss the ocean and geothermal technologies.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Fundamentals and Applications of Renewable Energy | Indian Edition, by Mehmet Kanoglu, Yunus A. Cengel, John M. Cimbala, cGraw Hill; First edition (10 December 2020), ISBN-10 : 9390385636
2. Renewable Energy Sources and Emerging Technologies, by Kothari, Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited; 2nd edition (1 January 2011), ISBN-10 : 8120344707

REFERENCES:

1. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future", Oxford University Press, U.K., 2012.
2. Rai.G.D., "Non-Conventional Energy Sources", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2014.
3. Sukhatme.S.P., "Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
4. Tiwari G.N., "Solar Energy – Fundamentals Design, Modelling and applications", Alpha Science Intl Ltd, 2015.
5. Twidell, J.W. & Weir A., "Renewable Energy Resources", EFNSpon Ltd., UK, 2015.

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	2	1	1	3	2	1	2
2	3	2	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	2	3	2	1	2
3	3	2	3	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	2
4	2	2	2	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
5	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	3	2	1	2
Low (1) ; Medium (2) ; High (3)															

OME354 **APPLIED DESIGN THINKING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The course aims to

- Introduce tools & techniques of design thinking for innovative product
- development Illustrate customer-centric product innovation using on simple
- use cases Demonstrate development of Minimum usable Prototypes
- Outline principles of solution concepts & their evaluation
- Describe system thinking principles as applied to complex systems

UNIT I DESIGN THINKING PRINCIPLES **9**

Exploring Human-centered Design - Understanding the Innovation process, discovering areas of opportunity, Interviewing & empathy-building techniques, Mitigate validation risk with FIR [Forge Innovation rubric] - Case studies

UNIT II ENDUSER-CENTRIC INNOVATION **9**

Importance of customer-centric innovation - Problem Validation and Customer Discovery - Understanding problem significance and problem incidence - Customer Validation. Target user, User persona & user stories. Activity: Customer development process - Customer interviews and field visit

UNIT III APPLIED DESIGN THINKING TOOLS 9

Concept of Minimum Usable Prototype [MUP] - MUP challenge brief - Designing & Crafting the value proposition - Designing and Testing Value Proposition; Design a compelling value proposition; Process, tools and techniques of Value Proposition Design

UNIT IV CONCEPT GENERATION 9

Solution Exploration, Concepts Generation and MUP design- Conceptualize the solution concept; explore, iterate and learn; build the right prototype; Assess capability, usability and feasibility. Systematic concept generation; evaluation of technology alternatives and the solution concepts

UNIT V SYSTEM THINKING 9

System Thinking, Understanding Systems, Examples and Understandings, Complex Systems

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, learners will be able to:

- Define & test various hypotheses to mitigate the inherent risks in product innovations.
- Design the solution concept based on the proposed value by exploring alternate solutions to achieve value-price fit.
- Develop skills in empathizing, critical thinking, analyzing, storytelling & pitching
- Apply system thinking in a real-world scenario

TEXT BOOKS

1. Steve Blank, (2013), The four steps to epiphany: Successful strategies for products that win, Wiley.
2. Alexander Osterwalder, Yves Pigneur, Gregory Bernarda, Alan Smith, Trish Papadakos, (2014), Value
3. Proposition Design: How to Create Products and Services Customers Want, Wiley
4. Donella H. Meadows, (2015), “Thinking in Systems -A Primer”, Sustainability Institute.
5. Tim Brown,(2012) “Change by Design: How Design Thinking Transforms Organizations and Inspires Innovation”, Harper Business.

REFERENCES

1. https://www.ideou.com/pages/design-thinking#process
2. https://blog.forgefor ward.in/valuation-risk-versus-validation-risk-in-product-innovations-49f253ca86 24
3. https://blog.forgefor ward.in/product-innovation-rubric-adf5ebdfd356
4. https://blog.forgefor ward.in/evaluating-product-innovations-e8178e58b86e
5. https://blog.forgefor ward.in/user-guide-for-product-innovation-rubric-857181b253dd
6. https://blog.forgefor ward.in/star tup-failure-is-like-true-lie-7812cdfe9b85

MF3003 REVERSE ENGINEERING LT P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- The main learning objective of this course is to prepare students for:
- Applying the fundamental concepts and principles of reverse engineering in product design and development.
- Applying the concept and principles material characteristics, part durability and life limitation in reverse engineering of product design and development.
- Applying the concept and principles of material identification and process verification in

reverse engineering of product design and development.

- Analysing the various legal aspect and applications of reverse engineering in product design and development.
- Understand about 3D scanning hardware & software operations and procedure to generate 3D model

UNIT I INTRODUCTION & GEOMETRIC FORM 9 Hours

Definition – Uses – The Generic Process – Phases – Computer Aided Reverse Engineering - Surface and Solid Model Reconstruction – Dimensional Measurement – Prototyping.

UNIT II MATERIAL CHARACTERISTICS AND PROCESS IDENTIFICATION 9 Hours

.Alloy Structure Equivalency – Phase Formation and Identification – Mechanical Strength – Hardness –Part Failure Analysis – Fatigue – Creep and Stress Rupture – Environmentally Induced Failure Material Specification - Composition Determination - Microstructure Analysis - Manufacturing Process Verification.

UNIT III DATA PROCESSING 9 Hours

Statistical Analysis – Data Analysis – Reliability and the Theory of Interference – Weibull Analysis – Data Conformity and Acceptance – Data Report – Performance Criteria – Methodology of Performance Evaluation – System Compatibility.

UNIT IV 3D SCANNING AND MODELLING 9 Hours

Introduction, working principle and operations of 3D scanners: Laser, White Light, Blue Light - Applications- Software for scanning and modelling: Types- Applications- Preparation techniques for Scanning objects- Scanning and Measuring strategies - Calibration of 3D Scanner- Step by step procedure: 3D scanning - Geometric modelling – 3D inspection- Case studies.

UNIT V INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS 9 Hours

Reverse Engineering in the Automotive Industry; Aerospace Industry; Medical Device Industry. Case studies and Solving Industrial projects in Reverse Engineering.Legality: Patent – Copyrights –Trade Secret – Third-Party Materials.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Apply the fundamental concepts and principles of reverse engineering in product design and development.
- Apply the concept and principles material characteristics, part durability and life limitation in reverse engineering of product design and development.
- Apply the concept and principles of material identification and process verification in reverse engineering of product design and development.
- Apply the concept and principles of data processing, part performance and system compatibility in reverse engineering of product design and development.
- Analyze the various legal aspect
- Applications of reverse engineering in product design and development.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Robert W. Messler, Reverse Engineering: Mechanisms, Structures, Systems & Materials, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2014
2. Wego Wang, Reverse Engineering Technology of Reinvention, CRC Press, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Scott J. Lawrence , Principles of Reverse Engineering, Kindle Edition, 2022
2. Kevin Otto and Kristin Wood, Product Design: Techniques in Reverse Engineering and

New Product Development, Prentice Hall, 2001
3. Kathryn, A. Ingle, “Reverse Engineering”, McGraw-Hill, 1994.
4. Linda Wills, “Reverse Engineering”, Kluver Academic Publishers, 1996
5. Vinesh Raj and Kiran Fernandes, “Reverse Engineering: An Industrial Perspective”, Springer-Verlag London Limited 2008.

OPR351	SUSTAINABLE MANUFACTURING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To be acquainted with sustainability in manufacturing and its evaluation.
- To provide knowledge in environment and social sustainability.
- To provide the student with the knowledge of strategy to achieve sustainability.
- To familiarize with trends in sustainable operations.
- To create awareness in current sustainable practices in manufacturing industry.

UNIT – I ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY 9

Industrial Revolution-Economic sustainability: globalization and international issues Sustainability status - Emerging issues- Innovative products- Reconfiguration manufacturing enterprises - Competitive manufacturing strategies - Performance evaluation- Management for sustainability - Assessments of economic sustainability

UNIT – II SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY 9

Social sustainability – Introduction-Work management -Human rights - Societal commitment - Customers -Business practices -Modelling and assessing social sustainability. Environmental issues pertaining to the manufacturing sector: Pollution - Use of resources -Pressure to reduce costs - Environmental management: Processes that minimize negative environmental impacts - environmental legislation and energy costs - need to reduce the carbon footprint of manufacturing Operations-Modelling and assessing environmental sustainability

UNIT – III SUSTAINABILITY PRACTICES 9

Sustainability awareness - Measuring Industry Awareness-Drivers and barriers -Availability of sustainability indicators -Analysis of sustainability practicing -Modeling and assessment of sustainable practicing -Sustainability awareness -Sustainability drivers and barriers - Availability of sustainability indicators- Designing questionnaires- Optimizing Sustainability Indexes-Elements –Cost and time model.

UNIT – IV MANUFACTURING STRATEGY FOR SUSTAINABILITY 9

Concepts of competitive strategy and manufacturing strategies and development of a strategic improvement programme - Manufacturing strategy in business success strategy formation and formulation - Structured strategy formulation - Sustainable manufacturing system design options - Approaches to strategy formulation - Realization of new strategies/system designs.

UNIT – V TRENDS IN SUSTAINABLE OPERATIONS 9

Principles of sustainable operations - Life cycle assessment manufacturing and service activities - influence of product design on operations - Process analysis – Capacity management - Quality management -Inventory management - Just-In-Time systems - Resource efficient design - Consumerism and sustainable well-being.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

CO1: Discuss the importance of economic sustainability.
CO2: Describe the importance of sustainable practices.
CO3: Identify drivers and barriers for the given conditions.
CO4: Formulate strategy in sustainable manufacturing.
CO5: Plan for sustainable operation of industry with environmental, cost consciousness.

Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs															
COs/Pos &PSOs	POs												PSOs		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	2
CO3	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	1	1	2	1	2	2
CO4	3	-	3	-	-	-	2		-	1	1	2	2	2	1
CO5	3	-	3	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	2	2	2	1
CO/PO & PSO Average	3	-	3	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	2	2	2	1
1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial															

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ibrahim Garbie, “Sustainability in Manufacturing Enterprises Concepts, Analyses and Assessments for Industry 4.0”, Springer International Publishing., United States, 2016, ISBN-13: 978-3319293042.
2. Davim J.P., “Sustainable Manufacturing”, John Wiley & Sons., United States, 2010,ISBN: 978-1-848-21212-1.

REFERENCES:

1. Jovane F, Ęmper, W.E. and Williams, D.J., “The ManuFuture Road: Towards Competitive and Sustainable High-Adding-Value Manufacturing”, Springer,2009, United States, ISBN 978-3-540-77011-4.
2. Kutz M., “Environmentally Conscious Mechanical Design”, John Wiley & Sons., United States, 2007, ISBN: 978-0-471-72636-4.
3. Seliger G., “Sustainable Manufacturing: Shaping Global Value Creation”, Springer, United States, 2012, ISBN 978-3-642-27289-9.

AU3791 ELECTRIC AND HYBRID VEHICLES L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- The objective of this course is to prepare the students to know about the general aspects of Electric and Hybrid Vehicles (EHV), including architectures, modelling, sizing, and sub system design and hybrid vehicle control.

UNIT I DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES 9

Need for Electric vehicle- Comparative study of diesel, petrol, hybrid and electric Vehicles. Advantages and Limitations of hybrid and electric Vehicles. - Design requirement for electric vehicles- Range, maximum velocity, acceleration, power requirement, mass of the vehicle. Various Resistance- Transmission efficiency- Electric vehicle chassis and Body Design, Electric Vehicle Recharging and Refuelling Systems.

UNIT II ENERGY SOURCES 9

Battery Parameters- - Different types of batteries – Lead Acid- Nickel Metal Hydride - Lithium ion- Sodium based- Metal Air. Battery Modelling - Equivalent circuits, Battery charging- Quick Charging devices. Fuel Cell- Fuel cell Characteristics- Fuel cell types-Half reactions of fuel cell. Ultra capacitors. Battery Management System.

UNIT III MOTORS AND DRIVES 9

Types of Motors- DC motors- AC motors, PMSM motors, BLDC motors, Switched reluctance motors working principle, construction and characteristics.

UNIT IV POWER CONVERTERS AND CONTROLLERS 9

Solid state Switching elements and characteristics – BJT, MOSFET, IGBT, SCR and TRIAC - Power Converters – rectifiers, inverters and converters - Motor Drives - DC, AC motor, PMSM motors, BLDC motors, Switched reluctance motors – four quadrant operations –operating modes

UNIT V HYBRID AND ELECTRIC VEHICLES 9

Main components and working principles of a hybrid and electric vehicles, Different configurations of hybrid and electric vehicles. Power Split devices for Hybrid Vehicles - Operation modes - Control Strategies for Hybrid Vehicle - Economy of hybrid Vehicles - Case study on specification of electric and hybrid vehicles.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, the student will be able to

1. Understand the operation and architecture of electric and hybrid vehicles
2. Identify various energy source options like battery and fuel cell
3. Select suitable electric motor for applications in hybrid and electric vehicles.
4. Explain the role of power electronics in hybrid and electric vehicles
5. Analyze the energy and design requirement for hybrid and electric vehicles.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Iqbal Husain, " Electric and Hybrid Vehicles-Design Fundamentals", CRC Press,2003
2. Mehrdad Ehsani, " Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles", CRCPress,2005.

REFERENCES:

1. James Larminie and John Lowry, "Electric Vehicle Technology Explained " John Wiley & Sons,2003
2. Lino Guzzella, " Vehicle Propulsion System" Springer Publications,2005
3. Ron HodKinson, "Light Weight Electric/ Hybrid Vehicle Design", Butterworth Heinemann Publication,2005.

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	1	1	2	1		3	2					2		1	3
2	1	1	2	1		3	2					2		1	3
3	1	1	2	1		3	2					2		1	3
4	1	1	2	1		3	2					2		1	3
5	1	1	2	1		3	2					2		1	3
Avg.	1	1	2	1		3	2					2		1	3

OAS352 **SPACE ENGINEERING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Use the standard atmosphere tables and equations.
- Find lift and drag coefficient data from NACA plots.
- Apply the concept of static stability to flight vehicles.
- Describe the concepts of stress, strain, Young's modulus, Poisson's ratio, yield strength.
- Demonstrate a basic knowledge of dynamics relevant to orbital mechanics.

UNIT I STANDARD ATMOSPHERE 6

History of aviation – standard atmosphere - pressure, temperature and density altitude.

UNIT II AERODYNAMICS 10

Aerodynamic forces – Lift generation Viscosity and its implications - Shear stress in a velocity profile - Lagrangian and Eulerian flow field - Concept of a streamline – Aircraft terminology and geometry - Aircraft types - Lift and drag coefficients using NACA data.

UNIT III PERFORMANCE AND PROPULSION 9

Viscous and pressure drag - flow separation - aerodynamic drag - thrust calculations -thrust/power available and thrust/power required.

UNIT IV AIRCRAFT STABILITY AND STRUCTURAL THEORY 10

Degrees of freedom of aircraft motions - stable, unstable and neutral stability - concept of static stability - Hooke's Law- brittle and ductile materials - moment of inertia - section modulus.

UNIT V SPACE APPLICATIONS 10

History of space research - spacecraft trajectories and basic orbital manoeuvres - six orbital elements - Kepler's laws of orbits - Newtons law of gravitation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Illustrate the history of aviation & developments over the years
- Ability to identify the types & classifications of components and control systems
- Explain the basic concepts of flight & Physical properties of Atmosphere
- Identify the types of fuselage and constructions.
- Distinguish the types of Engines and explain the principles of Rocket

TEXT BOOKS:

1. John D. Anderson, Introduction to Flight, 8 th Ed., McGraw-Hill Education, New York,2015.
2. E Rathakrishnan, "Introduction to Aerospace Engineering: Basic Principles of Flight", John Wiley, NJ, 2021.
3. Stephen. A. Brandt, " Introduction to Aeronautics: A design perspective " American Institute of Aeronautics & Astronautics,1997.

REFERENCE:

1. Kermode, A.C., "Mechanics of Flight", Himalayan Book, 1997.

OIM351 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

To introduce fundamental concepts of industrial management
To understand the approaches to the study of Management
To learn about Decision Making, Organizing and leadership
To analyze the Managerial Role and functions
To know about the Supply Chain Management

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Technology Management - Definition - Functions - Evolution of Modern Management - Scientific Management Development of Management Thought. Approaches to the study of Management, Forms of Organization -Individual Ownership - Partnership - Joint Stock Companies - Co-operative Enterprises - Public Sector Undertakings, Corporate Frame Work- Share Holders - Board of Directors - Committees - Chief Executive Line and Functional Managers,-Financial-Legal-Trade Union

UNIT II FUNCTIONS OF MANAGEMENT 9

Planning - Nature and Purpose - Objectives - Strategies – Policies and Planning Premises - Decision Making - Organizing - Nature and Process - Premises - Departmentalization - Line and staff - Decentralization -Organizational culture, Staffing - selection and training .Placement - Performance appraisal - Career Strategy – Organizational Development. Leading - Managing human factor - Leadership .Communication, Controlling - Process of Controlling - Controlling techniques, productivity and operations management - Preventive control, Industrial Safety.

UNIT III ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR 9

Definition - Organization - Managerial Role and functions -Organizational approaches, Individual behaviour - causes - Environmental Effect - Behaviour and Performance, Perception - Organizational Implications. Personality - Contributing factors - Dimension – Need Theories - Process Theories - Job Satisfaction, Learning and Behaviour-Learning Curves, Work Design and approaches.

UNIT IV GROUPDYNAMICS 9

Group Behaviour - Groups - Contributing factors - Group Norms, Communication - Process - Barriers to communication - Effective communication, leadership - formal and informal characteristics – Managerial Grid - Leadership styles - Group Decision Making - Leadership Role in Group Decision, Group Conflicts - Types -Causes - Conflict Resolution -Inter group relations and conflict, Organization centralization and decentralization - Formal and informal - Organizational Structures Organizational Change and Development -Change Process – Resistance to Change - Culture and Ethics.

UNIT V MODERN CONCEPTS 9

Management by Objectives (MBO) - Management by Exception (MBE),Strategic Management - Planning for Future direction - SWOT Analysis -Evolving development strategies, information technology in management Decisions support system-Management Games Business Process Re-engineering(BPR) –Enterprises Resource Planning (ERP) - Supply Chain Management (SCM) - Activity Based Management (AM) - Global Perspective - Principles and Steps Advantages and disadvantage

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand the basic concepts of industrial management
CO2: Identify the group conflicts and its causes.
CO3: Perform swot analysis
CO4 : Analyze the learning curves

CO5 : Understand the placement and performance appraisal

REFERENCES:

1. Maynard H.B, “Industrial Engineering Hand book”, McGraw-Hill, sixth 2008

CO’s	PO’s												PSO’s		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	2	1											2	1	
2		3	2	3											2
3	2	3	2	3									1	2	3
4	2	2	3	3										3	3
5	2	2											2		
AVg.	2	2.2	2.3	3									1.8	2	2.6

OIE354 QUALITY ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Developing a clear knowledge in the basics of various quality concepts.
- Facilitating the students in understanding the application of control charts and its techniques.
- Developing thespecialcontrolproceduresforserviceandprocessorientedindustries.
- Analyzing and understanding the process capability study.
- Developing the acceptance sampling procedures for incoming raw material.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Quality Dimensions–Quality definitions–Inspection-Quality control–Quality Assurance–Quality planning-Quality costs–Economics of quality– Quality loss function

UNIT II CONTROLCHARTS 9

Chance and assignable causes of process variation, statistical basis of the control chart, control charts for variables- $\bar{X}$, R and S charts, attribute control charts - p, np, c and u- Construction and application.

UNIT III SPECIAL CONTROL PROCEDURES 9

Warning and modified control limits, control chart for individual measurements, multi-vari chart, *X*chart with a linear trend, chart for moving averages and ranges, cumulative-sum and exponentially weighted moving average control charts.

UNIT IV STATISTICALPROCESSCONTROL 9

Process stability, process capability analysis using a Histogram or probability plots and control chart.Gauge capability studies,setting specification limits.

UNITV ACCEPTANCESAMPLING 9

The acceptance sampling fundamental, OC curve, sampling plans for attributes, simple, double, multiple and sequential, sampling plans for variables,MIL-STD-105DandMIL-STD-414E&IS2500 standards.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to:

CO1: Control the quality of processes using control charts for variables in manufacturing industries.
CO2: Control the occurrence of defective product and the defects in manufacturing companies.
CO3: Control the occurrence of defects in services.
CO4: Analyzing and understanding the process capability study.

CO5: Developing the acceptance sampling procedures for incoming raw material.

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	2	3	3		3			1	2			2	1		
2		3	3		3	3			3			3		2	
3	3	3	3		3				3			3	1		
4	3		2		3						1		1		
5		2			3				3			3			1
Avg.	2.6	2.7	2.7		3	3		1	2.7		1	2.7	1	2	1

OSF351 FIRE SAFETY ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

1. To enable the students to acquire knowledge of Fire and Safety Studies
2. To learn about the effect of fire on materials used for construction, the method of test for non-combustibility & fire resistance
3. To learn about fire area, fire stopped areas and different types of fire-resistant doors
4. To learn about the method of fire protection of structural members and their repair due to fire damage.
5. To develop safety professionals for both technical and management through systematic and quality-based study programmes

UNIT I INHERENT SAFETY CONCEPTS 9

Compartment fire-factors controlling fire severity, ventilation controlled and fuel controlled fires; Spread of fire in rooms, within building and between buildings. Effect of temperature on the properties of structural materials- concrete, steel, masonry and wood; Behavior of non-structural materials on fire- plastics, glass, textile fibres and other house hold materials.

UNIT II PLANT LOCATIONS 9

Compartment temperature-time response at pre-flashover and post flashover periods; Equivalence of fire severity of compartment fire and furnace fire; Fire resistance test on structural elements-standard heating condition, Indian standard test method, performance criteria.

UNIT III WORKING CONDITIONS 9

Fire separation between building- principle of calculation of safe distance. Design principles of fire resistant walls and ceilings; Fire resistant screens- solid screens and water curtains; Local barriers; Fire stopped areas-in roof, in fire areas and in connecting structures; Fire doors- Low combustible, Non-combustible and Spark-proof doors; method of suspension of fire doors; Air-tight sealing of doors;

UNIT IV FIRE SEVERITY AND REPAIR TECHNIQUES 9

Fabricated fire proof boards-calcium silicate, Gypsum, Vermiculite, and Perlite boards; Fire protection of structural elements - Wooden, Steel and RCC.. Reparability of fire damaged structures- Assessment of damage to concrete, steel, masonry and timber structures, Repair techniques- repair methods to reinforced concrete Columns, beams and slabs, Repair to steel

structural members, Repair to masonry structures.

UNIT V WORKING AT HEIGHTS 9

Safe Access - Requirement for Safe Work Platforms- Stairways - Gangways and Ramps-Fall Prevention & Fall Protection - Safety Belts - Safety nets - Fall Arrestors- Working on Fragile Roofs - Work Permit Systems-Accident Case Studies.

TOTAL PERIODS: 45

COURSE OUTCOMES

On completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1:Understand the effect of fire on materials used for construction

CO2:Understand the method of test for non-combustibility and fire resistance; and will be able to select different structural elements and their dimensions for a particular fire resistance rating of a building.

CO3:To understand the design concept of fire walls, fire screens, local barriers and fire doors and able to select them appropriately to prevent fire spread.

CO4:To decide the method of fire protection to RCC, steel, and wooden structural elements and their repair methods if damaged due to fire.

CO5:Describe the safety techniques and improve the analytical and intelligence to take the right decision at right time.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Roytman, M. Y,"Principles of fire safety standards for building construction". Amerind Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi,1975
2. John A. Purkiss,"Fire safety engineering design of structures" (2nd edn.), Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, UK,2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Smith, E.E. and Harmathy, T.Z. (Editors),"Design of buildings for fire safety". ASTM Special Publication 685, American Society for Testing and Materials, Boston, U.S.A,1979.
2. Butcher, E. G. and Parnell, A. C, "Designing of fire safety". JohnWiley and Sons Ltd., New York, U.S.A.1983.
3. Jain, V.K,"Fire safety in buildings" (2nd edn.). New Age International(P) Ltd., New Delhi,2010. 4. Hazop&Hazan,"Identifying and Assessing Process Industry Hazards", Fourth Edition ,1999
4. Frank R. Spellman, Nancy E. Whiting,"The Handbook of Safety Engineering: Principles and Applications", 2009

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	1	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	2	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
AVg.	1.3	-	1.75	-	-	1	1.3	1		1	-	1	-	-	-

OML351 INTRODUCTION TO NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The main learning objective of this course is to prepare the students for:

- Understanding the basic importance of NDT in quality assurance.

- Imbibing the basic principles of various NDT techniques, its applications, limitations, codes and standards.
- Equipping themselves to locate a flaw in various materials, products.
- Applying apply the testing methods for inspecting materials in accordance with industry specifications and standards.
- Acquiring the knowledge on the selection of the suitable NDT technique for a given application

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO NDT & VISUAL TESTING 9

Concepts of Non-destructive testing-relative merits and limitations-NDT Versus mechanical testing, Fundamentals of Visual Testing – vision, lighting, material attributes, environmental factors, visual perception, direct and indirect methods – mirrors, magnifiers, boroscopes and fibroscopes – light sources and special lighting.

UNIT II LIQUID PENETRANT & MAGNETIC PARTICLE TESTING 9

Liquid Penetrant Inspection: principle, applications, advantages and limitations, dyes, developers and cleaners, Methods & Interpretation.

Magnetic Particle Inspection: Principles, applications, magnetization methods, magnetic particles, Testing Procedure, demagnetization, advantages and limitations, – Interpretation and evaluation of test indications.

UNIT III EDDY CURRENT TESTING & THERMOGRAPHY 9

Eddy Current Testing: Generation of eddy currents– properties– eddy current sensing elements, probes, Instrumentation, Types of arrangement, applications, advantages, limitations – Factors affecting sensing elements and coil impedance, calibration, Interpretation/Evaluation.

Thermography- Principle, Contact & Non-Contact inspection methods, Active & Passive methods, Liquid Crystal – Concept, example, advantages & limitations. Electromagnetic spectrum, infrared thermography- approaches, IR detectors, Instrumentation and methods, applications.

UNIT IV ULTRASONIC TESTING & AET 9

Ultrasonic Testing: Types of ultrasonic waves, characteristics, attenuation, couplants, probes, EMAT. Inspection methods-pulse echo, transmission and phased array techniques, types of scanning and displays, angle beam inspection of welds, time of flight diffraction (TOFD) technique, Thickness determination by ultrasonic method, Study of A, B and C scan presentations, calibration.

Acoustic Emission Technique – Introduction, Types of AE signal, AE wave propagation, Source location, Kaiser effect, AE transducers, Principle, AE parameters, AE instrumentation, Advantages & Limitations, Interpretation of Results, Applications.

UNIT V RADIOGRAPHY TESTING 9

Sources-X-rays and Gamma rays and their characteristics-absorption, scattering. Filters and screens, Imaging modalities-film radiography and digital radiography (Computed, Direct, Real Time, CT scan). Problems in shadow formation, exposure factors, inverse square law, exposure charts, Penetrameters, safety in radiography.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After completion of this course, the students will be able to

1. Realize the importance of NDT in various engineering fields.
2. Have a basic knowledge of surface NDE techniques which enables to carry out various inspection in accordance with the established procedures.

3. Calibrate the instrument and inspect for in-service damage in the components by means of Eddy current testing as well as Thermography testing.
4. Differentiate various techniques of UT and AET and select appropriate NDT methods for better evaluation.
5. Interpret the results of Radiography testing and also have the ability to analyse the influence of various parameters on the testing.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Baldev Raj, T. Jayakumar and M. Thavasimuthu, Practical Non Destructive Testing, Alpha Science International Limited, 3rd edition, 2002.
2. J. Prasad and C. G. K. Nair, Non-Destructive Test and Evaluation of Materials, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2nd edition, 2011.
3. Ravi Prakash, “Non-Destructive Testing Techniques”, 1st revised edition, New Age International Publishers, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. ASM Metals Handbook, V-17, "Nondestructive Evaluation and Quality Control", American Society of Metals, USA, 2001.
2. Barry Hull and Vernon John,"Nondestructive Testing", Macmillan, 1989.
3. Chuck Hellier, “Handbook of Nondestructive Evaluation”, Mc Graw Hill, 2012.
4. Louis Cartz, "Nondestructive Testing", ASM International, USA, 1995.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
C01	2	2	2	3			2	2				2	1	2	
C02	3	1	2	2			2	2				2	2	2	1
C03	3	2	1	2			2	2				2	2	2	
CO4	3	1	2	2			2	2				2	2	2	2
CO5	3	2	2	2			2	2				2	2	2	1
Avg	2.8	1.6	1.8	2.2			2	2				2	1.8	2	1.3

OMR351 MECHATRONICS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The main learning objective of this course is to prepare the students for:

1. Selecting sensors to develop mechatronics systems.
2. Explaining the architecture and timing diagram of microprocessor, and also interpret and develop programs.
3. Designing appropriate interfacing circuits to connect I/O devices with microprocessor.
4. Applying PLC as a controller in mechatronics system.
5. Designing and develop the apt mechatronics system for an application.

UNIT – I INTRODUCTION AND SENSORS 9

Introduction to Mechatronics – Systems – Need for Mechatronics – Emerging areas of Mechatronics – Classification of Mechatronics. Sensors and Transducers: Static and Dynamic Characteristics of Sensor, Potentiometers – LVDT – Capacitance Sensors – Strain Gauges – Eddy Current Sensor – Hall Effect Sensor –Temperature Sensors – Light Sensors.

UNIT – II 8085 MICROPROCESSOR 9

Introduction – Pin Configuration - Architecture of 8085 – Addressing Modes – Instruction set, Timing diagram of 8085.

UNIT – III PROGRAMMABLE PERIPHERAL INTERFACE 9

Introduction – Architecture of 8255, Keyboard Interfacing, LED display – Interfacing, ADC and DAC Interface, Temperature Control – Stepper Motor Control – Traffic Control Interface.

UNIT – IV PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER 9

Introduction – Architecture – Input / Output Processing – Programming with Timers, Counters and Internal relays – Data Handling – Selection of PLC.

UNIT – V ACTUATORS AND MECHATRONICS SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Types of Stepper and Servo motors – Construction – Working Principle – Characteristics, Stages of Mechatronics Design Process – Comparison of Traditional and Mechatronics Design Concepts with Examples – Case studies of Mechatronics Systems – Pick and Place Robot – Engine Management system – Automatic Car Park Barrier.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

CO1: Select sensors to develop mechatronics systems.

CO2: Explain the architecture and timing diagram of microprocessor, and also interpret and develop programs.

CO3: Design appropriate interfacing circuits to connect I/O devices with microprocessor.

CO 4: Apply PLC as a controller in mechatronics system.

CO 5: Design and develop the apt mechatronics system for an application.

Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs															
COs/POs & PSOs	**POs**												**PSOs**		
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**1**	**2**	**3**
CO1	3	2	1	3		2						2	3	2	3
CO2	3	2	1	3		2						2	3	2	3
CO3	3	2	1	3		2						2	3	2	3
CO4	3	2	1	3		2						2	3	2	3
CO5	3	2	1	3		2						2	3	2	3
CO/PO & PSO Average	3	2	1	3		2						2	3	2	3
1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial															

TEXT BOOKS

1. Bolton W., “Mechatronics”, Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2015.
2. Ramesh S Gaonkar, “Microprocessor Architecture, Programming, and Applications with the 8085”, Penram International Publishing Private Limited, 6th Edition, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Bradley D.A., Dawson D., Buru N.C. and Loader A.J., “Mechatronics”, Chapman and Hall, 1993.
2. Davis G. Alciatore and Michael B. Histand, “Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement systems”, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Devadas Shetty and Richard A. Kolk, “Mechatronics Systems Design”, Cengage Learning, 2010.
4. Nitaigour Premchand Mahalik, “Mechatronics Principles, Concepts and Applications”,

McGraw Hill Education, 2015.
5. Smaili. A and Mrad. F, “Mechatronics Integrated Technologies for Intelligent Machines”, Oxford University Press, 2007.

ORA351	FOUNDATION OF ROBOTICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To study the kinematics, drive systems and programming of robots.
2. To study the basics of robot laws and transmission systems.
3. To familiarize students with the concepts and techniques of robot manipulator, its kinematics.
4. To familiarize students with the various Programming and Machine Vision application in robots.
5. To build confidence among students to evaluate, choose and incorporate robots in engineering systems.

UNIT – I FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOT 9

Robot – Definition – Robot Anatomy – Co-ordinate systems, Work Envelope, types and classification – specifications – Pitch, yaw, Roll, Joint Notations, Speed of Motion, Pay Load – Robot Parts and their functions – Need for Robots – Different Applications.

UNIT – II ROBOT KINEMATICS 9

Forward kinematics, inverse kinematics and the difference: forward kinematics and inverse Kinematics of Manipulators with two, three degrees of freedom (in 2 dimensional), four degrees of freedom (in 3 dimensional) – derivations and problems. Homogeneous transformation matrices, translation and rotation matrices.

UNIT – III ROBOT DRIVE SYSTEMS AND END EFFECTORS 9

Pneumatic Drives – Hydraulic Drives – Mechanical Drives – Electrical Drives – D.C. Servo Motors, Stepper Motor, A.C. Servo Motors – Salient Features, Applications and Comparison of All These Drives. End Effectors – Grippers – Mechanical Grippers, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Grippers, Magnetic grippers, vacuum grippers, internal grippers and external grippers, selection and design considerations of a gripper

UNIT – IV SENSORS IN ROBOTICS 9

Force sensors, touch and tactile sensors, proximity sensors, non-contact sensors, safety considerations in robotic cell, proximity sensors, fail safe hazard sensor systems, and compliance mechanism. Machine vision system - camera, frame grabber, sensing and digitizing image data – signal conversion, image storage, lighting techniques, image processing and analysis – data reduction, segmentation, feature extraction, object recognition, other algorithms, applications – Inspection, identification, visual serving and navigation.

UNIT – V PROGRAMMING AND APPLICATIONS OF ROBOT 9

Teach pendant programming, lead through programming, robot programming languages – VAL programming – Motion Commands, Sensors commands, End-Effector Commands, and simple programs - Role of robots in inspection, assembly, material handling, underwater, space and medical fields.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1: Interpret the features of robots and technology involved in the control.

CO2: Apply the basic engineering knowledge and laws for the design of robotics.

CO3: Explain the basic concepts like various configurations, classification and parts of end effectors compare various end effectors and grippers and tools and sensors used in robots.

CO4: Explain the concept of kinematics, degeneracy, dexterity and trajectory planning.

CO5: Demonstrate the image processing and image analysis techniques by machine vision system.

Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs															
COs/POs& PSOs	**POs**												**PSOs**		
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**1**	**2**	**3**
CO1	3	2	1	1								1			3
CO2	3	2	1	1								1			3
CO3	3	2	1	1								1			3
CO4	3	2	1	1								1			3
CO5	3	2	1	1								1			3
CO/PO & PSO Average															
1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial															

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ganesh.S.Hedge,"A textbook of Industrial Robotics", Lakshmi Publications, 2006.
2. Mikell.P.Groover , "Industrial Robotics – Technology, Programming and applications" McGraw Hill 2ND edition 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Fu K.S. Gonalz R.C. and ice C.S.G."Robotics Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence", McGraw Hill book co. 2007.
2. YoramKoren, "Robotics for Engineers", McGraw Hill Book, Co., 2002.
3. Janakiraman P.A., "Robotics and Image Processing", Tata McGraw Hill 2005.
4. John. J.Craig, "Introduction to Robotics: Mechanics and Control" 2nd Edition, 2002.
5. Jazar, "Theory of Applied Robotics: Kinematics, Dynamics and Control", Springer India reprint, 2010.

OAE352 FUNDAMENTALS OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To acquire the knowledge on the Historical evaluation of Airplanes
- To learn the different component systems and functions
- To know the concepts of basic properties and principles behind the flight
- To learn the basics of different structures & construction
- To learn the various types of power plants used in aircrafts

UNIT I HISTORY OF FLIGHT 8

Balloon flight-ornithopter-Early Airplanes by Wright Brothers, biplanes and monoplanes, Developments in aerodynamics, materials, structures and propulsion over the years.

UNIT II AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATIONS AND ITS CONTROLS 10

Different types of flight vehicles, classifications-Components of an airplane and their functions-Conventional control, powered control- Basic instruments for flying-Typical systems for control actuation.

UNIT III BASICS OF AERODYNAMICS 9

Physical Properties and structures of the Atmosphere, Temperature, pressure and altitude relationships, Newton's Law of Motions applied to Aeronautics-Evolution of lift, drag and moment. Aerofoils, Mach number, Maneuvers.

UNIT IV BASICS OF AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES 9

General types of construction, Monocoque, semi-monocoque and geodesic constructions, typical wing and fuselage structure. Metallic and non-metallic materials. Use of Aluminium alloy, titanium, stainless steel and composite materials. Stresses and strains-Hooke's law- stress-strain diagrams-elastic constants-Factor of Safety.

UNIT V BASICS OF PROPULSION 9

Basic ideas about piston, turboprop and jet engines – use of propeller and jets for thrust production- Comparative merits, Principle of operation of rocket, types of rocket and typical applications, Exploration into space.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Illustrate the history of aircraft & developments over the years
- Ability to identify the types & classifications of components and control systems
- Explain the basic concepts of flight & Physical properties of Atmosphere
- Identify the types of fuselage and constructions.
- Distinguish the types of Engines and explain the principles of Rocket

TEXT BOOKS

1. Anderson, J.D., Introduction to Flight, McGraw-Hill; 8th edition , 2015
2. E Rathakrishnan, "Introduction to Aerospace Engineering: Basic Principles of Flight", John Wiley, NJ, 2021
3. Stephen.A. Brandt, Introduction to aeronautics: A design perspective, 2nd edition, AIAA Education Series, 2004.

REFERENCE

1. Sadhu Singh, "Internal Combustion Engines and Gas Turbine"-, SS Kataraia & sons, 2015
2. Kermode , "Flight Without Formulae", -, Pitman; 4th Revised edition 1989.

OGI351 REMOTE SENSING CONCEPTS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of remote sensing processes and its components.
- To expose the various remote sensing platforms and sensors and to introduce the elements of data interpretation

UNIT I REMOTE SENSING AND ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION 9

Definition – components of RS – History of Remote Sensing – Merits and demerits of data collation between conventional and remote sensing methods - Electromagnetic Spectrum – Radiation principles - Wave theory, Planck's law, Wien's Displacement Law, Stefan's

Boltzmann law, Kirchoff's law – Radiation sources: active & passive - Radiation Quantities

UNIT II EMR INTERACTION WITH ATMOSPHERE AND EARTH MATERIAL 9

Standard atmospheric profile – main atmospheric regions and its characteristics – interaction of radiation with atmosphere – Scattering, absorption and refraction – Atmospheric windows - Energy balance equation – Specular and diffuse reflectors – Spectral reflectance & emittance – Spectroradiometer – Spectral Signature concepts – Typical spectral reflectance curves for vegetation, soil and water – solid surface scattering in microwave region.

UNIT III ORBITS AND PLATFORMS 9

Motions of planets and satellites – Newton's law of gravitation - Gravitational field and potential - Escape velocity - Kepler's law of planetary motion - Orbit elements and types – Orbital perturbations and maneuvers – Types of remote sensing platforms - Ground based, Airborne platforms and Space borne platforms – Classification of satellites – Sun synchronous and Geosynchronous satellites – Lagrange Orbit.

UNIT IV SENSING TECHNIQUES 9

Classification of remote sensors – Resolution concept : spatial, spectral, radiometric and temporal resolutions - Scanners - Along and across track scanners – Optical-infrared sensors – Thermal sensors – microwave sensors – Calibration of sensors - High Resolution Sensors - LIDAR , UAV – Orbital and sensor characteristics of live Indian earth observation satellites

UNIT V DATA PRODUCTS AND INTERPRETATION 9

Photographic and digital products – Types, levels and open source satellite data products –- selection and procurement of data– Visual interpretation: basic elements and interpretation keys - Digital interpretation – Concepts of Image rectification, Image enhancement and Image classification

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On completion of the course, the student is expected to

CO 1 Understand the concepts and laws related to remote sensing
CO 2 Understand the interaction of electromagnetic radiation with atmosphere and earth material
CO 3 Acquire knowledge about satellite orbits and different types of satellites
CO 4 Understand the different types of remote sensors
CO 5 Gain knowledge about the concepts of interpretation of satellite imagery

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Thomas M.Lillesand, Ralph W. Kiefer and Jonathan W. Chipman, Remote Sensing and Image interpretation, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York,2015.
2. George Joseph and C Jeganathan, Fundamentals of Remote Sensing,Third Edition Universities Press (India) Private limited, Hyderabad, 2018

REFERENCES:

1. Janza, F.Z., Blue H.M. and Johnson,J.E. Manual of Remote Sensing. Vol.1, American Society of Photogrametry, Virginia, USA, 2002.
2. Verbyla, David, Satellite Remote Sensing of Natural Resources. CRC Press, 1995
3. Paul Curran P.J. Principles of Remote Sensing. Longman, RLBS, 1988.
4. Introduction to Physics and Techniques of Remote Sensing , Charles Elachi and Jacob Van Zyl, 2006 Edition II, Wiley Publication.
5. **Basudeb Bhatta, Remote Sensing and GIS, Oxford University Press, 2011**

CO-PO MAPPING

		Course Outcome	

PO	Graduate Attribute	CO1	CO2	CO3	CO4	CO5	Average
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	3	3	3	3	3	3
PO2	Problem Analysis				3	3	3
PO3	Design/Development of Solutions				3	3	3
PO4	Conduct Investigations of Complex Problems				3	3	3
PO5	Modern Tool Usage				3	3	3
PO6	The Engineer and Society						
PO 7	Environment and Sustainability						
PO 8	Ethics						
PO 9	Individual and Team Work						
PO 10	Communication						
PO 11	Project Management and Finance						
PO 12	Life-long Learning	3		3	3	3	3
PSO 1	Knowledge of Geoinformatics discipline	3	3	3	3	3	3
PSO 2	Critical analysis of Geoinformatics Engineering problems and innovations	3	3	3	3	3	3
PSO 3	Conceptualization and evaluation of Design solutions	3	3	3	3	3	3

OAI351 URBAN AGRICULTURE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the students the principles of agricultural crop production and the production practices of crops in modern ways.
- To delineate the role of agricultural engineers in relation to various crop production practices.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Benefits of urban agriculture- economic benefits, environmental benefits, social and cultural benefits, educational, skill-building and job training benefits, health, nutrition and food accessibility benefits.

UNIT II VERTICAL FARMING 9

Vertical farming- types, green facade, living/green wall-modular green wall **,** vegetated mat wall**-** Structures and components for green wall system: plant selection, growing media, irrigation and plant nutrition: Design, light, benefits of vertical gardening. Roof garden and its types. Kitchen garden, hanging baskets: **The house plants/ indoor plants**

UNIT III SOIL LESS CULTIVATION 9

Hydroponics, aeroponics, aquaponics: merits and limitations, costs and Challenges, **backyard gardens- tactical gardens- street landscaping- forest gardening, greenhouses, urban beekeeping**

UNIT IV MODERN CONCEPTS 9

Growth of plants in vertical pipes in terraces and inside buildings, micro irrigation concepts suitable for roof top gardening, rain hose system, Green house, polyhouse and shade net system of crop production on roof tops

UNIT V WASTE MANAGEMENT 9

Concept, scope and maintenance of waste management- **recycle of organic waste, garden wastes- solid waste management-scope,** microbiology of waste, other ingredients like insecticide, pesticides and fungicides residues, waste utilization.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate the principles behind crop production and various parameters that influences the crop growth on roof tops
2. Explain different methods of crop production on roof tops
3. Explain nutrient and pest management for crop production on roof tops
4. Illustrate crop water requirement and irrigation water management on roof tops
5. Explain the concept of waste management on roof tops

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Martellozzo F and J S Landry. 2020. Urban Agriculture. Scitus Academics Llc.
2. Rob Roggema. 2016. Sustainable Urban Agriculture and Food Planning. Routledge Taylor and Francis Group.
3. Akrong M O. 2012. Urban Agriculture. LAP Lambert Academic Publishing.

REFERENCES:

1. Agha Rokh A. 2008. Evaluation of ornamental flowers and fishes breeding in Bushehr urban wastewater using a pilot-scale aquaponic system. Water and Wastewater, 19 (65): 47–53.
2. Agrawal M, Singh B, Rajput M, Marshall F and Bell J. N. B. 2003. Effect of air pollution on peri-urban agriculture: A case study. Environmental Pollution, 126 (3): 323–329. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0269749103002458#aep-section-id24.
3. Jac Smit and Joe Nasr. 1992. Urban agriculture for sustainable cities: using wastes and idle land and water bodies as resources. Environment and Urbanization, 4 (2):141-152.

CO-PO MAPPING

PO/PSO		CO1	CO2	CO3	CO4	CO5	Overall correlation of COs with POs
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	1	2	1	1	2	1
PO2	Problem Analysis	1	1	1	1	1	2
PO3	Design/ Development of Solutions	1	2	1	1	3	2
PO4	Conduct Investigations of Complex Problems	1	1	2	2	1	1
PO5	Modern Tool Usage	1	2	1	1	1	2
PO6	The Engineer and Society	1	2	1	2	1	1
PO7	Environment and sustainability	1	2	1	1	2	1
PO8	Ethics	2	1	1	1	2	1
PO9	Individual and team work:	1	1	2	1	1	1
PO10	Communication	1	2	1	1	2	1
PO11	Project management and finance	1	1	1	1	1	2
PO12	Life-long learning:	1	2	1	1	3	2
PSO1	To make expertise in design and engineering problem solving approach in agriculture with proper knowledge and skill	1	2	1	1	2	1

PSO2	To enhance students ability to formulate solutions to real-world problems pertaining to sustained agricultural productivity using modern technologies.	2	1	2	1	1	1
PSO3	To inculcate entrepreneurial skills through strong Industry-Institution linkage.	1	2	1	2	1	2

OEN351 DRINKING WATER SUPPLY AND TREATMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To equip the students with the principles and design of water treatment units and distribution system.

UNIT I SOURCES OF WATER 9

Public water supply system – Planning, Objectives, Design period, Population forecasting; Water demand – Sources of water and their characteristics, Surface and Groundwater – Impounding Reservoir – Development and selection of source – Source Water quality – Characterization – Significance – Drinking Water quality standards.

UNIT II CONVEYANCE FROM THE SOURCE 9

Water supply – intake structures – Functions; Pipes and conduits for water – Pipe materials – Hydraulics of flow in pipes – Transmission main design – Laying, jointing and testing of pipes – appurtenances – Types and capacity of pumps – Selection of pumps and pipe materials.

UNIT III WATER TREATMENT 9

Objectives – Unit operations and processes – Principles, functions, and design of water treatment plant units, aerators of flash mixers, Coagulation and flocculation –- sand filters - Disinfection - –Construction, Operation and Maintenance aspects.

UNIT IV ADVANCED WATER TREATMENT 9

Water softening – Desalination- R.O. Plant – demineralization – Adsorption - Ion exchange– Membrane Systems - Iron and Manganese removal - Defluoridation - Construction and Operation and Maintenance aspects

UNIT V WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPLY 9

Requirements of water distribution – Components – Selection of pipe material – Service reservoirs - Functions – Network design – Economics - Computer applications – Appurtenances – Leak detection - Principles of design of water supply in buildings – House service connection – Fixtures and fittings, systems of plumbing and types of plumbing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

CO1: an understanding of water quality criteria and standards, and their relation to public health
CO2: the ability to design the water conveyance system
CO3: the knowledge in various unit operations and processes in water treatment
CO4: an ability to understand the various systems for advanced water treatment
CO5: an insight into the structure of drinking water distribution system

TEXTBOOKS :

1. Garg. S.K., "Water Supply Engineering", Khanna Publishers, Delhi, September 2008.
2. Punmia B.C, Arun K.Jain, Ashok K.Jain, " Water supply Engineering" Lakshmi publication private limited, New Delhi, 2016.
3. Rangwala "Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering", February 2022
4. Birdie.G.S., "Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering", Dhanpat Rai and sons, 2018.

REFERENCES :

1. Fair. G.M., Geyer.J.C., "Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal", John Wiley and Sons, 1954.
2. Babbit.H.E, and Donald.J.J, "Water Supply Engineering" , McGraw Hill book Co, 1984.
3. Steel. E.W.et al., "Water Supply Engineering" , Mc Graw Hill International book Co, 1984.
4. Duggal. K.N., "Elememts of public Health Engineering", S.Chand and Company Ltd, New Delhi, 1998.

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

	PO's												PSO's		
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1		3						3		3			3		
2		3		2		2				3			3		
3				2		2				3			3		
4			3	2				3	2	3			3		
5			3	2			1		2	3		1			
Avg.		3	3	2		2	1	3	2	3		1	3		

1.low, 2-medium, 3-high, '-"- no correlation

Note: The average value of this course to be used for program articulation matrix.

OEE352 ELECTRIC VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To provide knowledge about electric machines and special machine
- To understand the basics of power converters
- To know the concepts of controlling DC and AC drive systems
- To understand the architecture and power train components.
- To impart knowledge on vehicle control for standard drive cycles of hybrid electrical vehicles (HEVs)

UNIT I ROTATING POWER CONVERTERS 9

Magnetic circuits- DC machine and AC machine –Working principle of Generator and Motor-DC and AC - Voltage and torque equations – Characteristics and applications. Working principle of special machines like: Brushless DC motor, Switched reluctance motor and PMSM.

UNIT II STATIC POWER CONVERTERS 9

Working and Characteristics of Power Diodes, MOSFET and IGBT. Working of uncontrolled rectifiers, controlled rectifiers (Single phase and Three phase), DC choppers, single and three phase inverters, Multilevel inverters and Matrix Converters.

UNIT III CONTROL OF DC AND AC MOTOR DRIVES 9

Speed control for constant torque, constant HP operation of all electric motors - DC/DC chopper based four quadrant operation of DC motor drives, inverter based V/f Operation (motoring and braking) of induction motor drives, Transformation theory, vector control operation of Induction motor and PMSM, Brushless DC motor drives, Switched reluctance motor (SRM) drives

UNIT IV HYBRID ELECTRIC VEHICLE ARCHITECTURE AND POWER TRAIN COMPONENTS 9

History of evolution of Electric Vehicles - Comparison of Electric Vehicles with Internal Combustion Engines - Architecture of Electric Vehicles (EV) and Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEV) – Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEV)- Power train components and sizing, Gears, Clutches, Transmission and Brakes.

UNIT V MECHANICS OF HYBRID ELECTRIC VEHICLES AND CONTROL OF VEHICLES 9

Fundamentals of vehicle mechanics - tractive force, power and energy requirements for standard drive cycles of HEV's - motor torque and power rating and battery capacity. HEV supervisory control - Selection of modes - power spilt mode - parallel mode - engine brake mode - regeneration mode - series parallel mode

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Able to understand the principles of conventional and special electrical machines.
CO2: Acquired the concepts of power devices and power converters
CO3: Able to understand the control for DC and AC drive systems.
CO4: Learned the electric vehicle architecture and power train components.
CO5: Acquired the knowledge of mechanics of electric vehicles and control of electric vehicles.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
CO1	3	2			3								3	3	3
CO2	3	2	2			3			3				3	3	3
CO3	3			3		2	2						3	3	3
CO4	3	2	2		3								3	3	3
CO5	3		2								2		3	3	3
Avg	3	2	2	3	3	1	2		3		2		3	3	3

REFERENCES:

1 Stephen D. Umans, “Fitzgerald & Kingsley’s Electric Machinery”, Tata McGraw Hill, 7th Edition, 2020.
2 Bogdan M. Wilamowski, J. David Irwin, The Industrial Electronics Handbook, Second Edition, Power Electronics and Motor Drives, CRC Press, 2011
3 Paul C. Krause, Oleg Wasynczuk, Scott D. Sudhoff, Steven D. Pekarek “Analysis of Electric Machinery and Drive Systems”, 3rd Edition, Wiley-IEEE Press, 2013.
4 Rashid M.H., “Power Electronics Circuits, Devices and Applications ", Pearson, fourth Edition, 10th Impression 2021.
5 Iqbal Husain, ‘Electric and Hybrid Electric Vehicles’, CRC Press, 2021.
6 Wei Liu, ‘Hybrid Electric Vehicle System Modeling and Control’, Second Edition, WILEY, 2017
7 James Larminie and John Lowry, ‘Electric Vehicle Technology Explained’, Second Edition, Wiley, 2012

OEI353 INTRODUCTION TO PLC PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. Understand basic PLC terminologies digital principles, PLC architecture and operation.
2. Familiarize different programming language of PLC.
3. Develop PLC logic for simple applications using ladder logic.
4. Understand the hardware and software behind PLC and SCADA.
5. Exposures about communication architecture of PLC/SCADA.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PLC 9

Introduction to PLC: Microprocessor, I/O Ports, Isolation, Filters, Drivers, Microcontrollers/DSP, PLC/DDC- PLC Construction: What is a PLC, PLC Memories, PLC I/O, , PLC Special I/O, PLC Types.

UNIT II PLC INSTRUCTIONS 9

PLC Basic Instructions: PLC Ladder Language- Function block Programming- Ladder/Function Block functions- PLC Basic Instructions, Basic Examples (Start Stop Rung, Entry/Reset Rung)- Configuration of Sensors, Switches, Solid State Relays-Interlock examples- Timers, Counters, Examples.

UNIT III PLC PROGRAMMING 9

Different types of PLC program, Basic Ladder logic, logic functions, PLC module addressing, registers basics, basic relay instructions, Latching Relays, arithmetic functions, comparison functions, data handling, data move functions, timer-counter instructions, input-output instructions, sequencer instructions

UNIT IV COMMUNICATION OF PLC AND SCADA 9

Communication Protocol – Modbus, HART, Profibus- Communication facilities SCADA: - Hardware and software, Remote terminal units, Master Station and Communication architectures

UNIT V CASE STUDIES 9

Stepper Motor Control- Elevator Control-CNC Machine Control- conveyor control-Interlocking Problems

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES (Group Seminar/Mini Project/Assignment/Content Preparation / Quiz/ Surprise Test / Solving GATE questions/ etc) 5

1. Market survey of the recent PLCs and comparison of their features.
2. Summarize the PLC standards
3. Familiarization of any one programming language (Ladder diagram/ Sequential Function Chart/ Function Block Diagram/ Equivalent open source software)
4. Market survey of Communication Network Used for PLC/SCADA.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1 Know the basic requirement of a PLC input/output devices and architecture. (L1)
CO2 Ability to apply Basics Instruction Sets used for ladder Logic and Function Block Programming.(L2)
CO3 Ability to design PLC Programmes by Applying Timer/Counter and Arithmetic and Logic Instructions Studied for Ladder Logic and Function BIock.(L3)
CO4 Able to develop a PLC logic for a specific application on real world problem. (L5)
CO5 Ability to Understand the Concepts of Communication used for PLC/SCADA.(L1)

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Frank Petruzzula, Programmable Logic Controllers, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Edition
2. John W. Webb, Ronald A. Reis, Programmable Logic Controllers Principles and Applications, PHI publication

REFERENCES:

1. MadhuchanndMitra and SamerjitSengupta, Programmable Logic Controllers Industrial Automation an Introduction, Penram International Publishing Pvt. Ltd.
2. J. R. Hackworth and F. D. Hackworth, Programmable Logic Controllers Principles andApplications, Pearson publication

List of Open Source Software/ Learning website:

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105063
2. https://www.electrical4u.com/industrial-automation/
3. **https://www.etf.ues.rs.ba/~slubura/Procesni%20racunari/Programmable%20Logic%20Controllers%20Programming%20Methods.pdf**
4. https://www.electrical4u.com/industrial-automation/

MAPPING COURSE OUTCOMES WITH PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

PO,PSO / CO	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
CO1	3	2	1					1		1					
CO2	3	3	2					1		1	2				2
CO3	3	3	3	3	1			1		1					
CO4	3	3		3	3			1		1			3	3	
CO5	3	3	3	2	1			1		1			3	3	3
Avg	3	2.9	2.25	2.6	1.6			1		1			3	3	2.9

OCH351 NANO TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

General definition and size effects–important nano structured materials and nano particles-importance of nano materials- Size effect on thermal, electrical, electronic, mechanical, optical and magnetic properties of nanomaterials- surface area - band gap energy and applications. Photochemistry and Electrochemistry of nanomaterials –Ionic properties of nanomaterials- Nano catalysis.

UNIT II SYNTHESIS OF NANOMATERIALS 8

Bottom up and Top-down approach for obtaining nano materials - Precipitation methods – sol gel technique – high energy ball milling, CVD and PVD methods, gas phase condensation, magnetron sputtering and laser deposition methods – laser ablation, sputtering.

UNIT III NANO COMPOSITES 10

Definition- importance of nanocomposites- nano composite materials-classification of composites-metal/metal oxides, metal-polymer- thermoplastic based, thermoset based and elastomer based-influence of size, shape and role of interface in composites applications.

UNIT IV NANO STRUCTURES AND CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES 10

Classifications of nanomaterials - Zero dimensional, one-dimensional and two-dimensional nanostructures- Kinetics in nanostructured materials- multilayer thin films and superlattice-clusters of metals, semiconductors and nanocomposites. Spectroscopic techniques, Diffraction methods, thermal analysis method, BET analysis method.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF NANO MATERIALS 9

Overview of nanomaterials properties and their applications, nano painting, nano coating, nanomaterials for renewable energy, Molecular Electronics and Nanoelectronics – Nanobots-Biological Applications. Emerging technologies for environmental applications- Practice of nanoparticles for environmental remediation and water treatment.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1 - understand the basic properties such as structural, physical, chemical properties of nanomaterials and their applications.

CO2 – able to acquire knowledge about the different types of nano material synthesis

CO3 – describes about the shape, size,structure of composite nano materials and their interference

CO4 – understand the different characterization techniques for nanomaterials

CO5 - develop a deeper knowledge in the application of nanomaterials in different fields.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Mick Wilson, Kamali Kannangara,Geoff Smith, Michelle Simmom, Burkhard Raguse, " Nano Technology: Basic Science & Engineering Technology", 2005, Overseas Press
2. G. Cao, "Nanostructures & Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties &Applications" Imperial College Press, 2004
3 William A Goddard "Handbook of Nanoscience, Engineering and Technology", 3rd Edition, CRC Taylor and Francis group 2012.

REFERENCES

1. R.H.J.Hannink & A.J.Hill, Nanostructure Control, Wood Head Publishing Ltd.,Cambridge, 2006.
2. C.N.R.Rao, A.Muller, A.K.Cheetham, The Chemistry of Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications Vol. I & II, 2nd edition, 2005, Wiley VCH Verlag Gibtl & Co
3. Ivor Brodie and Julius J.Muray,'The physics of Micro/Nano – Fabrication',Springer International Edition,2010

COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX

Course Outcomes	Program Outcomes														
	Statements	**PO1**	**PO2**	**PO3**	**PO4**	**PO5**	**PO6**	**PO7**	**PO8**	**PO9**	**PO10**	**PO11**	**PO12**	**PSO1**	**PSO2**	**PSO3**
CO1	Understand the basic properties such as structural, physical, chemical properties of nanomaterials and their applications	**2**	**3**	**2**	**3**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**3**
CO2	Acquire knowledge about the different types of nano material synthesis	**2**	**3**	**1**	**3**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**3**
CO3	Describes about the shape, size,structure of composite nano materials and their	**2**	**2**	**2**	**3**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**3**

	interference															
CO4	Understand the different characterization techniques for nanomaterials	**2**	**2**	**1**	**3**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**3**
CO5	Develop a deeper knowledge in the application of nanomaterials in different fields	**2**	**2**	**1**	**3**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**3**
	Overall CO	**2**	**2**	**1**	**3**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**3**

OCH352 FUNCTIONAL MATERIALS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- The course emphasis on the molecular safe assembly and materials for polymer electronics

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Historical Perspectives, Lessons from the Nature, Engineering the Functions, Tuning the functions, Multiscale Modeling and Computation, Classification of Functional Materials, Functional Diversity of Materials, Hybrid Materials, Technological Relevance, Societal Impact.

UNIT II MOLECULAR SELF ASSEMBLY 9

Molecular Organization, Self-Assembly in Biology, Energetics of Self-Organization, A Few Case Studies, Synthetic Protocols and Challenges, Solvent-assisted Self-Assembly, Directed Assembly-Langmuir-Blodgett and Langmuir-Schaefer techniques, Technological Applications of SAMs.

UNIT III BIO-INSPIRED MATERIALS 9

Bio-inspired materials, Classification, Biomimicry, Spider Silk, Lotus Leaf, Gecko feet, Synovial fluid, 'Bionics'-Bio-inspired Information Technologies, Artificial Sensory Organs, Biomineralization-En route to Nanotechnology.

UNIT IV SMART OR INTELLIGENT MATERIALS 9

Criteria for Smartness, Significance of Smart Materials, Representative Examples like Smart Gels and Polymers, Electro/Magneto Rheological Fluids, Smart Electroceramics, Technical Limitations and Challenges, Functional Nanocomposites, Polymer-carbon nanotube composities.

UNIT V MATERIALS FOR POLYMER ELECTRONICS 9

Polymers for Electronics, Organic Light Emitting Diodes, Working Principle of OLEDs, Illustrated Examples, Organic Field-Effect Transistors Operating Principle, Design Considerations, Polymer FETs vs Inorganic FETs, Liquid Crystal Displays, Engineering Aspects of Flat Panel Displays, Intelligent Polymers for Data Storage, Polymer-based Data Storage-Principle, Magnetic Vs. Polymer-based Data Storage.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Students will be able to differentiate among various functional properties and select appropriate material for certain functional applications, analyze the nature and potential of functional material.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Vijayamohanan K. Pillai and MeeraParthasarathy, “Functional Materials: A chemist’s perpective”, Universities Press Hyderabad (2012).

REFERENCE:

1. Stephen Manne “Biomimetic Materials Chemistry” Wiley-VCH Newyork, 1966.

OPY352 IPR FOR PHARMA INDUSTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the basic fundamental knowledge of different forms of Intellectual Property Rights in national and international level.
- To provide the significance of the Intellectual Property Rights about the patents, copyrights, industrial design, plant and geographical indications.
- This paper is to study significance of the amended patent act on pharma industry.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION- INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS 9

Introduction, Types of Intellectual Property Rights -patents, plant varieties protection, geographical indicators, copyright, trademark, trade secrets.

UNIT II PATENTS 9

Patents-Objective, Introduction, Requirement for patenting- Novelty, Inventive step (Non-obviousness) and industrial application (utility), Non-patentable inventions, rights of patent owner, assignment of patent rights, patent specification (provisional and complete), parts of complete specification, claims, procedure for obtaining patents, compulsory license.

UNIT III PLANT VARIETY-TRADITIONAL KNOWLEDGE –GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATIONS 9

Plant variety- Justification, criteria for protection of plant variety and protection in India. Traditional knowledge- Concept of traditional knowledge, protection of traditional knowledge under Intellectual Property frame works in national level and Traditional knowledge digital library (TKDL). Geographical Indications – Justification for protection, National and International position.

UNIT IV ENFORCEMENT AND PRACTICAL ASPECTS OF IPR 9

Introduction – civil remedies – injunction, damage, account of profit – criminal remedies – patent, trademark. Practical aspects – Introduction, benefits of licensing, licensing of basic types of IPR, licensing clauses of IPR. Case studies of patent infringement, compulsory licensing, simple patent license agreements.

UNIT V INTERNATIONAL BACKGROUND OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY 9

International Background of Intellectual Property- Paris Convention, Berne convention, World Trade Organization (WTO), World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) and Patent Co-operation Treaty (PCT).

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. N. Nagpal, M. Arora, M.R.D. Usman, S. Rahar, "Intellectual Property Rights" Edu creation Publishing, New Delhi, 2017.
2. The Patents Act, 1970 (Bare Act with Short Notes) (New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd. 2012.
3. B.S. Rao, P.V. Appaji, "Intellectual Property Rights in Pharmaceutical Industry: Theory and Practice", 2015.

REFERENCES:

1. Patents for Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals, & Biotechnology-Fundamentals of Global Law, Practice and Strategy. Philip W. Grubb, Oxford University Press, 2004.
2. Basic Principles of patent law – Basics principles and acquisition of IPR. Ramakrishna T. CIPRA, NLSIU, Bangalore, 2005
3. S. Lakshmana Prabu, TNK. Suriyaprakash, "Intellectual Property Rights", 1st ed., In Tech open access, Croatia, 2017.

COURSE OUTCOME

The student will be able to

C1 Understand and differentiate the categories of intellectual property rights.
C2 Describe about patents and procedure for obtaining patents.
C3 Distinguish plant variety, traditional knowledge and geographical indications under IPR.
C4 Provide the information about the different enforcements and practical aspects involved in protection of IPR.
C5 Provide different organizations role and responsibilities in the protection of IPR in the international level.
C6 Understand the interrelationships between different Intellectual Property Rights on International Society

CO – PO MAPPING												
IPR FOR PHARMA INDUSTRY												
	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO11	PO 12
C1	3	3		2					2	2		
C2		3	3				2	2				
C3	3	3					2	2				1
C4					2		3	3		2	2	
C5		3					3			2		1
C6	3	2				2	2					2

OTT351 BASICS OF TEXTILE FINISHING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to understand the basics and different types of finishes required for textile materials and machines used for finishing.

UNIT I RESIN FINISHING 9

Importance of finishing and its classification. Resin finishing: Mechanism of creasing, Types of Resins .Anti crease, wash and wear, durable press resin finishing. Study about eco friendly method of anti crease finishing.

UNIT II FLAME PROOF & WATERPROOF 9

Concept of Flame proof & flame retardancy. Flame retardant finishes for cotton, Concept of waterproof and water repellent Finishes, Durable & Semi durable and Temporary finishes, Concept of Antimicrobial finish.

UNIT III SOIL RELEASE AND ANTISTATIC FINISHES 9

Soil Release Finishing: Mechanism of soil retention & soil release. Anti pilling Finishing: chemical and mechanical methods to produce anti pilling. Concept of UV Protection finishes- Concept of antistatic finishes.

UNIT IV MECHANICAL FINISHES 9

Mechanical finishing of textile materials - calendaring, compacting, Sanforising, Peach finishing. Object of Heat setting. Various methods of heat setting and mechanism of heat setting.

UNIT V STIFFENING AND SOFTENING 9

Concept of stiffening and softening of textile materials. Mechanism in the weight reduction of PET .Concept of Micro encapsulation techniques in finishing process, Nano finish, Plasma Treatment and Bio finishing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to Understand the

CO: 1 Basics of Resin Finishing Process.

CO: 2 Concept of Flame proof & flame retardancy, waterproof and water repellent, Antimicrobial finishes.

CO: 3 Concept of Soil Release, Anti Pilling, UV Protection and Antistatic finishes.

CO: 4 Concept of Mechanical finishing.

CO: 5 Basics of Micro encapsulation techniques, Nano finish, Plasma Treatment.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. V.A.Shennai, "Technology of Finishing", Vol X, Sevak Publications, Mumbai
2. Perkins, W.S., “Textile colouration and finishing”, Carolina Academic Press., U.K, ISBN: 0890898855.2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Microencapsulation in finishing, Review of progress of Colouration, SDC, 2001 62
2. Chakraborty, J.N, Fundamentals and Practices in colouration of Textiles, Woodhead Publishing India, 2009, ISBN-13:978-81-908001-4-3
3. W. D. Schindler and P. J. Hauser "Chemical finishing of textiles", Woodhead Publishing Cambridge England,2004.

OTT352 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING FOR GARMENT INDUSTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to learn about basics of industrial engineering and different tools of industrial engineering and its application in apparel industry

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Scope of industrial engineering in apparel Industry, role of industrial engineers.

Productivity: Definition - Productivity, Productivity measures .Reduction of work content due to the product and process, Reduction of ineffective time due to the management, due to the worker. Causes for low productivity in apparel industry and measures for improvement.

UNIT II WORK STUDY 9

Definition, Purpose, Basic procedure and techniques of work-study.

Work environment – Lighting, Ventilation, Climatic condition on productivity. Temperature control, humidity control, noise control measures. Safety and ergonomics on work station and work environment

Material Handling – Objectives, Classification and characteristics of material handling equipments, Specialized material handling equipments.

UNIT III METHOD STUDY 9

Definition, Objectives, Procedure, Process charts and symbols. Various charts – Charts indicating process sequence: Outline process chart, flow process chart (man type, material type and equipment type); Charts using time scale – multiple activity chart. Diagrams indicating movement – flow diagram, string diagram, cycle graph, chrono cycle graph, travel chart

MOTION STUDY: Principle of motion economy, Two handed process chart, micro motion analysis – therbligs, SIMO chart.

UNIT IV WORK MEASUREMENT 9

Definition, purpose, procedure, equipments, techniques. Time study - Definition, basics of time study- equipments. Time study forms, Stop watch procedure. Predetermined motion time standards (PMTS). Time Study rating, calculation of standard time, Performance rating – relaxation and other allowances. Calculation of SAM for different garments, GSD.

UNIT V WORK STUDY APPLICATION 9

Application of work study techniques in cutting, stitching and packing in garment industry. Workaids in sewing, Pitch diagram, Line balancing, Capacity planning, scientific method of training.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of the course the student shall be able to understand

CO1: Fundamental concepts of industrial Engineering and productivity
CO2: Method study
CO3: Motion analysis
CO4: Work measurement and SAM
CO5: Ergonomics and its application to garment industry

TEXTBOOKS:

1. George Kanwaty, “Introduction to Work Study “, ILO, Geneva, 1996, ISBN: 9221071081 |ISBN-13: 9789221071082
2. Enrick N. L., “Time study manual for Textile industry”, Wiley Eastern (P) Ltd., 1989, ISBN: 0898740444 | ISBN-13: 9780898740448

3. Khanna O. P., and Sarup A., “Industrial Engineering and Management”, Dhanpat Rai Publications, New Delhi, 2010, ISBN: 818992835X / ISBN: 978-8189928353

REFERENCES

1. Norberd Lloyd Enrick., “Industrial Engineering Manual for Textile Industry”, Wiley Eastern (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 1988, ISBN: 0882756311 | ISBN-13: 9780882756318
2. Chuter A. J., “Introduction to Clothing Production Management”, Wiley-Black well Science, U.S. A., 1995, ISBN: 0632039396 | ISBN-13: 9780632039395
3. GordanaColovic., “Ergonomics in the garment industry”, Wood publishing India Pvt. Ltd., India, 2014, ISBN: 0857098225 | ISBN-13: 9780857098221
4. Rajesh Bheda, “Managing Productivity in Apparel Industry “CBS Publishers & Distributors, 2008

COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX:

Course Outcomes	Statement	Program Outcome														
		PO1	**PO2**	**PO3**	**PO4**	**PO5**	**PO6**	**PO7**	**PO8**	**PO9**	**PO10**	**PO11**	**PO12**	**PSO1**	**PSO2**	**PSO3**
CO1	Fundamental concepts of industrial Engineering and productivity	2	2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	-
CO2	Method study	1	2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	-
CO3	Motion analysis	1	2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	-
CO4	Work measurement and SAM	1	2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	1	1	-
CO5	Ergonomics and its application to garment industry	1	2	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	3	2	1	1	-
Overall CO		1.2	2	3	3	2	1	1.2	2	2	1	2.4	2	1	1	-

1, 2 and 3 are correlation levels with weightings as Slight (Low), Moderate (Medium) and Substantial (High) respectively

OTT353 BASICS OF TEXTILE MANUFACTURE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
To enable the students to learn about the basics of fibre forming, yarn production, fabric formation, coloration of fabrics and garment manufacturing

UNIT I NATURAL FIBRES 9
Introduction: Definition of staple fibre, filament; Classification of natural and man-made fibres, essential and desirable properties of fibres. Production and cultivation of Natural Fibers: Cultivation of cotton, production of silk (sericulture), wool and jute – physical and chemical structure of these fibres..

UNIT II REGENERATED AND SYNTHETIC FIBRES 9
Production sequence of regenerated and modified cellulosic fibres: viscose rayon, Acetate Rayon, high wet modulus and high tenacity fibres; synthetic fibres – chemical structure, fibre forming polymers, production principles.

UNIT III BASICS OF SPINNING 9
Spinning – principle of yarn formation, sequence of machines for yarn production with short staple fibres and blends, principles of opening and cleaning machines; yarn numbering - calculations

UNIT IV BASICS OF WEAVING 9
Woven fabric – warp, weft, weaving, path of warp; looms – classification, handloom and its parts, powerloom, automatic looms, shuttleless looms, special type of looms; preparatory machines for weaving process and their objectives; basic weaving mechanism - primary, secondary and auxiliary mechanisms,

UNIT V BASICS OF KNITTING AND NONWOVEN 9
Knitting – classification, principle, types of fabrics; nonwoven process –classification, principle, types of fabrics.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
On completion of this course, the students shall have the basic knowledge on
CO1: Classification of fibres and production of natural fibres
CO2: Regenerated and synthetic fibres
CO3: Yarn spinning
CO4: Weaving
CO5: Knitting and nonwoven

TEXTBOOKS
1. Mishra S. P. , “A Text Book of Fibre Science and Technology”, New Age Publishers, 2000, ISBN: 8122412505
2. Marks R., and Robinson. T.C., “Principles of Weaving”, The Textile Institute, Manchester, 1989, ISBN: 0 900739 258.
3. Spencer D.J., “Knitting Technology”, III Ed., Textile Institute, Manchester, 2001, ISBN: 185573 333 1.

REFERENCES:

1. Hornberer M., Eberle H., Kilgus R., Ring W. and Hermeling H., "Clothing Technology: From Fibre to Fabric", Europa LehrmittelVerlag, 2008, ISBN: 3808562250 / ISBN: 978-3808562253.
2. Wynne A., "Motivate Series-Textiles", Maxmillan Publications, London, 1997.
3. Carr H. and Latham B., "The Technology of Clothing Manufacture" Backwell Science, U.K., 1994, ISBN: 0632037482 / ISBN:13: 9780632037483.Klein W., "The Rieter Manual of Spinning, Vol.1", Rieter Machine Works Ltd., Winterthur, 2014, ISBN 10 3-9523173-1-4 / ISBN 13 978-3-9523173-1-0.
4. Klein W., "The Rieter Manual of Spinning, Vol.2", Rieter Machine Works Ltd., Winterthur, 2014, ISBN 10 3-9523173-2-2 / ISBN 13 978-3-9523173-2-7.
5. Klein W., "The Rieter Manual of Spinning, Vol.1-3", Rieter Machine Works Ltd., Winterthur, 2014, ISBN 10 3-9523173-3-0 / ISBN 13 978-3-9523173-3-4.
6. Talukdar. M.K., Sriramulu. P.K., and Ajgaonkar. D.B., "Weaving: Machines, Mechanisms, Management", Mahajan Publishers, Ahmedabad, 1998, ISBN: 81-85401-16-0.
7. Morton W. E., and Hearle J. W. S., "Physical Properties of Textile Fibres", The Textile Institute, Washington D.C., 2008, ISBN 978-1-84569-220-95
8. Gohl E. P. G., "Textile Science", CBS Publishers and distributors, 1987, ISBN 0582685958

COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX:

Course Outcomes	Statement	Program Outcome														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1.	Classification of fibres and production of natural fibres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
CO2.	Regenerated and synthetic fibres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
CO3.	Yarn spinning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
CO4.	Weaving	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
CO5.	Knitting and nonwoven	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
Overall CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-

1, 2 and 3 are correlation levels with weightings as Slight (Low), Moderate (Medium) and Substantial (High) respectively

OPE351 INTRODUCTION TO PETROLEUM REFINING AND PETROCHEMICALS **L T P C 3 0 0 3**

OBJECTIVE:

The course is aimed to

Gain knowledge about petroleum refining process and production of petrochemical products.

UNIT I ORIGIN, FORMATION AND REFINING OF CRUDE OIL 9

Origin, Formation and Evaluation of Crude Oil. Testing of Petroleum Products. Refining of Petroleum - Atmospheric and Vacuum Distillation.

UNIT II CRACKING 9

Cracking, Thermal Cracking, Vis-breaking, Catalytic Cracking (FCC), Hydro Cracking, Coking and Air Blowing of Bitumen

UNIT III REFORMING AND HYDROTREATING 9

Catalytic Reforming of Petroleum Feed Stocks. Lube oil processing- Solvent Treatment Processes, Dewaxing, Clay Treatment and Hydrofining. Treatment Techniques: Removal of Sulphur Compounds in all Petroleum Fractions to improve performance.

UNIT IV INTRODUCTION TO PETROCHEMICALS 9

Petrochemicals - Cracking of Naphtha and Feed stock gas for the production of Ethylene, Propylene, Isobutylene and Butadiene. Production of Acetylene from Methane, and Extraction of Aromatics.

UNIT V PRODUCTION OF PETROCHEMICALS 9

Production of Petrochemicals like Dimethyl Terephathalate(DMT), Ethylene Glycol, Synthetic glycerine, Linear Alkyl Benzene (LAB), Acrylonitrile, Methyl Methacrylate (MMA), Vinyl Acetate Monomer, Phthalic Anhydride, Maleic Anhydride, Phenol, Acetone, Methanol, Formaldehyde, Acetaldehyde, Pentaerythritol and production of Carbon Black.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On the completion of the course students are expected to

CO1: Understand the classification, composition and testing methods of crude petroleum and its products. Learn the mechanism of refining process.

CO2: Understand the insights of primary treatment processes to produce the precursors.

CO3: Study the secondary treatment processes cracking, vis-breaking and coking to produce more petroleum products.

CO4: Appreciate the need of treatment techniques for the removal of sulphur and other impurities from petroleum products.

CO5: Understand the societal impact of petrochemicals and learn their manufacturing processes.

CO6: Learn the importance of optimization of process parameters for the high yield of petroleum products.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Nelson, W. L., “Petroleum Refinery Engineering”, 4th Edition., McGraw Hill, New York,1985.
2. Wiseman. P., "Petrochemicals", UMIST Series in Science and Technology, John Wiley & Sons,1986.

REFERENCES

1. Bhaskara Rao, B. K., “Modern Petroleum Refining Processes”, 2nd Edition, Oxford and IBH Publishing Company, New Delhi, 1990.
2. Bhaskara Rao, B. K. “A Text on Petrochemicals”, 1st Edition, Khanna Publishers

CPE334 ENERGY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of the course, the student is expected to

- understand and analyse the energy data of industries
- carryout energy accounting and balancing
- conduct energy audit and suggest methodologies for energy savings and
- utilise the available resources in optimal ways

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Energy - Power – Past & Present scenario of World; National Energy consumption Data – Environmental aspects associated with energy utilization – Energy Auditing: Need, Types, Methodology and Barriers. Role of Energy Managers. Instruments for energy auditing.

UNIT II ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 9

Components of EB billing – HT and LT supply, Transformers, Cable Sizing, Concept of Capacitors, Power Factor Improvement, Harmonics, Electric Motors - Motor Efficiency Computation, Energy Efficient Motors, Illumination – Lux, Lumens, Types of lighting, Efficacy, LED Lighting and scope of Encon in Illumination.

UNIT III THERMAL SYSTEMS 9

Stoichiometry, Boilers, Furnaces and Thermic Fluid Heaters – Efficiency computation and encon measures. Steam: Distribution &U sage: Steam Traps, Condensate Recovery, Flash Steam Utilization, Insulators & Refractories

UNIT IV ENERGY CONSERVATION IN MAJOR UTILITIES 9

Pumps, Fans, Blowers, Compressed Air Systems, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Systems – Cooling Towers – D.G. sets

UNIT V ECONOMICS 9

Energy Economics – Discount Rate, Payback Period, Internal Rate of Return, Net Present Value, Life Cycle Costing –ESCO concept

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students can able to analyze the energy data of industries.

CO1: Remember the knowledge for Basic combustion and furnace design and selection of thermal and mechanical energy equipment.

CO2: Study the Importance of Stoichiometry relations, Theoretical air required for complete combustion.

CO3: Skills on combustion thermodynamics and kinetics.

CO4: Apply calculation and design tube still heaters.

CO5: Studied different heat treatment furnace.

CO6: Practical and theoretical knowledge burner design.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Energy Manager Training Manual (4 Volumes) available at www.energymanagertraining.com. a website administered by Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE), a statutory body under Ministry of Power, Government of India, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Witte. L.C., P.S. Schmidt, D.R. Brown, "Industrial Energy Management and Utilisation" Hemisphere Publ, Washington, 1988.
2. Callaghn, P.W. "Design and Management for Energy Conservation", Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1981.
3. Dryden. I.G.C., "The Efficient Use of Energy" Butterworths, London, 1982
4. Turner. W.C., "Energy Management Hand book", Wiley, New York, 1982.
   Murphy. W.R. and G. Mc KAY, "Energy Management", Butterworths, London 1987

OPT351 BASICS OF PLASTICS PROCESSING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Understand the fundamentals of plastics processing, such as the relationships between material structural properties and required processing parameters, and so on
- To gain practical knowledge on the polymer selection and its processing
- Understanding the major plastic material processing techniques (Extrusion, Injection molding, Compression and Transfer molding, Blow molding, Thermoforming and casting)
- To understand suitable additives for plastics compounding
- To Propose troubleshooting mechanisms for defects found in plastics products manufactured by various processing techniques

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PLASTICS PROCESSING 9

Introduction to plastic processing – Principles of plastic processing: processing of plastics vs. metals and ceramics. Factors influencing the efficiency of plastics processing: molecular weight, viscosity and rheology. Difference in approach for thermoplastic and thermoset processing. Additives for plastics compounding and processing: antioxidants, light stabilizers, UV stabilizers, lubricants, impact modifiers, flame retardants, antistatic agents, stabilizers and plasticizers. Compounding: plastic compounding techniques, plasticization, pelletization.

UNIT II EXTRUSION 9

Extrusion – Principles of extrusion. Features of extruder: barrel, screw, types of screws, drive mechanism, specifications, heating & cooling systems, types of extruders. Flow mechanism: process variables, die entry effects and exit instabilities. Die swell, Defects: melt fracture, shark skin, bambooing. Factors determining efficiency of an extruder. Extrusion of films: blown and cast films. Tube/pipe extrusion. Extrusion coating: wire & cable. Twin screw extruder and its applications. Applications of extrusion and new developments.

UNIT III INJECTION MOLDING 9

Injection molding – Principles and processing outline, machinery, accessories and functions, specifications, process variables, mould cycle. Types of clamping: hydraulic and toggle mechanisms. Start-up and shut down procedures-Cylinder nozzles- Press capacity projected area -Shot weight Basic theoretical concepts and their relationship to processing - Interaction of moulding process aspect effects in quoted variables. Basic mould types. Reciprocating vs. plunger type injection moulding. Thermoplastic vs. thermosetting injection moulding. Injection moulding vs. other plastic processing techniques. State-of-the art injection moulding techniques - Introduction to trouble shooting

UNIT IV COMPRESSION AND TRANSFER MOLDING 9

Compression moulding – Basic principles of compression and transfer moulding-Meaning of terms-Bulk factor and flow properties, moulding materials, process variables and process cycle, Inter relation between flow properties-Curing time-Mould temperature and Pressure requirements. Preforms and preheating- Techniques of preheating. Machines used-Types of compression mould-positive, semi-positive and flash. Common moulding faults and their correction- Finishing of mouldings. Transfer moulding: working principle, equipment, Press capacity-Integral moulds and auxiliary ram moulds, moulding cycle, moulding tolerances, pot transfer, plunger transfer and screw transfer moulding techniques, advantages over compression moulding

UNIT V BLOW MOLDING, THERMOFORMING AND CASTING 9

Blow moulding: principles and terminologies. Injection blow moulding. Extrusion blow moulding. Design guidelines for optimum product performance and appearance. Thermoforming: principle, vacuum forming, pressure forming mechanical forming. Casting: working principle, types and applications.

TOTAL HOURS: 45

COURSE OUTCOMES

- Ability to find out the correlation between various processing techniques with product properties.
- Understand the major plastics processing techniques used in moulding (injection, blow, compression, and transfer), extrusion, thermoforming, and casting.
- Acquire knowledge on additives for plastic compounding and methods employed for the same
- Familiarize with the machinery and ancillary equipment associated with various plastic processing techniques.
- Select an appropriate processing technique for the production of a plastic product

REFERENCES

1. S. S. Schwart, S. H. Goodman, Plastics Materials and Processes, Van Nostrad Reinhold Company Inc. (1982).
2. F. Hensen (Ed.), Plastic Extrusion Technology, Hanser Gardner (1997).
3. W. S. Allen and P. N. Baker, Hand Book of Plastic Technology, Volume-1, Plastic Processing Operations [Injection, Compression, Transfer, Blow Molding], CBS Publishers and Distributors (2004).
4. M. Chanda, S. K. Roy, Plastic Technology handbook, 4th Edn., CRC Press (2007).
5. I. I. Rubin, Injection Molding Theory & Practice, Society of Plastic Engineers, Wiley (1973).
6. D.V. Rosato, M. G. Rosato, Injection Molding Hand Book, Springer (2012).
7. M. L. Berins (Ed.), SPI Plastic Engineering Hand Book of Society of Plastic Industry Inc., Springer (2012).
8. B. Strong, Plastics: Material & Processing, A, Pearson Prentice hall (2005).
9. D.V Rosato, Blow Molding Hand Book, Carl HanserVerlag GmbH & Co (2003).

OEC351 **SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES :

- To understand the basic properties of signal & systems
- To know the methods of characterization of LTI systems in time domain
- To analyze continuous time signals and system in the Fourier and Laplace domain
- To analyze discrete time signals and system in the Fourier and Z transform domain

UNIT I CLASSIFICATION OF SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS 9

Standard signals- Step, Ramp, Pulse, Impulse, Real and complex exponentials and Sinusoids_Classification of signals – Continuous time (CT) and Discrete Time (DT) signals, Periodic & Aperiodic signals, Deterministic & Random signals, Energy & Power signals - Classification of systems- CT systems and DT systems- – Linear & Nonlinear, Time-variant& Time-invariant,Causal & Non-causal, Stable & Unstable.

UNIT II ANALYSIS OF CONTINUOUS TIME SIGNALS 9

Fourier series for periodic signals - Fourier Transform – properties- Laplace Transforms and Properties

UNIT III LINEAR TIME INVARIANT CONTINUOUS TIME SYSTEMS 9

Impulse response - convolution integrals- Differential Equation- Fourier and Laplace transforms in Analysis of CT systems - Systems connected in series / parallel.

UNIT IV ANALYSIS OF DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS 9

Baseband signal Sampling–Fourier Transform of discrete time signals (DTFT)– Properties of DTFT - Z Transform & Properties

UNIT V LINEAR TIME INVARIANT-DISCRETE TIME SYSTEMS 9

Impulse response–Difference equations-Convolution sum- Discrete Fourier Transform and Z Transform Analysis of Recursive & Non-Recursive systems-DT systems connected in series and parallel.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1:determine if a given system is linear/causal/stable
CO2: determine the frequency components present in a deterministic signal
CO3:characterize continuous LTI systems in the time domain and frequency domain
CO4:characterize discrete LTI systems in the time domain and frequency domain
CO5:compute the output of an LTI system in the time and frequency domains

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Oppenheim, Willsky and Hamid, “Signals and Systems”, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2015.(Units I - V)
2. Simon Haykin, Barry Van Veen, “Signals and Systems”, 2nd Edition, Wiley, 2002

REFERENCES :

1. B. P. Lathi, “Principles of Linear Systems and Signals”, 2nd Edition, Oxford, 2009.
2. M. J. Roberts, “Signals and Systems Analysis using Transform methods and MATLAB”, McGraw- Hill Education, 2018.
3. John Alan Stuller, “An Introduction to Signals and Systems”, Thomson, 2007.

C	PO	PO	PO		PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO1	PO1	PO1	PSO	PSO	PSO
1	3	-	3		-	3	2	-	-	-	-		3	-	-	1
2	3	-	3		-	-	2	-	-	-	-		3	-	3	-
3	3	3	-		-	3	2	-	-	-	-		3	2	-	-
4	3	3	-		-	3	2	-	-	-	-		3	-	3	1
5	3	3	-		3	3	2	-	-	-	-		3	-	3	1
C	**3**	**3**	**3**		**3**	**3**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**2**	**3**	**1**

OEC352 FUNDAMENTALS Of ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To give a comprehensive exposure to all types of devices and circuits constructed with discrete components. This helps to develop a strong basis for building linear and digital integrated circuits
- To analyze the frequency response of small signal amplifiers
- To design and analyze single stage and multistage amplifier circuits
- To study about feedback amplifiers and oscillators principles
- To understand the analysis and design of multi vibrators

UNIT I SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES 9

PN junction diode, Zener diode, BJT, MOSFET, UJT –structure, operation and V-I characteristics, Rectifiers – Half Wave and Full Wave Rectifier, Zener as regulator

UNIT II AMPLIFIERS 9

Load line, operating point, biasing methods for BJT and MOSFET**,** BJT small signal model – Analysis of CE, CB, CC amplifiers- Gain and frequency response –Analysis of CS and Source follower – Gain and frequency response- High frequency analysis.

UNIT III MULTISTAGE AMPLIFIERS AND DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER 9

Cascode amplifier, Differential amplifier – Common mode and Difference mode analysis – Tuned amplifiers – Gain and frequency response – Neutralization methods.

UNIT IV FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS 9

Advantages of negative feedback – Analysis of Voltage / Current, Series , Shunt feedback Amplifiers – positive feedback–Condition for oscillations, phase shift – Wien bridge, Hartley, Colpitts and Crystal oscillators.

UNIT V POWER AMPLIFIERS AND DC/DC CONVERTERS 9

Power amplifiers- class A-Class B-Class AB-Class C-Temperature Effect- Class AB Power amplifier using MOSFET –DC/DC convertors – Buck, Boost, Buck-Boost analysis and design.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES :

At the end of the course the students will be able to

CO1: Explain the structure and working operation of basic electronic devices.
CO2: Design and analyze amplifiers.
CO3: Analyze frequency response of BJT and MOSFET amplifiers
CO4: Design and analyze feedback amplifiers and oscillator principles.
CO5: Design and analyze power amplifiers and supply circuits

TEXT BOOKS :

1. David A. Bell, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Oxford Higher Education press, 5 th Edition, 2010.
2. Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nasheresky, “Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory”, 10th Edition, Pearson Education / PHI, 2008.
3. Adel .S. Sedra, Kenneth C. Smith, "Micro Electronic Circuits", Oxford University Press, 7 th Edition, 2014.

REFERENCES :

1. Donald.A. Neamen, "Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design", Tata McGraw Hill, 3 rd Edition, 2010.
2. D.Schilling and C.Belove, "Electronic Circuits", McGraw Hill, 3 rd Edition, 1989
3. Muhammad H.Rashid, "Power Electronics", Pearson Education / PHI , 2004.

CO	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
1	3	3	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1
2	3	2	2	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1
3	3	3	3	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1
4	3	3	2	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1
5	3	2	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1
CO	**3**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**2**	**2**	-	-	-	-	-	**1**	**2**	**1**	**1**

CBM348 FOUNDATION SKILLS IN INTEGRATED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the global trends and development methodologies of various types of products and services
- To conceptualize, prototype and develop product management plan for a new product based on the type of the new product and development methodology integrating the hardware, software, controls, electronics and mechanical systems
- To understand requirement engineering and know how to collect, analyze and arrive at requirements for new product development and convert them in to design specification
- To understand system modeling for system, sub-system and their interfaces and arrive at the optimum system specification and characteristics
- To develop documentation, test specifications and coordinate with various teams to validate and sustain up to the EoL (End of Life) support activities for engineering customer

UNIT I BASICS OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 9

Global Trends Analysis and Product decision - Social Trends - Technical Trends- Economical Trends - Environmental Trends - Political/Policy Trends - Introduction to Product Development Methodologies and Management - Overview of Products and Services - Types of Product Development - Overview of Product Development methodologies - Product Life Cycle – Product Development Planning and Management.

UNIT II REQUIREMENTS AND SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Requirement Engineering - Types of Requirements - Requirement Engineering - traceability Matrix and Analysis - Requirement Management - System Design & Modeling - Introduction to System Modeling - System Optimization - System Specification - Sub-System Design - Interface Design.

UNIT III DESIGN AND TESTING 9

Conceptualization - Industrial Design and User Interface Design - Introduction to Concept generation Techniques – Challenges in Integration of Engineering Disciplines - Concept Screening & Evaluation - Detailed Design - Component Design and Verification – Mechanical, Electronics and Software Subsystems - High Level Design/Low Level Design of S/W Program - Types of Prototypes, S/W Testing- Hardware Schematic, Component design, Layout and Hardware Testing – Prototyping - Introduction to Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Manufacturing - System Integration, Testing, Certification and Documentation

UNIT IV SUSTENANCE ENGINEERING AND END-OF-LIFE (EOL) SUPPORT 9

Introduction to Product verification processes and stages - Introduction to Product Validation processes and stages - Product Testing Standards and Certification - Product Documentation - Sustenance -Maintenance and Repair – Enhancements - Product EoL - Obsolescence Management – Configuration Management - EoL Disposal

UNIT V BUSINESS DYNAMICS – ENGINEERING SERVICES INDUSTRY 9

The Industry - Engineering Services Industry - Product Development in Industry versus Academia –The IPD Essentials - Introduction to Vertical Specific Product Development processes - Manufacturing/Purchase and Assembly of Systems - Integration of Mechanical, Embedded and Software Systems – Product Development Trade-offs - Intellectual Property Rights and Confidentiality – Security and Configuration Management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Define, formulate, and analyze a problem
- Solve specific problems independently or as part of a team
- Gain knowledge of the Innovation & Product Development process in the Business Context
- Work independently as well as in teams
- Manage a project from start to finish

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Book specially prepared by NASSCOM as per the MoU.
2. Karl T Ulrich and Stephen D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2011.
3. John W Newstorm and Keith Davis, "Organizational Behavior", Tata McGraw Hill, Eleventh Edition, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Hiriyappa B, “Corporate Strategy – Managing the Business”, Author House, 2013.
2. Peter F Drucker, “People and Performance”, Butterworth – Heinemann [Elsevier], Oxford, 2004.
3. Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkita Krishnan N K, “Enterprise Resource Planning – Concepts”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.
4. Mark S Sanders and Ernest J McCormick, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill Education, Seventh Edition, 2013

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	2	3	1						1		1			
2	3	2	3	1						1		1			
3	3	2	3	1	1			1	1	1		1			
4	3	2	3	1	1			1	1	1		1			
5	3	2	3	1	1			1	1	1		1			
AVg.															

CBM333 ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- To know the hardware requirement various assistive devices
- To understand the prosthetic and orthotic devices
- To know the developments in assistive technology

UNIT I CARDIAC ASSIST DEVICES 9

Cardiac functions and parameters, principle of External counter pulsation techniques, intra aortic balloon pump, Auxillary ventricle and schematic for temporary bypass of left ventricle, prosthetic heart valves, cardiac pacemaker.

UNIT II HEMODIALYSERS 9

Physiology of kidney, Artificial kidney, Dialysis action, hemodialyser unit, membrane dialysis, portable dialyser monitoring and functional parameters.

UNIT III HEARING AIDS 9

Anatomy of ear, Common tests – audiograms, air conduction, bone conduction, masking techniques, SISI, Hearing aids – principles, drawbacks in the conventional unit, DSP based hearing aids.

UNIT IV PROSTHETIC AND ORTHODIC DEVICES 9

Hand and arm replacement – different types of models, externally powered limb prosthesis, feedback in orthotic system, functional electrical stimulation, sensory assist devices.

UNIT V RECENT TRENDS 9

Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulator, bio-feedback, assistive devices in drug delivery

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

CO1: Interpret the various mechanical techniques that will help in assisting the heart functions.
CO2: Describe the underlying principles of hemodialyzer machine.
CO3: Indicate the methodologies to assess the hearing loss.
CO4: Evaluate the types of assistive devices for mobilization.
CO5: Explain about TENS and biofeedback system.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Joseph D. Bronzino, The Biomedical Engineering Handbook, Third Edition: Three Volume Set, CRC Press,2006
2. Marion. A. Hersh, Michael A. Johnson,Assistive Technology for visually impaired and blind,Springer Science & Business Media, 1st edition, 12-May-2010
3. Yadin David, Wolf W. von Maltzahn, Michael R. Neuman, Joseph.D, Bronzino, Clinical Engineering, CRC Press, 1st edition,2010.

REFERENCES

1. Kenneth J. Turner Advances in Home Care Technologies: Results of the match Project, Springer, 1stedition, 2011.
2. Gerr M. Craddock Assistive Technology-Shaping the future, IOS Press, 1st edition, 2003.
3. 3D Printing in Orthopaedic Surgery, Matthew Dipaola , Elsevier 2019 ISBN 978 -0-323-662116
4. Cardiac Assist Devices, Daniel Goldstein (Editor), Mehmet Oz (Editor), Wiley-Blackwell April 2000 ISBN: 978-0-879-93449-1

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	1	1	1	1										
2	3	1	1	1	1										
3	3	1	1	1	1										
4	3	1	1	1	1										
5	3	1	1	1	1										
AVg.															

OMA352 OPERATIONS RESEARCH L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

This course will help the students to

- determine the optimum solution for Linear programming problems.
- study the Transportation and assignment models and various techniques to solve them.
- acquire the knowledge of optimality, formulation and computation of integer programming problems.
- acquire the knowledge of optimality, formulation and computation of dynamic programming problems.
- determine the optimum solution for non-linear programming problems.

UNIT I LINEAR PROGRAMMING 9

Formulation of linear programming models – Graphical solution – Simplex method - Big M Method – Two phase simplex method - Duality - Dual simplex method.

UNIT II TRANSPORTATION AND ASSIGNMENT PROBLEMS 9

Matrix form of Transportation problems – Loops in T.P – Initial basic feasible solution – Transportation algorithm – Assignment problem – Unbalanced assignment problems .

UNIT III INTEGER PROGRAMMING 9

Introduction – All and mixed I.P.P – Gomory's method – Cutting plane algorithm – Branch and bound algorithm – Zero – one programming.

UNIT IV DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS 9

Recursive nature of computation – Forward and backward recursion – Resource Allocation model – Cargo – loading model – Work – force size model - Investment model – Solution of L.P.P by dynamic programming .

UNIT V NON - LINEAR PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS 9

Lagrange multipliers – Equality constraints – Inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker Conditions – Quadratic programming.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

At the end of the course, students will be able to

- Could develop a fundamental understanding of linear programming models, able to develop a linear programming model from problem description, apply the simplex method for solving linear programming problems.
- analyze the concept of developing, formulating, modeling and solving transportation and assignment problems.
- solve the integer programming problems using various methods.
- conceptualize the principle of optimality and sub-optimization, formulation and computational procedure of dynamic programming.
- determine the optimum solution for non linear programming problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kanti Swarup, P.K.Gupta and Man Mohan, " Operations Research " , Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, Fifth Edition , 1990.
2. Taha. H.A, " Operations Research – An Introduction , Pearson Education, Ninth Edition , New Delhi, 2012.

REFERENCES :

1. J.K.Sharma , " Operations Research - Theory and Applications " Mac Millan India Ltd , Second Edition , New Delhi , 2003.
2. Richard Bronson & Govindasami Naadimuthu , " Operations Research " (Schaum's Outlines – TMH Edition) Tata McGraw Hill, Second Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
3. Pradeep Prabhakar Pai , " Operations Research and Practice", Oxford University Press, New Delhi , 2012.
4. J.P.Singh and N.P.Singh , " Operations Research , Ane Books Pvt.L.td, New Delhi , 2014.
5. F.S.Hillier and G.J. Lieberman, " Introduction to Operations Research " , Tata McGraw Hill, Eighth Edition , New Delhi, 2005.

	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
CO1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-
Avg	3	3	1	0.8	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-

OMA353 ALGEBRA AND NUMBER THEORY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES :

- To introduce the basic notions of groups, rings, fields which will then be used to solve related problems.
- To examine the key questions in the Theory of Numbers.
- To give an integrated approach to number theory and abstract algebra, and provide a firm basis for further reading and study in the subject.

UNIT I GROUPS AND RINGS 9

Groups: Definition - Properties - Homomorphism - Isomorphism - Cyclic groups - Cosets - Lagrange's theorem. Rings: Definition - Sub rings - Integral domain - Field - Integer modulo n - Ring homomorphism.

UNIT II FINITE FIELDS AND POLYNOMIALS 9

Rings - Polynomial rings - Irreducible polynomials over finite fields - Factorization of polynomials over finite fields.

UNIT III DIVISIBILITY THEORY AND CANONICAL DECOMPOSITIONS 9

Division algorithm- Base-b representations – Number patterns – Prime and composite numbers – GCD – Euclidean algorithm – Fundamental theorem of arithmetic – LCM.

UNIT IV DIOPHANTINE EQUATIONS AND CONGRUENCES 9

Linear Diophantine equations – Congruence's – Linear Congruence's - Applications : Divisibility tests - Modular exponentiation - Chinese remainder theorem – 2x2 linear systems.

UNIT V CLASSICAL THEOREMS AND MULTIPLICATIVE FUNCTIONS 9

Wilson's theorem – Fermat's Little theorem – Euler's theorem – Euler's Phi functions – Tau and Sigma functions.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of advanced algebra and their role in modern mathematics and applied contexts.
- Demonstrate accurate and efficient use of advanced algebraic techniques.
- The students should be able to demonstrate their mastery by solving non-trivial problems related to the concepts, and by proving simple theorems about the, statements proven by the text

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Grimaldi, R.P and Ramana, B.V., "Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics", Pearson Education, 5th Edition, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Thomas Koshy, "Elementary Number Theory with Applications", Elsevier Publications , New Delhi , 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. San Ling and Chaoping Xing, "Coding Theory – A first Course", Cambridge Publications, Cambridge, 2004.
2. Niven.I, Zuckerman.H.S., and Montgomery, H.L., "An Introduction to Theory of Numbers" , John Wiley and Sons , Singapore, 2004.
3. Lidl.R., and Pitz. G, "Applied Abstract Algebra", Springer Verlag, New Delhi, 2nd Edition , 2006.

	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
CO1	3	1	2	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	2	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	1	1	3	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	2	1	3	1	3	1	1	1	2	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	-	-	-
CO5	2	2	1	-	3	1	2	1	1	1	3	3	-	-	-
Avg	2.8	2.4	1.6	0.8	2.4	1	2.2	1	0.8	1	2.2	2.6	-	-	-

OMA354 **LINEAR ALGEBRA** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To test the consistency and solve system of linear equations.
- To find the basis and dimension of vector space.
- To obtain the matrix of linear transformation and its eigenvalues and eigenvectors.
- To find orthonormal basis of inner product space and find least square approximation.
- To find eigenvalues of a matrix using numerical techniques and perform matrix decomposition.

UNIT I MATRICES AND SYSTEM OF LINEAR EQUATIONS 9

Matrices - Row echelon form - Rank - System of linear equations - Consistency - Gauss elimination method - Gauss Jordan method.

UNIT II VECTOR SPACES 9

Vector spaces over Real and Complex fields - Subspace – Linear space - Linear independence and dependence - Basis and dimension.

UNIT III LINEAR TRANSFORMATION 9

Linear transformation - Rank space and null space - Rank and nullity - Dimension theorem– Matrix representation of linear transformation - Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of linear transformation – Diagonalization.

UNIT IV INNER PRODUCT SPACES 9

Inner product and norms - Properties - Orthogonal, Orthonormal vectors - Gram Schmidt orthonormalization process - Least square approximation.

UNIT V EIGEN VALUE PROBLEMS AND MATRIX DECOMPOSITION 9

Eigen value Problems : Power method, Jacobi rotation method - Singular value decomposition – QR decomposition.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After the completion of the course the student will be able to

1. Test the consistency and solve system of linear equations.
2. Find the basis and dimension of vector space.
3. Obtain the matrix of linear transformation and its eigenvalues and eigenvectors.
4. Find orthonormal basis of inner product space and find least square approximation.
5. Find eigenvalues of a matrix using numerical techniques and perform matrix decomposition.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Faires J.D. and Burden R., Numerical Methods, Brooks/Cole (Thomson Publications), New Delhi, 2002.
2. Friedberg A.H, Insel A.J. and Spence L, Linear Algebra, Pearson Education, 5th Edition,2019.

REFERENCES

1. Bernard Kolman, David R. Hill, Introductory Linear Algebra, Pearson Educations, New Delhi, 8th Edition, 2009.
2. Gerald C.F. and Wheatley P.O, Applied Numerical Analysis, Pearson Educations, New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2007.
3. Kumaresan S, Linear Algebra - A geometric approach, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, Reprint, 2010.
4. Richard Branson, Matrix Operations, Schaum's outline series, 1989.
5. Strang G, Linear Algebra and its applications, Thomson (Brooks / Cole) New Delhi, 4th Edition, 2005.
6. Sundarapandian V, Numerical Linear Algebra, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2014.

	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-
Avg	3	3	3	3	2.8	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-

OPEN ELECTIVE IV

OHS352 **PROJECT REPORT WRITING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The Course will enable Learners to,

- Understand the essentials of project writing.
- Perceive the difference between general writing and technical writing
- Assimilate the fundamental features of report writing.
- Understand the essential differences that exist between general and technical writing.
- Learn the structure of a technical and project report.

UNITI **9**

Writing Skills – Essential Grammar and Vocabulary – Passive Voice, Reported Speech, Concord, Signpost words, Cohesive Devices – Paragraph writing - Technical Writing vs. General Writing.

UNIT II **9**

Project Report – Definition, Structure, Types of Reports, Purpose – Intended Audience – Plagiarism – Report Writing in STEM fields – Experiment – Statistical Analysis.

UNIT III **9**

Structure of the Project Report: (Part 1) Framing a Title – Content – Acknowledgement – Funding Details -Abstract – Introduction – Aim of the Study – Background - Writing the research question - Need of the Study/Project Significance, Relevance – Determining the feasibility – Theoretical Framework.

UNIT IV **9**

Structure of the Project Report: (Part 2) – Literature Review, Research Design, Methods of Data Collection - Tools and Procedures - Data Analysis - Interpretation - Findings –Limitations - Recommendations – Conclusion – Bibliography.

UNIT V **9**

Proof reading a report – Avoiding Typographical Errors – Bibliography in required Format – Font – Spacing – Checking Tables and Illustrations – Presenting a Report Orally – Techniques.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

By the end of the course, learners will be able to

- Write effective project reports.
- Use statistical tools with confidence.
- Explain the purpose and intension of the proposed project coherently and with clarity.
- Create writing texts to suit achieve the intended purpose.
- Master the art of writing winning proposals and projects.

CO-PO & PSO MAPPING

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	2	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	3	-	-	-
3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	-	-	-
4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
AVg.	2.4	2.2	2.4	2.2	2	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.6	3	2.6	3	-	-	-

- 1-low, 2-medium, 3-high, '-"- no correlation
- **Note:** The average value of this course to be used for program articulation matrix.

REFERENCES

1. Gerson and Gerson - Technical Communication: Process and Product, 7th Edition, Prentice Hall(2012)
2. Virendra K. Pamecha - Guide to Project Reports, Project Appraisals and Project Finance (2012)
3. Daniel Riordan - Technical Report Writing Today (1998)
   Darla-Jean Weatherford - Technical Writing for Engineering Professionals (2016) Penwell Publishers.

OCE354 BASICS OF INTEGRATED WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To introduce the interdisciplinary approach of water management.
- To develop knowledge base and capacity building on IWRM.

UNIT I OVERVIEW OF IWRM **9**

Facts about water - Definition – Key challenges - Paradigm shift - Water management Principles - Social equity - Ecological sustainability – Economic efficiency - SDGs - World Water Forums.

UNIT II WATER USE SECTORS: IMPACTS AND SOLUTION **9**

Water users: People, Agriculture, ecosystem and others - Impacts of the water use sectors on water resources - Securing water for people, food production, ecosystems and other uses - IWRM relevance in water resources management.

UNIT III WATER ECONOMICS 9

Economic characteristics of water good and services – Economic instruments – Private sector involvement in water resources management - PPP experiences through case studies.

UNIT IV RECENT TREANDS IN WATER MANAGEMENT 9

River basin management - Ecosystem Regeneration – 5 Rs - WASH - Sustainable livelihood - Water management in the context of climate change.

UNIT V IMPLEMENTATION OF IWRM 9

Barriers to implementing IWRM - Policy and legal framework - Bureaucratic reforms and inclusive development - Institutional Transformation - Capacity building - Case studies on conceptual framework of IWRM.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- On completion of the course, the student will be able to apply appropriate management techniques towards managing the water resources.

CO1 Describe the context and principles of IWRM; Compare the conventional and integrated ways of water management.

CO2 Discuss on the different water uses; how it is impacted and ways to tackle these impacts.

CO3 Explain the economic aspects of water and choose the best economic option among the alternatives; illustrate the pros and cons of PPP through case studies.

CO4 Illustrate the recent trends in water management.

CO5 Understand the implementation hitches and the institutional frameworks.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Cech Thomas V., Principles of water resources: history, development, management and policy. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York. 2003.
2. Mollinga P. *et al.* " Integrated Water Resources Management", Water in South Asia Volume I, Sage Publications, 2006.

REFERENCES

1. Technical Advisory Committee, Background Papers No: 1, 4 and 7, Stockholm, Sweden. 2002.
2. IWRM Guidelines at River Basin Level (UNESCO, 2008).
3. Tutorial on Basic Principles of Integrated Water Resources Management ,CAP-NET. http://www.pacificwater.org/userfiles/file/IWRM/Toolboxes/introduction%20to%20iwrm/Tutorial_text.pdf
4. Pramod R. Bhave, 2011, Water Resources Systems, Narosa Publishers.
5. The 17 Goals, United Nations, https://sdgs.un.org/goals.

OMA355 ADVANCED NUMERICAL METHODS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge on numerical methods that will come in handy to solve numerically the problems that arise in engineering and technology. This will also serve as a precursor for future research.

UNIT I ALGEBRAIC EQUATIONS AND EIGENVALUE PROBLEM 9

System of nonlinear equations : Fixed point iteration method - Newton's method; System of linear equations: Thomas algorithm for tri diagonal system - SOR iteration methods ; Eigen value problems: Given's method - Householder's method.

UNIT II INTERPOLATION 9

Central difference: Stirling and Bessel's interpolation formulae ; Piecewise spline interpolation: Piecewise linear, piecewise quadratic and cubic spline ; Least square approximation for continuous data (upto 3rd degree).

UNIT III NUMERICAL METHODS FOR ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 9

Explicit Adams - Bashforth Techniques - Implicit Adams - Moulton Techniques, Predictor - Corrector Techniques - Finite difference methods for solving two - point linear boundary value problems - Orthogonal Collocation method.

UNIT IV FINITE DIFFERENCE METHODS FOR ELLIPTIC EQUATIONS 9

Laplace and Poisson's equations in a rectangular region : Five point finite difference schemes - Leibmann's iterative methods - Dirichlet's and Neumann conditions – Laplace equation in polar coordinates : Finite difference schemes .

UNIT V FINITE DIFFERENCE METHOD FOR TIME DEPENDENT PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 9

Parabolic equations : Explicit and implicit finite difference methods – Weighted average approximation - Dirichlet's and Neumann conditions – First order hyperbolic equations - Method of characteristics - Different explicit and implicit methods; Wave equation : Explicit scheme – Stability of above schemes.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: demonstrate the understandings of common numerical methods for nonlinear equations, system of linear equations and eigenvalue problems;

CO2: understand the interpolation theory;

CO3: understand the concepts of numerical methods for ordinary differential equations;

CO4: demonstrate the understandings of common numerical methods for elliptic equations;

CO5: understand the concepts of numerical methods for time dependent partial differential equations

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal, B.S., "Numerical Methods in Engineering & Science ", Khanna Publications, Delhi, 2013.
2. Gupta, S.K., "Numerical Methods for Engineers", (Third Edition), New Age Publishers, 2015.
3. Jain, M.K., Iyengar, S.R.K. and Jain, R.K., "Computational Methods for Partial Differential Equations", New Age Publishers, 1994.

REFERENCES:

1. Saumyen Guha and Rajesh Srivastava, "Numerical methods for Engineering and Science", Oxford Higher Education, New Delhi, 2010.
2. Burden, R.L., and Faires, J.D., "Numerical Analysis – Theory and Applications", 9 th Edition, Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2016.
3. Gupta S.K., "Numerical Methods for Engineers",4th Edition, New Age Publishers, 2019.
4. Sastry, S.S., "Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis", 5th Edition, PHI Learning, 2015.
5. Morton, K.W. and Mayers D.F., "Numerical solution of Partial Differential equations", Cambridge University press, Cambridge, 2002.

	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-
Avg	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	-	-	-

OMA356 RANDOM PROCESSES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic concepts of probability, one and two dimensional random variables with applications to engineering which can describe real life phenomenon.
- To understand the basic concepts of random processes which are widely used in communication networks.
- To acquaint with specialized random processes which are apt for modelling the real time scenario.
- To understand the concept of correlation and spectral densities.
- To understand the significance of linear systems with random inputs.

UNIT I RANDOM VARIABLES 9

Discrete and continuous random variables – Moments – Moment generating functions – Joint Distribution- Covariance and Correlation – Transformation of a random variable.

UNIT II RANDOM PROCESSES 9

Classification – Characterization – Cross correlation and Cross covariance functions - Stationary Random Processes – Markov process - Markov chain.

UNIT III SPECIAL RANDOM PROCESSES 9

Bernoulli Process – Gaussian Process - Poisson process – Random telegraph process.

UNIT IV CORRELATION AND SPECTRAL DENSITIES 9

Auto correlation functions – Cross correlation functions – Properties – Power spectral density – Cross spectral density – Properties.

UNIT V LINEAR SYSTEMS WITH RANDOM INPUTS 9

Linear time invariant system – System transfer function – Linear systems with random inputs – Auto correlation and cross correlation functions of input and output.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand the basic concepts of one and two dimensional random variables and apply in engineering applications.
- Apply the concept random processes in engineering disciplines.
- Understand and apply the concept of correlation and spectral densities.

- Get an exposure of various distribution functions and help in acquiring skills in handling situations involving more than one variable.
- Analyze the response of random inputs to linear time invariant systems.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Ibe, O.C.," Fundamentals of Applied Probability and Random Processes ", 1st Indian Reprint, Elsevier, 2007.
2. Peebles, P.Z., "Probability, Random Variables and Random Signal Principles ", Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES

1. Cooper. G.R., McGillem. C.D., "Probabilistic Methods of Signal and System Analysis", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 3rd Indian Edition, 2012.
2. Hwei Hsu, "Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Probability, Random Variables and Random Processes ", Tata McGraw Hill Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
3. Miller. S.L. and Childers. D.G., "Probability and Random Processes with Applications to Signal Processing and Communications ", Academic Press, 2004.
4. Stark. H. and Woods. J.W., "Probability and Random Processes with Applications to Signal Processing ", Pearson Education, Asia, 3rd Edition, 2002.
5. Yates. R.D. and Goodman. D.J., "Probability and Stochastic Processes", Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore, 2nd Edition, 2012.

	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
CO1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	-	-	-
Avg	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	-	-	-

OMA357 QUEUEING AND RELIABILITY MODELLING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide necessary basic concepts in probability and random processes for applications such as random signals, linear systems in communication engineering.
- To understand the concept of queueing models and apply in engineering.
- To provide the required mathematical support in real life problems and develop probabilistic models which can be used in several areas of science and engineering.
- To study the system reliability and hazard function for series and parallel systems.
- To implement Markovian Techniques for availability and maintainability which opens up new avenues for research.

UNIT I RANDOM PROCESSES 9

Classification – Stationary process – Markov process - Poisson process – Discrete parameter Markov chain – Chapman Kolmogorov equations – Limiting distributions.

UNIT II MARKOVIAN QUEUEING MODELS 9

Markovian queues – Birth and death processes – Single and multiple server queueing models – Little's formula - Queues with finite waiting rooms.

UNIT III ADVANCED QUEUEING MODELS 9

M/G/1 queue – Pollaczek Khinchin formula - M/D/1 and $M/E_K/1$ as special cases – Series queues – Open Jackson networks.

UNIT IV SYSTEM RELIABILITY 9

Reliability and hazard functions- Exponential, Normal, Weibull and Gamma failure distribution – Time - dependent hazard models – Reliability of Series and Parallel Systems.

UNIT V MAINTAINABILITY AND AVAILABILITY 9

Maintainability and Availability functions – Frequency of failures – Two Unit parallel system with repair – k out of m systems.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Enable the students to apply the concept of random processes in engineering disciplines.
- Students acquire skills in analyzing various queueing models.
- Students can understand and characterize phenomenon which evolve with respect to time in a probabilistic manner.
- Students can analyze reliability of the systems for various probability distributions.
- Students can be able to formulate problems using the maintainability and availability analyses by using theoretical approach.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Shortle J.F, Gross D, Thompson J.M,Harris C.M., “Fundamentals of Queueing Theory”, John Wiley and Sons, New York,2018.
2. Balagurusamy E., “Reliability Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi,2010.

REFERENCES

1. Medhi J, ”Stochastic models of Queueing Theory”, Academic Press, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 2003.
2. Taha, H.A., "Operations Research", 9th Edition, Pearson India Education Services, Delhi, 2016.
3. Trivedi, K.S., "Probability and Statistics with Reliability, Queueing and Computer Science Applications", 2nd Edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2002.
4. Govil A.K., “Reliability Engineering”, Tata-McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi,1983.

	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3
CO1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO3	3	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO4	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-
CO5	3	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-
Avg	3	3	1.4	0.8	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-	-	-

OMG354 PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT FOR ENTREPRENEURS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the basic concept and function of Production and Operation Management for entrepreneurship.
- To understand the Production process and planning.
- To understand the Production and Operations Management Control for business owners.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANGEMENT 9

Functions of Production Management - Relationship between production and other functions – Production management and operations management, Characteristics of modern production and operation management, organisation of production function, recent trends in production /operations management - production as an organisational function, decision making in production Operations research

UNIT II PRODUCTION & OPERATION SYSTEMS 9

Production Systems- principles – Models - CAD and CAM- Automation in Production - Functions and significance- Capacity and Facility Planning: Importance of capacity planning- Capacity measurement – Capacity Requirement Planning (CRP) process for manufacturing and service industry

UNIT III PRODUCTION & OPERATIONS PLANNING 9

Facility Planning – Location of facilities – Location flexibility – Facility design process and techniques – Location break even analysis-Production Process Planning: Characteristic of production process systems – Steps for production process- Production Planning Control Functions – Planning phase- Action phase- Control phase - Aggregate production planning

UNIT IV PRODUCTION & OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT PROCESS 9

Process selection with PLC phases- Process simulation tools- Work Study – Significance – Methods, evolution of normal/ standard time – Job design and rating - Value Analysis - Plant Layout: meaning – characters –- Plant location techniques - Types- MRP and Layout Design - Optimisation and Theory of Constraints (TOC)– Critical Chain Project Management (CCPM)- REL (Relationship) Chart – Assembly line balancing- – Plant design optimisation -Forecasting methods.

UNIT V CONTROLING PRODUCTION & OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 9

Material requirement planning (MRP)- Concept- Process and control - Inventory control systems and techniques – JIT and Lean manufacturing - Network techniques - Quality Management: Preventive Vs Breakdown maintenance for Quality – Techniques for measuring quality - Control Chart (X , R , p , np and C chart) - Cost of Quality, Continuous improvement (Kaizen) - Quality awards - Supply Chain Management - Total Quality Management - 6 Sigma approach and Zero Defect Manufacturing.

TOTAL 45 : PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course the learners will be able :

CO 1 To understand the basics and functions of Production and Operation Management for business owners.

CO 2 To learn about the Production & Operation Systems.

CO 3 To acquaint on the Production & Operations Planning Techniques followed by entrepreneurs in Industries.

CO 4 To known about the Production & Operations Management Processes in organisations.

CO 5 To comprehend the techniques of controlling , Production and Operations in industries.

REFERENCES
1. Mikell P. Groover, Automation, Production Systems, and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing, Pearson, 2007.
2. Amitabh Raturi, Production and Inventory Management, , 2008.
3. Adam Jr. Ebert, Production and Operations Management, PHI Publication, 1992.
4.Muhlemann, Okland and Lockyer, Production and Operation Management, Macmillan India,1992.
6. Chary S.N, Production and Operations Management, TMH Publications, 2010.
7. Terry Hill ,Operation Management. Pal Grave McMillan (Case Study).2005.

OMG355 MULTIVARIATE DATA ANALYSIS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:
- To know various multivariate data analysis techniques for business research.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9
Uni-variate, Bi-variate and Multi-variate techniques – Classification of multivariate techniques – Guidelines for multivariate analysis and interpretation.

UNIT II PREPARING FOR MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS 9
Conceptualization of research model with variables, collection of data –-Approaches for dealing with missing data – Testing the assumptions of multivariate analysis.

UNIT III MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION ANALYSIS, FACTOR ANALYSIS 9
Multiple Linear Regression Analysis – Inferences from the estimated regression function – Validation of the model. -Approaches to factor analysis – interpretation of results.

UNIT IV LATENT VARIABLE TECHNIQUES 9
Confirmatory Factor Analysis, Structural equation modelling, Mediation models, Moderation models, Longitudinal studies.

UNIT V ADVANCED MULTIVARIATE TECHNIQUES 9
Multiple Discriminant Analysis, Logistic Regression, Cluster Analysis, Conjoint Analysis, multidimensional scaling.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :
- Demonstrate a sophisticated understanding of the concepts and methods; know the exact scopes and possible limitations of each method; and show capability of using multivariate techniques to provide constructive guidance in decision making.
- Use advanced techniques to conduct thorough and insightful analysis, and interpret the results correctly with detailed and useful information.
- Show substantial understanding of the real problems; conduct deep analysis using correct methods; and draw reasonable conclusions with sufficient explanation and elaboration.
- Write an insightful and well-organized report for a real-world case study, including thoughtful and convincing details.
- Make better business decisions by using advanced techniques in data analytics. ‘

REFERENCES :
1. Joseph F Hair, Rolph E Anderson, Ronald L. Tatham & William C. Black, Multivariate Data Analysis, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2005.
2. Barbara G. Tabachnick, Linda S.Fidell, Using Multivariate Statistics, 6th Edition, Pearson, 2012.
3. Richard A Johnson and Dean W.Wichern, Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis, Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 2005.
4. David R Anderson, Dennis J Seveency, and Thomas A Williams, Statistics for Business and Economics, Thompson, Singapore, 2002

OME352 ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the development, capabilities, applications, of Additive Manufacturing (AM), and its business opportunities.
- To be acquainted with vat polymerization and material extrusion processes
- To be familiar with powder bed fusion and binder jetting processes.
- To gain knowledge on applications of direct energy deposition, and material jetting processes.
- To impart knowledge on sheet lamination and direct write technologies.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Overview - Need - Development of Additive Manufacturing (AM) Technology: Rapid Prototyping- Rapid Tooling - Rapid Manufacturing - Additive Manufacturing. AM Process Chain - ASTM/ISO 52900 Classification - Benefits - AM Unique Capabilities - AM File formats: STL, AMF Applications: Building Printing, Bio Printing, Food Printing, Electronics Printing, Automobile, Aerospace, Healthcare. Business Opportunities in AM.

UNIT II VAT POLYMERIZATION AND MATERIAL EXTRUSION 9

Photo polymerization: Stereolithography Apparatus (SLA)- Materials -Process - top down and bottom up approach - Advantages - Limitations - Applications. Digital Light Processing (DLP) - Process - Advantages - Applications.
Material Extrusion: Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM) - Process-Materials -Applications and Limitations.

UNIT III POWDER BED FUSION AND BINDER JETTING 9

Powder Bed Fusion: Selective Laser Sintering (SLS): Process - Powder Fusion Mechanism - Materials and Application. Selective Laser Melting (SLM), Electron Beam Melting (EBM): Materials - Process - Advantages and Applications.
Binder Jetting: Three-Dimensional Printing - Materials - Process - Benefits - Limitations - Applications.

UNIT IV MATERIAL JETTING AND DIRECTED ENERGY DEPOSITION 9

Material Jetting: Multijet Modeling- Materials - Process - Benefits - Applications.
Directed Energy Deposition: Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS) - Process - Material Delivery - Materials -Benefits -Applications.

UNIT V SHEET LAMINATION AND DIRECT WRITE TECHNOLOGY 9

Sheet Lamination: Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM)- Basic Principle- Mechanism: Gluing or Adhesive Bonding - Thermal Bonding - Materials - Application and Limitation.

Ink-Based Direct Writing (DW): Nozzle Dispensing Processes, Inkjet Printing Processes, Aerosol DW - Applications of DW.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course students shall be able to:

CO1: Recognize the development of AM technology and how AM technology propagated into various businesses and developing opportunities.

CO2: Acquire knowledge on process vat polymerization and material extrusion processes and its applications.

CO3: Elaborate the process and applications of powder bed fusion and binder jetting.

CO4: Evaluate the advantages, limitations, applications of material jetting and directed energy deposition processes.

CO5: Acquire knowledge on sheet lamination and direct write technology.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ian Gibson, David Rosen, Brent Stucker, Mahyar Khorasani "Additive manufacturing technologies". 3rd edition Springer Cham, Switzerland. (2021). ISBN: 978-3-030-56126-0
2. Andreas Gebhardt and Jan-Steffen Hötter "Additive Manufacturing: 3D Printing for Prototyping and Manufacturing", Hanser publications, United States, 2015, ISBN: 978-1-56990-582-1.

REFERENCES:

1. Andreas Gebhardt, "Understanding Additive Manufacturing: Rapid Prototyping, Rapid Manufacturing", Hanser Gardner Publication, Cincinnati., Ohio, 2011, ISBN :9783446425521.
2. Milan Brandt, "Laser Additive Manufacturing: Materials, Design, Technologies, and Applications", Woodhead Publishing., United Kingdom, 2016, ISBN: 9780081004333.
3. Amit Bandyopadhyay and Susmita Bose, "Additive Manufacturing", 1st Edition, CRC Press., United States, 2015, ISBN-13: 978-1482223590.
4. Kamrani A.K. and Nasr E.A., "Rapid Prototyping: Theory and practice", Springer., United States ,2006, ISBN: 978-1-4614-9842-1.
5. Liou, L.W. and Liou, F.W., "Rapid Prototyping and Engineering applications: A tool box for prototype development", CRC Press., United States, 2011, ISBN: 9780849334092.

CME343	NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

1 To introduce the fundamental concepts of the new product development
2 To develop material specifications, analysis and process.
3 To Learn the Feasibility Studies & reporting of new product development.
4 To study the New product qualification and Market Survey on similar products of new product development
To learn Reverse Engineering. Cloud points generation, converting cloud data to 3D model

UNIT – I FUNDAMENTALS OF NPD 9

Introduction – Reading of Drawing – Grid reading, Revisions, ECN (Engg. Change Note), Component material grade, Specifications, customer specific requirements – Basics of monitoring of NPD applying Gantt chart, Critical path analysis – Fundamentals of BOM (Bill of Materials), Engg. BOM & Manufacturing BOM. Basics of MIS software and their application in industries like SAP, MS Dynamics, Oracle ERP Cloud – QFD.

UNIT – II MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, ANALYSIS & PROCESS 9

Material specification standards – ISO, DIN, JIS, ASTM, EN, etc. – Awareness on various manufacturing

process like Metal castings & Forming, Machining (Conventional, 3 Axis, 4 Axis, 5 Axis,), Fabrications, Welding process. Qualifications of parts mechanical, physical & Chemical properties and their test report preparation and submission. Fundamentals of DFMEA & PFMEA, Fundamentals of FEA, Bend Analysis, Hot Distortion, Metal and Material Flow, Fill and Solidification analysis.

UNIT – III ESSENTIALS OF NPD 9

RFQ (Request of Quotation) Processing – Feasibility Studies & reporting – CFT (Cross Function Team) discussion on new product and reporting – Concept design, Machine selection for tool making, Machining – Manufacturing Process selection, Machining Planning, cutting tool selection – Various Inspection methods – Manual measuring, CMM – GOM (Geometric Optical Measuring), Lay out marking and Cut section analysis. Tool Design and Detail drawings preparation, release of details to machine shop and CAM programing. Tool assembly and shop floor trials. Initial sample submission with PPAP documents.

UNIT – IV CRITERIONS OF NPD 9

New product qualification for Dimensions, Mechanical & Physical Properties, Internal Soundness proving through X-Ray, Radiography, Ultrasonic Testing, MPT, etc. Agreement with customer for testing frequencies. Market Survey on similar products, Risk analysis, validating samples with simulation results, Lesson Learned & Horizontal deployment in NPD.

UNIT – V REPORTING & FORWARD-THINKING OF NPD 9

Detailed study on PPAP with 18 elements reporting, APQP and its 5 Sections, APQP vs PPAP, Importance of SOP (Standard Operating Procedure) – Purpose & documents, deployment in shop floor. Prototyping & RPT - Concepts, Application and its advantages, 3D Printing – resin models, Sand cores for foundries; Reverse Engineering. Cloud points generation, converting cloud data to 3D model – Advantages & Limitation of RE, CE (Concurrent Engineering) – Basics, Application and its advantages in NPD (to reduce development lead time, time to Market, Improve productivity and product cost.)

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course the students would be able to

1. Discuss fundamental concepts and customer specific requirements of the New Product development
2. Discuss the Material specification standards, analysis and fabrication, manufacturing process.
3. Develop Feasibility Studies & reporting of New Product development
4. Analyzing the New product qualification and Market Survey on similar products of new product development
5. Develop Reverse Engineering. Cloud points generation, converting cloud data to 3D model

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Product Development – Sten Jonsson
2. Product Design & Development – Karl T. Ulrich, Maria C. Young, Steven D. Eppinger

REFERENCES:

1. Revolutionizing Product Development – Steven C Wheelwright & Kim B. Clark
2. Change by Design
3. Toyota Product Development System – James Morgan & Jeffrey K. Liker
4. Winning at New Products – Robert Brands 3rd Edition
5. Product Design & Value Engineering – Dr. M.A. Bulsara &Dr. H.R. Thakkar

CO	PO												PSO		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	1	1	3	1				1	1			1	1	3	2
2	1	1	3	1				1	1			1	1	3	2

3	1	1	3	1				1	1			1	1	3	2
4	1	1	3	1				1	1			1	1	3	2
5	1	1	3	1				1	1			1	1	3	2
Low (1) ; Medium (2) ; High (3)															

OME355 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN & RAPID PROTOTYPING TECHNIQUES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The course aims to

- Outline Fundamental concepts in UI & UX
- Introduce the principles of Design and Building an mobile app
- Illustrate the use of CAD in product design
- Outline the choice and use of prototyping tools
- Understanding design of electronic circuits and fabrication of electronic devices

UNIT I UI/UX 9

Fundamental concepts in UI & UX - Tools - Fundamentals of design principles - Psychology and Human Factors for User Interface Design - Layout and composition for Web, Mobile and Devices - Typography - Information architecture - Color theory - Design process flow, wireframes, best practices in the industry -User engagement ethics - Design alternatives

UNIT II APP DEVELOPMENT 9

SDLC - Introduction to App Development - Types of Apps - web Development - understanding Stack - Frontend - backend - Working with Databases - Introduction to API - Introduction to Cloud services - Cloud environment Setup- Reading and writing data to cloud - Embedding ML models to Apps - Deploying application.

UNIT III INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 9

Introduction to Industrial Design - Points, lines, and planes - Sketching and concept generation - Sketch to CAD - Introduction to CAD tools - Types of 3D modeling - Basic 3D Modeling Tools - Part creation – Assembly - Product design and rendering basics - Dimensioning & Tolerancing

UNIT IV MECHANICAL RAPID PROTOTYPING 9

Need for prototyping - Domains in prototyping - Difference between actual manufacturing and prototyping - Rapid prototyping methods - Tools used in different domains - Mechanical Prototyping; 3D Printing and classification - Laser Cutting and engraving - RD Works - Additive manufacturing

UNIT V ELECTRONIC RAPID PROTOTYPING 9

Basics of electronic circuit design - lumped circuits - Electronic Prototyping - Working with simulation tool - simple PCB design with EDA

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, learners will be able to:

- Create quick UI/UX prototypes for customer needs
- Develop web application to test product traction / product feature
- Develop 3D models for prototyping various product ideas
- Built prototypes using Tools and Techniques in a quick iterative methodology

TEXT BOOKS

1. Peter Fiell, Charlotte Fiell, Industrial Design A-Z, TASCHEN America Llc(2003)
2. Samar Malik, Autodesk Fusion 360 - The Master Guide.
3. Steve Krug, Don't Make Me Think, Revisited: A Common Sense Approach to Web Usability, Pearson,3rd edition(2014)

REFERENCES

1. https://www.adobe.com/products/xd/learn/get-star ted.html
2. https://developer.android.com/guide
3. https://help.autodesk.com/view/fusion360/ENU/courses/
4. https://help.prusa3d.com/en/categor y/prusaslicer_204

MF3010 MICRO AND PRECISION ENGINEERING LT P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

At the end of this course the student should be able to

- Learn about the precision machine tools
- Learn about the macro and micro components.
- Understand handling and operating of the precision machine tools.
- Learn to work with miniature models of existing machine tools/robots and other instruments.
- Learn metrology for micro system

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MICROSYSTEMS 9

Design, and material selection, micro-actuators: hydraulic, pneumatic, electrostatic/ magnetic etc. for medical to general purpose applications. Micro-sensors based on Thermal, mechanical, electrical properties; micro-sensors for measurement of pressure, flow, temperature, inertia, force, acceleration, torque, vibration, and monitoring of manufacturing systems.

UNIT II FABRICATION PROCESSES FOR MICRO-SYSTEMS: 9

Additive, subtractive, forming process, microsystems-Micro-pumps, micro- turbines, micro engines, micro-robot, and miniature biomedical devices

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO PRECISION ENGINEERING 9

Machine tools, holding and handling devices, positioning fixtures for fabrication/ assembly of microsystems. Precision drives: inch worm motors, ultrasonic motors, stick- slip mechanism and other piezo-based devices.

UNIT IV PRECISION MACHINING PROCESSES 9

Precision machining processes for macro components - Diamond turning, fixed and free abrasive processes, finishing processes.

UNIT V METROLOGY FOR MICRO SYSTEMS 9

Metrology for micro systems - Surface integrity and its characterization.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

- Select suitable precision machine tools and operate
- Apply the macro and micro components for fabrication of micro systems.
- Apply suitable machining process
- Able to work with miniature models of existing machine tools/robots and other instruments.
- Apply metrology for micro system

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Davim, J. Paulo, ed. Microfabrication and Precision Engineering: Research and Development. Woodhead Publishing, 2017
2. Gupta K, editor. Micro and Precision Manufacturing. Springer; 2017

REFERENCES:

1. Dornfeld, D., and Lee, D. E., Precision Manufacturing, 2008, Springer.
2. H. Nakazawa, Principles of Precision Engineering, 1994, Oxford University Press.
3. Whitehouse, D. J., Handbook of Surface Metrology, Institute of Physics Publishing, Philadelphia PA, 1994.
4. Murthy.R.L, ―Precision Engineering in Manufacturing‖, New Age International, New Delhi, 2005

OMF354	COST MANAGEMENT OF ENGINEERING PROJECTS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Summarize the costing concepts and their role in decision making
- Infer the project management concepts and their various aspects in selection
- Interpret costing concepts with project execution
- Develop knowledge of costing techniques in service sector and various budgetary control techniques
- Illustrate with quantitative techniques in cost management

UNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO COSTING CONCEPTS 9

Objectives of a Costing System; Cost concepts in decision-making; Relevant cost, Differential cost, Incremental cost and Opportunity cost; Creation of a Database for operational control.'

UNIT – II INTRODUCTION TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Project: meaning, Different types, why to manage, cost overruns centres, various stages of project execution: conception to commissioning. Project execution as conglomeration of technical and nontechnical activities, Detailed Engineering activities, Pre project execution main clearances and documents, Project team: Role of each member, Importance Project site: Data required with significance, Project contracts

UNIT – III PROJECT EXECUTION AND COSTING CONCEPTS 9

Project execution Project cost control, Bar charts and Network diagram, Project commissioning: mechanical and process, Cost Behavior and Profit Planning Marginal Costing; Distinction between Marginal Costing and Absorption Costing; Break-even Analysis, Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis, Various decision-making problems, Pricing strategies: Pareto Analysis, Target costing, Life Cycle Costing

UNIT – IV COSTING OF SERVICE SECTOR AND BUDGETERY CONTROL 9

Just-in-time approach, Material Requirement Planning, Enterprise Resource Planning, Activity Based Cost Management, Bench Marking; Balanced Score Card and Value-Chain Analysis, Budgetary Control: Flexible Budgets; Performance budgets; Zero-based budgets.

UNIT – V QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR COST MANAGEMENT 9

Linear Programming, PERT/CPM, Transportation problems, Assignment problems, Learning Curve Theory.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

CO1: Understand the costing concepts and their role in decision making.

CO2: Understand the project management concepts and their various aspects in selection.

CO3: Interpret costing concepts with project execution.

CO4: Gain knowledge of costing techniques in service sector and various budgetary control techniques.

CO5: Become familiar with quantitative techniques in cost management.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. John M. Nicholas, Herman Steyn Project Management for Engineering, Business and Technology, Taylor & Francis, 2 August 2020, ISBN: 9781000092561.
2. Albert Lester ,Project Management, Planning and Control, Elsevier/Butterworth-Heinemann, 2007, ISBN: 9780750669566, 075066956X.

REFERENCES:

1. Ashish K. Bhattacharya, Principles & Practices of Cost Accounting A. H. Wheeler publisher, 1991.
2. Charles T. Horngren and George Foster, Advanced Management Accounting, 1988.
3. Charles T. Horngren et al Cost Accounting a Managerial Emphasis, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2011.
4. Robert S Kaplan Anthony A. Alkinson, Management & Cost Accounting, 2003.
5. Vohra N.D., Quantitative Techniques in Management, Tata McGraw Hill Book Co. Ltd, 2007.

AU3002 BATTERIES AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- The objective of this course is to make the students **t**o understand the working and characteristics of different types of batteries and their management .

UNIT I ADVANCED BATTERIES 9

Li-ion Batteries-different formats, chemistry, safe operating area, efficiency, aging. Characteristics-SOC,DOD, SOH. Balancing-Passive Balancing Vs Active Balancing. Other Batteries-NCM and NCA Batteries. *NCR18650B* specifications.

UNIT II BATTERY PACK 9

Battery Pack- design, sizing, calculations, flow chart, real and simulation Model.Peak power – definition, testing methods-relationships with Power, Temperature and ohmic Internal Resistance. Cloud based and Local Smart charging.

UNITIII BATTERY MODELLING 9

Battery Modelling Methods-Equivalent Circuit Models, Electrochemical Model, Neural Network Model. ECM Comparisons- Rint model, Thevenin model, PNGV model. State space Models-Introduction. Battery Modelling software/simulation frameworks

UNIT IV BATTERY STATE ESTIMATION 9

SOC Estimation- Definition, importance, single cell Vs series batteries SOC. Estimation Methods-Load voltage, Electromotive force, AC impedance, Ah counting, Neural networks, Neuro-fuzzy forecast method, Kalman filter. Estimation Algorithms.

UNIT V BMS ARCHITECTURE AND REAL TIME COMPONENTS 9

Battery Management System- need, operation, classification. BMS ASIC-bq76PL536A-Q1 Battery Monitor IC- CC2662R-Q1 Wireless BMS MCU. Communication Modules- CAN Open-Flex Ray-CANedge1 package.ARBIN Battery Tester. BMS Development with Modeling software and Model-Based Design.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, students will be able to

1. Acquire knowledge of different Li-ion Batteries performance.
2. Design a Battery Pack and make related calculations.
3. Demonstrate a BatteryModel or Simulation.
4. Estimate State-of-Charges in a Battery Pack.
5. Approach different BMS architectures during real world usage.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Jiuchun Jiang and Caiping Zhang, “Fundamentals and applications of Lithium-Ion batteriesin Electric Drive Vehicles’’, Wiley, 2015.
2. Davide Andrea ,“Battery Management Systems for Large Lithium-Ion Battery Packs” ARTECH House, 2010.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Developing Battery Management Systems with Simulink and Model-Based Design-whitepaper
2. Panasonic *NCR18650B- DataSheet*
3. bq76PL536A-Q1- IC DataSheet
4. CC2662R-Q1- IC DataSheet

AU3008 SENSORS AND ACTUATORS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- The objective of this course is to make the students to list common types of sensor and actuators used in automotive vehicles.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MEASUREMENTS AND SENSORS 9

Sensors: Functions- Classifications- Main technical requirement and trends Units and standards-Calibration methods- Classification of errors- Error analysis- Limiting error- Probable error-Propagation of error- Odds and uncertainty- principle of transduction-Classification. Static characteristics- mathematical model of transducers- Zero, First and Second order transducers-Dynamic characteristics of first and second order transducers for standard test inputs.

UNIT II VARIABLE RESISTANCE AND INDUTANCE SENSORS 9

Principle of operation- Construction details- Characteristics and applications of resistive potentiometer- Strain gauges- Resistive thermometers- Thermistors- Piezoresistive sensors Inductive potentiometer- Variable reluctance transducers:- EI pick up and LVDT

UNIT III VARIABLE AND OTHER SPECIAL SENSORS 9

Variable air gap type, variable area type and variable permittivity type- capacitor microphone Piezoelectric, Magnetostrictive, Hall Effect, semiconductor sensor- digital transducers-Humidity Sensor. Rain sensor, climatic condition sensor, solar, light sensor, antiglare sensor.

UNIT IV AUTOMOTIVE ACTUATORS 9

Electromechanical actuators- Fluid-mechanical actuators- Electrical machines- Direct-current machines- Three-phase machines- Single-phase alternating-current Machines - Duty-type ratings for electrical machines. Working principles, construction and location of actuators viz. Solenoid, relay, stepper motor etc.

UNIT V AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL ACTUATORS 9

Different types of actuators used in automatic temperature control- Fixed and variable displacement temperature control- Semi Automatic- Controller design for Fixed and variable displacement type air conditioning system.

TOTAL =45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student will be able to

1. List common types of sensor and actuators used in vehicles.
2. Design measuring equipment's for the measurement of pressure force, temperature and flow.
3. Generate new ideas in designing the sensors and actuators for automotive application
4. Understand the operation of thesensors, actuators and electronic control.
5. Design temperature control actuators for vehicles.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Doebelin's Measurement Systems: 7th Edition (SIE),Ernest O. Doebelin DhaneshN.Manik McGraw Hill Publishers, 2019.
2. Robert Brandy, " Automotive Electronics and Computer System", Prentice Hall,2001
3. William Kimberley," Bosch Automotive Handbook", 6th Edition, Robert Bosch GmbH, 2004.
4. Bosch Automotive Electrics and Automotive Electronics Systems and Components, Networking and Hybrid Drive, 5th Edition, 2007, ISBN No: 978-3-658-01783-5.

REFERENCES:

1. James D Halderman, " Automotive Electrical and Electronics" , Prentice Hall, USA, 2013
2. Tom Denton, "Automotive Electrical and Electronics Systems," Third Edition, 2004, SAE International.
3. Patranabis.D, " Sensors and Transducers", 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall India Ltd,2003
4. William Ribbens, "Understanding Automotive Electronics -An Engineering Perspective," 7th Edition, Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann Publishers, 2012.

OAS353 SPACE VEHICLES

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To interpret the missile space stations, space vs earth environment.
- To explain the life support systems, mission logistics and planning.

- To deploy the skills effectively in the understanding of space vehicle configuration design.
- To explain Engine system and support of space vehicle
- To interpret nose cone configuration of space vehicle

UNIT I FUNDAMENTAL ASPECTS 9

Energy and Efficiencies of power plants for space vehicles – Typical Performance Values – Mission design – Structural design aspects during launch - role of launch environment on launch vehicle integrity.

UNIT II SELECTION OF ROCKET PROPULSION SYSTEMS 9

Ascent flight mechanics – Launch vehicle selection process – Criteria for Selection for different missions – selection of subsystems – types of staging – Interfaces – selection and criteria for stages and their role in launch vehicle configuration design.

UNIT III ENGINE SYSTEMS, CONTROLS, AND INTEGRATION 9

Propellant Budget – Performance of Complete or Multiple Rocket Propulsion Systems – Engine Design – Engine Controls – Engine System Calibration – System Integration and Engine Optimization.

UNIT IV THRUST VECTOR CONTROL 9

TVC Mechanisms with a Single Nozzle – TVC with Multiple Thrust Chambers or Nozzles – Testing – Integration with Vehicle – SITVC method – other jet control methods - exhaust plume problems in space environment

UNIT V NOSE CONE CONFIGURATION 9

Aerodynamic aspects on the selection of nose shape of a launch vehicle - design factors in the finalization of nose configuration with respect to payload - nose cone thermal protection system - separation of fairings - payload injection mechanism

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Explain exotic space propulsion concepts, such as nuclear, solar sail, and antimatter.
- Apply knowledge in selecting the appropriate rocket propulsion systems.
- interpret the air-breathing propulsion suitable for initial stages and fly-back boosters.
- Analyze aerodynamics aspect, including boost-phase lift and drag, hypersonic, and re-entry.
- Adapt from aircraft engineers moving into launch vehicle, spacecraft, and hypersonic vehicle design.

OIM352 MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Of this course are

- To introduce fundamental concepts of management and organization to students.
- Toi mpart knowledge to students on various aspects of marketing, quality control and marketing strategies.
- To make students familiarize with the concepts of human resources management.
- To acquaint students with the concepts of project management and cost analysis.
- To make students familiarize with the concepts of planning process and business strategies.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANISATION 9

Concepts of Management and organization- nature, importance and Functions of Management,

Systems Approach to Management - Taylor's Scientific Management Theory- Fayal's Principles of Management- Maslow's theory of Hierarchy of Human Needs- Douglas McGregor's TheoryXandTheoryY-HertzbergTwoFactorTheoryofMotivation-
LeadershipStyles,Socialresponsibilities of Management, Designing Organisational Structures: Basic concepts related to Organisation -Departmentation and Decentralisation.

UNIT II OPERATIONS AND MARKETING MANAGEMENT 9

Principles and Types of Plant Layout-Methods of Production(Job, batch and Mass Production),Work Study - Basic procedure involved in Method Study and Work Measurement - BusinessProcessReengineering(BPR)-
StatisticalQualityControl:controlchartsforVariablesandAttributes (simple Problems) and Acceptance Sampling, Objectives of Inventory control, EOQ,ABC Analysis, Purchase Procedure, Stores Management and Store Records - JIT System,Supply Chain Management, Functions of Marketing, Marketing Mix, and Marketing Strategies based on ProductLifeCycle.

UNITIII HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT 9

Concepts of HRM, HRD and Personnel Management and Industrial Relations (PMIR), HRM vs PMIR, Basic functions of HR Manager:Manpower planning, Recruitment, Selection, TrainingandDevelopment,WageandSalaryAdministration,Promotion,Transfer,PerformanceApprais al, Grievance Handling and Welfare Administration, Job Evaluation and Merit Rating –Capability Maturity Model (CMM)Levels.

UNITIV PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method(CPM), identifying critical path, Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis,Project Crashing (simple problems).

UNITV STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AND CONTEMPORARY STRATEGIC ISSUES 9

Mission, Goals, Objectives, Policy, Strategy, Programmes, Elements of Corporate Planning Process, Environmental Scanning, Value Chain Analysis, SWOT Analysis, Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy alternatives. Bench Marking and Balanced Score Cardas Contemporary Business Strategies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSEOUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, Students will be able to

CO1: Plan an organizational structure foragiven context in the organization to carryout production operations through Work-study.

CO2: Survey the markets, customers and competition better and price the given products appropriatey

CO3: Ensure quality for a given product or service.

CO4: Plan, schedule and control projects through PERTandCPM.

CO5: Evaluate strategyforabusiness orserviceorganisation.

	PO's												PSO's		
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3			3	3	3		3	3	2			2	3	
2	3			2	3	3		2	3	2				2	
3	3			3	2	2		3	2	2					2
4	3			3	3	2		3	2	3					3
5	3			2	3	3		2	3	3			2	1	
AVg.	3			2.6	2.8	2.6		2.6	2.6	2.4			2	2	2.5

TEXTBOOKS:

1. KanishkaBedi, Production and Operations Management, Oxford University Press,2007.
2. Stoner, Freeman, Gilbert, Management,6th Ed, Pearson Education, NewDelhi,2004.
3. ThomasN.Duening & John M.Ivancevich Management Principles and Guidelines, Biztantra,2007.
4. P.VijayKumar,N.Appa Rao and Ashnab, Chnalill, CengageLearning India,2012.

REFERECES:

1. KotlerPhilip and KellerKevinLane: Marketing Management, Pearson, 2012.
2. KoontzandWeihrich: Essentials of Management, McGrawHill, 2012.
3. Lawrence RJauch,R.Guptaand William F. Glueck: Business Policy and Strategic Management Science,McGrawHill,2012.
4. SamuelC.Certo:Modern Management,2012.

OIM353 PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept of production planning and control act work study,
- To apply the concept of product planning,
- To analyze the production scheduling,
- To apply the Inventory Control concepts.
- To prepare the manufacturing requirement Planning (MRP II) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Objectives and benefits of planning and control-Functions of production control-Types of production- job- batch and continuous-Product development and design-Marketing aspect - Functional aspects- Operational aspect-Durability and dependability aspect aesthetic aspect. Profit consideration- Standardization, Simplification & specialization- Break even analysis-Economics of a new design.

UNIT II WORK STUDY 9

Method study, basic procedure-Selection-Recording of process - Critical analysis, Development - Implementation - Micro motion and memo motion study – work measurement - Techniques of work measurement - Time study - Production study - Work sampling - Synthesis from standard data - Predetermined motion time standards.

UNIT III PRODUCT PLANNING AND PROCESS PLANNING 9

Product planning-Extending the original product information-Value analysis-Problems in lack of product planning-Process planning and routing-Pre requisite information needed for process planning- Steps in process planning-Quantity determination in batch production-Machine capacity, balancing- Analysis of process capabilities in a multi product system.

UNIT IV PRODUCTION SCHEDULING 9

Production Control Systems-Loading and scheduling-Master Scheduling-Scheduling rules-Gantt charts-Perpetual loading-Basic scheduling problems - Line of balance – Flow production scheduling- Batch production scheduling-Product sequencing – Production Control systems-Periodic batch control-Material requirement planning kanban – Dispatching-Progress reporting and expediting- Manufacturing lead time-Techniques for aligning completion times and due dates.

UNIT V INVENTORY CONTROL AND RECENT TRENDS IN PPC 9

Inventory control-Purpose of holding stock-Effect of demand on inventories-Ordering procedures. Two bin system - Ordering cycle system-Determination of Economic order quantity and economic lot size- ABC analysis - Recorder procedure-Introduction to computer integrated production planning systems- elements of JUST IN TIME SYSTEMS-Fundamentals of MRP II and ERP.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

CO1:The students can able to prepare production planning and control act work study,
CO2:The students can able to prepare product planning,
CO3:The students can able to prepare production scheduling,
CO4:The students can able to prepare Inventory Control.
CO5:They can plan manufacturing requirements manufacturing requirement Planning (MRP II) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

TEXT BOOKS:

1. James. B. Dilworth, "Operations management – Design, Planning and Control for manufacturing and services" Mcgraw Hill International edition 1992.
2. Martand Telsang, "Industrial Engineering and Production Management", First edition, S. Chand and Company, 2000.

REFERENCES

1. Chary. S.N., "Theory and Problems in Production & Operations Management", Tata McGraw Hill,1995.
2. Elwood S.Buffa, and Rakesh K.Sarin, "Modern Production / Operations Management", 8th Edition John Wiley and Sons, 2000.
3. Jain. K.C. & Aggarwal. L.N., "Production Planning Control and Industrial Management", Khanna Publishers, 1990.
4. Kanishka Bedi, "Production and Operations management", 2nd Edition, Oxford university press, 2007.
5. Melynk, Denzler, " Operations management – A value driven approach" Irwin Mcgraw hill.
6. Norman Gaither, G. Frazier, "Operations Management" 9th Edition, Thomson learning IE, 2007
7. Samson Eilon, "Elements of Production Planning and Control", Universal Book Corpn.1984
8. Upendra Kachru, " Production and Operations Management – Text and cases" 1st Edition, Excel books 2007

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	3			3		1				1		3		
2	3	2			3									2	
3		2			3									2	
4		2	2												
5	3	3	2											1	
AVg.	3	2.6	2		3		1				1		3	1.8	

OIE353 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- Recognize and appreciate the concept of Production and Operations Management in creating and enhancing a firm's competitive advantages.
- Describe the concept and contribution of various constituents of Production and Operations Management (both manufacturing and service).
- Relate the interdependence of the operations function with the other key functional areas of a firm.
- Teach analytical skills and problem-solving tools to the analysis of the operations problems.
- Apply scheduling and Lean Concepts for improving System Performance.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 9

Operations Management – Nature, Importance, historical development, transformation processes, differences between services and goods, a system perspective, functions, challenges, current priorities, recent trends; Operations Strategy – Strategic fit , framework; Supply Chain Management

UNIT II FORECASTING, CAPACITY AND FACILITY DESIGN 9

Demand Forecasting – Need, Types, COURSE OBJECTIVES and Steps. Overview of Qualitative and Quantitative methods. Capacity Planning - Long range, Types, Developing capacity alternatives. Overview of sales and operations planning. Overview of MRP, MRP II and ERP. Facility Location – Theories, Steps in Selection, Location Models. Facility Layout – Principles, Types, Planning tools and techniques.

UNIT III DESIGN OF PRODUCT, PROCESS AND WORK SYSTEMS 9

Product Design – Influencing factors, Approaches, Legal, Ethical and Environmental issues. Process – Planning, Selection, Strategy, Major Decisions. Work Study – COURSE OBJECTIVES, Procedure. Method Study and Motion Study. Work Measurement and Productivity – Measuring Productivityand Methods to improve productivity.

UNIT IV MATERIALS MANAGEMENT 9

Materials Management – COURSE OBJECTIVES, Planning, Budgeting and Control. Purchasing – COURSE OBJECTIVES, Functions, Policies, Vendor rating and Value Analysis. Stores Management – Nature, Layout, Classification and Coding. Inventory – COURSE OBJECTIVES, Costs and control techniques. Overview of JIT.

UNIT V SCHEDULING AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Project Management – Scheduling Techniques, PERT, CPM; Scheduling - work centers – nature, importance; Priority rules and techniques, shopfloor control; Flow shop scheduling – Johnson"sAlgorithm – Gantt charts; personnel scheduling in services.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: The students will appreciate the role of Production and Operations management in enabling and enhancing a firm's competitive advantages in the dynamic business environment.

CO2: The students will obtain sufficient knowledge and skills to forecast demand for Production and Service Systems.

CO3: The students will able to Formulate and Assess Aggregate Planning strategies and Material Requirement Plan.

CO4: The students will be able to develop analytical skills to calculate capacity requirements and developing capacity alternatives.

CO5: The students will be able to apply scheduling and Lean Concepts for improving System Performance.

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3											2			
2		3	3											3	3
3		2	3	3									2	3	
4		3	3	3									2	3	
5			3	2											
AVg.	3	2.6	3	2.6								2	2	3	3

TEXT BOOKS

1. Richard B. Chase, Ravi Shankar, F. Robert Jacobs, Nicholas J. Aquilano, Operations andSupply Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 12th Edition, 2010.
2. Norman Gaither and Gregory Frazier, Operations Management, South Western CengageLearning, 2002.

REFERENCES

1. William J Stevenson, Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 9th Edition, 2009.
2. Russel and Taylor, Operations Management, Wiley, Fifth Edition, 2006.
3. Kanishka Bedi, Production and Operations Management, Oxford University Press, 2004.
4. Chary S. N, Production and Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill, Third Edition, 2008.
5. Aswathappa K and Shridhara Bhat K, Production and Operations Management, HimalayaPublishing House, Revised Second Edition, 2008.
6. Mahadevan B, Operations Management Theory and practice, Pearson Education, 2007.
7. Pannerselvam R, Production and Operations Management, Prentice Hall India, Second Edition, 2008.

OSF352 INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Demonstrate an understanding of how occupational hygiene standards are set and used in work health and safety.
- Compare and contrast the roles of environmental and biological monitoring in work health and safety
- Outline strategies for identifying, assessing and controlling risks associated with airborne gases, vapours and particulates
- Discuss how personal protective equipment can be used to reduce risks associated with workplace exposures
- Provide high-level advice on managing and controlling noise and noise-related hazards

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE 9

Occupational Health and Environmental Safety Management - Principles practices. Common Occupational diseases: Occupational Health Management Services at the work place. Pre-employment, periodic medical examination of workers, medical surveillance for control of occupational diseases and health records.

UNIT II MONITORING FOR SAFETY, HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT 9

Occupational Health and Environment Safety Management System, ILO and EPA Standards Industrial Hygiene: Definition of Industrial Hygiene, Industrial Hygiene: Control Methods, Substitution, Changing the process, Local Exhaust Ventilation, Isolation, Wet method, Personal hygiene, housekeeping and maintenance, waste disposal, special control measures.

UNIT III OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY EDUCATION 9

Element of training cycle, Assessment of needs.Techniques of training, design and development of training programs.Training methods and strategies types of training.Evaluation and review of training programs. Occupational Health Hazards, Promoting Safety, Safety and Health training, Stress and Safety, Exposure Limit .

UNIT IV OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT 9

Bureau of Indian standards on safety and health 14489 - 1998 and 15001 – 2000, OSHA, Process Safety Management (PSM) as per OSHA, PSM principles, OHSAS – 18001, EPA Standards, Performance measurements to determine effectiveness of PSM. Importance of Industrial safety, role of safety department,

UNIT V INDUSTRIAL HAZARDS 9

i. Radiation: Types and effects of radiation on human body, Measurement and detection of radiation intensity. Effects of radiation on human body, Measurement – disposal of radioactive waste, Control of radiation ii. Noise and Vibration: Sources, and its control, Effects of noise on the auditory system and health, Measurement of noise , Different air pollutants in industries, Effect of different gases and particulate matter ,acid fumes ,smoke, fog on human health, Vibration: effects.

TOTAL PERIODS: 45

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Students able to

CO1: Explain and apply human factors engineering concepts in both evaluation of existing systems and design of new systems

CO2: Specify designs that avoid occupation related injuries

CO3: Define and apply the principles of work design, motion economy, and work environment design.

CO4: Identify the basic human sensory, cognitive, and physical capabilities and limitations with respect to human-machine system performance.

CO5: Acknowledge the impact of workplace design and environment on productivity

TEXT BOOKS:

1. R. K. Jain and Sunil S. Rao , Industrial Safety , Health and Environment Management Systems, Khanna publishers, New Delhi (2006)
2. Slote. L, Handbook of Occupational Safety and Health, John Willey and Sons, New York .

REFERENCES:

1. Jeanne MagerStellman, Encyclopedia of Occupational Health and Safety (ILO) Ms. Irma Jourdan publication
2. Frank P Lees - Loss of prevention in Process Industries, Vol. 1 and 2,
3. ButterworthHeinemann Ltd., London (1991). 2. Industrial Safety - National Safety Council of India
4. Frank P Lees – Loss of prevention in Process Industries , Vol. 1 and 2, Butterworth- Heinemann Ltd., London
5. R. K. Jain and Sunil S. Rao, Industrial Safety , Health and Environment Management Systems, Khanna publishers, New Delhi (2006).

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	2		2		2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
2	-		2		-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
3	-		-		2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
4	-		-		-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-
5	-		-		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVg.	2	-	2	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	2		-	-	-

OSF353 CHEMICAL PROCESS SAFETY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Teach the principles of safety applicable to the design, and operation of chemical process plants.
- Ensure that potential hazards are identified and mitigation measures are in place to prevent unwanted release of energy.
- Learn about the hazardous chemicals into locations that could expose employees and others to serious harm.
- Focuses on preventing incidents and accidents during large scale manufacturing of chemicals and pharmaceuticals.
- Ensure that the general design of the plant is capable of complying with the dose limits in force and with the radioactive releases.

UNIT I SAFETY IN THE STORAGE AND HANDLING OF CHEMICALS AND GASES 9

Types of storage-general considerations for storage layouts- atmospheric venting, pressure and temperature relief - relief valve sizing calculations - storage and handling of hazardous chemicals and industrial gases, safe disposal methods, reaction with other chemicals, hazards during transportation - pipe line transport - safety in chemical laboratories.

UNIT II CHEMICAL REACTION HAZARDS 9

Hazardous inorganic and organic reactions and processes, Reactivity as a process hazard, Detonations, Deflagrations, and Runaways, Assessment and Testing strategies, Self - heating hazards of solids, Explosive potential of chemicals, Structural groups and instability of chemicals, Thermochemical screening,

UNIT III SAFETY IN THE DESIGN OF CHEMICAL PROCESS PLANTS 9

Design principles -Process design development -types of designs, feasibility survey, preliminary design, Flow diagrams, piping and instrumentation diagram, batch versus continuous operation, factors in equipment scale up and design, equipment specifications - reliability and safety in designing - inherent safety - engineered safety - safety during startup and shutdown - non destructive testing methods - pressure and leak testing - emergency safety devices - scrubbers and flares- new concepts in safety design and operation- Pressure vessel testing standards- Inspection techniques for boilers and reaction vessels.

UNIT IV SAFETY IN THE OPERATION OF CHEMICAL PROCESS PLANTS 9

Properties of chemicals - Material Safety Data Sheets - the various properties and formats used - methods available for property determination. Operational activities and hazards - standards operating procedures - safe operation of pumps, compressors, heaters, column, reactors, pressure vessels, storage vessels, piping systems - effects of pressure, temperature, Flow rate and humidity on operations - corrosion and control measures- condition monitoring - control valves - safety valves - pressure reducing valves, drains, bypass valves, inert gases. Chemical splashes, eye irrigation and automatic showers.

UNIT V SAFETY AND ANALYSIS 9

Safety vs reliability- quantification of basic events, system safety quantification, Human error analysis, Accident investigation and analysis, OSHAS 18001 and OSHMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Students able to

CO1 Differentiate between inherent safety and engineered safety and recognize the importance of safety in the design of chemical process plants.

CO2 Develop thorough knowledge about safety in the operation of chemical plants.

CO3 Apply the principles of safety in the storage and handling of gases.

CO4 Identify the conditions that lead to reaction hazards and adopt measures to prevent them.

CO5 Develop thorough knowledge about

TEXT BOOK

1 David A Crowl& Joseph F Louvar,"Chemical Process safety", Pearson publication, 3rd Edition,2014

2 Maurice Jones .A,"Fire Protection Systems,2nd edition, Jones & Bartlett Publishers,2015

REFERENCES:

1. Ralph King and Ron Hirst,"King´s safety in the process industries", Arnold, London, 1998.
2. Industrial Environment and its Evolution and Control, NIOSH Publication, 1973.
3. National Safety Council," Accident prevention manual for industrial operations". Chicago, 1982.
4. Lewis, Richard. J., Sr,"Sax´s dangerous properties of materials". (Ninth edition). Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1996.
5. Roy E Sanders, "Chemical Process Safety",3rd Edition, Gulf professional publishing, 2006

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

	PO's												PSO's		
CO's	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**1**	**2**	**3**
1	2	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-
2	-			2	-	-	-	-	1	-		-	-	2	-
3	-	3		1	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
4	-	2	-		-	1	-	-	1	-		-	-	-	2
5	-	2	3		-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
AVg.	2	2.5	3	1.5	-	1	-	1.5	1	-	1		2	2	2

OML352 ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND MAGNETIC MATERIALS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The main learning objective of this course is to prepare the students for:

1. Understanding the importance of various materials used in electrical, electronics and magnetic applications
2. Acquiring knowledge on the properties of electrical, electronics and magnetic materials.
3. Gaining knowledge on the selection of suitable materials for the given application
4. Knowing the fundamental concepts in Semiconducting materials
5. Getting equipped with the materials used in optical and optoelectronic applications.

UNIT- I DIELECTRIC MATERIALS 9

Dielectric as Electric Field Medium, leakage currents, dielectric loss, dielectric strength, breakdown voltage, breakdown in solid dielectrics, flashover, liquid dielectrics, electric conductivity in solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics, Ferromagnetic materials, properties of ferromagnetic materials in static fields, spontaneous, polarization, curie point, anti-ferromagnetic materials, piezoelectric materials, pyroelectric materials.

UNIT – II MAGNETIC MATERIALS 9

Classification of magnetic materials, spontaneous magnetization in ferromagnetic materials, magnetic Anisotropy, Magnetostriction, diamagnetism, magnetically soft and hard materials, special purpose materials, feebly magnetic materials, Ferrites, cast and cermet permanent magnets, ageing of magnets. Factors effecting permeability and Hysteresis

UNIT – III SEMICONDUCTOR MATERIALS 9

Properties of semiconductors, Silicon wafers, integration techniques, Large and very large scale Integration techniques. Concept of superconductivity; theories and examples for high temperature superconductivity; discussion on specific superconducting materials; comments on fabrication and engineering applications.

UNIT – IV MATERIALS FOR ELECTRICAL APPLICATIONS 9

Materials used for Resistors, rheostats, heaters, transmission line structures, stranded conductors, bimetals fuses, soft and hard solders, electric contact materials, electric carbon materials, thermocouple materials. Solid, Liquid and Gaseous insulating materials, Effect of moisture on insulation.

UNIT – V OPTICAL AND OPTOELECTRONIC MATERIALS 9

Principles of photoconductivity - effect of impurities - principles of luminescence-laser principles - He-Ne, injection lasers, LED materials - binary, ternary photoelectronic materials - LCD materials - photo detectors - applications of optoelectronic materials - optical fibres and materials - electro optic modulators - Kerr effect - Pockels effect.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After completion of this course, the students will be able to

1. Understand various types of dielectric materials, their properties in various conditions.
2. Evaluate magnetic materials and their behavior.
3. Evaluate semiconductor materials and technologies.
4. Select suitable materials for electrical engineering applications.
5. Identify right material for optical and optoelectronic applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Pradeep Fulay, “Electronic, Magnetic and Optical materials”, CRC Press, taylor and Francis, 2 nd illustrated edition, 2017.
2. “R K Rajput”, “A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Laxmi Publications, 2009.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. T K Basak, “A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, New Age Science Publications, 2009
2. TTTI Madras, “Electrical Engineering Materials”, McGraw Hill Education, 2004.
3. Adrianus J. Dekker, “Electrical Engineering Materials”, PHI Publication, 2006.
4. S. P. Seth, P. V. Gupta “A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2011.
5. C. Kittel, “Introduction to Solid State Physics”, 7th Edition, John Wiley & Sons,Singapore, (2006).

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
C01	3	2	2	3								2	2	2	1
C02	3	1	2	2								2	2	2	1
C03	3	2	1	2								2	2	2	1
CO4	3	2	1	2								2	2	2	2
CO5	3	2	2	2								2	2	2	1
Avg	3	1.8	1.6	2.2								2	2	2	1.2

OML353 NANOMATERIALS AND APPLICATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The main learning objective of this course is to prepare the students for:

1. Understanding the evolution of nanomaterials in the scientific era and make them to understand different types of nanomaterials for the future engineering applications
2. Gaining knowledge on dimensionality effects on different properties of nanomaterials
3. Getting acquainted with the different processing techniques employed for fabricating nanomaterials
4. Having knowledge on the different characterisation techniques employed to characterise the nanomaterials
5. Acquiring knowledge on different applications of nanomaterials in different disciplines of engineering.

UNIT I NANOMATERIALS 9

Introduction, Classification: 0D, 1D, 2D, 3D nanomaterials and nano-composites, their mechanical, electrical, optical, magnetic properties; Nanomaterials versus bulk materials.

UNIT II THERMODYNAMICS & KINETICS OF NANOSTRUCTURED MATERIALS 9

Size and interface/interphase effects, interfacial thermodynamics, phase diagrams, diffusivity, grain growth, and thermal stability of nanomaterials.

UNIT III PROCESSING 9

Bottom-up and top-down approaches for the synthesis of nanomaterials, mechanical alloying, chemical routes, severe plastic deformation, and electrical wire explosion technique.

UNIT IV STRUCTURAL CHARACTERISTICS 9

Principles of emerging nanoscale X-ray techniques such as small angle X-ray scattering and X-ray absorption fine structure (XAFS), electron and neutron diffraction techniques and their application to nanomaterials; SPM, Nanoindentation, Grain size, phase formation, texture, stress analysis

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 9

Applications of nanoparticles, quantum dots, nanotubes, nanowires, nanocoatings; applications in electronic, electrical and medical industries

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After completion of this course, the students will be able to

1. Evaluate nanomaterials and understand the different types of nanomaterials
2. Recognise the effects of dimensionality of materials on the properties
3. Process different nanomaterials and use them in engineering applications
4. Use appropriate techniques for characterising nanomaterials
5. Identify and use different nanomaterials for applications in different engineering fields.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhusan, Bharat (Ed), “Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology”, 2nd edition, 2007.
2. Carl C. Koch (ed.), NANOSTRUCTURED MATERIALS, Processing, Properties and Potential Applications, NOYES PUBLICATIONS, Norwich, New York, U.S.A.

REFERENCES:

1. Poole C.P, and Owens F.J., Introduction to Nanotechnology, John Wiley 2003
2. Nalwa H.S., Encyclopedia of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, American Scientific Publishers 2004
3. Zehetbauer M.J. and Zhu Y.T., Bulk Nanostructured Materials, Wiley 2008
4. Wang Z.L., Characterization of Nanophase Materials, Wiley 2000
5. Gutkin Y., Ovid’ko I.A. and Gutkin M., Plastic Deformation in Nanocrystalline Materials, Springer 2004

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
C01	2	2	2	3								2	1	2	
C02	3	1	2	2								2	2	2	1
C03	3	2	1	2								2	2	2	
CO4	3	1		2								2	2	2	2
CO5	3	2	2	2								2	2	2	1
Avg	2.8	1.6	1.7	2.2								2	1.8	2	1.3

OMR353	SENSORS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To learn the various types of sensors, transducers, sensor output signal types, calibration techniques, formulation of system equation and its characteristics.
2. To understand basic working principle, construction, Application and characteristics of displacement, speed and ranging sensors.
3. To understand and analyze the working principle, construction, application and characteristics of force, magnetic and heading sensors.
4. To learn and analyze the working principle, construction, application and characteristics of optical, pressure, temperature and other sensors.
5. To familiarize students with different signal conditioning circuits design and data acquisition system.

UNIT – I SENSOR CLASSIFICATION, CHARACTERISTICS AND SIGNAL TYPES 9

Basics of Measurement – Classification of Errors – Error Analysis – Static and Dynamic Characteristics of Transducers – Performance Measures of Sensors – Classification of Sensors – Sensor Calibration Techniques – Sensor Outputs - Signal Types - Analog and Digital Signals, PWM and PPM.

UNIT – II DISPLACEMENT, PROXIMITY AND RANGING SENSORS 9

Displacement Sensors – Brush Encoders - Potentiometers, Resolver, Encoders – Optical, Magnetic, Inductive, Capacitive, LVDT – RVDT – Synchro – Microsyn, Accelerometer – Range Sensors - Ultrasonic Ranging - Reflective Beacons - Laser Range Sensor (LIDAR) – GPS - RF Beacons.

UNIT – III FORCE, MAGNETIC AND HEADING SENSORS 9

Strain Gage – Types, Working, Advantage, Limitation, and Applications: Load Measurement – Force and Torque Measurement - Magnetic Sensors – Types, Principle, Advantage, Limitation, and Applications - Magneto Resistive – Hall Effect, Eddy Current Sensor - Heading Sensors – Compass, Gyroscope and Inclinometers.

UNIT – IV OPTICAL, PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE AND OTHER SENSORS 9

Photo Conductive Cell, Photo Voltaic, Photo Resistive, LDR – Fiber Optic Sensors – Pressure – Diaphragm – Bellows - Piezoelectric - Piezo-resistive - Acoustic, Temperature – IC, Thermistor, RTD, Thermocouple – Non Contact Sensor - Chemical Sensors - MEMS Sensors - Smart Sensors.

UNIT – V SIGNAL CONDITIONING 9

Need for Signal Conditioning – Resistive, Inductive and Capacitive Bridges for Measurement - DC and AC Signal Conditioning - Voltage, Current, Power and Instrumentation Amplifiers – Filter and Isolation Circuits – Fundamentals of Data Acquisition System

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

CO1: Understand various sensor effects, sensor characteristics, signal types, calibration methods and obtain transfer function and empirical relation of sensors. They can also analyze the densor response.

CO2: Analyze and select suitable sensor for displacement, proximity and range measurement.

CO3: Analyze and select suitable sensor for force, magnetic field, speed, position and direction measurement.

CO4: Analyze and Select suitable sensor for light detection, pressure and temperature measurement and also familiar with other miniaturized smart sensors.

CO5: Select and design suitable signal conditioning circuit with proper compensation and linearizing element based on sensor output signal.

Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs															
COs/POs & PSOs	**POs**												**PSOs**		
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**1**	**2**	**3**
CO1	3	3	2								1	2	3	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	1	1	1					1	2	3	2	1
CO3	3	3	2	1	1	1					1	2	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	2	1	1	1					1	2	3	2	1
CO5	3	3	2	1	1	1					1	2	3	2	1
CO/PO & PSO Average	3	3	2	0.8	0.8	0.8					0.8	2	3	2	1
1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial															

TEXT BOOKS

1. Bolton W., “Mechatronics”, Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2015.
2. Ramesh S Gaonkar, “Microprocessor Architecture, Programming, and Applications with the 8085”, Penram International Publishing Private Limited, 6th Edition, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Bradley D.A., Dawson D., Buru N.C. and Loader A.J., “Mechatronics”, Chapman and Hall, 1993.
2. Davis G. Alciatore and Michael B. Histand, “Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement systems”, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Devadas Shetty and Richard A. Kolk, “Mechatronics Systems Design”, Cengage Learning, 2010.
4. Nitaigour Premchand Mahalik, “Mechatronics Principles, Concepts and Applications”, McGraw Hill Education, 2015.
5. Smaili. A and Mrad. F, “Mechatronics Integrated Technologies for Intelligent Machines”, Oxford University Press, 2007.

ORA352 CONCEPTS IN MOBILE ROBOTS

L	**T**	**P**	**C**
3	**0**	**0**	**3**

COURSE OBJECTIVES

1. To introduce mobile robotic technology and its types in detail.
2. To learn the kinematics of wheeled and legged robot.
3. To familiarize the intelligence into the mobile robots using various sensors.
4. To acquaint the localization strategies and mapping technique for mobile robot.
5. To aware the collaborative mobile robotics in task planning, navigation and intelligence.

UNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO MOBILE ROBOTICS **9**

Introduction – Locomotion of the Robots – Key Issues on Locomotion – Legged Mobile Roots – Configurations and Stability – Wheeled Mobile Robots – Design Space and Mobility Issues – Unmanned Aerial and Underwater Vehicles

UNIT – II KINEMATICS **9**

Kinematic Models – Representation of Robot – Forward Kinematics – Wheel and Robot Constraints – Degree of Mobility and Steerability – **Manoeuvrability** – Workspace – Degrees of Freedom – Path and Trajectory Considerations – Motion Controls - Holonomic Robots

UNIT – III PERCEPTION 9

Sensor for Mobile Robots – Classification and Performance Characterization – Wheel/Motor Sensors – Heading Sensors - Ground-Based Beacons - Active Ranging - Motion/Speed Sensors – Camera - Visual Appearance based Feature Extraction.

UNIT – IV LOCALIZATION 9

Localization Based Navigation Versus Programmed Solutions - Map Representation - Continuous Representations - Decomposition Strategies - Probabilistic Map-Based Localization - Landmark-Based Navigation - Globally Unique Localization - Positioning Beacon Systems - Route-Based Localization - Autonomous Map Building - Simultaneous Localization and Mapping (SLAM).

UNIT – V PLANNING, NAVIGATION AND COLLABORATIVE ROBOTS 9

Introduction - Competences for Navigation: Planning and Reacting - Path Planning - Obstacle Avoidance - Navigation Architectures - Control Localization - Techniques for Decomposition - Case Studies – Collaborative Robots – Swarm Robots.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Evaluate the appropriate mobile robots for the desired application.
CO2: Create the kinematics for given wheeled and legged robot.
CO3: Analyse the sensors for the intelligence of mobile robotics.
CO4: Create the localization strategies and mapping technique for mobile robot.
CO5: Create the collaborative mobile robotics for planning, navigation and intelligence for desired applications.

TEXTBOOK

1. Roland Siegwart and IllahR.Nourbakish, “Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots” MIT Press, Cambridge, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Dragomir N. Nenchev, Atsushi Konno, TeppeiTsujita, “Humanoid Robots: Modelling and Control”, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2018
2. MohantaJagadish Chandra, “Introduction to Mobile Robots Navigation”, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, 2015.
3. Peter Corke, “Robotics, Vision and Control”, Springer, 2017.
4. Ulrich Nehmzow, “Mobile Robotics: A Practical Introduction”, Springer, 2003.
5. Xiao Qi Chen, Y.Q. Chen and J.G. Chase, “Mobile Robots - State of the Art in Land, Sea, Air, and Collaborative Missions”, Intec Press, 2009.
6. Alonzo Kelly, Mobile Robotics: Mathematics, Models, and Methods, Cambridge University Press, 2013, ISBN: 978-1107031159.

MV3501 MARINE PROPULSION L T P C

3 0 0 3

COOURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To impart knowledge on basics of propulsion system and ship dynamic movements
2. To educate them on basic layout and propulsion equipment’s
3. To impart basic knowledge on performance of the ship
4. To impart basic knowledge on Ship propeller and its types
5. To impart knowledge on ship rudder and its types

UNIT I BASICS SHIP PROPULSION SYSTEM AND EQUIPMENTS 9

law of floatation - Basics principle of propulsion- Earlier methods of propulsion- ship propulsion machinery- boiler, Marine steam engine, diesel engine, ship power transmission system, ship dynamic structure, Marine propulsion equipment - shaft tunnel, Intermediate shaft and bearing, stern tube, stern tube sealing etc. degree of freedom, Modern propelling methods- water jet propulsion , screw propulsion.

UNIT II SHIPS MOVEMENTS AND SHIP STABILIZATION 9

Thrust augmented devices, Ship hull, modern ship propulsion design, bow thruster – Advantages, various methods to stabilize the ship- passive and active stabilizer, fin stabilizer, bilge keel - stabilizing and securing ship in port- effect of tides on ship – effect of river water and sea water sailing vessel, Load line and load line of marking- draught markings.

UNIT III SHIPS SPEED AND ITS PERFORMANCE 9

Ship propulsion factors, factors affecting ships speed, various velocities of ship, hull drag, effects of fouling on ships hull, ship wake, relation between powers, Fuel consumption of ship, cavitations - effects of cavitation's, ship turning radius.

UNIT IV BASICS OF PROPELLER 9

Propeller dimension, Propeller and its types – fixed propeller, control pitch propeller, kort nozzle, ducted propeller, voith schneider, Parts of propeller, 3 blade - 5 blade - 6 blade propellers and its advantages, propeller boss hub, crown nut, propeller skew, pitch of propeller - Thrust creation by propeller. Propeller Material – Propeller balancing- static and dynamic.

UNIT V BASICS OF RUDDER 9

Rudder dimension, Area of rudder and its design, Rudder arrangements, Rudder fittings- Rudder pintle - Rudder types- Balanced rudder, semi balanced rudder, Spade rudder, merits and demerits of various types of rudders, Propeller and rudder interaction, Rudder stopper, movement of rudders, Basic construction of Rudder

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

CO1: Explain the basics of propulsion system and ship dynamic movements

CO2: Familiarize with various components assisting ship stabilization.

CO3: Demonstrate the performance of the ship.

CO4: Classify the Propeller and its types, Materials etc.

CO5: Categories the Rudder and its types, design criteria of rudder.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. GP. Ghose, "Basic Ship propulsion",2015
2. E.A. Stokoe "Reeds Ship construction for marine engineers", Vol. 5,2010
3. E.A. Stokoe, "Reeds Naval architecture for the marine engineers",4th Edition,2009

REFERENCES BOOKS:

1. DJ Eyers and GJ Bruse, "Ship Construction", 7th Edition, 2006.
2. KJ Rawson and EC Tupper, "Basic Ship theory I" Vol. 1,5th Edition,2001.

MAPPING OF COS AND POS:

CO	PO												PSO			
	PO 1	P O2	P O3	P O4	P O5	P O6	P O7	P O8	P O9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4
1	1	1	1	1	1						1	1		1		1
2	1	1	1											1		1
3	1			1	1				1	1	1		1	1		1
4	1		1	1										1		1
5	1		1	1										1		1
Avg	1	1	1	1	1				1	1	1	1	1	1		1

OMV351 MARINE MERCHANT VESSELS LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of the course, students are expected to acquire

1. Knowledge on basics of Hydrostatics
2. Familiarization on types of merchant ships
3. Knowledge on Shipbuilding Materials
4. Knowledge on marine propeller and rudder
5. Awareness on governing bodies in shipping industry

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO HYDROSTATICS 9

Archimedes Principle- Laws of floatation– Meta centre – stability of floating and submerged bodies- Density, relative density - Displacement –Pressure –centre of pressure.

UNIT II TYPES OF SHIP 10

General cargo ship - Refrigerated cargo ships - Container ships - Roll-on Roll-off ships – Oil tankers- Bulk carriers - Liquefied Natural Gas carriers - Liquefied Petroleum Gas carriers - Chemical tankers - Passenger ships

UNIT III SHIPBUILDING MATERIALS 9

Types of Steels used in Shipbuilding - High tensile steels, Corrosion resistant steels, Steel sandwich panels, Steel castings, Steel forgings - Other shipbuilding materials, Aluminium alloys, Aluminium alloy sandwich panels, Fire protection especially for Aluminium Alloys, Fiber Reinforced Composites

UNIT IV MARINE PROPELLER AND RUDDER 8

Types of rudder, construction of Rudder-Types of Propeller, Propeller material-Cavitations and its effects on propeller

UNIT V GOVERNING BODIES FOR SHIPPING INDUSTRY 9

Role of **IMO** (International Maritime Organization), **SOLAS** (International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea), **MARPOL** (International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships) , **MLC** (Maritime Labour Convention), **STCW 2010** (International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watch keeping for Seafarers), Classification societies Administration authorities

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, students would

1. Acquire Knowledge on floatation of ships
2. Acquire Knowledge on features of various ships
3. Acquire Knowledge of Shipbuilding Materials
4. Acquire Knowledge to identify the different types of marine propeller and rudder
5. Understand the Roles and responsibilities of governing bodies

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.J.Eyres, "Ship Constructions", Seventh Edition, Butter Worth Heinemann Publishing, USA,2015
2. Dr.DA Taylor, "Merchant Ship Naval Architecture" I. Mar EST publications, 2006
3. EA Stokoe, E.A, "Naval Architecture for Marine Engineers", Vol.4, Reeds Publications,2000

REFERENCES:

1. Kemp & Young "Ship Construction Sketches & Notes", Butter Worth Heinemann Publishing,USA, 2011
2. MARPOL Consolidated Edition , Bhandakar Publications, 2018
3. SOLAS Consolidated Edition , Bhandakar Publications, 2016

OMV352 ELEMENTS OF MARINE ENGINEERING L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

At the end of the course, students are expected to

1. Understand the role of Marine machinery systems
2. Be familiar with Marine propulsion machinery system
3. Acquaint with Marine Auxiliary machinery system
4. Have acquired basics of Marine Auxiliary boiler system
5. Be aware of ship propellers and steering system

UNIT I ELEMENTARY KNOWLEDGE ON MARINE MACHINERY SYSTEMS 9

Marine Engineering Terminologies, Parts of Ship, Introduction to Machinery systems on board ships – Propulsion Machinery system, Electricity Generator system, Steering gear system, Air compressors & Air reservoirs, Fuel oil and Lubricating Oil Purifiers, Marine Boiler systems

UNIT II MARINE PROPULSION MACHINERY SYSTEM 9

Two stroke Large Marine slow speed Diesel Engine – General Construction, Basic knowledge of Air starting and reversing mechanism, Cylinder lubrication oil system, Main lubricating oil system and cooling water system

UNIT III MARINE AUXILIARY MACHINERY SYSTEM 9

Four stroke medium speed Diesel engine – General Construction, Inline, V-type arrangement of engine, Difference between slow speed and medium speed engines – advantages, limitations and applications

UNIT IV MARINE BOILER SYSTEM 9

Types of Boiler – Difference between Water tube boiler and Fire tube boiler, Need for boiler on board ships, Uses of steam, Advantages of using steam as working medium, Boiler mountings and accessories – importance of mountings, need for accessories

UNIT V SHIP PROPELLERS AND STEERING MECHANISM 9

Importance of Propellor and Steering gear, Types of propellers - Fixed pitch propellers, Controllable pitch propellers, Water jet propellers, Steering gear systems - 2-Ram and 4 Ram steering gear, Electric steering gear

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, students should able to,

1. Distinguish the role of various marine machinery systems
2. Relate the components of marine propulsion machinery system
3. Explain the importance of marine auxiliary machinery system
4. Acquire knowledge of marine boiler system
5. Understand the importance of ship propellors and steering system

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Taylor, “Introduction to Marine engineering”, Revised Second Edition, Butterworth Heinemann, London, 2011
2. J.K.Dhar, “Basic Marine Engineering”, Tenth Edition, G-Maritime Publications, Mumbai, 2011
3. K.Ramaraj, “ Text book on Marine Engineering”, Eswar Press, Chennai, 2018

REFERENCES:

1. Alan L.Rowen, “Introduction to Practical Marine Engineering, Volume 1&2, The Institute of Marine Engineers (India), Mumbai, 2006
2. A.S.Tambwekar, “Naval Architecture and Ship Construction”, The Institute of Marine Engineers (India), Mumbai, 2015

CRA332	DRONE TECHNOLOGIES	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To understand the basics of drone concepts
2. To learn and understand the fundaments of design, fabrication and programming of drone
3. To impart the knowledge of an flying and operation of drone
4. To know about the various applications of drone
5. To understand the safety risks and guidelines of fly safely

UNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO DRONE TECHNOLOGY 9

Drone Concept - Vocabulary Terminology- History of drone - Types of current generation of drones based on their method of propulsion- Drone technology impact on the businesses- Drone business through entrepreneurship- Opportunities/applications for entrepreneurship and employability

UNIT – II DRONE DESIGN, FABRICATION AND PROGRAMMING 9

Classifications of the UAV -Overview of the main drone parts- Technical characteristics of the parts -Function of the component parts -Assembling a drone- The energy sources- Level of autonomy- Drones configurations -The methods of programming drone- Download program - Install program on computer- Running Programs- Multi rotor stabilization- Flight modes -Wi-Fi connection.

UNIT – III DRONE FLYING AND OPERATION 9

Concept of operation for drone -Flight modes- Operate a small drone in a controlled environment- Drone controls Flight operations –management tool –Sensors-Onboard storage capacity -Removable storage devices- Linked mobile devices and applications

UNIT – IV DRONE COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS 9

Choosing a drone based on the application -Drones in the insurance sector- Drones in delivering mail, parcels and other cargo- Drones in agriculture- Drones in inspection of transmission lines and power distribution -Drones in filming and panoramic picturing

UNIT – V FUTURE DRONES AND SAFETY 9

The safety risks- Guidelines to fly safely -Specific aviation regulation and standardization- Drone license- Miniaturization of drones- Increasing autonomy of drones -The use of drones in swarms

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

CO1: Know about a various type of drone technology, drone fabrication and programming.
CO2: Execute the suitable operating procedures for functioning a drone
CO3: Select appropriate sensors and actuators for Drones
CO4: Develop a drone mechanism for specific applications
CO5: Createthe programs for various drones

CO-PO MAPPING:

Mapping of COs with POs and PSOs															
COs/Pos&PSOs	**POs**												**PSOs**		
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**1**	**2**	**3**
CO1	1	2	3	1	3	2						1	2	1	3
CO2	1	2	3	1	3	2						1	2	1	3
CO3	1	2	3	1	3	2						1	2	1	3
CO4	1	2	3	1	3	2						1	2	1	3
CO5	1	2	3	1	3	2						1	2	1	3
CO/PO & PSO Average	1	2	3	1	3	2						1	2	1	3
1 – Slight, 2 – Moderate, 3 – Substantial															

TEXT BOOKS

1. Daniel Tal and John Altschuld, “Drone Technology in Architecture, Engineering and Construction: A Strategic Guide to Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Operation and Implementation”, 2021 John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
2. Terry Kilby and Belinda Kilby, “Make:Getting Started with Drones “,Maker Media, Inc, 2016

REFERENCES

1. John Baichtal, “Building Your Own Drones: A Beginners' Guide to Drones, UAVs, and ROVs”, Que Publishing, 2016
2. Zavrsnik, “Drones and Unmanned Aerial Systems: Legal and Social Implications for Security and Surveillance”, Springer, 2018.

OGI352 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
To impart the knowledge on basic components, data preparation and implementation of Geographical Information System.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF GIS 9
Introduction to GIS - Basic spatial concepts - Coordinate Systems - GIS and Information Systems – Definitions – History of GIS - Components of a GIS – Hardware, Software, Data, People, Methods – Proprietary and open source Software - Types of data – Spatial, Attribute data- types of attributes – scales/ levels of measurements.

UNIT II SPATIAL DATA MODELS 9
Database Structures – Relational, Object Oriented – Entities – ER diagram - data models - conceptual, logical and physical models - spatial data models – Raster Data Structures – Raster Data Compression - Vector Data Structures - Raster vs Vector Models- TIN and GRID data models.

UNIT III DATA INPUT AND TOPOLOGY 9
Scanner - Raster Data Input – Raster Data File Formats – Georeferencing – Vector Data Input – Digitizer – Datum Projection and reprojection -Coordinate Transformation – Topology - Adjacency, connectivity and containment – Topological Consistency – Non topological file formats - Attribute Data linking – Linking External Databases – GPS Data Integration

UNIT IV DATA QUALITY AND STANDARDS 9
Data quality - Basic aspects - completeness, logical consistency, positional accuracy, temporal accuracy, thematic accuracy and lineage – Metadata – GIS Standards –Interoperability - OGC - Spatial Data Infrastructure

UNIT V DATA MANAGEMENT AND OUTPUT 9
Import/Export – Data Management functions- Raster to Vector and Vector to Raster Conversion - Data Output - Map Compilation – Chart/Graphs – Multimedia – Enterprise Vs. Desktop GIS-distributed GIS.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:
On completion of the course, the student is expected to
CO1 Have basic idea about the fundamentals of GIS.
CO2 Understand the types of data models.
CO3 Get knowledge about data input and topology
CO4 Gain knowledge on data quality and standards
CO5 Understand data management functions and data output

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Kang - Tsung Chang, Introduction to Geographic Information Systems, McGraw Hill Publishing, 2nd Edition, 2011.
2. Ian Heywood, Sarah Cornelius, Steve Carver, Srinivasa Raju, “An Introduction Geographical Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2nd Edition,2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Lo. C. P., Albert K.W. Yeung, Concepts and Techniques of Geographic Information Systems, Prentice-Hall India Publishers, 2006

CO – PO – PSO MAPPING: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM

PO	Graduate Attribute	Course Outcome					Average
		CO1	CO2	CO3	CO4	CO5	
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	3	3	3	3	3	3
PO2	Problem Analysis				3	3	3
PO3	Design/Development of Solutions			3	3	3	3
PO4	Conduct Investigations of Complex Problems			3	3	3	3
PO5	Modern Tool Usage		3		3	3	3
PO6	The Engineer and Society						
PO 7	Environment and Sustainability						
PO 8	Ethics						
PO 9	Individual and Team Work						
PO 10	Communication						
PO 11	Project Management and Finance						
PO 12	Life-long Learning						
PSO 1	Knowledge of Geoinformatics discipline	3	3	3	3	3	3
PSO 2	Critical analysis of Geoinformatics Engineering problems and innovations	3	3	3	3	3	3
PSO 3	Conceptualization and evaluation of Design solutions	3	3	3	3	3	3

OAI352 AGRICULTURE ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To introduce the importance of Agri-business management, its characteristics and principles
- To impart knowledge on the functional areas of Agri-business like Marketing management, Product pricing methods and Market potential assessment.

UNIT I ENTREPRENEURIAL ENVIRONMENT IN INDIAN CONTEXT 9

Entrepreneur Development(ED): Concept of entrepreneur and entrepreneurship assessing overall business environment in Indian economy- Entrepreneurial and managerial characteristics- Entrepreneurship development programmers (EDP)-Generation incubation and commercialization of ideas and innovations- Motivation and entrepreneurship development- Globalization and the emerging business entrepreneurial environment.

UNIT II AGRIPRNEURSHIP IN GLOBAL ARENA: LEGAL PERSPECTIVE 9

Importance of agribusiness in Indian economy - International trade-WTO agreements- Provisions related to agreements in agricultural and food commodities - Agreements on Agriculture (AOA)- Domestic supply, market access, export subsidies agreements on sanitary and phyto-sanitary (SPS) measures, Trade related intellectual property rights (TRIPS).

UNIT III ENTREPRENEURSHIP MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE 9

Entrepreneurship - Essence of managerial Knowledge -Management functions- Planning-organizing-Directing-Motivation-ordering-leading-supervision- communication and control-Understanding Financial Aspects of Business - Importance of financial statements-liquidity ratios-leverage ratios, coverage ratios-turnover ratios-Profitability ratios. Agro-based industries-Project-Project cycle-Project appraisal and evaluation techniques-undiscounted measures-Payback period-proceeds per rupee of outlay, Discounted measures-Net Present Value (NPV)-Benefit-Cost Ratio(BCR)-Internal Rate of Return(IRR)-Net benefit investment ratio(N/K ratio)-sensitivity analysis.

UNIT IV ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES: ECONOMIC GROWTH PERSPECTIVE 9

Managing an enterprise: Importance of planning, budgeting, monitoring evaluation and follow-up managing competition. Role of ED in economic development of a country- Overview of Indian social, political system and their implications for decision making by individual entrepreneurs-Economic system and its implication for decision making by individual entrepreneurs.

UNITV ENTREPRENEURIAL PROMOTION MEASURES AND GOVERNMENT SUPPORT 9

Social responsibility of business. Morals and ethics in enterprise management- SWOT analysis-Government schemes and incentives for promotions of entrepreneurship. Government policy on small and medium enterprises (SMEs)/SSIs/MSME sectors- Venture capital (VC), contract framing (CF) and Joint Venture (JV), public-private
partnerships (PPP) - overview of agricultural engineering industry, characteristics of Indian farm machinery industry.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

1. Judge about agricultural finance, banking and cooperation
2. Evaluate basic concepts, principles and functions of financial management
3. Improve the skills on basic banking and insurance schemes available to customers
4. Analyze various financial data for efficient farm management
5. Identify the financial institutions

TEXT BOOKS

1. Joseph L. Massie, 1995, “Essentials of Management”, prentice Hall of India Pvt limited, New Delhi
2. Khanka S, 1999, Entrepreneurial Development, S, Chand and Co, New Delhi
3. Mohanty S K, 2007, Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship, Prentice Hall India, New Delhi.

REFERENCES

1. Harih S B, Conner U J and Schwab G D, 1981, Management of the Farm Business, Prentice Hall Inc, New Jersey
2. Omri Ralins, N.1980, Introduction to Agricultural: Prentice Hall Inc, New Jersey
3. Gittenger Price, 1989, Economic Analysis of Agricultural project, John Hopkins University, Press, London.
4. Thomas W Zimmer and Norman M Scarborough, 1996, Entrepreneurship, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
5. Mar J Dollinger, 1999, Entrepreneurship strategies and resources, Prentice –Hall, Upper Saddal Rover, New Jersey.

CO-PO MAPPING

PO/PSO		CO1	CO2	CO3	CO4	CO5	Overall correlation of COs with POs
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	1	2	1	1	1	2
PO2	Problem Analysis	2	1	1	1	2	1
PO3	Design/ Development of Solutions	1	1	1	2	1	2
PO4	Conduct Investigations of Complex Problems	1	1	2	1	1	1
PO5	Modern Tool Usage	2	1	1	1	1	2
PO6	The Engineer and Society	1	2	1	2	1	1
PO7	Environment and sustainability	1	1	2	1	1	1
PO8	Ethics	1	2	1	1	1	1
PO9	Individual and team work:	1	1	1	2	1	1
PO10	Communication	1	1	1	1	2	1
PO11	Project management and finance	1	1	2	1	1	1
PO12	Life-long learning:	1	2	1	1	1	2
PSO1	To make expertise in design and engineering problem solving approach in agriculture with proper knowledge and skill	1	2	1	1	1	1
PSO2	To enhance students ability to formulate solutions to real-world problems pertaining to sustained agricultural productivity using modern technologies.	1	1	2	1	1	1
PSO3	To inculcate entrepreneurial skills through strong Industry-Institution linkage.	1	2	1	1	2	1

OEE353 INTRODUCTION TO CONTROL SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To impart knowledge on various representations of systems.
- To familiarize time response analysis of LTI systems and steady state error.
- To analyze the frequency responses and stability of the systems
- To analyze the stability of linear systems in frequency domain and time domain
- To develop linear models mainly state variable model and transfer function model
-

UNIT I MATHEMATICAL MODELS OF PHYSICALSYSTEMS 9

Definition & classification of system – terminology & structure of feedback control theory – Analogous systems - Physical system representation by Differential equations – Block diagram reduction–Signal flow graphs.

UNIT II TIME RESPONSE ANALYSIS & ROOTLOCUSTECHNIQUE 9

Standard test signals – Steady state error & error constants – Time Response of I and II order system–Root locus–Rules for sketching root loci.

UNIT III FREQUENCY RESPONSE ANALYSIS 9

Correlation between Time & Frequency response – Polar plots – Bode Plots – Determination of Transfer Function from Bode plot.

UNIT IV STABILITY CONCEPTS & ANALYSIS 9

Concept of stability – Necessary condition – RH criterion – Relative stability – Nyquist stability criterion — Stability from Bode plot — Relative stability from Nyquist & Bode — Closed loop frequency response.

UNITV STATE VARIABLE ANALYSIS 9

Concept of state – State Variable & State Model – State models for linear & continuous time systems–Solution of state & output equation–controllability & observability.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Ability to

CO1: Design the basic mathematical model of physical System.
CO2: Analyze the time response analysis and techniques.
CO3: Analyze the transfer function from different plots.
CO4: Apply the stability concept in various criterion.
CO5: Assess the state models for linear and continuous Systems.

TEXTBOOKS

1. Farid Golnarghi **,** Benjamin C. Kuo, Automatic Control Systems Paper back McGraw Hill Education, 2018.
2. Katsuhiko Ogata, 'Modern Control Engineering', Pearson, 5th Edition2015.
3. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, Control Systems Engineering (Multi Colour Edition), New Age International, 2018.

REFERENCES

1. Richard C. Dorf and Robert H. Bishop, Modern Control Systems, Pearson Education, 2010.
2. Control System Dynamics" by Robert Clark, Cambridge University Press, 1996 USA.
3. John J. D'Azzo, Constantine H. Houpis and Stuart N. Sheldon, Linear Control System AnalysisandDesign, 5th Edition, CRC PRESS, 2003.
4. S. Palani, Control System Engineering, McGraw-Hill Education Private Limited, 2009.
5. Yaduvir Singh and S.Janardhanan, Modern Control, Cengage Learning, First Impression2010.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	3	3	3	2	2							2	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	1								3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	2	2								3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	2	2							2	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	1	1							1	3	3	3
													3	3	3

OCH353 ENERGY TECHNOLOGY L T P C

3 0 0 3

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Units of energy, conversion factors, general classification of energy, world energy resources and energy consumption, Indian energy resources and energy consumption, energy crisis, energy alternatives, Renewable and non-renewable energy sources and their availability. Prospects of Renewable energy sources

UNIT II CONVENTIONAL ENERGY 8

Conventional energy resources, Thermal, hydel and nuclear reactors, thermal, hydel and nuclear power plants, efficiency, merits and demerits of the above power plants, combustion processes, fluidized bed combustion.

UNIT III NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY 10

Solar energy, solar thermal systems, flat plate collectors, focusing collectors, solar water heating, solar cooling, solar distillation, solar refrigeration, solar dryers, solar pond, solar thermal power generation, solar energy application in India, energy plantations. Wind energy, types of windmills, types of wind rotors, Darrieus rotor and Gravian rotor, wind electric power generation, wind power in India, economics of wind farm, ocean wave energy conversion, ocean thermal energy conversion, tidal energy conversion, geothermal energy.

UNIT IV BIOMASS ENERGY 10

Biomass energy resources, thermo-chemical and biochemical methods of biomass conversion, combustion, gasification, pyrolysis, biogas production, ethanol, fuel cells, alkaline fuel cell, phosphoric acid fuel cell, molten carbonate fuel cell, solid oxide fuel cell, solid polymer electrolyte fuel cell, magneto hydrodynamic power generation, energy storage routes like thermal energy storage, chemical, mechanical storage and electrical storage.

UNIT V ENERGY CONSERVATION 9

Energy conservation in chemical process plants, energy audit, energy saving in heat exchangers, distillation columns, dryers, ovens and furnaces and boilers, steam economy in chemical plants, energy conservation.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of the course, the students will be able to

CO1: Students will be able to describe the fundamentals and main characteristics of renewable energy sources and their differences compared to fossil fuels.

CO2: Students will excel as professionals in the various fields of energy engineering

CO3: Compare different renewable energy technologies and choose the most appropriate based on local conditions.

CO4: Explain the technological basis for harnessing renewable energy sources.

CO5: Identify and critically evaluate current developments and emerging trends within the field of renewable energy technologies and to develop in-depth technical understanding of energy problems at an advanced level.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Rao, S. and Parulekar, B.B., Energy Technology, Khanna Publishers, 2005.
2. Rai, G.D., Non-conventional Energy Sources, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 1984.
3. Bansal, N.K., Kleeman, M. and Meliss, M., Renewable Energy Sources and Conversion Technology, Tata McGraw Hill, 1990.
4. Nagpal, G.R., Power Plant Engineering, Khanna Publishers, 2008.

REFERENCES

1. Nejat Vezirog, Alternate Energy Sources, IT, McGraw Hill, New York.
2. El. Wakil, Power Plant Technology, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2002.
3. Sukhatme. S.P., Solar Enery - Thermal Collection and Storage, Tata McGraw hill, New Delhi, 1981.

COURSE ARTICULATION MATRIX

Course Outcomes	Program Outcomes														
	Statements	**PO1**	**PO2**	**PO3**	**PO4**	**PO5**	**PO6**	**PO7**	**PO8**	**PO9**	**PO10**	**PO11**	**PO12**	**PSO1**	**PSO2**	**PSO3**
CO1	Students will be able to describe the fundamentals and main characteristics of renewable energy sources and their differences compared to fossil fuels.	**2**	**3**	**2**	**3**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**3**
CO2	Students will excel as professionals in the various fields of energy engineering	**2**	**3**	**1**	**3**	**3**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**3**
CO3	Compare different renewable energy technologies and choose the most appropriate based on local conditions.	**2**	**2**	**2**	**3**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**3**
CO4	Explain the technological basis for harnessing renewable energy sources.	**2**	**2**	**1**	**3**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**3**
CO5	Identify and critically evaluate current developments and emerging trends within the field of renewable energy technologies and to develop in-depth technical understanding of energy problems at an advanced level	**2**	**2**	**1**	**3**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**3**
OVERALL CO		**2**	**2**	**1**	**3**	**3**	**2**	**2**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**3**

1, 2 and 3 are correlation levels with weightings as Slight (Low), Moderate (Medium) and Substantial (High) respectively

OCH354 **SURFACE SCIENCE** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to analyze properties of a surfaces and correlate them to structure, chemistry, and physics and surface modification technique.

UNIT I SURFACE STRUCTURE AND EXPERIMENTAL PROBES 9

Relevance of surface science to Chemical and Electrochemical Engineering, Heterogeneous Catalysis and Nanoscience; Surface structure and reconstructions, absorbate structure, Band and Vibrational structure, Importance of UHV techniques, Electronic probes and molecular beams, Scanning probes and diffraction, Qualitative introduction to electronic and vibrational spectroscopy

UNIT II ADSORPTION, DYNAMICS, THERMODYNAMICS AND KINETICS AT SURFACES 9

Interactions at the surface, Physisorption, Chemisorption, Diffusion, dynamics and reactions of atoms/molecules on surfaces, Generic reaction mechanism on surfaces, Adsorption isotherms, Kinetics of adsorption, Use of temperature desorption methods

UNIT III LIQUID INTERFACES 9

Structure and Thermodynamics of liquid-solid interface, Self-assembled monolayers, Electrified interfaces, Charge transfer at the liquid-solid interfaces, Photoelectrochemical processes, Gratzel cells

UNIT IV HETEROGENEOUS CATALYSIS 9

Characterization of heterogeneous catalytic processes, Microscopic kinetics to catalysis, Overview of important heterogeneous catalytic processes: Haber-Bosch, Fishcher-Tropsch and Automotive catalysis, Role of promoters and poisons, Bimetallic surfaces, surface functionalization and clusters in catalysis, Role of Sabatier principle in catalyst design, Rate oscillations and spatiotemporal pattern formation

UNIT V EPITAXIAL GROWTH AND NANO SURFACE-STRUCTURES 9

Origin of surface forces, Role of stress and strain in epitaxial growth, Energetic and growth modes, Nucleation theory, Nonequilibrium growth modes, MBE, CVD and ablation techniques, Catalytic growth of nanotubes, Etching of surfaces, Formation of nanopillars and nanorods and its application in photoelectrochemical processes, Polymer surfaces and biointerfaces.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can understand, predict and design surface properties based on surface structure. Students would understand the physics and chemistry behind surface phenomena

TEXT BOOK:

1. K. W. Kolasinski, “Surface Science: Foundations of catalysis and nanoscience” II Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2008.

REFERENCE:

1. Gabor A. Somorjai and Yimin Li “Introduction to Surface Chemistry and catalysis”, II Edition John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2010.

OEI354 INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION SYSTEMS LT P C
3 0 03

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To educate on design of signal conditioning circuits for various applications.
2. To Introduce signal transmission techniques and their design.
3. Study of components used in data acquisition systems interface techniques
4. To educate on the components used in distributed control systems
5. To introduce the communication buses used in automation industries.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Automation overview, Requirement of automation systems, Architecture of Industrial Automation system, Introduction of PLC and supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA). Industrial bus systems : Modbus & Profibus

UNIT II AUTOMATION COMPONENTS 9

Sensors for temperature, pressure, force, displacement, speed, flow, level, humidity and pH measurement. Actuators, process control valves, power electronics devices DIAC, TRIAC, power MOSFET and IGBT. Introduction of DC and AC servo drives for motion control.

UNIT III COMPUTER AIDED MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL SYSTEMS 9

Role of computers in measurement and control, Elements of computer aided measurement and control, man-machine interface, computer aided process control hardware, process related interfaces, Communication and networking, Industrial communication systems, Data transfer techniques, Computer aided process control software, Computer based data acquisition system, Internet of things (IoT) for plant automation.

UNIT IV PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS 9

Programmable controllers, Programmable logic controllers, Analog digital input and output modules, PLC programming, Ladder diagram, Sequential flow chart, PLC Communication and networking, PLC selection, PLC Installation, Advantage of using PLC for Industrial automation, Application of PLC to process control industries.

UNIT V DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM 9

Overview of DCS, DCS software configuration, DCS communication, DCS Supervisory Computer Tasks, DCS integration with PLC and Computers, Features of DCS, Advantages of DCS.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

SKILL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES (Group Seminar/Mini Project/Assignment/Content Preparation / Quiz/ Surprise Test / Solving GATE questions/ etc) 5

1. Market survey of the recent PLCs and comparison of their features.
2. Summarize the PLC standards
3. Familiarization of any one programming language (Ladder diagram/ Sequential Function Chart/ Function Block Diagram/ Equivalent open source software)
4. Market survey of Industrial Data Networks.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Students able to

CO1 Design a signal conditioning circuits for various application (L3).
CO2 Acquire a detail knowledge on data acquisition system interface and DCS system (L2).
CO3 Understand the basics and Importance of communication buses in applied automation Engineering (L2).
CO4 Ability to design PLC Programmes by Applying Timer/Counter and Arithmetic and Logic Instructions Studied for Ladder Logic and Function BIock.(L3)
CO5 Able to develop a PLC logic for a specific application on real world problem. (L5)

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S.K.Singh, “Industrial Instrumentation”, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2nd edition companies,2003.
2. C D Johnson, “Process Control Instrumentation Technology”, Prentice Hall India,8th Edition, 2006.
3. E.A.Parr, Newnes ,NewDelhi,“Industrial Control Handbook”,3rd Edition, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. John W. Webb and Ronald A. Reis, “Programmable Logic Controllers: Principles and Applications”, 5th Edition, Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 2003.
2. Frank D. Petruzella, “Programmable Logic Controllers”, 5th Edition, McGraw- Hill, New York, 2016.
3. Krishna Kant, “Computer - Based Industrial Control”, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 2011.
4. Gary Dunning, Thomson Delmar,“Programmable Logic Controller”, CeneageLearning, 3 rd Edition,2005.

List of Open Source Software/ Learning website:

1. https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/108/105/108105062/
2. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105063
3. https://www.electrical4u.com/industrial-automation/
4. https://realpars.com/what-is-industrial-automation/
5. https://automationforum.co/what-is-industrial-automation-2/

CO’s- PO’s & PSO’s MAPPING

	PO’s												PSO’s		
CO’s	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
CO1	3	2	2	2	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	1	-	1
CO2	3	`1	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1
CO3	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	1			1		1			1		1
CO5	3	3	3	3	1	1		1		1			1		1
AVg.	3	2.25	2	2.6	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	1

OTT354 BASICS OF DYEING AND PRINTING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to learn about the basics of Pretreatment, dyeing, printing and machinery in textile processing.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Impurities present in different fibres, Inspection of grey goods and lot preparation. Shearing,

UNIT II PRE TREATMENT 9

Desizing-Objective of Desizing- types of Desizing- Objective of Scouring- Mechanism of Scouring– Degumming of Silk, Scouring of wool - Bio Scouring. Bleaching -Objective of Bleaching: Bleaching mechanism of Hydrogen Peroxide, Hypo chlorites. Objective of Mercerizing - Physical and Chemical changes of Mercerizing.

UNIT III DYEING 9

Dye - Affinity, Substantively, Reactivity, Exhaustion and Fixation. Classification of dyes. Direct dyes: General properties, principles and method of application on cellulosic materials. Reactive dyes – principles and method of application on cellulosic materials hot brand, cold brand.

UNIT IV PRINTING 9

Definition of printing – Difference between printing and dying- Classification thickeners – Requirements to be good thickener, printing paste Preparation - different styles of printing.

UNIT V MACHINERIES 9

Fabric Processing - winch, jigger and soft flow machines. Beam dyeing machines: Printing -flat bed screen - Rotary screen. Thermo transfer printing machinery. Garment dyeing machines.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to Understand the

CO1: Basics of grey fabric
CO2: Basics of pre treatment
CO3: Concept of Dyeing
CO4: Concept of Printing
CO5: Machinery in processing industry

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Trotman, E.R., Textile Scouring and Bleaching, Charless Griffins, Com. Ltd., London 1990.
2. Shenai V.A. “Technology of Textile Processing Vol. IV” 1998, Sevak Publications, Mumbai.

REFERENCES:

1. Trotman E. R., “Dyeing and Chemical Technology of Textile Fibres”, Charles Griffin & Co. Ltd., U.K., 1984, ISBN : 0 85264 165 6.
2. Dr. N N Mahapatra., “Textile dyeing”, Wood head publishing India, 2018
3. Mathews Kolanjikombil., ”Dyeing of Textile substrates III –Fibres, Yarns and Knitted fabrics”, Wood head publishing India , 2021
4. Bleaching & Mercerizing – BTRA Silver Jubilee Monograph series
5. Chakraborty, J.N, "Fundamentals and Practices in colouration of Textiles", Wood head Publishing India, 2009, ISBN-13:978-81-908001-4-3.

Course Articulation Matrix:

1, 2 and 3 are correlation levels with weightings as Slight (Low), Moderate (Medium) and Substantial (High) respectively

FT3201 FIBRE SCIENCE L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To enable the students to learn about the types of fibre and its properties

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO TEXTILE FIBRES 9

Definition of various forms of textile fibres - staple fibre, filament, bicomponent fibres. Classification of Natural and Man-made fibres, essential and desirable properties of Fibres. Production and

cultivation of Natural Fibers: Cotton, Silk, Wool -Physical and chemical structure of the above fibres.

UNIT II REGENERATED FIBRES 9

Production Sequence of Regenerated Cellulosic fibres: Viscose Rayon, Acetate rayon – High wet modulus fibres: Modal and Lyocel ,Tencel

UNIT III SYNTHEITC FIBRES 9

Production Sequence of Synthetic Fibers: polymer-Polyester, Nylon, Acrylic and polypropylene. Mineral fibres: fibre glass ,carbon .Introduction to spin finishes and texturization

UNIT IV SPECIALITY FIBRES 9

Properties and end uses of high tenacity and high modulus fibres, high temperature and flame retardant fibres, Chemical resistant fibres

UNIT V FUNCTIONAL SPECIALITY FIBRES 9

Properties and end uses : Fibres for medical application – Biodegradable fibres based on PLA ,Super absorbent fibres elastomeric fibres, ultra-fine fibres, electrospun nano fibres, metallic fibres – Gold and Silver coated.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course, the student would be able to

- Understand the process sequence of various fibres
- Understand the properties of various fibres

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Morton W. E., and Hearle J. W. S., “Physical Properties of Textile Fibres”, The Textile Institute, Washington D.C., 2008, ISBN 978-1-84569-220-95
2. Meredith R., and Hearle J. W. S., “Physical Methods of Investigation of Textiles”, Wiley Publication, New York, 1989, ISBN: B00JCV6ZWU | ISBN-13:
3. Mukhopadhyay S. K., “Advances in Fibre Science”, The Textile Institute,1992, ISBN: 1870812379

REFERENCES:

1. Meredith R., “Mechanical Properties of Textile Fibres”, North Holland, Amsterdam, 1986, ISBN: 1114790699, ISBN-13: 9781114790698
2. Hearle J. W. S., Lomas B., and Cooke W. D., “Atlas of Fibre Fracture and Damage to Textiles”, The Textile Institute, 2nd Edition, 1998, ISBN: 1855733196.
3. Raheel M. (ed.)., “Modern Textile Characterization Methods”, Marcel Dekker, 1995, ISBN:0824794737
4. Mukhopadhyay. S. K., “The Structure and Properties of Typical Melt Spun Fibres”, Textile Progress, Vol. 18, No. 4, Textile Institute, 1989, ISBN: 1870812115
5. Hearle J.W.S., “Polymers and Their Properties: Fundamentals of Structures and Mechanics Vol 1”, Ellis Horwood, England, 1982, ISBN: 047027302X | ISBN-13: 9780470273029 36

Course Outcomes	Statement	Program Outcome														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1.	Classification of fibres and production of natural fibres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
CO2.	Regenerated and synthetic fibres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
CO3.	Yarn spinning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
CO4.	Weaving	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
CO5.	Knitting and nonwoven	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-
Overall CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	-

OTT355 GARMENT MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to understand the basics of pattern making, cutting and sewing.
- To expose the students to various problems & remedies during garment manufacturing

UNIT I PATTERN MAKING, MARKER PLANNING, CUTTING 9

Anthropometry, specification sheet, pattern making – principles, basic pattern set drafting, grading, marker planning, spreading & cutting

UNIT II TYPES OF SEAMS, STITCHES AND FUNCTIONS OF NEEDLES 9

Different types of seams and stitches; single needle lock stitch machine – mechanism and accessories; needle – functions, special needles, needlepoint

UNIT III COMPONENTS AND TRIMS USED IN GARMENT 9

Sewing thread-construction, material, thread size, packages, accessories – labels, linings, interlinings, wadding, lace, braid, elastic, hook and loop fastening, shoulder pads, eyelets and laces, zip fasteners, buttons

UNIT IV GARMENT INSPECTION AND DIMENSIONAL CHANGES 9

Raw material, in process and final inspection; needle cutting; sewability of fabrics; strength properties of apparel; dimensional changes in apparel due to laundering, dry-cleaning, steaming and pressing.

UNIT V GARMENT PRESSING, PACKING AND CARE LABELING 9

Garment pressing – categories and equipment, packing; care 294abelling of apparels

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to Understand

CO1: Pattern making, marker planning, cutting

CO2: Types of seams, stitches and functions of needles

CO3: Components and trims used in garment

CO4: Garment inspection and dimensional changes

CO5: Garment pressing, packing and careabelling

TEXT BOOKS:

1 Carr H., and Latham B., "The Technology of Clothing Manufacture", Blackwell Science Ltd., Oxford, 1994.

2 Gerry Cooklin, "Introduction to Clothing Manufacture" Blackwell Science Ltd., 1995. 64

3 Harrison.P.W Garment Dyeing, The Textile Institute Publication, Textile Progress, Vol .19 No.2,1988.

REFERENCES:

1. Winifred Aldrich., "Metric Pattern Cutting", Blackwell Science Ltd., Oxford, 1994
2. Peggal H., "The Complete Dress Maker", Marshall Caverdish, London, 1985
3. Jai Prakash and Gaur R.K., "Sewing Thread", NITRA, 1994
4. Ruth Glock, Grace I. Kunz, "Apparel Manufacturing", Dorling Kindersley Publishing Inc., New Jersey, 1995.
5. Pradip V.Mehta, "An Introduction to Quality Control for the Apparel Industry", J.S.N. Internationals, 1992.

CO's	PO's												PSO's			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4
1	1	1	1	-	2	-	1	1	-	2	3	1	2	3	1	3
2	2	2	1	1	1	-	1	1	-	2	2	1	2	2	1	2
3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	2	1	1	3	1	3
4	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	3
5	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	-	2	2	1	2	2	1	2
Avg	1.6	1.2	1	0.8	1.4	0.8	1.4	1	0.2	1.8	2.4	1	1.8	2.6	1	2.6

OPE353 INDUSTRIAL SAFETY **L T P C 3 0 0 3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To educate about the health hazards and the safety measures to be followed in the industrial environment.
- Describe industrial legislations (Factories Acts, Workmen's Compensation and other laws) enacted for the protection of employees health at work settings
- Describe methods of prevention and control of Occupational Health diseases, accidents / emergencies and other hazards

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Need for developing Environment, Health and Safety systems in work places - Accident Case Studies - Status and relationship of Acts - Regulations and Codes of Practice - Role of trade union safety representatives. International initiatives - Ergonomics and work place.

UNIT II OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND HYGIENE 9

Definition of the term occupational health and hygiene - Categories of health hazards - Exposure pathways and human responses to hazardous and toxic substances - Advantages and limitations of environmental monitoring and occupational exposure limits - Hierarchy of control measures for occupational health risks - Role of personal protective equipment and the selection criteria - Effects on humans - control methods and reduction strategies for noise, radiation and excessive stress.

UNIT III WORKPLACE SAFETY AND SAFETY SYSTEMS 9

Features of Satisfactory and Safe design of work premises – good housekeeping - lighting and colour, Ventilation and Heat Control – Electrical Safety – Fire Safety – Safe Systems of work for manual handling operations – Machine guarding – Working at different levels – Process and System Safety.

UNIT IV HAZARDS AND RISK MANAGEMENT 9

Safety appraisal - analysis and control techniques – plant safety inspection – Accident investigation - Analysis and Reporting – Hazard and Risk Management Techniques – major accident hazard control – Onsite and Offsite emergency Plans.

UNIT V ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT 9

Concept of Environmental Health and Safety Management – Elements of Environmental Health and Safety Management Policy and methods of its effective implementation and review – Elements of Management Principles – Education and Training – Employee Participation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completion of this course, the student is expected to be able to:

- Describe, with example, the common work-related diseases and accidents in occupational setting
- Name essential members of the Occupational Health team
- What roles can a community health practitioners play in an Occupational setting to ensure the protection, promotion and maintenance of the health of the employee

OPE354 UNIT OPERATIONS IN PETRO CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart to the student basic knowledge on fluid mechanics, mechanical operations, heat transfer operations and mass transfer operations.

UNIT I FLUID MECHANICS CONCEPTS 9

Fluid definition and classification of fluids, types of fluids, Rheological behaviour of fluids & Newton’s Law of viscosity. Fluid statics-Pascal's law, Hydrostatic equilibrium, Barometric equation and pressure measurement(problems),Basic equations of fluid flow - Continuity equation, Euler’s equation and Bernoulli equation; Types of flow - laminar and turbulent; Reynolds experiment; Flow through circular and non-circular conduits - Hagen Poiseuille equation (no derivation). Flow through stagnant fluids – theory of Settling and Sedimentation – Equipment (cyclones, thickeners) Conceptual numericals.

UNIT II FLOW MEASUREMENTS & MECHANICAL OPERATIONS 9

Different types of flow measuring devices (Orifice meter, Venturimeter, Rotameter) with derivations, flow measurements –. Pumps – types of pumps (Centrifugal & Reciprocating pumps), Energy calculations and characteristics of pumps. Size reduction–characteristics of comminute products, sieve analysis, Properties and handling of particulate solids – characterization of solid particles, average particle size, screen analysis- Conceptual numerical of differential and cumulative analysis. Size reduction, crushing laws, working principle of ball mill. Filtration & types, filtration equipments (plate and frame, rotary drum). Conceptual numericals.

UNIT III CONDUCTIVE & CONVECTIVE HEAT TRANSFER 9

Modes of heat transfer; Conduction – steady state heat conduction through unilayer and multilayer walls, cylinders; Insulation, critical thickness of insulation. Convection- Forced and Natural convection, principles of heat transfer co-efficient, log mean temperature difference, individual and overall heat transfer co-efficient, fouling factor; Condensation – film wise and drop wise (no derivation). Heat transfer equipments – double pipe heat exchanger, shell and tube heat exchanger (with working principle and construction with applications).

UNIT IV BASICS OF MASS TRANSFER 9

Diffusion-Fick's law of diffusion. Types of diffusion. Steady state molecular diffusion in fluids at rest and laminar flow (stagnant / unidirection and bi direction). Measurement of diffusivity, Mass transfer coefficients and their correlations. Conceptual numerical.

UNIT V MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS 9

Basic concepts of Liquid-liquid extraction – equilibrium, stage type extractors (belt extraction and basket extraction).Distillation – Methods of distillation, distillation of binary mixtures using McCabe Thiele method.Drying- drying operations, batch and continuous drying. Conceptual numerical.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- State and describe the nature and properties of the fluids.
- Study the different flow measuring instruments, the principles of various size reductions, conveying equipment's, sedimentation and mixing tanks.
- Comprehend the laws governing the heat and mass transfer operations to solve the problems.
- Design the heat transfer equipment suitable for specific requirement.

TEXTBOOK(S)

1. Unit operations in Chemical Engineering Warren L. McCabe, Julian C. Smith & Peter Harriot McGraw-Hill Education (India) Edition 2014
2. Fluid Mechanics K L Kumar S Chand & Company Ltd 2008
3. Introduction to Chemical Engineering Badger W.I. and Banchero, J.T., Tata McGraw Hill New York 1997

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Principles of Unit Operations Alan S Foust, L.A. Wenzel, C.W. Clump, L. Maus, and L.B. Anderson John Wiley & Sons 2nd edition 2008
2. Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering, Vol I &II Chattopadhyaya Khanna Publishers, Delhi-6 1996
3. Heat Transfer J P Holman McGraw Hill International Ed

OPT352 PLASTIC MATERIALS FOR ENGINEERS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Understand the advantages, disadvantages and general classification of plastic materials
- To know the manufacturing, sources, and applications of engineering thermoplastics
- Understand the basics as well as the advanced applications of various plastic materials in the industry
- To understand the preparation methods of thermosetting materials
- Select suitable specialty plastics for different end applications

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PLASTIC MATERIALS 9

Introduction to Plastics – Brief history of plastics, advantages and disadvantages, thermoplastic and thermosetting behavior, amorphous polymers, crystalline polymers and cross-linked structures. General purpose thermoplastics/ Commodity plastics: manufacture, structure, properties and applications of polyethylene (PE), cross-linked PE, chlorinated PE, polypropylene, polyvinyl chloride-compounding, formulation, polypropylene (PP)

UNIT II ENGINEERING THERMOPLASTICS AND APPLICATIONS 9

Engineering thermoplastics – Aliphatic polyamides: structure, properties, manufacture and applications of Nylon 6, Nylon 66. Polyesters: manufacture, structure, properties and uses of PET, PBT. Manufacture, structure, properties and uses of Polycarbonates, acetal resins, polyimides, PMMA, polyphenylene oxide, thermoplastic polyurethane (PU)

UNIT III THERMOSETTING PLASTICS 9

Thermosetting Plastics – Manufacture, curing, moulding powder, laminates, properties and uses of phenol formaldehyde resins, urea formaldehyde, melamine formaldehyde, unsaturated polyester resin, epoxy resin, silicone resins, polyurethane resins.

UNIT IV MISCELLANEOUS PLASTICS FOR END APPLICATIONS 9

Miscellaneous plastics- Manufacture, properties and uses of polystyrene, HIPS, ABS, SAN, poly(tetrafluoroethylene) (PTFE), TFE and copolymers, PVDF, PVA, poly (vinyl acetate), poly (vinyl carbazole), cellulose acetate, PEEK, High energy absorbing polymers, super absorbent polymers- their synthesis, properties and applications

UNIT V PLASTICS MATERIALS FOR BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS 9

Sources, raw materials, methods of manufacturing, properties and applications of bio-based polymers- poly lactic acid (PLA), poly hydroxy alkanoates (PHA), PBAT, bioplastics- bio-PE, bio-PP, bio-PET, polymers for biomedical applications

TOTAL HOURS: 45

COURSE OUTCOMES

- To study the importance, advantages and classification of plastic materials
- Summarize the raw materials, sources, production, properties and applications of various engineering thermoplastics
- To understand the application of polyamides, polyesters and other engineering thermoplastics, thermosetting resins
- Know the manufacture, properties and uses of thermosetting resins based on polyester, epoxy, silicone and PU
- To understand the engineering applications of various polymers in miscellaneous areas and applications of different biopolymers

REFERENCES

1. Marianne Gilbert (Ed.), Brydson's Plastics Materials, 8th Edn., Elsevier (2017).
2. J.A.Brydson, Plastics Materials, 7th Edn., Butterworth Heinemann (1999).
3. Manas Chanda, Salil K. Roy, Plastics Technology Handbook, 4th Edn., CRC press (2006).
4. A. Brent Strong, Plastics: Materials and Processing, 3rd Edn., Pearson Prentice Hall (2006).
5. Olagoke Olabisi, Kolapo Adewale (Eds.), Handbook of Thermoplastics 2nd Edn., CRC press(2016).
6. Charles A. Harper, Modern Plastics Handbook, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1999.
7. H. Dominighaus, Plastics for Engineers, Hanser Publishers, Munich, 1988.

OPT353 PROPERTIES AND TESTING OF PLASTICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To understand the relevance of standards and specifications as well as the specimen preparation for polymer testing.
- To study the mechanical properties and testing of polymer materials and their structural property relationships.
- To understand the thermal properties of polymers and their testing methods.
- To gain knowledge on the electrical and optical properties of polymers and their testing methods.
- To study about the environmental effects and prevent polymer degradation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO CHARACTERIZATION AND TESTING OF POLYMERS 9

Introduction- Standard organizations: BIS, ASTM, ISO, BS, DIN etc. Standards and specifications. Importance of standards in the quality control of polymers and polymer products. Preparation of test pieces, conditioning and test atmospheres. Tests on elastomers: processability parameters of rubbers – plasticity, Mooney viscosity, scorch time, cure time, cure rate index, Processability tests carried out on thermoplastics and thermosets: MFI, cup flow index, gel time, bulk density, bulk factor.

UNIT II MECHANICAL PROPERTIES 9

Mechanical properties: Tensile, compression, flexural, shear, tear strength, hardness, impact strength, resilience, abrasion resistance, creep and stress relaxation, compression set, dynamic fatigue, ageing properties, Basic concepts of stress and strain, short term tests: Viscoelastic behavior (simple models: Kelvin model for creep and stress relaxation, Maxwell-Voigt model, strain recovery and dynamic response), Effect of structure and composition on mechanical properties, Behavior of reinforced polymers

UNIT III THERMAL RHEOLOGICAL PROPERTIES 9

Thermal properties: Transition temperatures, specific heat, thermal conductivity, co-efficient of thermal expansion, heat deflection temperature, Vicat softening point, shrinkage, brittleness temperature, thermal stability and flammability. Product testing: Plastic films, sheeting, pipes, laminates, foams, containers, cables and tubes.

UNIT IV ELECTRICAL AND OPTICAL PROPERTIES 9

Electrical properties: volume and surface resistivity, dielectric strength, dielectric constant and power factor, arc resistance, tracking resistance, dielectric behavior of polymers (dielectric co-efficient, dielectric polarization), dissipation factor and its importance. Optical properties: transparency, refractive index, haze, gloss, clarity, birefringence**.**

UNIT V ENVIRONMENTAL AND CHEMICAL RESISTANCE 9

Environmental stress crack resistance (ESCR), water absorption, weathering, aging, ozone resistance, permeability and adhesion. Tests for chemical resistance. Acids, alkalies, Flammability tests- oxygen index test.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- Understand the relevance of standards and specifications.
- Summarize the various test methods for evaluating the mechanical properties of the polymers.
- To know the thermal, electrical & optical properties of polymers.
- Identify various techniques used for characterizing polymers.
- Distinguish the processability tests used for thermoplastics, thermosets and elastomers.

REFERENCES:

1. F.Majewska, H.Zowall, Handbook of analysis of synthetic polymers and plastics, Ellis Horwood Limited Publisher 1977.
2. J.F.Rabek, Experimental Methods in Polymer Chemistry, John Wiley and Sons 1980.
3. R.P.Brown, Plastic test methods, 2nd Edn., Harlond, Longman Scientific, 1981.
4. A. B. Mathur, I. S. Bharadwaj, Testing and Evaluation of Plastcis, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
5. Vishu Shah, Handbook of Plastic Testing Technology, 3rd Edn., John Wiley & Sons 2007.
6. S. K. Nayak, S. N. Yadav, S. Mohanty, Fundamentals of Plastic Testing, Springer, 2010.

OEC353 VLSI DESIGN L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the fundamentals of IC technology components and their characteristics.
- Understand combinational logic circuits and design principles.
- Understand sequential logic circuits and clocking strategies.
- Understand Interconnects and Memory Architecture.
- Understand the design of arithmetic building blocks

UNIT I MOS TRANSISTOR PRINCIPLES 9

MOS logic families (NMOS and CMOS), Ideal and Non Ideal IV Characteristics, CMOS devices. MOS(FET) Transistor DC transfer Characteristics ,small signal analysis of MOSFET.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL LOGIC CIRCUITS 9

Propagation Delays, stick diagram, Layout diagrams, Examples of combinational logic design, Elmore's constant, Static Logic Gates, Dynamic Logic Gates, Pass Transistor Logic, Power Dissipation.

UNIT III SEQUENTIAL LOGIC CIRCUITS AND CLOCKING STRATEGIES 9

Static Latches and Registers, Dynamic Latches and Registers, Pipelines, Timing classification of Digital Systems, Synchronous Design, Self-Timed Circuit Design .

UNIT IV INTERCONNECT, MEMORY ARCHITECTURE 9

Interconnect Parameters – Capacitance, Resistance, and Inductance, Logic Implementation using Programmable Devices (ROM, PLA, FPGA), Memory Architecture and Building Blocks.

UNIT V DESIGN OF ARITHMETIC BUILDING BLOCKS 9

Arithmetic Building Blocks: Data Paths, Adders-Ripple Carry Adder, Carry-Bypass Adder, Carry Select Adder, Carry-Look Ahead Adder, Multipliers, Barrel Shifter, power and speed tradeoffs.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1: Understand the working principle and characteristics of MOSFET
CO2: Design Combinational Logic Circuits
CO3: Design Sequential Logic Circuits and Clocking systems
CO4: Understand Memory architecture and interconnects
CO5: Design of arithmetic building blocks.

TEXTBOOKS

1. Jan D Rabaey, Anantha Chandrakasan, “Digital Integrated Circuits: A Design Perspective”, PHI, 2016.(Units II, III IV and V).
2. Neil H E Weste, Kamran Eshranghian, “Principles of CMOS VLSI Design: A System Perspective,” Addison Wesley, 2009.(Units - I).

REFERENCES

1. D.A. Hodges and H.G. Jackson, Analysis and Design of Digital Integrated Circuits, International Student Edition, McGraw Hill 1983
2. P. Rashinkar, Paterson and L. Singh, "System-on-a-Chip Verification-Methodology and Techniques", Kluwer Academic Publishers,2001
3. Samiha Mourad and Yervant Zorian, “Principles of Testing Electronic Systems”, Wiley 2000
4. M. Bushnell and V. D. Agarwal, "Essentials of Electronic Testing for Digital, Memory and Mixed-Signal VLSI Circuits", Kluwer Academic Publishers,2000

C	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO1	PO1	PO1	PSO	PSO	PSO
1	3	3	2	2	1	3	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	3	3
2	3	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	3
3	3	-	3	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	3	2	3	2	3
4	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	2
5	2	-	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	2	2
C	**3**	**3**	**2**	**2**	**1**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**2**	**3**	**3**	**3**

CBM370 WEARABLE DEVICES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- To know the hardware requirement of wearable systems
- To understand the communication and security aspects in the wearable devices
- To know the applications of wearable devices in the field of medicine

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO WEARABLE SYSTEMS AND SENSORS 9

Wearable Systems- Introduction, Need for Wearable Systems, Drawbacks of Conventional Systems for Wearable Monitoring, Applications of Wearable Systems, Types of Wearable Systems, Components of wearable Systems. Sensors for wearable systems-Inertia movement sensors, Respiration activity sensor, Impedance plethysmography, Wearable ground reaction force sensor.

UNIT II SIGNAL PROCESSING AND ENERGY HARVESTING FOR WEARABLE DEVICES 9

Wearability issues -physical shape and placement of sensor, Technical challenges - sensor design, signal acquisition, sampling frequency for reduced energy consumption, Rejection of irrelevant information. Power Requirements- Solar cell, Vibration based, Thermal based, Human body as a heat source for power generation, Hybrid thermoelectric photovoltaic energy harvests, Thermopiles.

UNIT III WIRELESS HEALTH SYSTEMS 9

Need for wireless monitoring, Definition of Body area network, BAN and Healthcare, Technical Challenges- System security and reliability, BAN Architecture – Introduction, Wireless communication Techniques.

UNIT IV SMART TEXTILE 9

Introduction to smart textile- Passive smart textile, active smart textile. Fabrication Techniques- Conductive Fibres, Treated Conductive Fibres, Conductive Fabrics, Conductive Inks.Case study- smart fabric for monitoring biological parameters - ECG, respiration.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF WEARABLE SYSTEMS 9

Medical Diagnostics, Medical Monitoring-Patients with chronic disease, Hospital patients, Elderly patients, neural recording, Gait analysis, Sports Medicine.

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

CO1: Describe the concepts of wearable system.
CO2: Explain the energy harvestings in wearable device.
CO3: Use the concepts of BAN in health care.
CO4: Illustrate the concept of smart textile
CO5: Compare the various wearable devices in healthcare system

TOTAL PERIODS:45

TEXT BOOKS

1. Annalisa Bonfiglo and Danilo De Rossi, Wearable Monitoring Systems, Springer, 2011
2. Zhang and Yuan-Ting, Wearable Medical Sensors and Systems,Springer, 2013
3. Edward Sazonov and Micheal R Neuman, Wearable Sensors: Fundamentals, Implementation and Applications, Elsevier, 2014
4. Mehmet R. Yuce and JamilY.Khan, Wireless Body Area Networks Technology, Implementation applications,Pan Stanford Publishing Pte.Ltd, Singapore, 2012

REFERENCES

1. Sandeep K.S, Gupta, Tridib Mukherjee and Krishna Kumar Venkatasubramanian, Body Area Networks Safety, Security, and Sustainability, Cambridge University Press, 2013.
2. Guang-Zhong Yang, Body Sensor Networks, Springer, 2006.

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	2	1	1	2			1					1		1
2	3	2	1	1	2			1					1		1
3	3	2	1	1	2			1					1		1
4	3	2	1	1	2			1					1		1
5	3	2	1	1	2			1					1		1
AVg.	3	2	1	1	2			1					1		1

CBM356 MEDICAL INFORMATICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

PREAMBLE:
1. To study the applications of information technology in health care management.
2. This course provides knowledge on resources, devices, and methods required to optimize the acquisition, storage, retrieval, and use of information in health and biomedicine.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL INFORMATICS 9

Introduction - Structure of Medical Informatics –Internet and Medicine -Security issues , Computer based medical information retrieval, Hospital management and information system, Functional capabilities of a computerized HIS, Health Informatics – Medical Informatics, Bioinformatics

UNIT II COMPUTERS IN CLINICAL LABORATORY AND MEDICAL IMAGING 9

Automated clinical laboratories-Automated methods in hematology, cytology and histology, Intelligent Laboratory Information System - Computer assisted medical imaging- nuclear medicine, ultrasound imaging, computed X-ray tomography, Radiation therapy and planning, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance.

UNIT III COMPUTERISED PATIENT RECORD 9

Introduction - conventional patient record, Components and functionality of CPR, Development tools, Intranet, CPR in Radiology- Application server provider, Clinical information system, Computerized prescriptions for patients.

UNIT IV COMPUTER ASSISTED MEDICAL DECISION-MAKING 9

Neuro computers and Artificial Neural Networks application, Expert system-General model of CMD, Computer–assisted decision support system-production rule system cognitive model, semantic networks, decisions analysis inclinical medicine-computers in the care of critically ill patients, Computer aids for the handicapped.

UNIT V RECENT TRENDS IN MEDICAL INFORMATICS 9

Virtual reality applications in medicine, Virtual endoscopy, Computer assisted surgery, Surgical simulation, Telemedicine - Tele surgery, Computer assisted patient education and health- Medical education and healthcare information, computer assisted instruction in medicine.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

1.Explain the structure and functional capabilities of Hospital Information System.
2.Describe the need of computers in medical imaging and automated clinical laboratory.
3.Articulate the functioning of information storage and retrieval in computerized patient record system.
4.Apply the suitable decision support system for automated clinical diagnosis.
5.Discuss the application of virtual reality and telehealth technology in medical industry.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mohan Bansal, “Medical informatics”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Ltd, 2003.
2. R.D.Lele, “Computers in medicine progress in medical informatics”, Tata Mcgraw Hill,2005

REFERENCES:

1. Kathryn J. Hannah, Marion J Ball, “Health Informatics”, 3rd Edition, Springer, 2006.

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	3	2	1	1	2			1					1	1	1
2	3	2	1	1	2			1					1	1	1
3	3	2	1	1	2			1					1	1	1
4	3	2	1	1	2			1					1	1	1
5	3	2	1	1	2			1					1	1	1
AVg.	3	2	1	1	2			1					1	1	1

VERTICAL 1: FINTECH AND BLOCK CHAIN

CMG331 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT LT P C
3 0 0 3

LEARNING OBJECTIVES

1.To acquire the knowledge of the decision areas in finance.
2. To learn the various sources of Finance
3. To describe about capital budgeting and cost of capital.
4. To discuss on how to construct a robust capital structure and dividend policy
5. To develop an understanding of tools on Working Capital Management.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL MANGEMENT 9

Definition and Scope of Finance Functions - Objectives of Financial Management - Profit Maximization and Wealth Maximization- Time Value of money- Risk and return concepts.

UNIT II SOURCES OF FINANCE 9

Long term sources of Finance -Equity Shares – Debentures - Preferred Stock – Features – Merits and Demerits. Short term sources - Bank Sources, Trade Credit, Overdrafts, Commercial Papers, Certificate of Deposits, Money market mutual funds etc

UNIT III INVESTMENT DECISIONS 9

Investment Decisions: capital budgeting – Need and Importance – Techniques of Capital Budgeting -– Payback -ARR – NPV – IRR –Profitability Index.
Cost of Capital - Cost of Specific Sources of Capital - Equity -Preferred Stock- Debt - Reserves - Concept and measurement of cost of capital - Weighted Average Cost of Capital.

UNIT IV FINANCING AND DIVIDEND DECISION 9

Operating Leverage and Financial Leverage- EBIT-EPS analysis. Capital Structure – determinants of Capital structure- Designing an Optimum capital structure .
Dividend policy - Aspects of dividend policy - practical consideration - forms of dividend policy - - Determinants of Dividend Policy

UNIT V WORKING CAPITAL DECISION 9

Working Capital Management: Working Capital Management - concepts - importance - Determinants of Working capital. Cash Management: Motives for holding cash – Objectives and Strategies of Cash Management. Receivables Management: Objectives - Credit policies.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS

1. M.Y. Khan and P.K.Jain Financial management, Text, Tata McGraw Hill
2. M. Pandey Financial Management, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd

REFERENCES .

1. James C. Vanhorne –Fundamentals of Financial Management– PHI Learning,.
2. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management,
3. Srivatsava, Mishra, Financial Management, Oxford University Press, 2011

CMG332 FUNDAMENTALS OF INVESTMENT LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

1. Describe the investment environment in which investment decisions are taken.
2. Explain how to Value bonds and equities
3. Explain the various approaches to value securities
4. Describe how to create efficient portfolios through diversification
5. Discuss the mechanism of investor protection in India.

UNIT I THE INVESTMENT ENVIRONMENT 9

The investment decision process, Types of Investments – Commodities, Real Estate and FinancialAssets, the Indian securities market, the market participants and trading of securities, securitymarket indices, sources of financial information, Concept of return and risk, Impact of Taxes andInflationonreturn.

UNIT II FIXED INCOME SECURITIES 9

Bond features, types of bonds, estimating bond yields, Bond Valuation types of bond risks, defaultrisk andcreditrating.

UNIT III APPROACHES TOEQUITYANALYSIS 9

Introduction to Fundamental Analysis, Technical Analysis and Efficient Market Hypothesis, dividend capitalisation models, and price-earnings multiple approach to equity valuation.

UNIT IV PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS AND FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES 9

Portfolio and Diversification, Portfolio Risk and Return; Mutual Funds; Introduction to Financial Derivatives; Financial Derivatives Markets in India

UNIT V INVESTOR PROTECTION 9

Role of SEBI and stock exchanges in investor protection; Investor grievances and their redressal system, insider trading, investors' awareness andactivism

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Charles P. Jones, Gerald R. Jensen. Investments: analysis and management. Wiley, 14TH Edition, 2019.
2. Chandra, Prasanna. Investment analysis and portfolio management. McGraw-hill education, 5th, Edition, 2017.
3. Rustagi, R. P. Investment Management Theory and Practice. Sultan Chand & Sons, 2021.
4. ZviBodie, Alex Kane, Alan J Marcus, PitabusMohanty, Investments, McGraw Hill Education (India), 11 Edition(SIE), 2019

CMG333 BANKING, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND INSURANCE LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- Understand the Banking system in India
- Grasp how banks raise their sources and how they deploy it
- Understand the development in banking technology
- Understand the financial services in India
- Understand the insurance Industry in India

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO INDIAN BANKING SYSTEM 9

Overview of Banking system – Structure – Functions –Banking system in India - Key Regulations in Indian Banking sector –RBI. Relationship between Banker and Customer - Retail & Wholesale Banking – types of Accounts - Opening and operation of Accounts.

UNIT II MANAGING BANK FUNDS/ PRODUCTS 9

Liquid Assets - Investment in securities - Advances - Loans.Negotiable Instruments – Cheques, Bills of Exchange & Promissory Notes.Designing deposit schemes– Asset and Liability Management – NPA's – Current issues on NPA's – M&A's of banks into securities market

UNIT III DEVELOPMENT IN BANKING TECHNOLOGY 9

Payment system in India – paper based – e payment –electronic banking –plastic money – e-money –forecasting of cash demand at ATM's –The Information Technology Act, 2000 in India – RBI's Financial Sector Technology vision document – security threats in e-banking & RBI's Initiative.

UNIT IV FINANCIAL SERVICES 9

Introduction – Need for Financial Services – Financial Services Market in India – NBFC –– Leasing and Hire Purchase –– mutual funds. Venture Capital Financing –Bill discounting –factoring – Merchant Banking

UNIT V INSURANCE 9

Insurance –Concept - Need - History of Insurance industry in India. Insurance Act, 1938 –IRDA – Regulations – Life Insurance - Annuities and Unit Linked Policies - Lapse of the Policy – revival – settlement of claim

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES :

1. Padmalatha Suresh and Justin Paul, "Management of Banking and Financial Services, Pearson, Delhi, 2017.
2. Meera Sharma, "Management of Financial Institutions – with emphasis on Bank and Risk Management", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 2010
3. Peter S. Rose and Sylvia C. and Hudgins, "Bank Management and Financial Services", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2017

CMG334 INTRODUCTION TO BLOCKCHAIN AND ITS APPLICATIONS LT P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO BLOCKCHAIN 9

Blockchain: The growth of blockchain technology - Distributed systems - The history of blockchain and Bitcoin - Features of a blockchain - Types of blockchain, Consensus: Consensus mechanism - Types of consensus mechanisms - Consensus in blockchain. Decentralization: Decentralization using blockchain - Methods of decentralization - Routes to decentralization- Blockchain and full ecosystem decentralization - Smart contracts - Decentralized Organizations- Platforms for decentralization.

UNIT II INTRODUCTION TO CRYPTOCURRENCY 9

Bitcoin – Digital Keys and Addresses – Transactions – Mining – Bitcoin Networks and Payments – Wallets – Alternative Coins – Theoretical Limitations – Bitcoin limitations – Name coin – Prime coin – Zcash – Smart Contracts – Ricardian Contracts- Deploying smart contracts on a blockchain

UNIT III ETHEREUM 9

Introduction - The Ethereum network - Components of the Ethereum ecosystem - Transactions and messages - Ether cryptocurrency / tokens (ETC and ETH) - The Ethereum Virtual Machine (EVM), Ethereum Development Environment: Test networks - Setting up a private net - Starting up the private network

UNIT IV WEB3 AND HYPERLEDGE ` 9

Introduction to Web3 – Contract Deployment – POST Requests – Development Frameworks – Hyperledger as a Protocol – The Reference Architecture – Hyperledger Fabric – Distributed Ledger – Corda.

UNIT V EMERGING TRENDS 9

Kadena – Ripple – Rootstock – Quorum – Tendermint – Scalability – Privacy – Other Challenges – Blockchain Research – Notable Projects – Miscellaneous Tools.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Imran. Bashir. Mastering block chain: Distributed Ledger Technology, Decentralization, and Smart Contracts Explained. Packt Publishing, 2nd Edition, 2018
2. Peter Borovykh , Blockchain Application in Finance, Blockchain Driven, 2nd Edition, 2018
3. ArshdeepBahga, Vijay Madisetti, “Blockchain Applications: A Hands On Approach”, VPT, 2017.

CMG335 FINTECH PERSONAL FINANCE AND PAYMENTS LT P C

3 0 0 3

UNIT I CURRENCY EXCHANGE AND PAYMENT 9

Understand the concept of Crypto currency- Bitcoin and Applications -Cryptocurrencies and Digital Crypto Wallets -Types of Cryptocurrencies - Cryptocurrencies and Applications, block chain, Artificial Intelligence, machine learning. Fintech users, Individual Payments, RTGS Systems, Immediate Page 54 of 90 Payment Service (IMPS), Unified Payments Interface (UPI).Legal and Regulatory Implications of Crypto currencies, Payment systems and their regulations.Digital Payments Smart Cards, Stored-Value Cards, EC Micropayments, Payment Gateways, Mobile Payments, Digital and Virtual Currencies, Security, Ethical, Legal, Privacy, and Technology Issues

UNIT II DIGITAL FINANCE AND ALTERNATIVE FINANCE 9

A Brief History of Financial Innovation, Digitization of Financial Services, Crowd funding, Charity and Equity,. Introduction to the concept of Initial Coin Offering

UNIT III INSURETECH 9

InsurTech Introduction , Business model disruption AI/ML in InsurTech ● IoT and InsurTech ,Risk Modeling ,Fraud Detection Processing claims and Underwriting Innovations in Insurance Services

UNIT IV PEER TO PEER LENDING 9

P2P and Marketplace Lending, New Models and New Products in market place lending P2P Infrastructure and technologies , Concept of Crowdfunding Crowdfunding Architecture and Technology ,P2P and Crowdfunding unicorns and business models , SME/MSME Lending: Unique opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innovations

UNIT V REGULATORY ISSUES 9

FinTech Regulations: Global Regulations and Domestic Regulations, Evolution of RegTech, RegTech Ecosystem: Financial Institutions, RegTech Ecosystem: StartupsRegTech, Startups: Challenges, RegTech Ecosystem: Regulators, Use of AI in regulation and Fraud detection

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Swanson Seth, Fintech for Beginners: Understanding and Utilizing the power of technology, Createspace Independent Publishing Platform,2016.
2. Models AuTanda, Fintech Bigtech And Banks Digitalization and Its Impact On Banking Business, Springer, 2019
3. Henning Diedrich, Ethereum: Blockchains, Digital Assets, Smart Contracts, Decentralized Autonomous Organizations, Wildfire Publishing, 2016
4. Jacob William, FinTech:TheBeginner's Guide to Financial Technology, Createspace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016
5. IIBF, Digital Banking, Taxmann Publication, 2016
6. Jacob William, Financial Technology, Create space Independent Pub, 2016
7. Luke Sutton, Financial Technology: Bitcoin & Blockchain, Createspace Independent Pub, 2016

CMG336 INTRODUCTION TO FINTECH LT P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

1. To learn about history, importance and evolution of Fintech
2. To acquire the knowledge of Fintech in payment industry
3. To acquire the knowledge of Fintech in insurance industry
4. To learn the Fintech developments around the world
5. To know about the future of Fintech

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Fintech - Definition, History, concept, meaning, architecture, significance, Goals, key areas in Fintech, Importance of Fintech, role of Fintech in economic development, opportunities and challenges in Fintech, Evolution of Fintech in different sectors of the industry - Infrastructure, Banking Industry, Startups and Emerging Markets, recent developments in FinTech, future prospects and potential issues with Fintech.

UNIT II PAYMENT INDUSTRY 9

FinTech in Payment Industry-Multichannel digital wallets, applications supporting wallets, onboarding and KYC application, FinTech in Lending Industry- Formal lending, Informal lending, P2P lending, POS lending, Online lending, Payday lending, Microfinance, Crowdfunding.

UNIT III INSURANCE INDUSTRY 9

FinTech in Wealth Management Industry-Financial Advice, Automated investing, Socially responsible investing, Fractional Investing, Social Investing. FinTech in Insurance Industry- P2P insurance, On-Demand Insurance, On-Demand Consultation, Customer engagement through Quote to sell, policy servicing, Claims Management, Investment linked health insurance.

UNIT IV FINTECH AROUND THE GLOBE 9

FinTech developments - US, Europe and UK, Germany, Sweden, France, China, India, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Brazil and Middle East, Regulatory and Policy Assessment for Growth of FinTech. FinTech as disruptors, Financial institutions collaborating with FinTech companies, The new financial world.

UNIT V FUTURE OF FINTECH 9

How emerging technologies will change financial services, the future of financial services, banking on innovation through data, why FinTech banks will rule the world, The FinTech Supermarket, Banks partnering with FinTech start-ups, The rise of BankTech, Fintech impact on Retail Banking, A future without money, Ethics in Fintech.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Arner D., Barbers J., Buckley R, The evolution of FinTech: a new post crisis paradigm, University of New South Wales Research Series, 2015
2. Susanne Chishti, Janos Barberis, The FINTECH Book: The Financial Technology Handbook for Investors, Entrepreneurs and Visionaries, Wiley Publications, 2016
3. Richard Hayen, FinTech: The Impact and Influence of Financial Technology on Banking and the Finance Industry, 2016
4. Parag Y Arjunwadkar, FinTech: The Technology Driving Disruption in the financial service industry CRC Press, 2018
5. Sanjay Phadke, Fintech Future : The Digital DNA of Finance Paperback .Sage Publications, 2020
6. Pranay Gupta, T. Mandy Tham, Fintech: The New DNA of Financial Services Paperback, 2018

VERTICAL 2: ENTREPRENEURSHIP

CMG337 FOUNDATIONS OF ENTREPRENERUSHIP L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To develop and strengthen the entrepreneurial quality and motivation of learners.
- To impart the entrepreneurial skills and traits essential to become successful entrepreneurs.
- To apply the principles and theories of entrepreneurship and management in Technology oriented businessess.
- To empower the learners to run a Technology driven business efficiently and effectively

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP 9

Entrepreneurship- Definition, Need, Scope - Entrepreneurial Skill & Traits - Entrepreneur vs. Intrapreneur; Classification of entrepreneurs, Types of entrepreneurs -Factors affecting entrepreneurial development – Achievement Motivation – Contributions of Entreprenrship to Economic Development.

UNIT II BUSINESS OWNERSHIP & ENVRIONMENT 9

Types of Business Ownership – Buiness Envrionemental Factors – Political-Economic-Sociological-Technological-Environmental-Legal aspects – Human Reosurces Mobilisation-Basics of Managing Finance- Esentials of Marketing Management - Production and Operations Planning – Systems Management and Administration

UNIT III FUNDAMENTALS OF TECHNOPRENEURSHIP 9

Introduction to Technopreneurship - Definition, Need, Scope- Emerging Concepts- Principles - Characterisitcis of a technopreneur - Impacts of Technopreneurship on Society – Economy- Job Opportuinites in Technopreneurship - Recent trends

UNIT IV APPLICATIONS OF TECHNOPRENEURSHIP 9

Technology Entrepreneurship - Local, National and Global practices - Intrapreneurship and Technology interactions, Networking of entrepreneurial activities – Launching - Managing Technology based Product / Service entrepreneurship -– Success Stories of Technopreneurs - Case Studies

UNIT V EMERGING TRENDS IN ENTREPRENERUSHIP 9

Effective Business Management Strategies For Franchising - Sub-Contracting- Leasing- Technopreneurs – Agripreneurs - Netpreneurs- Portfolio entrepreneruship - NGO Entrepreneurship – Recent Entrperneruial Develoments - Local – National – Global perspectives.

TOTAL45 : PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to:

CO 1 Learn the basics of Entrepreneurship

CO 2 Understand the business ownership patterns and evnironment

CO 3 Understand the Job opportunites in Industries relating to Technopreneurship

CO 4 Learn about applications of tehnopreneurship and successful technopreneurs

CO 5 Acquaint with the recent and emerging trends in entreprenerushipp

TEXT BOOKS:

1) S.S.Khanka, “Entrepreneurial Development” S.Chand & Co. Ltd. Ram Nagar New Delhi, 2021.
2) Donal F Kuratko Entrepreneurship (11th Edition) Theory, Process, Practice by Published 2019 by Cengage Learning,

REFERENCES :

1) Daniel Mankani. 2003. Technopreneurship: The successful Entrepreneur in the new Economy. Prentice Hall
2) Edward Elgar. 2007. Entrepreneurship, Cooperation and the Firm: The Emergence and Survival of High-Technology Ventures in Europe. Edi: Jan Ulijn, Dominique Drillon, and Frank Lasch. Wiley Pub.
3) Lang, J. 2002, The High Tech Entrepreneur's Handbook, Ft.com.
4) David Sheff 2002, China Dawn: The Story of a Technology and Business Revolution,
5) HarperBusiness,https://fanny.staff.uns.ac.id/files/2013/12/Technopreneur-BASED-EDUCATION-REVOLUTION.pdf
6) JumpStart: A Technoprenuership Fable, Dennis Posadas, (Singapore: Pearson Prentice Hall, 2009
7) Basics of Technoprenuership: Module 1.1-1.2, Frederico Gonzales, President-PESO Inc; M. Barcelon, UP
8) Journal articles pertaining to Entrepreneurship

CMG338 TEAM BUILDING & LEADERSHIP MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To develop and strengthen the Leadership qualities and motivation of learners.
- To impart the Leadership skills and traits essential to become successful entrepreneurs.
- To apply the principles and theories of Team Building in managing Technology oriented businessess.
- To empower the learners to build robust teams for running and leading a business efficiently and effectively

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGING TEAMS 9

Introduction to Team - Team Dynamics - Team Formation – Stages of Team Devlopment - Enhancing teamwork within a group - Team Coaching - Team Decision Making - Virtual Teams - Self Directed Work Teams (SDWTs) -Multicultural Teams.

UNIT II MANAGING AND DEVELOPING EFFECTIVE TEAMS 9

Team-based Organisations- Leadershp roles in team-based organisations - Offsite training and team development - Experiential Learning - Coaching and Mentoring in team building - Building High-Performance Teams - Building Credibility and Trust - Skills for Developing Others - Team Building at the Top - Leadership in Teamwork Effectiveness.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO LEADERSHIP 9

Introduction to Leadership - Leadership Myths – Characteristics of Leader, Follower and Situation - Leadership Attributes - Personality Traits and Leadership- Intelligence Types and Leadership - Power and Leadership - Delegation and Empowerment .

UNIT IV LEADERSHIP IN ORGANISATIONS 9

Leadership Styles – LMX Theory- Leadership Theory and Normative Decision Model - Situational Leadership Model - Contingency Model and Path Goal Theory – Transactional and Transformational Leadership - Charismatic Leadership - Role of Ethics and Values in Organisational Leadership.

UNIT V LEADERSHIP EFFECTIVENESS 9

Leadership Behaviour - Assessment of Leadership Behaviors - Destructive Leadership - Motivation and Leadership - Managerial Incompetence and Derailment Conflict Management - Negotiation and Leadership - Culture and Leadership - Global Leadership – Recent Trends in Leadership.

TOTAL 45 : PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to:

CO 1 Learn the basics of managing teams for business.

CO 2 Understand developing effective teams for business management.

CO 3 Understand the fundamentals of leadership for running a business.

CO 4 Learn about the importance of leadership for business development.

CO 5 Acquaint with emerging trends in leadership effectiveness for entreprenerus.''

REFERENCES :

1. Hughes, R.L., Ginnett, R.C., & Curphy, G.J., Leadership: Enhancing the lessons of experience ,9th Ed, McGraw Hill Education, Chennai, India. (2019).
2. Katzenback, J.R., Smith, D.K., The Wisdom of Teams: Creating the High Performance Organisations, Harvard Business Review Press, (2015).
3. Haldar, U.K., Leadership and Team Building, Oxford University Press, (2010). 4. Daft, R.L., The Leadership Experience, Cengage, (2015).
5. Daniel Levi, Group Dynamics for Teams ,4th Ed, (2014), Sage Publications.
6. Dyer, W. G., Dyer, W. G., Jr., & Dyer, J. H..Team building: Proven strategies for improving team performance, 5thed, Jossey-Bass, (2013).

CMG339 CREATIVITY & INNOVATION IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To develop the creativity skills among the learners
- To impart the knowledge of creative intelligence essential for entrepreneurs
- To know the applications of innovation in entprerenship.
- To develeop innovative business models for business.

UNIT I CREATIVITY 9

Creativity: Definition- Forms of Creativity-Essence, Elaborative and Expressive Creativities-Quality of Creativity-Existential, Entrepreneurial and Empowerment Creativities – Creative Environment- Creative Technology- - Creative Personality and Motivation.

UNIT II CREATIVE INTELLIGENCE 9

Creative Intelligence: Convergent thinking ability – Traits Congenial to creativity – Creativity Training--Criteria for evaluating Creativity-Credible Evaluation- Improving the quality of our creativity – Creative Tools and Techniques - Blocks to creativity- fears and Disabilities- Strategies for Unblocking- Designing Creativity Enabling Environment.

UNIT III INNOVATION 9

Innovation: Definition- Levels of Innovation- Incremental Vs Radical Innovation-Product Innovation and Process- Technological, Organizational Innovation – Indicators- Characteristics of Innovation in Different Sectors. Theories in Innovation and Creativity- Design Thinking and Innovation-Innovation as Collective Change-Innovation as a system

UNIT IV INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP 9

Innovation and Entrepreneurship: Entrepreneurial Mindset , Motivations and Behaviours-Opportunity Analysis and Decision Making- Industry Understanding - Entrepreneurial Opportunities- Entrepreneurial Strategies – Technology Pull/Market Push – Product -Market fit

UNIT V INNOVATIVE BUSINESS MODELS 9

Innovative Business Models: Customer Discovery-Customer Segments-Prospect Theory and Developing Value Propositions- Developing Business Models: Elements of Business Models – Innovative Business Models: Elements, Designing Innovative Business Models- Responsible Innovation and Creativity.

TOTAL 45 : PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to:

CO 1 Learn the basics of creativity for developing Entrepreneurship
CO 2 Understand the importance of creative inteligence for business growth
CO 3 Understand the advances through Innovation in Industries
CO 4 Learn about applications of innovation in building successful ventures
CO 5 Acquaint with developing innovative business models to run the business effecientlty and effectively

SUGGESTED READINGS:

Creativity and Inovation in Entrepreneurship, Kankha, Sultan Chand
Pradip N Khandwalla, Lifelong Creativity, An Unending Quest, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2004.
Paul Trott, Innovation Management and New Product Development, 4e, Pearson, 2018.
Vinnie Jauhari, Sudanshu Bhushan, Innovation Management, Oxford Higher Education, 2014.
Innovation Management, C.S.G. Krishnamacharyulu, R. Lalitha, Himalaya Publishing House, 2010.
A. Dale Timpe, Creativity, Jaico Publishing House, 2003.
Brian Clegg, Paul Birch, Creativity, Kogan Page, 2009.
Strategic Innovation: Building and Sustaining Innovative Organizations- Course Era, Raj Echambadi.

CMG340 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING MANAGEMENT FOR BUSINESS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide basic knowledge of concepts, principles, tools and techniques of marketing for entrepreneurs
- To provide an exposure to the students pertaining to the nature and Scope of marketing, which they are expected to possess when they enter the industry as practitioners.
- To give them an understanding of fundamental premise underlying market driven strategies and the basic philosophies and tools of marketing management for business owners.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING MANAGEMENT 9

Introduction - Market and Marketing – Concepts- Functions of Marketing - Importance of Marketing - Marketing Orientations - Marketing Mix-The Traditional 4Ps - The Modern Components of the Mix - The Additional 3Ps - Developing an Effective Marketing Mix.

UNIT II MARKETING ENVIRONMENT 9

Introduction - Environmental Scanning - Analysing the Organisation's Micro Environment and Macro Environment - Differences between Micro and Macro Environment – Techniques of Environment Scanning - Marketing organization - Marketing Research and the Marketing Information System, Types and Components.

UNIT III PRODUCT AND PRICING MANAGEMENT 9

Product- Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Product Life Cycle (PLC) - Product Strategies - Product Mix - Packaging and Labelling - New Product Development - Brand and Branding - Advantages and disadvantages of branding Pricing - Factors Affecting Price Decisions - Cost Based Pricing - Value Based and Competition Based Pricing - Pricing Strategies - National and Global Pricing.

UNIT IV PROMOTION AND DISTRIBTUION MANAGEMENT 9

Introduction to Promotion – Marketing Channels- Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC) - Introduction to Advertising and Sales Promotion – Basics of Public Relations and Publicity - Personal Selling - Process - Direct Marketing - Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning (STP)- Logistics Management- Introduction to Retailing and Wholesaling.

UNIT V CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT 9

Introduction - Relationship Marketing Vs. Relationship Management - Customer Relationship Management (CRM) - Forms of Relationship Management - CRM practices - Managing Customer Loyalty and Development – Buyer-Seller Relationships- Buying Situations in Industrial / Business Market - Buying Roles in Industrial Marketing - Factors that Influence Business - Services Marketing - E-Marketing or Online Marketing.

TOTAL 45 : PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After completion of this course, the students will be able to :

CO1 Have the awareness of marketing management process

CO 2 Understand the marketing environment

CO 3 Acquaint about product and pricing strategies

CO 4 Knowledge of promotion and distribution in marketing management.

CO 5 Comprehend the contemporary marketing scenairos and offer solutions to marketing issues.

REFERENCES:

1. Marketing Management, Sherlekar S.A, Himalaya Publishing House, 2016.
2. Marketing Management , Philip Kortler and Kevin Lane Keller, PHI 15th Ed, 2015.
3 Marketing Management- An Indian perspective, Vijay Prakash Anand, Biztantra, Second edition, 2016.
4. Marketing Management Global Perspective, Indian Context, V.S.Ramaswamy & S.Namakumari, Macmillan Publishers India,5th edition, 2015.
5. Marketing Management, S.H.H. Kazmi, 2013, Excel Books India.
6. Marketing Management- text and Cases, Dr. C.B.Gupta & Dr. N.Rajan Nair, 17th edition, 2016.

CMG341 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT FOR ENTREPRENEURS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

1. To introduce the basic concepts, structure and functions of human resource management for entrepreneurs.
2. To create an awareness of the roles, functions and functioning of human resource department.
3. To understand the methods and techniques followed by Human Resource Management practitioners.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO HRM 9

Concept, Definition, Objectives- Nature and Scope of HRM - Evolution of HRM - HR Manager Roles- Skills - Personnel Management Vs. HRM - Human Resource Policies - HR Accounting - HR Audit - Challenges in HRM.

UNIT II HUMAN RESOURCE PLANNING 9

HR Planning - Definition - Factors- Tools - Methods and Techniques - Job analysis- Job rotation- Job Description - Career Planning - Succession Planning - HRIS - Computer Applications in HR - Recent Trends

UNIT III RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION 9

Sources of recruitment- Internal Vs. External - Domestic Vs. Global Sources -eRecruitment - Selection Process- Selection techniques -eSelection- Interview Types- Employee Engagement.

UNIT IV TRAINING AND EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT 9

Types of Training - On-The-Job, Off-The-Job - Training Needs Analysis – Induction and Socialisation Process - Employee Compensation - Wages and Salary Administration – Health and Social Security Measures- Green HRM Practices

UNIT V CONTROLLING HUMAN RESOURCES 9

Performance Appraisal – Types - Methods - Collective Bargaining - Grievances Redressal Methods – Employee Discipline – Promotion – Demotion - Transfer – Dismissal - Retrenchment - Union Management Relationship - Recent Trends

TOTAL 45 : PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course the learners will be able:

CO 1 To understand the Evolution of HRM and Challenges faced by HR Managers
CO 2 To learn about the HR Planning Methods and practices.
CO 3 To acquaint about the Recruitment and Selection Techniques followed in Industries.
CO 4 To known about the methods of Training and Employee Development.
CO 5 To comprehend the techniques of controlling human resources in organisations.

REFERENCES

1) Gary Dessler and Biju Varkkey, Human Resource Management, 14e , Pearson, 2015.
2) Mathis and Jackson, Human Resource Management, Cengage Learning 15e, 2017.
3) David A. Decenzo, Stephen.P.Robbins, and Susan L. Verhulst, Human Resource Management, Wiley, International Student Edition, 11th Edition, 2014
4) R. Wayne Mondy, Human Resource Management, Pearson , 2015.
5) Luis R.Gomez-Mejia, David B.Balkin, Robert L Cardy. Managing Human Resource. PHI Learning. 2012
6) John M. Ivancevich, Human Resource Management,12e, McGraw Hill Irwin,2013.
7) K. Aswathappa, Sadhna Dash , Human Resource Management - Text and Cases , 9th Edition, McGraw Hill, 2021.
8) Uday Kumar Haldar, Juthika Sarkar. Human Resource management. Oxford. 2012

CMG342 FINANCING NEW BUSINESS VENTURES L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To develop the basics of business venture financing.
- To impart the knowledge essential for entrepreneurs for financing new ventures.
- To acquaint the learners with the sources of debt and quity financing.
- To empower the learners towards fund rasiing for new ventures effectively.

UNIT I ESSENTIALS OF NEW BUSINES VENTURE 9

Setting up new Business Ventures – Need - Scope - Franchising - Location Strategy, Registration Process - State Directorate of Industries- Financing for New Ventures - Central and State Government Agencies - Types of loans – Financial Institutions - SFC, IDBI, NSIC and SIDCO.

UNIT II INTRODUCTION TO VENTURE FINANCING 9

Venture Finance – Definition – Historic Background - Funding New Ventures- Need – Scope – Types - Cost of Project - Means of Financing - Estimation of Working Capital - Requirement of funds – Mix of Dent and Equity - Challenges and Opportunities.

UNIT III SOURCES OF DEBT FINANCING 9

Fund for Capital Assets - Term Loans - Leasing and Hire-Purchase - Money Market instruments – Bonds, Corporate Papers – Preference Capital- Working Capital Management- Fund based Credit Facilities - Cash Credit - Over Draft.

UNIT IV SOURCES OF EQUITY FINANCING 9

Own Capital, Unsecured Loan - Government Subsidies , Margin Money- Equity Funding - Private Equity Fund- Schemes of Commercial banks - Angel Funding – Crowdfunding- Venture Capital.

UNIT V METHODS OF FUND RAISING FOR NEW VENTURES 9

Investor Decision Process - Identifying the appropriate investors- Targeting investors- Developing Relationships with investors - Investor Selection Criteria- Company Creation- Raising Funds - Seed Funding- VC Selection Criteria – Process- Methods- Recent Trends

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to:

CO 1 Learn the basics of starting a new business venture.
CO 2 Understand the basics of venture financing.
CO 3 Understand the sources of debt financing.
CO 4 Understanf the sources of equity financing.
CO 5 Acquaint with the methods of fund raising for new business ventures.

REFERENCES :

1) Principles of Corporate Finance by Brealey and Myers et al.,12TH ed, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2018
2) Prasanna Chandra, Projects : Planning ,Analysis,Selection ,Financing,Implementation and Review, McGraw Hilld Education India Pvt Ltd ,New Delhi , 2019.
3) Introduction to Project Finance. Andrew Fight,Butterworth-Heinemann, 2006.
4) Metrick, Andrew; Yasuda, Ayako. Venture Capital And The Finance Of Innovation. Venture Capital And The Finance Of Innovation, 2nd Edition, Andrew Metrick And Ayako Yasuda, Eds., John Wiley And Sons, Inc, 2010.
5) Feld, Brad; Mendelson, Jason. Venture Deals. Wiley, 2011.
6) May, John; Simons, Cal. Every Business Needs An Angel: Getting The Money You Need To Make Your Business Grow. Crown Business, 2001.
7) Gompers, Paul Alan; Lerner, Joshua. The Money Of Invention: How Venture Capital Creates New Wealth. Harvard Business Press, 2001.
8) Camp, Justin J. Venture Capital Due Diligence: A Guide To Making Smart Investment Choices And Increasing Your Portfolio Returns. John Wiley & Sons, 2002.
9) Byers, Thomas. Technology Ventures: From Idea To Enterprise. Mcgraw-Hill Higher Education, 2014.
10) Lerner, Josh; Leamon, Ann; Hardymon, Felda. Venture Capital, Private Equity, And The Financing Of Entrepreneurship. 2012.

VERTICAL 3: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

CMG343 PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

UNIT-I **(9)**

1. Meaning, Nature and Scope of Public Administration
2. Importance of Public Administration
3. Evolution of Public Administration

UNIT-II **(9)**

1. New Public Administration
2. New Public Management
3. Public and Private Administration

UNIT-III **(9)**

1. Relationships with Political Science, History and Sociology
2. Classical Approach
3. Scientific Management Approach

UNIT-IV **(9)**

1. Bureaucratic Approach: Max Weber
2. Human Relations Approach : Elton Mayo
3. Ecological Approach : Riggs

UNIT-V **(9)**

1. Leadership: Leadership - Styles - Approaches
2. Communication: Communication Types - Process - Barriers
3. Decision Making: Decision Making - Types, Techniques and Processes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCEs:
1. Avasthi and Maheswari: Public Administration in India, Agra:Lakshmi Narain Agarwal,2013.
2. Ramesh K Arora: Indian Public Administration, New Delhi: Wishwa Prakashan, 2012.
3. R.B. Jain: Public Administration in India,21st Century Challenges for Good Governance, New Delhi: Deep and Deep, 2002.
4. Rumki Basu: Public Administration:Concept and Theories, New Delhi:Sterling, 2013.
5. R. Tyagi, Public Administration, Atma Ram & Sons, New Delhi, 1983.

CMG344 CONSTITUTION OF INDIA **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

UNIT-I (9)
1. Constitutional Development Since 1909 to 1947
2. Making of the Constitution.
3. Constituent Assembly

UNIT-II (9)
1. Fundamental Rights
2. Fundamental Duties
3. Directive Principles of State Policy

UNIT-III (9)
1. President
2. Parliament
3. Supreme Court

UNIT-IV (9)
1. Governor
2. State Legislature
3. High Court

UNIT-V (9)
1. Secularism
2. Social Justice
3. Minority Safeguards

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:
1. Basu. D.D.: Introduction to Indian Constitution ; Prentice Hall; New Delhi.
2. Kapur. A.C: Indian Government and Political System; S.Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Johari J.C.: Indian Politics, Vishal Publications Ltd, New Delhi
4. Agarwal R.C: Indian Political System; S.Chand & Co., New Delhi

CMG345 PUBLIC PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

UNIT-I (9)
1. Meaning, Scope and Importance of Personnel Administration
2. Types of Personnel Systems: Bureaucratic, Democratic and Representative systems

UNIT-II (9)

1. Generalist Vs Specialist
2. Civil Servants' Relationship with Political Executive
3. Integrity in Administration.

UNIT-III (9)

1. Recruitment: Direct Recruitment and Recruitment from Within
2. Training: Kinds of Training
3. Promotion

UNIT-IV (9)

1. All India Services
2. Service Conditions
3. State Public Service Commission

UNIT-V (9)

1. Employer Employee Relations
2. Wage and Salary Administration
3. Allowances and Benefits

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Stahl Glean O: Public Personnel Administration
2. Parnandikar Pai V.A: Personnel System for Development Administration.
3. Bhambhiru . P: Bureaucracy and Policy in India.
4. Dwivedi O.P and Jain R.B: India's Administrative state.
5. Muttalis M.A: Union Public Service Commission.
6. Bhakara Rao .V: Employer Employee Relations in India.
7. Davar R.S. Personnel Management & Industrial Relations

CMG346 ADMINISTRATIVE THEORIES L T P C

3 0 0 3

UNIT I (9)

Meaning, Scope and significance of Public Administration, Evolution of Public Administration as a discipline and Identity of Public Administration

UNIT II (9)

Theories of Organization: Scientific Management Theory, Classical Model, Human Relations Theory

UNIT III (9)

Organization goals and Behaviour, Groups in organization and group dynamics, Organizational Design.

UNIT IV (9)

Motivation Theories, content, process and contemporary; Theories of Leadership: Traditional and Modern: Process and techniques of decision-making

UNIT V (9)

Administrative thinkers: Kautilya, Woodrow Willson, C.I. Barnard . Peter Drucker

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:
1. Crozior M : The Bureaucratic phenomenon (Chand)
2. Blau. P.M and Scott. W : Formal Organizations (RKP)
3. Presthus. R : The Organizational Society (MAC)
4. Alvi, Shum Sun Nisa : Eminent Administrative Thinkers.
5. Keith Davis : Organization Theory (MAC)

CMG347 INDIAN ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEM L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I (9)
Evolution and Constitutional Context of Indian Administration, Constitutional Authorities: Finance Commission, Union Public Services Commission, Election Commission, Comptroller and Auditor General of India, Attorney General of India

UNIT II (9)
Role & Functions of the District Collector, Relationship between the District
Collector and Superintendent of Police, Role of Block Development Officer in development programmes, Local Government

UNIT III (9)
Main Features of 73rd Constitutional Amendment Act 1992, Salient Features of 74th Constitutional Amendment Act 1992

UNIT IV (9)
Coalition politics in India, Integrity and Vigilance in Indian Administration

UNIT V (9)
Corruption – Ombudsman, Lok Pal & Lok Ayuktha

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:
1. S.R. Maheswari : Indian Administration
2. Khera. S.S : Administration in India
3. Ramesh K. Arora : Indian Public Administration
4. T.N. Chaturvedi : State administration in India
5. Basu, D.D : Introduction to the Constitution of India

CMG348 PUBLIC POLICY ADMINISTRATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT-I (9)
Meaning and Definition of Public Policy - Nature, Scope and Importance of public policy – Public policy relationship with social sciences especially with political science and Public Administration.

UNIT-II (9)
Approaches in Policy Analysis - Institutional Approach – Incremental Approach and System's Approach – Dror's Optimal Model

UNIT-III (9)
Major stages involved in Policy making Process – Policy Formulation – Policy Implementation – Policy Evaluation.

UNIT-IV (9)

Institutional Framework of Policy making – Role of Bureaucracy – Role of Interest Groups and Role of Political Parties.

UNIT-V (9)

Introduction to the following Public Policies – New Economic Policy – Population Policy – Agriculture policy - Information Technology Policy.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Rajesh Chakrabarti & Kaushik Sanyal : Public Policy in India, Oxford University Press, 2016.
2. Kuldeep Mathur : Public Policy and Politics in India, Oxford University Press, 2016.
3. Bidyutv Chakrabarty: Public Policy: Concept, Theory and Practice, 2015.
4. Pradeep Saxena : Public Policy Administration and Development
5. Sapru R.K. : Public Policy: Formulation, Implementation and Evaluation, Sterling Publishers, 2016.

VERTICAL 4: BUSINESS DATA ANALYTICS

CMG349 STATISTICS FOR MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To learn the applications of statistics in business decision making.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Basic definitions and rules for probability, Baye‘s theorem and random variables, Probability distributions: Binomial, Poisson, Uniform and Normal distributions.

UNIT II SAMPLING DISTRIBUTION AND ESTIMATION 9

Introduction to sampling distributions, Central limit theorem and applications, sampling techniques, Point and Interval estimates of population parameters.

UNIT III TESTING OF HYPOTHESIS - PARAMETIRC TESTS 9

Hypothesis testing: one sample and two sample tests for means of large samples (z-test), one sample and two sample tests for means of small samples (t-test), ANOVA one way.

UNIT IV NON-PARAMETRIC TESTS 9

Chi-square tests for independence of attributes and goodness of fit, Kolmogorov-Smirnov – test for goodness of fit, Mann – Whitney U test and Kruskal Wallis test.

UNIT V CORRELATION AND REGRESSION 9

Correlation –Rank Correlation – Regression – Estimation of Regression line – Method of Least Squares – Standard Error of estimate.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To facilitate objective solutions in business decision making.
- To understand and solve business problems
- To apply statistical techniques to data sets, and correctly interpret the results.
- To develop skill-set that is in demand in both the research and business environments
- To enable the students to apply the statistical techniques in a work setting.

REFERENCES:

1. Richard I. Levin, David S. Rubin, Masood H.Siddiqui, Sanjay Rastogi, Statistics for Management, Pearson Education, 8th Edition, 2017.
2. Prem. S. Mann, Introductory Statistics, Wiley Publications, 9th Edition, 2015.
3. T N Srivastava and Shailaja Rego, Statistics for Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition 2017.
4. Ken Black, Applied Business Statistics, 7th Edition, Wiley India Edition, 2012.
5. David R. Anderson, Dennis J. Sweeney, Thomas A.Williams, Jeffrey D.Camm, James
6. J.Cochran, Statistics for business and economics, 13th edition, Thomson (South – Western) Asia, Singapore, 2016.
7. N. D. Vohra, Business Statistics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017.

CMG350 DATAMINING FOR BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES :

- To know how to derive meaning form huge volume of data and information.
- To understand how knowledge discovering process is used in business decision making.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Data mining, Text mining, Web mining, Data ware house.

UNIT II DATA MINING PROCESS 9

Datamining process – KDD, CRISP-DM, SEMMA
Prediction performance measures

UNIT III PREDICTION TECHNIQUES 9

Data visualization, Time series – ARIMA, Winter Holts,

UNIT IV CLASSIFICATION AND CLUSTERING TECHNIQUES 9

Classification, Association, Clustering.

UNIT V MACHINE LEARNING AND AI 9

Genetic algorithms, Neural network, Fuzzy logic, Ant Colony optimization, Particle Swarm optimization

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

1. Learn to apply various data mining techniques into various areas of different domains.
2. Be able to interact competently on the topic of data mining for business intelligence.
3. Apply various prediction techniques.
4. Learn about supervised and unsupervised learning technique.
5. Develop and implement machine learning algorithms

REFERENCES :

1. Jaiwei Ham and Micheline Kamber, Data Mining concepts and techniques, Kauffmann Publishers 2006
2. Efraim Turban, Ramesh Sharda, Jay E. Aronson and David King, Business Intelligence, Prentice Hall, 2008.
3. W.H.Inmon, Building the Data Warehouse, fourth edition Wiley India pvt. Ltd. 2005.
4. Ralph Kimball and Richard Merz, The data warehouse toolkit, John Wiley, 3rd edition,2013.
5. Michel Berry and Gordon Linoff, Mastering Data mining, John Wiley and Sons Inc, 2nd Edition, 2011
6. Michel Berry and Gordon Linoff, Data mining techniques for Marketing, Sales and Customer support, John Wiley, 2011
7. G. K. Gupta, Ïntroduction to Data mining with Case Studies, Prentice hall of India, 2011
8. Giudici, Applied Data mining – Statistical Methods for Business and Industry, John Wiley. 2009
9. Elizabeth Vitt, Michael Luckevich Stacia Misner, Business Intelligence, Microsoft, 2011
10. Michalewicz Z., Schmidt M. Michalewicz M and Chiriac C, Adaptive Business Intelligence, Springer – Verlag, 2007
11. GalitShmueli, Nitin R. Patel and Peter C. Bruce, Data Mining for Business Intelligence – Concepts, Techniques and Applications Wiley, India, 2010.

CMG351 HUMAN RESOURCE ANALYTICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To develop the ability of the learners to define and implement HR metrics that are aligned with the overall business strategy.
- To know the different types of HR metrics and understand their respective impact and application.
- To understand the impact and use of HR metrics and their connection with HR analytics.
- To understand common workforce issues and resolving them using people analytics.

UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO HR ANALYTICS 9

People Analytics - stages of maturity - Human Capital in the Value Chain : impact on business – HR metrics and KPIs.

UNIT II - HR ANLYTICS I: RECRUITMENT 9

Recruitment Metrics : Fill-up ratio - Time to hire - Cost per hire - Early turnover - Employee referral hires - Agency hires - Lateral hires - Fulfillment ratio- Quality of hire.

UNIT III - HR ANALYTICS - TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Training & Development Metrics : Percentage of employees trained- Internally and externally trained -Training hours and cost per employee - ROI.

UNIT IV - HR ANALYTICS EMPLOYEE ENGAGEMENT AND CAREER PROGRESSION 9

Employee Engagement Metrics :Talent Retention index - Voluntary and involuntary turnover- grades, performance, and service tenure - Internal hired index Career Progression Metrics: Promotion index - Rotation index - Career path index.

UNIT V - HR ANALYTICS IV: WORKFORCE DIVERSITY AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Workforce Diversity and Development Metrics : Employees per manager – Workforce age profiling - Workforce service profiling - Churnover index - Workforce diversity
index - Gender mix

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The learners will be conversant about HR metrics and ready to apply at work settings.
- The learners will be able to resolve HR issues using people analytics.

REFERENCES:

1. JacFitzenz , The New HR Analytics, AMACOM , 2010.
2. Edwards M. R., & Edwards K, Predictive HR Analytics: Mastering the HR Metric.London: Kogan Page.2016.
3. Human Resources kit for Dummies – 3 rd edition – Max Messmer, 2003
4. Dipak Kumar Bhattacharyya, HR Analytics ,Understanding Theories and Applications, SAGE Publications India ,2017.
5. Sesil, J. C. , Applying advanced analytics to HR management decisions: Methods fo selection, developing incentives, and improving collaboration. Upper Saddle River,New Jersey: Pearson Education,2014.
6. Pease, G., & Beresford, B, Developing Human Capital: Using Analytics to Plan and Optimize Your Learning and Development Investments. Wiley ,2014.
7. Phillips, J., & Phillips, P.P, Making Human Capital Analytics Work: Measuring the ROI of Human Capital Processes and OUTCOME. McGraw-Hill,2014.
8. HR Scorecard and Metrices, HBR, 2001.

CMG352 MARKETING AND SOCIAL MEDIA WEB ANALYTICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To showcase the opportunities that exist today to leverage the power of the web and social media

UNIT I MARKETING ANALYTICS 9

Marketing Budget and Marketing Performance Measure, Marketing - Geographical Mapping, Data Exploration, Market Basket Analysis

UNIT II COMMUNITY BUILDING AND MANAGEMENT 9

History and Evolution of Social Media-Understanding Science of Social Media –Goals for using Social Media- Social Media Audience and Influencers - Digital PR- Promoting Social Media Pages-Linking Social Media Accounts-The Viral Impact of Social Media.

UNIT III SOCIAL MEDIA POLICIES AND MEASUREMENTS 9

Social Media Policies-Etiquette, Privacy- ethical problems posed by emerging social media technologies - The Basics of Tracking Social Media.

UNIT IV WEB ANALYTICS 9

Data Collection, Overview of Qualitative Analysis, Business Analysis, KPI and Planning, Critical Components of a Successful Web Analytics Strategy, Proposals & Reports, Web Data Analysis.

UNIT V SEARCH ANALYTICS 9

Search engine optimization (SEO), user engagement, user-generated content, web traffic analysis, online security, online ethics, data visualization.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The Learners will understand social media, web and social media analytics and their potential impact.

REFERENCES:

1. K. M. Shrivastava, Social Media in Business and Governance, Sterling Publishers Private Limited, 2013
2. Christian Fuchs, Social Media a critical introduction, SAGE Publications Ltd, 2014
3. Bittu Kumar, Social Networking, V & S Publishers, 2013
4. Avinash Kaushik, Web Analytics - An Hour a Day, Wiley Publishing, 2007
5. Ric T. Peterson, Web Analytics Demystified, Celilo Group Media and CafePress 2004
6. Takeshi Moriguchi, Web Analytics Consultant Official Textbook, 7th Edition, 2016

CMG353 OPERATION AND SUPPLY CHAIN ANALYTICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To treat the subject in depth by emphasizing on the advanced quantitative models and methods in operations and supply chain management and its practical aspects and the latest developments in the field.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Descriptive, predictive and prescriptive analytics, Data Driven Supply Chains – Basics, transforming supply chains.

UNIT II WAREHOUSING DECISIONS 9

P-Median Methods - Guided LP Approach, Greedy Drop Heuristics, Dynamic Location Models, Space Determination and Layout Methods.

UNIT III INVENTORY MANAGEMENT 9

Dynamic Lot sizing Methods, Multi-Echelon Inventory models, Aggregate Inventory system and LIMIT, Risk Analysis in Supply Chain, Risk pooling strategies.

UNIT IV TRANSPORTATION NETWORK MODELS 9

Minimal Spanning Tree, Shortest Path Algorithms, Maximal Flow Problems, Transportation Problems, Set covering and Set Partitioning Problems, Travelling Salesman Problem, Scheduling Algorithms.

UNIT V MCDM MODELS 9

Analytic Hierarchy Process(AHP), Data Envelopment Analysis (DEA), Fuzzy Logic an Techniques, the analytical network process (ANP), TOPSIS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- To enable quantitative solutions in business decision making under conditions of certainty, risk and uncertainty.

REFERENCES:

1. Nada R. Sanders, Big data driven supply chain management: A framework for implementing analytics and turning information into intelligence, Pearson Education, 2014.
2. Michael Watson, Sara Lewis, Peter Cacioppi, Jay Jayaraman, Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Pearson Education, 2013.
3. Anna Nagurney, Min Yu, Amir H. Masoumi, Ladimer S. Nagurney, Networks Against Time: Supply Chain Analytics for Perishable Products, Springer, 2013.
4. Muthu Mathirajan, Chandrasekharan Rajendran, Sowmyanarayanan Sadagopan, Arunachalam Ravindran, Parasuram Balasubramanian, Analytics in Operations/Supply Chain Management , I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
5. Gerhard J. Plenert, Supply Chain Optimization through Segmentation and Analytics, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2014.

CMG354 FINANCIAL ANALYTICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- This course introduces a core set of modern analytical tools that specifically target finance applications.

UNIT I CORPORATE FINANCE ANALYSIS 9

Basic corporate financial predictive modelling- Project analysis- cash flow analysis- cost of capital, Financial Break even modelling, Capital Budget model-Payback, NPV, IRR.

UNIT II FINANCIAL MARKET ANALYSIS 9

Estimation and prediction of risk and return (bond investment and stock investment) –Time series- examining nature of data, Value at risk, ARMA, ARCH and GARCH.

UNIT III PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS 9

Portfolio Analysis – capital asset pricing model, Sharpe ratio, Option pricing models- binomial model for options, Black Scholes model and Option implied volatility.

UNIT IV TECHNICAL ANALYSIS 9

Prediction using charts and fundamentals – RSI, ROC, MACD, moving average and candle charts, simulating trading strategies. Prediction of share prices.

UNIT V CREDIT RISK ANALYSIS 9

Credit Risk analysis- Data processing, Decision trees, logistic regression and evaluating credit risk model.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME

- The learners should be able to perform financial analysis for decision making using excel, Python and R.

REFERENCES:

1. Financial analytics with R by Mark J. Bennett, Dirk L. Hugen, Cambridge university press.
2. Haskell Financial Data Modeling and Predictive Analytics Paperback – Import, 25 Oct 2013 by Pavel Ryzhov.
3. Quantitative Financial Analytics: The Path To Investment Profits Paperback – Import, 11 Sep 2017 by Edward E Williams (Author), John A Dobelman.
4. Python for Finance - Paperback – Import, 30 Jun 2017 by Yuxing Yan (Author).
5. Mastering Python for Finance Paperback – Import, 29 Apr 2015 by James Ma Weiming.

VERTICAL 5: ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY

CES331 SUSTAINABLE INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge about sustainable Infrastructure development goals, practices and to understand the concepts of sustainable planning, design, construction, maintenance and decommissioning of infrastructure projects.

UNIT I SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS 9

Definitions, principles and history of Sustainable Development - Sustainable development goals (SDG): global and Indian – Infrastructure Demand and Supply - Environment and Development linkages - societal and cultural demands – Sustainability indicators - Performance indicators of sustainability and Assessment mechanism - Policy frameworks and practices: global and Indian – Infrastructure Project finance – Infrastructure project life cycle - Constraints and barriers for sustainable development - future directions.

UNIT II SUSTAINABLE INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING 9

Overview of Infrastructure projects: Housing sector, Power sector, Water supply, road, rail and port transportation sector, rural and urban infrastructure. Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), Land acquisition -Legal aspects, Resettlement &Rehabilitation and Development - Cost effectiveness Analysis - Risk Management Framework for Infrastructure Projects, Economic, demand, political, socio-environmental and cultural risks. Shaping the Planning Phase of Infrastructure Projects to mitigate risks, Designing Sustainable Contracts, Negotiating with multiple Stakeholders on Infrastructure Projects. Use of ICT tools in planning – Integrated planning - Clash detection in construction - BIM (Building Information Modelling).

UNIT III SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES AND TECHNIQUES 9

Sustainability through lean construction approach - Enabling lean through information technology – Lean in planning and design - IPD (Integrated Project Delivery) - Location Based Management System - Geospatial Technologies for machine control, site management, precision control and real time progress monitoring - Role of logistics in achieving sustainable construction – Data management for integrated supply chains in construction - Resource efficiency benefits of effective logistics - Sustainability in geotechnical practice – Design considerations, Design Parameters and Procedures – Quality control and Assurance - Use of sustainable construction techniques: Precast concrete technology, Pre-engineered buildings.

UNIT IV SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS 9

Construction materials: Concrete, steel, glass, aluminium, timber and FRP - No/Low cement concrete - Recycled and manufactured aggregate - Role of QC and durability - Sustainable consumption – Eco-efficiency - green consumerism - product stewardship and green engineering - Extended producer responsibility – Design for Environment Strategies, Practices, Guidelines, Methods, And Tools. Eco-design strategies –Design for Disassembly - Dematerialization, rematerialization, transmaterialization – Green procurement and green distribution - Analysis framework for reuse and recycling – Typical constraints on reuse and recycling - Communication of Life Cycle Information - Indian Eco mark scheme - Environmental product declarations – Environmental marketing- Life cycle Analysis (LCA), Advances in LCA: Hybrid LCA, Thermodynamic LCA - Extending LCA - economic dimension, social dimension - Life cycle costing (LCC) - Combining LCA and LCC – Case studies

UNIT V SUSTAINABLE MAINTENANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS 9

Case Studies - Sustainable projects in developed countries and developing nations - An Integrated Framework for Successful Infrastructure Planning and Management - Information Technology and Systems for Successful Infrastructure Management, - Structural Health Monitoring for Infrastructure projects - Innovative Design and Maintenance of Infrastructure Facilities - Capacity Building and Improving the Governments Role in Infrastructure Implementation, Infrastructure Management Systems and Future Directions. – Use of Emerging Technologies – IoT, Big Data Analytics and Cloud Computing, Artificial Intelligences, Machine and Deep Learning, Fifth Generation (5G) Network services for maintenance .

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of the course, the student is expected to be able to

CO1 Understand the environment sustainability goals at global and Indian scenario.

CO2 Understand risks in development of projects and suggest mitigation measures.

CO3 Apply lean techniques, LBMS and new construction techniques to achieve sustainability in infrastructure construction projects.

CO4 Explain Life Cycle Analysis and life cycle cost of construction materials.

CO5 Explain the new technologies for maintenance of infrastructure projects.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles J Kibert, Sustainable Construction : Green Building Design & Delivery, 4th Edition , Wiley Publishers 2016.
2. Steve Goodhew, Sustainable Construction Process, Wiley Blackwell,UK, 2016.
3. Craig A. Langston & Grace K.C. Ding, Sustainable Practices in the Built Environment, Butterworth Heinemann Publishers, 2011.
4. William P Spence, Construction Materials, Methods & Techniques (3e), Yesdee Publication Pvt. Ltd, 2016.
5. New Building Materials and Construction World magazine
6. Kerry Turner. R, "Sustainable Environmental Management", Principles and Practice Publisher:Belhaven Press,ISBN:1852930039.
7. Munier N, "Introduction to Sustainability", Springer2005
8. Sharma, "Sustainable Smart Cities In India: Challenges And Future Perspectives", SPRINGER, 2022.
9. Ralph Horne, Tim Grant, KarliVerghese, Life Cycle Assessment: Principles, Practice and Prospects, Csiro Publishing,2009
10. European Commission - Joint Research Centre - Institute for Environment and Sustainability: International Reference Life Cycle Data System (ILCD) Handbook - General guide for Life Cycle Assessment - Detailed guidance. Luxembourg. European Union;2010
11. Hudson, Haas, Uddin, Infrastructure management: integrating design, construction, maintenance, rehabilitation, and renovation, McGraw Hill, (1997).
12. GregerLundesjö, Supply Chain Management and Logistics in Construction: Delivering Tomorrow's Built Environment, Kogan Page Publishers, 2015.

CO's- PO's & PSO's MAPPING

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1	2		1	1		2	3	1	1		2	1	1	2	1
2	3	1	3	2	1	2	2		1	1	1	2	2	2	2
3	2	2	3	1	1	1	1				1	1	1	3	1
4	3	1	3	2	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
5	3	1	2	2	2	2	3	1		1	1	2	2	3	2
Avg.	3	1	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	2

CES332 SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To educate the students about the issues of sustainability in agroecosystems, introduce the concepts and principles of agroecology as applied to the design and management of sustainable agricultural systems for a changing world.

UNIT I AGROECOLOGY, AGROECOSYSTEM AND SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE CONCEPTS **9**

Ecosystem definition - Biotic *Vs*. abiotic factors in an ecosystem - Ecosystem processes - Ecological services and agriculture - Problems associated with industrial agriculture/food systems - Defining sustainability - Characteristics of sustainable agriculture - Difference between regenerative and sustainable agriculture systems

UNIT II SOIL HEALTH, NUTRIENT AND PEST MANAGEMENT **9**

Soil health definition - Factors to consider (physical, chemical and biological) - Composition of healthy soils - Soil erosion and possible control measures - Techniques to build healthy soil - Management practices for improving soil nutrient - Ecologically sustainable strategies for pest and disease control

UNIT III WATER MANAGEMENT **9**

Soil water storage and availability - Plant yield response to water - Reducing evaporation in agriculture - Earthworks and tanks for rainwater harvesting - Options for improving the productivity of water - Localized irrigation - Irrigation scheduling - Fertigation - Advanced irrigation systems and agricultural practices for sustainable water use

UNIT IV ENERGY AND WASTE MANAGEMENT **9**

Types and sources of agricultural wastes - Composition of agricultural wastes - Sustainable technologies for the management of agricultural wastes - Useful and high value materials produced using different processes from agricultural wastes - Renewable energy for sustainable agriculture

UNIT V EVALUATING SUSTAINABILITY IN AGROECOSYSTEMS **9**

Indicators of sustainability in agriculture - On-farm evaluation of agroecosystem sustainability - Alternative agriculture approaches/ farming techniques for sustainable food production **-** Goals and components of a community food system - Case studies

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of the course, the student is expected to be able to

CO1 Have an in-depth knowledge about the concepts, principles and advantages of sustainable agriculture

CO2 Discuss the sustainable ways in managing soil health, nutrients, pests and diseases

CO3 Suggest the ways to optimize the use of water in agriculture to promote an ecological use of resources

CO4 Develop energy and waste management plans for promoting sustainable agriculture in non-sustainable farming areas

CO5 Assess an ecosystem for its level of sustainability and prescribe ways of converting to a sustainable system through the redesign of a conventional agroecosystem

REFERENCES:

1. Approaches to Sustainable Agriculture – Exploring the Pathways Towards the Future of Farming, Oberc, B.P. & Arroyo Schnell, A., IUCN, Belgium, 2020
2. Natural bioactive products in sustainable agriculture, Singh, J. & Yadav, A.N., Springer, 2020
3. Organic Farming for Sustainable Agriculture, Nandwani, D., Springer, 2016
4. Principles of Agronomy for Sustainable Agriculture, Villalobos, F.J. & Fereres, E., Springer, 2016
5. Sustainable Agriculture for Food Security: A Global Perspective, Balkrishna, A., CRC Press, 2021
6. Sustainable Energy Solutions in Agriculture, Bundschuh, J. & Chen, G., CRC Press, 2014

CO – PO Mapping - SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE PRACTICES

CO's	PO's												PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
1		2						2		2			2	2	
2		2		2	2	2							3	2	
3				2		2							3	2	3
4	3	2			2			2	2	2	2		3	2	3
5		2	3	2			1					1		2	
Avg.	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	3	2	3

1 – Low; 2 – Medium; 3 – High; '- "– No correlation

CES333 SUSTAINABLE BIOMATERIALS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To Impart knowledge of biomaterials and their properties
- To learn about Fundamentals aspects of Biopolymers and their applications
- To learn about bioceramics and biopolymers
- To introduce the students about metals as biomaterials and their usage as implants
- To make the students understand the significance of bionanomaterials and its applications.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO BIOMATERIALS 9

Introduction: Definition of biomaterials, requirements & classification of biomaterials- Types of Biomaterials- Degradable and resorbable biomaterials- engineered natural materials- Biocompatibility-Hydrogels-pyrolitic carbon for long term medical implants-textured and porous materials-Bonding types- crystal structure-imperfection in crystalline structure-surface properties and adhesion of materials –strength of biological tissues-performance of implants-tissue response to implants- Impact and Future of Biomaterials

UNIT II BIO POLYMERS 9

Molecular structure of polymers -Molecular weight - Types of polymerization techniques–Types of polymerization reactions- Physical states of polymers- Common polymeric biomaterials - Polyethylene -Polymethylmethacrylate (PMMA-Polylactic acid (PLA) and polyglycolic acid (PGA) - Polycaprolactone (PCL) - Other biodegradable polymers –Polyurethan- reactions polymers for medical purposes - Collagens- Elastin- Cellulose and derivatives-Synthetic polymeric membranes and their biological applications

UNIT III BIO CERAMICS AND BIOCOMPOSITES 9

General properties- Bio ceramics -Silicate glass - Alumina (Al_2O_3) -Zirconia (ZrO_2)-Carbon-Calcium phosphates (CaP)- Resorbable Ceramics- surface reactive ceramics- Biomedical Composites-Polymer Matrix Compsite(PMC)-Ceramic Matrix Composite(CMC)-Metal Matrix Composite (MMC)–glass ceramics - Orthopedic implants-Tissue engineering scaffolds

UNIT IV METALS AS BIOMATERIALS 9

Biomedical metals-types and properties-stainless steel-Cobalt chromium alloys-Titanium alloys-Tantalum-Nickel titanium alloy (Nitinol)- magnesium-based biodegradable alloys-surface properties of metal implants for osteointegration-medical application-corrosion of metallic implants – biological tolerance of implant metals

UNIT V NANOBIOMATERIALS 9

Meatllicnanobiomaterials–Nanopolymers-Nanoceramics- Nanocomposites -Carbon based nanobiomaterials - transport of nanoparticles- release rate-positive and negative effect of nanosize-nanofibres-Nano and micro features and their importance in implant performance-Nanosurface and coats-Applications nanoantibiotics-Nanomedicines- Biochips – Biomimetics-BioNEMs -Biosensor**-**Bioimaging/Molecular Imaging**-** challenges and future perspective.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Students will gain familiarity with Biomaterials and they will understand their importance.
- Students will get an overview of different biopolymers and their properties
- Students gain knowledge on some of the important Bioceramics and Biocomposite materials
- Students gain knowledge on metals as biomaterials
- Student gains knowledge on the importance of nanobiomaterials in biomedical applications.

REFERENCES

1. C. Mauli Agrawal, Joo L. Ong, Mark R. Appleford, Gopinath Mani “Introduction to Biomaterials Basic Theory with Engineering Applications” Cambridge University Press, 2014.
2. Donglu shi “Introduction to Biomaterials” Tsinghua University press, 2006.
3. Joon Park, R.S.Lakes “Biomaterials An Introduction” third edition, Springer 2007.
4. M.Jaffe,W.Hammond, P.Tolias and T.Arinzeh “Characterization of Biomaterials” Wood head publishing, 2013.
5. Buddy D.Ratner and Allan S.Hoffman Biomaterials Science “An Introduction to Material in Medicine” Third Edition, 2013.
6. VasifHasirci, NesrinHasirci “Fundamentals of Biomaterials” Springer, 2018
7. Leopoido Javier Rios Gonzalez. “Handbook of Research on Bioenergy and Biomaterials: Consolidated and green process” Apple academic press, 2021.
8. Devarajan Thangadurai, Jeyabalan Sangeetha, Ram Prasad “Functional Bionanomaterials” springer, 2020.
9. Sujata.V.Bhat Biomaterials; Narosa Publishing house, 2002.

CES334 MATERIALS FOR ENERGY SUSTAINABILITY L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To familiarize the students about the challenges and demands of energy sustainability
- To provide fundamental knowledge about electrochemical devices and the materials used.
- To introduce the students to various types of fuel cell
- To enable students to appreciate novel materials and their usage in photovoltaic application
- To introduce students to the basic principles of various types Supercapacitors and the materials used.

UNIT I SUSTAINABLE ENERGY SOURCES 9

Introduction to energy demand and challenges ahead – sustainable source of energy (wind, solar etc.) – electrochemical energy systems for energy harvesting and storage – materials for sustainable electrochemical systems building – India centric solutions based on locally available materials – Economics of wind and solar power generators vs. conventional coal plants – Nuclear energy

UNIT II ELECTROCHEMICAL DEVICES 9

Electrochemical Energy – Difference between primary and secondary batteries – Secondary battery (Li-ion battery, Sodium-ion battery, Li-S battery, Li-O_2 battery, Nickel Cadmium, Nickel Metal Hydride) – Primary battery (Alkaline battery, Zinc-Carbon battery) – Materials for battery (Anode materials – Lithiated graphite, Sodiated hard carbon, Silicon doped graphene, Lithium Titanate) (Cathode Materials – S, $LiCoO_2$, $LiFePO_4$, $LiMn_2O_4$) – Electrolytes for Lithium-ion battery (ethylene carbonate and propylene carbonate based)

UNIT III FUEL CELLS 9

Principle of operation of fuel cells – types of fuel cells (Proton exchange membrane fuel cells, alkaline fuel cell, direct methanol fuel cells, direct borohydride fuel cells, phosphoric acid fuel cells, solid oxide fuel cells, and molten carbonate fuel cells) – Thermodynamics of fuel cell – Fuel utilization – electrolyte membrane (proton conducting and anion conducting) – Catalysts (Platinum, Platinum alloys, carbon supported platinum systems and metal oxide supported platinum catalysts) – Anatomy of fuel cells (gas diffusion layer, catalyst layer, flow field plate, current conductors, bipolar plates and monopolar plates).

UNIT IV PHOTOVOLTAICS 9

Physics of the solar cell – Theoretical limits of photovoltaic conversion – bulk crystal growth of Si and wafering for photovoltaic application - Crystalline silicon solar cells – thin film silicon solar cells – multijunction solar cells – amorphous silicon based solar cells – photovoltaic concentrators – Cu(InGa)Se_2 solar cells – Cadium Telluride solar cells – dye sensitized solar cells – Perovskite solar cells – Measurement and characterization of solar cells - Materials used in solar cells (metallic oxides, CNT films, graphene, OD fullerenes, single-multi walled carbon nanotubes, two-dimensional Graphene, organic or Small molecule-based solar cells materials - copper-phthalocyanine and perylenetetracarboxylicbis - benzine – fullerenes - boron subphthalocyanine-tin (II) phthalocyanine)

UNIT V SUPERCAPACITORS 9

Supercapacitor –types of supercapacitors (electrostatic double-layer capacitors, pseudo capacitors and hybrid capacitors) - design of supercapacitor-three and two electrode cell-parameters of supercapacitor- Faradaic and non - Faradaic capacitance – electrode materials (transition metal oxides (MO), mixed metal oxides, conducting polymers (CP), Mxenes, nanocarbons, non-noble metal, chalcogenides, hydroxides and 1D-3D metal-organic frame work (MOF), activated carbon fibres (ACF)- Hydroxides-Based Materials - Polyaniline (PANI), a ternary hybrid composite-conductive polypyrrole hydrogels – Different types of nanocomposites for the SC electrodes (carbon–carbon composites, carbon-MOs composites, carbon-CPs composites and MOs-CPs composites) - Two-Dimensional (2D) Electrode Materials - 2D transition metal carbides, carbonitrides, and nitrides.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Students will acquire knowledge about energy sustainability.
- Students understand the principles of different electrochemical devices.
- Students learn about the working of fuel cells and their application.
- Students will learn about various Photovoltaic applications and the materials used.
- The students gain knowledge on different types of supercapacitors and the performance of various materials

REFERENCES:

1. Functional materials for sustainable energy applications; John A. Kilner, Stephen J. Skinner, Stuart J. C. Irvine and Peter P. Edwards.
2. Hand Book of Fuel Cells: Fuel Cell Technology and Applications, Wolf Vielstich, Arnold Lamm, Hubert Andreas Gasteiger, Harumi Yokokawa, Wiley, London 2003.

3. B.E. Conway, Electrochemical supercapacitors: scientific fundamentals and technological applications, Kluwer Academic / Plenum publishers, New York, 1999.
4. T.R. Crompton, Batteries reference book, Newners, 3rd Edition, 2002.
5. Materials for Supercapacitor applications; B.Viswanathan. M.Aulice Scibioh
6. Electrode Materials for Supercapacitors: A Review of Recent Advances, Parnia Forouzandeh, Vignesh Kumaravel and Suresh C. Pillai, catalysts 2020.
7. Recent advances, practical challenges, and perspectives of intermediate temperature solid oxide fuel cell cathodes Amanda Ndubuisi, Sara Abouali, Kalpana Singh and VenkataramanThangadurai, J. Mater. Chem. A, 2022.
8. Review of next generation photovoltaic solar cell technology and comparative materialistic development Neeraj Kant, Pushpendra Singh, Materials Today: Proceedings, 2022.

CES335 GREEN TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To acquire knowledge on green systems and the environment, energy technology and efficiency, and sustainability.
- To provide green engineering solutions to energy demand, reduced energy footprint.

UNIT I PRINCIPLES OF GREEN CHEMISTRY 9

Historical Perspectives and Basic Concepts. The twelve Principles of Green Chemistry and green engineering. Green chemistry metrics- atom economy, E factor, reaction mass efficiency, and other green chemistry metrics, application of green metrics analysis to synthetic plans.

UNIT II POLLUTION TYPES 9

Pollution – types, causes, effects, and abatement. Waste – sources of waste, different types of waste, chemical, physical and biochemical methods of waste minimization and recycling.

UNIT III GREEN REAGENTS AND GREEN SYNTHESIS 9

Environmentally benign processes- alternate solvents- supercritical solvents, ionic liquids, water as a reaction medium, energy-efficient design of processes- photo, electro and sono chemical methods, microwave-assisted reactions

UNIT IV DESIGNING GREEN PROCESSES 9

Safe design, process intensification, in process monitoring. Safe product and process design – Design for degradation, Real-time Analysis for pollution prevention, inherently safer chemistry for accident prevention

UNIT V GREEN NANOTECHNOLOGY 9

Nanomaterials for water treatment, nanotechnology for renewable energy, nanotechnology for environmental remediation and waste management, nanotechnology products as potential substitutes for harmful chemicals, environmental concerns with nanotechnology

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

CO1: To understand the principles of green engineering and technology
CO2: To learn about pollution using hazardous chemicals and solvents
CO3: To modify processes and products to make them green and safe.
CO4: To design processes and products using green technology
CO5 – To understand advanced technology in green synthesis

TEXT BOOKS

1. Green technology and design for the environment, Samir B. Billatos, Nadia A. Basaly, Taylor & Francis, Washington, DC, ©1997
2. Green Chemistry – An introductory text - M. Lancaster, RSC,2016.
3. Green chemistry metrics - Alexi Lapkin and david Constable (Eds) , Wiley publications,2008

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Environmental chemistry, Stanley E Manahan, Taylor and Francis, 2017

CES336 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY MONITORING AND ANALYSIS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- to understand and study the complexity of the environment in relation to pollutants generated due to industrial activity.
- To analyze the quality of the environmental parameters and monitor the same for the purpose of environmental risk assessment.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND STANDARDS 9

Introduction- Environmental Standards- Classification of Environmental Standards- Global Environmental Standards- Environmental Standards in India- Ambient air quality standards- water quality standard- Environmental Monitoring-Need for environmental monitoring- Concepts of environmental monitoring- Techniques of Environmental Monitoring.

UNIT II MONITORING OF ENVIRONMENTAL PARAMETERS 9

Current Environmental Issues- Global Environmental monitoring programme-International conventions- Application of Environmental Monitoring- Atmospheric Monitoring - screening parameters – Significance of environmental sampling- sampling methods – water sampling - sampling of ambient air-sampling of flue gas.

UNIT III ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING 9

Classification of Instrumental Method- Analysis of Organic Pollutants by Spectrophotometric methods -Determination of nitrogen, phosphorus and, chemical oxygen demand (COD) in sewage; Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)- Sampling techniques for air pollution measurements; analysis of particulates and air pollutants like oxides of nitrogen, oxides of sulfur, carbon monoxide, hydrocarbon; Introduction to advanced instruments for environmental analysis

UNIT IV ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMME (EMP) & RISKASSESSMENT 9

Water quality monitoring programme- national water quality monitoring- Parameters for National Water Quality Monitoring- monitoring protocol; Process of risk assessment- hazard identification- exposure assessment- dose-response assessment; risk characterization.

UNIT V AUTOMATED DATA ACQUISITION AND PROCESSING 9

Data Acquisition for Process Monitoring and Control - The Data Acquisition System - Online Data Acquisition, Monitoring, and Control - Implementation of a Data Management System - Review of Observational Networks -Sensors and transducers- classification of transducers- data acquisition system- types of data acquisition systems- data management and quality control; regulatory overview.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

After completion of this course, the students will know

CO1	Basic concepts of environmental standards and monitoring.
CO2	the ambient air quality and water quality standards;
CO3	the various instrumental methods and their principles for environmental monitoring
CO4	The significance of environmental standards in monitoring quality and sustainability of the environment.
CO5	the various ways of raising environmental awareness among the people.
CO6	Know the standard research methods that are used worldwide for monitoring the environment.

TEXTBOOKS

1. Environmental monitoring Handbook, Frank R. Burden, © 2002 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
2. Handbook of environmental analysis: chemical pollutants in the air, water, soil, and soild wastes / Pradyot Patnaik, © 1997 by CRC Press, Inc

REFERENCES

1. Environmental monitoring / edited by G. Bruce Wiersma, © 2004 by CRC Press LLC.
2. H. H. Willard, L. L. Merit, J. A. Dean and F. A. Settle, Instrumental Methods of Analysis, CBP Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, 1988.
3. Heaslip, G. (1975) Environmental Data Handling. John Wiley & Sons. New York.

Course Articulation Matrix

Course Outcomes	Program Outcomes														
	PO 1	**PO 2**	**PO 3**	**PO 4**	**PO 5**	**PO 6**	**PO 7**	**PO 8**	**PO 9**	**PO 10**	**PO 11**	**PO 12**	**PSO1**	**PSO2**	**PSO3**
CO1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO2	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	2	1	1
CO3	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	1	-	-
CO4	1	2	3	3	1	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	1	-	-
CO5	1	1	3	2	1	-	-	-	3	-	3	1	2	-	-
CO6	3	2	3	3	2	-	-	-	3	-	3	3	3	1	1
Over all	3	2	3	3	2	-	-	-	3	-	3	3	3	1	1

CES337 INTEGRATED ENERGY PLANNING FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To create awareness on the energy scenario of India with respect to world
2. To understand the fundamentals of energy sources, energy efficiency and resulting environmental implications of energy utilisation
3. Familiarisation on the concept of sustainable development and its benefits
4. Recognize the potential of renewable energy sources and its conversion technologies for attaining sustainable development
5. Acquainting with energy policies and energy planning for sustainable development

UNIT I ENERGY SCENARIO 9

Comparison of energy scenario – India and World (energy sources, generation mix, consumption pattern, T&D losses, energy demand, per capita energy consumption) – energy pricing – Energy security

UNIT II ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT 9

Conventional Energy Sources - Emissions from fuels – Air, Water and Land pollution – Environmental standards - measurement and controls

UNIT III SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT 9

Sustainable Development: Concepts and Stakeholders, Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) - Social development: Poverty, conceptual issues and measures, impact of poverty. Globalization and Economic growth - Economic development: Economic inequalities, Income and growth.

UNIT IV RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGY 9

Renewable Energy – Sources and Potential – Technologies for harnessing from Solar, Wind, Hydro, Biomass and Oceans – Principle of operation, relative merits and demerits

UNIT V ENERGY PLANNING FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT 9

National & State Energy Policy - National solar mission - Framework of Central Electricity Authority - National Hydrogen Mission - Energy and climate policy - State Energy Action Plan, RE integration, Road map for ethanol blending, Energy Efficiency and Energy Mix

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to

1. Understand the world and Indian energy scenario
2. Analyse energy projects, its impact on environment and suggest control strategies
3. Recognise the need of Sustainable development and its impact on human resource development
4. Apply renewable energy technologies for sustainable development
5. Fathom Energy policies and planning for sustainable development.

REFERENCES:

1. Energy Manager Training Manual (4Volumes) available at http://www.em-ea.org/gbook1.asp, a website administered by Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE), a statutory body under Ministry of Power, Government of India.2004
2. Robert Ristirer and Jack P. Kraushaar, “Energy and the environment”, Willey, 2005.
3. Godfrey Boyle, “Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future”, Oxford University Press, U.K., 2012
4. Twidell, J.W. & Weir A., “Renewable Energy Resources”, EFNSpon Ltd., UK, 2015.
5. Dhandapani Alagiri, Energy Security in India Current Scenario, The ICFAI University Press, 2006.
6. M.H. Fulekar,Bhawana Pathak, R K Kale,“Environment and Sustainable Development” Springer,2016
7. https://www.niti.gov.in/verticals/energy

CES338 ENERGY EFFICIENCY FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To understand the types of energy sources, energy efficiency and environmental implications of energy utilisation
2. To create awareness on energy audit and its impacts
3. To acquaint the techniques adopted for performance evaluation of thermal utilities
4. To familiarise on the procedures adopted for performance evaluation of electrical utilities
5. To learn the concept of sustainable development and the implication of energy usage

UNIT I ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT 9

Primary energy sources - Coal, Oil, Gas – India Vs World with respect to energy production and consumption, Climate Change, Global Warming, Ozone Depletion, UNFCCC, COP

UNIT II ENERGY AUDITING 9

Need and types of energy audit. Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, bench marking, energy performance, matching energy use to requirement, maximizing system efficiencies, optimizing the input energy requirements, fuel & energy substitution, energy audit instruments

UNIT III ENERGY EFFICIENCY IN THERMAL UTILITIES 9

Energy conservation avenues in steam generation and utilisation, furnaces, Thermic Fluid Heaters. Insulation and Refractories - Commercial waste heat recovery devices: recuperator, regenerator, heat pipe, heat exchangers (Plate, Shell & Tube), heat pumps, and thermocompression

UNIT IV ENERGY CONSERVTION IN ELECTRICAL UTILITIES 9

Demand side management - Power factor improvement – Energy efficient transformers - Energy conservation avenues in Motors, HVAC, fans, blowers, pumps, air compressors, illumination systems and cooling towers

UNIT V SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT 9

Sustainable Development: Concepts and Stakeholders, Sustainable Development Goal (SDG). Globalization and Economic growth. Economic development: Economic inequalities, Income and growth. Social development: Poverty, conceptual issues and measures, impact of poverty.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to

1. Understand the prevailing energy scenario
2. Familiarise on energy audits and its relevance
3. Apply the concept of energy audit on thermal utilities
4. Employ relevant techniques for energy improvement in electrical utilities
5. Understand Sustainable development and its impact on human resource development

REFERENCES:

1. Energy Manager Training Manual (4Volumes) available at http://www.em-ea.org/gbook1.asp, a website administered by Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE), a statutory body under Ministry of Power, Government of India.2004
2. Eastop.T.D& Croft D.R, “Energy Efficiency for Engineers and Technologists”, Logman Scientific & Technical, ISBN-0-582-03184, 1990
3. W.R. Murphy and G. McKay “Energy Management” Butterworths, London 1987
4. Pratap Bhattacharyya, “Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emission”, New India Publishing Agency- Nipa,2020

5. Matthew John Franchetti , Defne Apul “Carbon Footprint Analysis: Concepts, Methods, Implementation, and Case Studies” CRC Press,2012
6. Robert A. Ristinen, Jack J. Kraushaar, Jeffrey T. Brack, “Energy and the Environment”, 4th Edition,Wiley,2022
7. M.H. Fulekar,Bhawana Pathak, R K Kale,“Environment and Sustainable Development” Springer,2016
8. Sustainable development in India: Stocktaking in the run up to Rio+20: Report prepared by TERI for MoEF, 2011.